

DEENDAYAL PORT AUTHORITY
(Erstwhile: DEENDAYAL PORT TRUST)

Tel(O) : (02836) 220038,
Fax : (02836) 220050
E Mail : kptdesignsection@gmail.com
Website: www.deendayalport.gov.in



Administrative Office Building
Post Box NO. 50
GANDHIDHAM (Kutch).
Gujarat: 370 201.
Fax: (02836) 220050
Ph.: (02836) 220038

www.deendayalport.gov.in

Date: 12/08/2024

EG/WK/5202 (D)/ Part (CRZ 2) /113

To,
The Deputy Director General of Forests,
Ministry of Environment, Forest & Climate Change
Integrated Regional Office, Gandhinagar,
A wing- 407 & 409, Aryan Bhawan,
Near CH-3 Circle,
Sector 10 A, Gandhinagar – 382 010.

Sub: Creation of water front facilities (Oil Jetties 8, 9, 10 & 11) and development of land of area 554 acres for associated facilities for storage at Old Kandla, Gandhidham, Kutch, Gujarat by M/s Deendayal Port Trust - Environmental & CRZ Clearance – **Submission of Six Monthly Compliance report for the stipulated conditions in EC&CRZ Clearance and Monitoring Report in Data sheet reg.**

- Ref.:** 1) EC & CRZ Clearance accorded by the MoEF&CC, GoI, New Delhi vide no. 10-1/2017-IA-III dated 20/11/2020.
2) Integrated Regional Office, Gandhinagar, MoEF&CC, GoI, Bhopal letter vide F. No. 6-1/2021 (ENV)/918 dated 10/3/2021 (Received by DPT on 19/3/2021).
3) DPT letter no. EG/WK/5202 (D)/ Part (CRZ 2) Dated 19/04/2021 – Submission of details asked by the R.O., MoEF&CC, GoI, Bhopal reg.
4) DPT letter no. EG/WK/5202 (D)/ Part (CRZ 2)/30 Dated 29/06/2021
5) DPT letter no. EG/WK/5202 (D)/ Part (CRZ 2)/140 Dated 08/02/2022
6) DPA letter no. EG/WK/5202 (D)/ Part (CRZ 2)/127 dated 30/06/2022
7) DPA letter no. EG/WK/5202 (D)/ Part (CRZ 2)/295 dated 05/05/2023
8) DPA letter no. EG/WK/5202 (D)/ Part (CRZ 2)/364 dated 18/09/2023
9) DPA letter no. EG/WK/5202 (D)/ Part (CRZ 2)/43 dated 27/03/2024

Sir,

It is requested to kindly refer above cited references for the said subject.

In this regard, it is to state that, with reference to the Integrated Regional Office, MoEF&CC, GoI, Bhopal letter dated 10/03/2021 (ref. 2), DPA vide above letter dated 19/4/2021 (ref. 3) has submitted details/information asked by the Regional Office, MoEF&CC, GoI, Bhopal in connection with the EC & CRZ Clearance granted by the MoEF&CC, GoI dated 20/11/2020 for the subject mentioned above.

.....cont.....

Subsequently, DPA vide above cited letters had submitted compliance report of stipulated condition in EC&CRZ Clearances to the Regional Office, MoEF&CC, GoI.

Now, as directed in the above referred letter dated 10/3/2021 of the Regional Office, MoEF&CC, GoI, Bhopal, kindly find enclosed herewith compliance report of stipulated conditions mentioned in the EC & CRZ Clearance granted by the MoEF&CC, GoI dated 20/11/2020 (**Annexure I**) & Monitoring Report in Data Sheet (**Annexure II**) (**Period upto May, 2024**) for kind information and record please.

Further, as per the MoEF&CC, Notification S.O.5845 (E) dated 26.11.2018, in which it is mentioned that, "**In the said notification, in paragraph 10, in subparagraph (ii), for the words "hard and soft copies" the words "soft copy" shall be substituted**". Accordingly, we are submitting herewith soft copy of the above, in CD as well as through e-mail in ID iro.gandhingr-mefcc@gov.in

This has approval of the Chief Engineer, Deendayal Port Authority.

Yours faithfully,


Dy. Chief Engineer & EMC (I/C)
Deendayal Port Authority

Copy along with point wise compliance of stipulated conditions, to:

1) Shri Amardeep Raju, MoEF&CC, GoI
and Member Secretary (EAC-Infra.1),
Indira Paryavaran Bhavan,
Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate
Change
Jor Bagh Road, Aliganj,
New Delhi-110003.
Email: adraju@gmail.com, ad.raju@nic.in

2) Shri Prasoon Gargav,
Scientist E & Regional Director,
Central Pollution Control Board,
Parivesh Bhawan,
Opp. VMC Ward Office No.10, Subhanpura,
Vadodara - 390 023.
Email: prasoon.cpcb@nic.in

3) Shri T. C. Patel,
Environment Engineer,
Unit Head, Kachchh,
Gujarat Pollution Control Board,
Paryavaran Bhavan,
Sector 10A, Gandhinagar- 382 010.
Email-kut-uh-gpcb@gujarat.gov.in

4) The Regional Officer,
Gujarat Pollution Control Board,
Regional Office (East Kutch), Administrative
Office Building,
Deendayal Port Trust, Gandhidham.
Email Id. ro-gpcb-kute@gujarat.gov.in

Annexure -I

CURRENT STATUS OF WORK PROGRESS (Up to May, 2024)

Sr.No	Name of Project	Status
1	Oil Jetty No. 8 (Jetty & allied facilities)	Construction work is completed
2	Oil Jetties no. 9, 10 & 11 to be implemented on BOT/PPP Mode.	<p>The SFC recommendation and the MoPSW, GoI approval for Oil Jetties 9, 10 & 11, under PPP mode, has been received on 19/04/2021.</p> <p>a) The bid for OJ – 09 is invited fourth time. In the meeting with MoPSW, GoI, it was decided that project may be restructured, if bids are not received.</p> <p>b) Restructured project proposal for OJ 9, 10 & 11 are under consideration of the SFC for their final approval.</p> <p>c) No construction activity started yet on project site.</p>
3	Development of Land (area 554 acres) for associated facilities for storage.	Initially, partial development of embankment for road network along with reclamation of Land is undertaken.

Note: The construction activity has been carried out as per EC & CRZ Clearance accorded by the MoEF&CC, GoI vide file no. 10-1/2017-IA-III dated 20/11/2020.

COMPLIANCE REPORT (For the of period of December 2023 to May 2024)

Subject: Point wise compliance of stipulated conditions of EC & CRZ Clearance for "**Creation of water front facilities (Oil Jetties 8, 9, 10 & 11) and development of land of area 554 acres for associated facilities for storage at Old Kandla, Gandhidham, Kutch, Gujarat by M/s Deendayal Port Authority (Erstwhile Deendayal Port Trust)**".

Reference: Environment and CRZ clearance accorded by the MoEF&CC, GoI vide file no. 10-1/2017-IA-III dated 20/11/2020.

Sr. No	Stipulated Conditions	Compliance
i	The Environmental and CRZ Clearance to the project is primarily under provisions of EIA Notification, 2006 and CRZ Notification, 2011. It does not tantamount to approvals/ consent/ permissions etc. required to be obtained under any other Act/Rule/regulation. The Project Proponent is under obligation to obtain approvals/ clearances under any other Acts/ Regulations or Statutes as applicable to the project.	The Consent to Establish (CTE) from the GPCB had already been obtained vide CTE No. 94118 granted by the GPCB vide letter no. PC/CCA-KUTCH 1524/GPCB ID 56985 dated 23/7/2018 with a validity period 3/4/2023. DPA also obtained validity extension vide GPCB order no. PC/CCA-KUTCH 1524/GPCB ID 56985 dated 30/09/2023 valid up to 19/11/2030. Further, Construction activity of Oil Jetty 08 is completed, accordingly DPA had applied for the CCA – fresh application vide inward no. 310134 dated 23/04/2024. A copy of forwarding letter is attached herewith as Annexure A
ii	The project proponent shall abide by all the commitments and recommendations made in the Form-II, EIA and EMP report and also that have been made during their presentation to EAC.	It is hereby assured that DPA will abide by all the commitments and recommendations made in the Form-II, EIA and EMP report and also that have been made during presentation to EAC.
iii	Construction activity shall be carried out strictly according to the provisions of the CRZ Notification, 2011. No construction works other than those permitted in Coastal Regulation Zone Notification shall be carried out in Coastal Regulation Zone area.	The construction activity (Construction of Oil Jetty No. 8 and partial development of embankment for road network along with reclamation of Land) has been carried out as per the provisions of the CRZ Notification, 2011. Only permissible activities are being carried out in CRZ area.
iv	All the recommendations and conditions specified by the Gujarat Coastal Zone Management Authority (GCZMA) vide letter No. ENV-I0-2018-24-T cell dated 30th July, 2020 shall be complied with.	The compliance report of CRZ Recommendation issued by the GCZMA dated 30/7/2020 is attached herewith as Annexure B
v	The Project proponent shall ensure that no creeks or rivers are blocked due to any activities at the project site and free flow of water is maintained. Creek water monitoring program shall be implemented during the construction phase.	Due care is being taken while carrying out construction activity (Construction of Oil Jetty No. 8 and partial development of embankment for road network along with reclamation of Land) on Project site so that no creeks or rivers are blocked and free flow of water is maintained.
vi	Dredging shall not be carried out during the fish breeding season. Dredging, etc. shall be carried out in confined manner to reduce the impacts on marine environment. Silt curtains shall be used to minimize spreading of silt plume during dredging using online monitoring system. Turbidity should be	Point noted for compliance. However, no dredging activities have been started yet w.r.t. subject project.

	monitored during the dredging. No removal of silt curtain unless baseline values are achieved.	
vii	As proposed the dredged material can be used to provide an engineered base for marine terminal i.e., oil jetties 8-11 and construction yard. The impact of dredging on the marine environment should be monitored and necessary measures shall be taken on priority basis if any adverse impact is observed.	Point noted .
viii	Marine ecological monitoring and its mitigation measures for protection of phytoplankton, zooplanktons, macrobenthos, estuaries, sea-grass, algae, sea weeds, Crustaceans, Fishes, coral reefs and mangroves and migratory birds etc. as given in the EIA-EMP Report shall be complied with in letter and spirit through a reputed university/institute with financial support as desired. Six monthly reports of the studies to be provided to the regional office of MoEFCC.	<p>DPA assigned work to M/s GUIDE, Bhuj vide work order dated 3/5/2021 for "Regular Monitoring of Marine Ecology in and around the Deendayal Port Authority and Continuous Monitoring Programme covering all seasons on various aspects of the Coastal Environs covering Physico-chemical parameters of marine water and marine sediment samples coupled with biological indices reg. (for three years (2021-2024)). The final year report for the year 2023-2024 submitted is attached herewith as Annexure C</p> <p>In continuation of the same, DPA has assigned the work of "Regular Monitoring of Marine Ecology in and around the Deendayal Port Authority and Continuous Monitoring Programme covering all seasons on various aspects of the Coastal Environs covering Physico-chemical parameters of marine water and marine sediment samples coupled with biological indices reg. (for three years (2024-2027) vide letter dated 10/06/2024 a copy is attached herewith as Annexure D</p>
ix	Continuous online monitoring of air and water covering the total area shall be carried out and the compliance report of the same shall be submitted along with the 6 monthly compliance report to the regional office of MoEF&CC.	<p>DPA appointed NABL Accredited laboratory for regular Monitoring of environmental parameters since the year 2016 in continuation of this DPA appointed M/s Gujarat Environment Management Institute (GEMI), Gandhinagar (NABL Accredited laboratory) for regular Monitoring of environmental parameters vide work order dated 15/02/2023. The work is in progress & DPA is submitting the monitoring data regularly to all the concerned authorities along with compliance reports submitted.</p> <p>A copy of Annual monitoring report is attached herewith as Annexure E</p> <p>DPA has already initiated the action for inviting the tenders for carrying out online ambient air quality monitoring system (24 X 7). However, no response received. DPA again planning to re invite the same.</p>
x	The actions shall be in accordance with proposed landscape planning concepts to minimise major landscape changes. The change in land use pattern shall be limited to the proposed port limits and be carried out in such a way as to ensure proper drainage by providing surface drainage systems including storm water network.	<p>Point Noted.</p> <p>DPA vide EC&CRZ Clearance accorded by MoEF&CC, GoI vide letter dated 20/11/2020 has proposed provision for storm water collection for harvesting the rainwater and using it for irrigation or fire-fighting purpose which will also act as a buffer to cater for the</p>

		risk for flooding due high intensity rainfall coincident with the high tide.
xi	Suitable preventive measures be taken to trap spillage of fuel / engine oil and lubricants from the construction site. Measures should be taken to contain, control and recover the accidental spills of fuel during cargo handling.	DPA is already having Oil Spill Contingency Plan to meet with the any accidental oil spill.
xii	All the mitigation measures submitted in the EIA report shall be prepared in a matrix format and the compliance for each mitigation plan shall be submitted to the RO, MoEF&CC along with half yearly compliance report.	The compliance of the mitigation measures submitted in the EIA report prepared in matrix format is attached herewith as Annexure F
xiii	The company shall draw up and implement Corporate Social Responsibility Plan as per the Company's Act of 2013.	As per the CSR Guidelines issued by the Ministry of Ports, Shipping & Waterways, Government of India, from time to time, DPA have been undertaken CSR activities since the year 2011-12. The details of CSR Activities undertaken & planned is attached herewith as Annexure G
xiv	As per the Ministry's Office Memorandum F. No. 22-65/2017-IA.III dated 30th September, 2020, the project proponent, based on the commitments made during the public hearing, shall include all the activities required to be taken to fulfil these commitments in the Environment Management Plan along with cost estimates of these activities, in addition to the activities proposed as per recommendations of EIA Studies and the same shall be submitted to the ministry as part of the EIA Report. The EMP shall be implemented at the project cost or any other funding source available with the project proponent.	<p>DPA assigned work of "Planning & Monitoring of the activities to be undertaken under Environment Management Plan under EIA & EC", to the GEMI, Gandhinagar vide work order dated 25/10/2023. The work is in progress. After completion of work, the desired details will be submitted in due course.</p> <p>Public Hearing is exempted.</p> <p>However, as specified in the Environmental Management Plan, DPA is engaging NABL Accredited laboratory for regular Monitoring of environmental parameters since the year 2016 in continuation of this DPA appointed M/s Gujarat Environment Management Institute (GEMI), Gandhinagar (NABL Accredited laboratory) for regular Monitoring of environmental parameters vide work order dated 15/02/2023. The work is in progress & DPA is submitting the monitoring data regularly to all the concerned authorities along with compliance reports submitted. A copy of Annual monitoring report is attached herewith as Annexure E</p> <p>DPA issued work order to M/s GUIDE vide its letter no. EG/WK/ 4751 /Part (Marine Ecology Monitoring)/12 dated 03/05/2021 for preparation of Detailed marine biodiversity plan. The copy of the final report submitted by GUIDE, Bhuj has already been communicated with earlier compliance report submitted.</p> <p>DPA had already taken up the greenbelt Development activity through Forest Department, GoG, at the cost of 352.32 lakhs (Green Belt development in DPA area in an area of 31.942 Ha.)</p> <p>Further, DPA has appointed the Gujarat Institute of Desert Ecology (GUIDE) for "Green belt development in Deendayal Port</p>

		<p>Authority and its Surrounding Areas, Charcoal site' (Phase-I)" vide Work Order No.EG/WK/4757/Part [Greenbelt GUIDE, dated 31st May 2022. The work is completed a copy of same is submitted along with compliance report submitted on 18/09/2023.</p> <p>Further DPA has accorded the work of "Green belt development in DPA and its surrounding area (Phase II) to Gujarat Institute of Desert Ecology (GUIDE), Bhuj for the plantation of 10000 saplings of suitable species vide work order dated 23/06/2023. The same is in process</p> <p>it is relevant to mention here that, DPA already issued Grant of License/Permission to carry out the work of collection and disposal of "Hazardous Waste/Sludge/ Waste Oil" from Vessels calling at Deendayal Port through DPA contractors. Further, it is to state that, all ships are required to follow DG Shipping circulars regarding the reception facilities at Swachh Sagar portal.</p>
xv	In pursuance of Ministry's OM No. stated above the project proponent shall add one annexure in the EIA Report indicating all the commitments made by the PP to the public during public hearing and submit it to the Ministry and the EAC.	Public Hearing is exempted. Hence, Not applicable.
B. STANDARD CONDITIONS:		
I. Statutory compliance:		
i.	Construction activity shall be carried out strictly according to the provisions of CRZ Notification, 2011 and the State Coastal Zone Management Plan as drawn up by the State Government. No construction work other than those permitted in Coastal Regulation Zone Notification shall be carried out in Coastal Regulation Zone area.	The construction activity (Construction of Oil Jetty No. 8 and partial development of embankment for road network along with reclamation of Land) has been carried out as per the provisions of the CRZ Notification, 2011. Only permissible activities are being carried out in CRZ area.
ii	A certificate of adequacy of available power from the agency supplying power to the project along with the load allowed for the project should be obtained.	Point Noted for compliance.
iii	All other statutory clearances such as the approvals for storage of diesel from Chief Controller of Explosives, Fire Department, Coast Guard, Civil Aviation Department shall be obtained, as applicable by project proponents from the respective competent authorities.	Point Noted for compliance.
II. Air quality monitoring and, preservation:		
i.	The project proponent shall install system to carryout Ambient Air Quality monitoring for common/criterion parameters relevant to the main pollutants released (e.g. PM 10 and PM 2.5 in reference to PM emission, and SO2 and NOx in reference to SO2 and NOx emissions) within and outside the project area at least at four locations, covering upwind and downwind directions.	DPA appointed NABL Accredited laboratory for regular Monitoring of environmental parameters since the year 2016 in continuation of this DPA appointed M/s Gujarat Environment Management Institute (GEMI), Gandhinagar (NABL Accredited laboratory) for regular Monitoring of environmental parameters vide work order dated 15/02/2023. The work is in progress & DPA is submitting the monitoring data regularly to all the concerned authorities along with compliance reports submitted.

		<p>A copy of Annual monitoring report is attached herewith as Annexure E</p> <p>DPA has already initiated the action for inviting the tenders for carrying out online ambient air quality monitoring system (24 X 7). However, no response received. DPA again planning to re invite the same.</p>
ii.	Appropriate Air Pollution Control (APC) system shall be provided for all the dust generating points including fugitive dust from all vulnerable sources, so as to comply prescribed emission standards.	<p>To control dust pollution in other area, regular sprinkling through tankers on roads and other staking yards is being done.</p> <p>–Further, it is relevant to mention here that, DPA had already issued general circular vide dated 3/9/2019 regarding Construction and Demolition Waste Management for strict implementation in DPA. Copy submitted with compliance report submitted on 05/05/2023.</p>
iii.	Shrouding shall be carried out in the work site enclosing the dock/proposed facility area. This will act as dust curtain as well achieving zero dust discharge from the site. These curtain or shroud will be immensely effective in restricting disturbance from wind in affecting the dry dock operations, preventing waste dispersion, improving working conditions through provision of shade for the workers.	DPA has included clause in the tender to take all the necessary measures to reduce dust.
ix.	Dust collectors shall be deployed in all areas where blasting (surface cleaning) and painting operations are to be carried out, supplemented by stacks for effective dispersion.	Point noted for compliance.
x.	The Vessels shall comply the emission norms prescribed from time to time.	Point noted for compliance.
xi	Diesel power generating sets proposed as source of backup power should be of enclosed type and conform to rules made under the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986. The height of stack of DG sets should be equal to the height needed for the combined capacity of all proposed DG sets. Use of low sulphur diesel. The location of the DG sets may be decided with in consultation with State Pollution Control Board.	Point noted for compliance.
xii	A detailed traffic management and traffic decongestion plan shall be drawn up to ensure that the current level of service of the roads within a 05 kms radius of the project is maintained and improved upon after the implementation of the project. This plan should be based on cumulative impact of all development and increased habitation being carried out or proposed to be carried out by the project or other agencies in this 05 Kms radius of the site in different scenarios of space and time and the traffic management plan shall be duly validated and certified by the State Urban Development department and the P.W.D.! competent authority for road augmentation and shall also have their consent to the implementation of components of the plan which involve the participation of these departments.	<p>DPA appointed M/s Tata Consulting Engineers Limited for traffic studies and management as a part of Master Plan preparation for the SIPC Location 1(Adipur) & Location 2(Kandla) in 2016.</p> <p>Further, for diversion of port-related traffic and transportation, DPA has obtained Environmental & CRZ Clearance from SEIAA, GoG vide letter dated 19/06/2020 for construction of Interchange cum Road Over Bridge. The same is in operation.</p>
III. Water quality monitoring and preservation:		

i.	The project proponent shall ensure that no creeks or rivers are blocked due to any activities at the project site and free flow of water is maintained.	Due care is being taken while carrying out construction activity (Construction of Oil Jetty No. 8 and partial development of embankment for road network along with reclamation of Land) on Project site so that no creeks or rivers are blocked and free flow of water is maintained.
ii	Appropriate measures must be taken while undertaking digging activities to avoid any likely degradation of water quality. Silt curtains shall be used to contain the spreading of suspended sediment during dredging within the dredging area.	Point Noted for compliance. Dredging activities not started yet for this project.
iii	No ships docking at the proposed project site will discharge its on-board waste water untreated in to the estuary/ channel. All such wastewater load will be diverted to the proposed Effluent Treatment Plant of the project site.	Point notes for the compliance. Further, it is relevant to mention here that, all ships are required to follow DG Shipping circulars regarding the reception facilities at Swachh Sagar portal.
iv	Measures should be taken to contain, control and recover the accidental spills of fuel and cargo handle.	Point Noted for compliance. It is also relevant to mention here that DPA is already having Oil Spill Contingency Plan.
v	The project proponents will draw up and implement a plan for the management of temperature differences between intake waters and discharge waters.	For construction phase, as per the tender clause, the required water for construction activities will be supplied by the contractor. For operational requirement, required water supply will be purchased from GWSSB. Further, the treated sewage will be utilized for plantation and gardening purposes.
vi	Spillage of fuel/engine oil and lubricants from the construction site are a source of organic pollution which impacts marine life. This shall be prevented by suitable precautions and also by providing necessary mechanisms to trap the spillage.	DPA has included clause in the tender to not let any oil and greasy wastes in the sea water. Further, it is also relevant to mention here that DPA is already having Oil Spill Contingency Plan
vii	Total fresh water use shall not exceed the proposed requirement as provided in the project details. Prior permission from competent authority shall be obtained for use of fresh water.	Agreed with the condition.
viii	Sewage Treatment Plant shall be provided to treat the wastewater generated from the project. Treated water shall be reused for horticulture, flushing, backwash, BVAC purposes and dust suppression.	Generated waste water from the oil jetty no. 8 will be treated in septic tank/soak pit. However, after completion of entire project facility (Oil Jetties 8 to 11 & associated area for storage), possibility may be explored to treat the waste water generation (about 16 KLD) through existing STP of DPA
ix	A certificate from the competent authority for discharging treated effluent/ untreated effluents into the Public sewer/ disposal/drainage systems along with the final disposal point should be obtained.	No effluent will be generated. The sewage generated will be treated in the Sewage treatment plant and the treated water will be reused for plantation/gardening.
x	No diversion of the natural course of the river shall be made without prior permission from the Ministry of Water resources.	Point Noted.
xi	All the erosion control measures shall be taken at water front facilities. Earth protection work shall be carried out to avoid erosion of soil from the shoreline/boundary line from the land area into the marine water body.	For strengthening of coastal resilience as per the directions of the GCZMA and MoEF&CC, GoI, till date, DPA had already undertaken Mangrove Plantation in an area of 1600 Ha. till date since the year 2005. A statement showing details of mangrove plantation at various locations with cost incurred is placed at Annexure H .

IV. Noise monitoring and prevention:		
i	Noise level survey shall be carried as per the prescribed guidelines and report in this regard shall be submitted to Regional Officer of the Ministry as a part of six-monthly compliance report.	Point noted for compliance For DPA area , DPA has been conducting regular Monitoring of environmental parameters including noise level survey since the year 2016 through NABL Accredited laboratories. The work is in progress & DPA submitted monitoring data regularly to all the concerned authorities along with compliance reports submitted. The Annual monitoring report are attached herewith as Annexure E
ii	Noise from vehicles, power machinery and equipment on-site should not exceed the prescribed limit. Equipment should be regularly serviced. Attention should also be given to muffler maintenance and enclosure of noisy equipments.	Point noted for compliance For DPA area, regular Monitoring of environmental parameters including noise level is being conducted since the year 2016 through NABL Accredited laboratories. The Annual monitoring report are attached herewith as Annexure E
iii	Acoustic enclosures for DG sets, noise barriers for ground-run bays, ear plugs for operating personnel shall be implemented as mitigation measures for noise impact due to ground sources.	DPA has included clause in the tender for the contractor to provide protective clothing or other appliances for security of operating personnel.
iv	The ambient noise levels should conform to the standards prescribed under E(P)A Rules, 1986 viz. 75 dB(A) during day time and 70 dB(A) during night time.	Point noted for the compliance. However, for DPA area, it is also relevant to mention here that, DPA has been conducting regular Monitoring of environmental parameters since the year 2016 through NABL Accredited laboratories. The Annual monitoring report are attached herewith as Annexure E
V. Energy Conservation measures:		
i	Provide solar power generation on roof tops of buildings, for solar light system for all common areas, street lights, parking around project area and maintain the same regularly;	It is assured that, the stipulated condition will be complied with. Further, it is relevant to mention here that, DPA has commissioned a 45 kWp Solar Plant at Gandhidham on 7th July, 2022. DPA has installed 400 kWp solar plant and 600 kWp to be installed this year by PPP operator. 4000 Acres of land has been identified for developing 150 MW Hybrid (Solar Cum Wind) Energy Park.
ii	Provide LED lights in their offices and port areas.	All the conventional HPSV lights of 2x400 & 1x1000 Watts are replaced with ~3100 nos. 470 Watts Energy efficient LED lights
VI. Waste management:		
i.	Dredged material shall be disposed safely in the designated areas.	No dredging activity has been started yet. However, it is assured that, the dredged material will be disposed at designated dumping ground.

ii	<p>Shoreline should not be disturbed due to dumping. Periodical study on shore line changes shall be conducted and mitigation carried out, if necessary. The details shall be submitted along with the six monthly monitoring reports.</p>	<p>DPA assigned the work "Shoreline Change Study for Deendayal Port Authority (Erstwhile Deendayal Port Authority), Kandla, Kachchh District, Gujarat, to Study the Effect of Dumping, if any" vide their work order dated 12/10/2021 to NCSCM, Chennai. The work has been completed and the final report is attached herewith as Annexure. Copy submitted with compliance report submitted on 05/05/2023</p>
iii	<p>Necessary arrangements for the treatment of the effluents and solid wastes must be made and it must be ensured that they conform to the standards laid down by the competent authorities including the Central or State Pollution Control Board and under the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986.</p>	<p>Generated waste water from the oil jetty no. 8 will be treated in septic tank/soak pit.</p> <p>However, after completion of entire project facility (Oil Jetties 8 to 11 & associated area for storage), possibility may be explored to treat the waste water generation (about 16 KLD) through existing STP of DPA</p> <p>Further, DPA has been conducting regular Monitoring of environmental parameters including STP monitoring since the year 2016 through NABL Accredited laboratories. The latest monitoring report are attached herewith as Annexure E</p>
iv	<p>The solid wastes shall be managed and disposed as per the norms of the Solid Waste Management Rules, 2016.</p>	<p>DPA has included clause in the tender for the Contractor to implement procedures regarding Construction Waste Management and disposal.</p> <p>Further, DPA appointed GEMI, Gandhinagar for "Preparation of Plan for Management of Plastic Wastes, Solid Wastes including C&D wastes, E-Wastes, Hazardous Wastes including Biomedical and Non-Hazardous Waste in the Deendayal Port Authority Area", vide work order dated 24/1/2023.</p>
v	<p>Any wastes from construction and demolition activities related thereto shall be managed so as to strictly conform to the Construction and Demolition Waste Management Rules, 2016.</p>	<p>DPA has included clause in the tender for the Contractor to implement procedures regarding Construction Waste Management and disposal.</p> <p>DPA had already issued general circular vide dated 3/9/2019) regarding Construction and Demolition Waste Management for strict implementation in DPA. Copy submitted with the compliance report submitted on 05/05/2023.</p> <p>Further, DPA appointed GEMI, Gandhinagar for "Preparation of Plan for Management of Plastic Wastes, Solid Wastes including C&D wastes, E-Wastes, Hazardous Wastes including Biomedical and Non-Hazardous Waste in the Deendayal Port Authority Area", vide work order dated 24/1/2023.</p>
vi	<p>A certificate from the competent authority handling municipal solid wastes should be obtained, indicating the existing civic capacities of handling and their adequacy to cater to the M.S.W. generated from project.</p>	<p>It is assured that necessary certification from the competent authority will be obtained.</p>

vii	Used CFLs and TFLs should be properly collected and disposed off/sent for recycling as per the prevailing guidelines/ rules of the regulatory authority to avoid mercury contamination.	Point Noted for compliance.
viii	Oil spill contingency plan shall be prepared and part of DMP to tackle emergencies. The equipment and recovery of oil from a spill would be assessed. Guidelines given in MARPOL and Shipping Acts for oil spill management would be followed. Mechanism for integration of terminals oil contingency plan with the overall area contingency plan under the co-ordination of Coast should be covered.	DPA is already having Oil Spill Contingency Plan and Disaster Management Plan Copy submitted with the compliance report submitted on 30/06/2022.
VII. Green Belt:		
i	Green belt shall be developed in area as provided in project details with a native tree species in accordance with CPCB guidelines.	<p>It is assured that necessary Green belt will be provided as per the condition stipulated.</p> <p>Further, it is relevant to mention that, DPA had already taken up the greenbelt Development activity through Forest Department, GoG, at the cost of 352.32 lakhs (Green Belt development in DPA area in an area of 31.942 Ha.)</p> <p>Further, DPA has appointed the Gujarat Institute of Desert Ecology (GUIDE) for "Green belt development in Deendayal Port Authority and its Surrounding Areas, Charcoal site' (Phase-I)" vide Work Order No.EG/WK/4757/Part [Greenbelt GUIDE, dated 31st May 2022. The work is completed a copy is submitted along with the compliance report submitted on 18/09/2023.</p> <p>Further DPA has accorded the work of "Green belt development in DPA and its surrounding area (Phase II) to Gujarat Institute of Desert Ecology (GUIDE), Bhuj for the plantation of 10000 saplings of suitable species vide work order dated 23/06/2023. The same is in process</p>
ii	Top soil shall be separately stored and used in the development of green belt.	Point noted for compliance.
VIII. Marine Ecology:		
i	The dredging schedule shall be so planned that the turbidity developed is dispersed soon enough to prevent any stress on the fish population.	<p>It is assured that DPA will comply with the condition stipulated.</p> <p>No dredging activity started yet on project site.</p>
ii	While carrying out dredging, an independent monitoring shall be carried out through a Government Agency/Institute to assess the impact and necessary measures shall be taken on priority basis if any adverse impact is observed.	<p>Point Noted for compliance.</p> <p>No dredging activity started yet on project site.</p>
iii	A detailed marine biodiversity management plan shall be prepared through the NIO or any other institute of repute on marine, brackish water and fresh water ecology and biodiversity and submitted to and implemented to the satisfaction of the State Biodiversity Board and the CRZ authority. The report shall be based on a study of the impact of the project activities on the intertidal biotopes, corals and coral communities, molluscs, sea grasses, sea weeds, sub-tidal habitats, fishes,	Further, it is once again to submit here that, DPA issued work order to M/s GUIDE vide its letter no. EG/WK/ 4751 /Part (Marine Ecology Monitoring) /12 dated 03/05/2021 for preparation of Detailed marine biodiversity plan. The copy of the final report submitted is already communicated with earlier compliance report.

	other marine and aquatic micro, macro and mega flora and fauna including benthos, plankton, turtles, birds etc. as also the productivity. The data collection and impact assessment shall be as per standards survey methods and include underwater photography.	
iv	Marine ecology shall be monitored regularly also in terms of sea weeds, sea grasses, mudflats, sand dunes, fisheries, echinoderms, shrimps, turtles, corals, coastal vegetation, mangroves and other marine biodiversity components including all micro, macro and mega floral and faunal components of marine biodiversity.	<p>DPA assigned work to M/s GUIDE, Bhuj for regular monitoring of Marine Ecology since the year 2017 (From 2017 – 2021) and reports of the same has been submitted to the Regional Office, MoEF&CC, GoI, Gandhinagar as well as to the MoEF&CC, GoI, New Delhi along with compliance reports submitted. The final report for the Holistic Marine Ecological Monitoring for the period upto May 2021 was submitted on 22.05.2021. Copy of the report was communicated vide earlier compliance report submitted vide letter <u>dated 29/6/2021</u>.</p> <p>Further, it is once again to submit here that, DPA issued work order to M/s GUIDE vide its letter no. EG/WK/ 4751 /Part (Marine Ecology Monitoring) /11 dated 03/05/2021 for Regular monitoring of Marine Ecology in and around Deendayal Port Authority (Erstwhile Deendayal Port Trust) and continuous Monitoring Program covering all seasons on various aspects of the Coastal Environs for the period 2021-24. The copy of the final report for submitted for the year 2023-24 is attached herewith as Annexure C</p> <p>In continuation of the same, DPA has assigned the work of "Regular Monitoring of Marine Ecology in and around the Deendayal Port Authority and Continuous Monitoring Programme covering all seasons on various aspects of the Coastal Environs covering Physico-chemical parameters of marine water and marine sediment samples coupled with biological indices reg. (for three years (2024-2027) vide letter dated 10/06/2024 a copy is attached herewith as Annexure D</p>
v	The project proponent shall ensure that water traffic does not impact the aquatic wildlife sanctuaries that fall along the stretch of the river.	Not applicable.
IX. Public hearing and human health issues		
i	The work space shall be maintained as per international standards for occupational health and safety with provision of fresh air respirators, blowers, and fans to prevent any accumulation and inhalation of undesirable levels of pollutants including VOCs.	Point Noted for compliance.
ii	Workers shall be strictly enforced to wear personal protective equipment's like dust mask, ear muffs or ear plugs, whenever and wherever necessary/required. Special visco-elastic gloves will be used by labour exposed to hazards from vibration.	DPA has included clause in the tender for the Contractor to provide protective clothing or other appliances for security of his workers.

iii	Safety training shall be given to all workers specific to their work area and every worker and employee will be engaged in fire hazard awareness training and mock drills which will be conducted regularly, All standard safety and occupational hazard measures shall be implemented and monitored by the concerned officials to prevent the occurrence of untoward incidents/ accidents.	Regular safety training is being provided to all workers specific to their work area
iv	Emergency preparedness plan based on the Hazard identification and Risk Assessment (HIRA) and Disaster Management Plan shall be implemented.	It is assured that Emergency preparedness plan based on the Hazard identification and Risk Assessment (HIRA) and Disaster Management Plan will be implemented.
v	Provision shall be made for the housing of construction labour within the site with all necessary infrastructure and facilities such as fuel for cooking, mobile toilets, mobile STP, safe drinking water, medical health care, creche etc. The housing may be in the form of temporary structures to be removed after the completion of the project.	DPA has included clause in the tender for the Contractor to make provisions for the construction labour with necessary infrastructure.
vi	Occupational health surveillance of the workers shall be done on a regular basis.	DPA has included clause in the tender for the Contractor to comply with the Health and Safety requirements of the workers.
X. Environment Responsibility:		
i	The company shall have a well laid down environmental policy duly approved by the Board of Directors. The environmental policy should prescribe for standard operating procedures to have proper checks and balances and to bring into focus any infringements/deviation/violation of the environmental/forest /wildlife norms/ conditions. The company shall have defined system of reporting infringements / deviation / violation of the environmental/ forest / wildlife norms / conditions and / or shareholders / stake holders. The copy of the board resolution in this regard shall be submitted to the MoEF&CC as a part of six-monthly report.	DPA is already having Environmental Policy <u>Copy submitted along with the compliance report submitted with 05/05/2023</u>
ii	A separate Environmental Cell both at the project and company head quarter level, with qualified personnel shall be set up under the control of senior Executive, who will directly report to the head of the organization.	DPA is already having Environment Management cell. Further, DPA has also appointed expert agency for providing Environmental Experts from time to time. Recently, DPA appointed M/s Precitech Laboratories, Vapi for providing Environmental Experts vide work order dated 5/2/2021 <u>Copy submitted along with the compliance report submitted with 05/05/2023</u> Further DPA has appointed Environmental Manager on contractual basis for the period of 3+2 years.A copy of office order is attached herewith as <u>Copy submitted along with the compliance report submitted with 05/05/2023</u>
iii	Action plan for implementing EMP and environmental conditions along with responsibility matrix of the company shall be prepared and shall be duly approved by competent authority. The year wise funds earmarked for environmental protection measures shall be kept in separate account and not to be diverted for any other purpose. Year wise progress of implementation of action plan	The allocation made under the "Environmental Services & Clearance of other related Expenditure" scheme during BE 2023- 24 is Rs. 657 Lakhs. and expense incurred till May 2024 is Rs. 330 Lakhs.

	shall be reported to the Ministry/Regional Office along with the Six Monthly Compliance Report.	
iv	Self-environmental audit shall be conducted annually. Every three years third party environmental audit shall be carried out.	DPA appointed M/s GUIDE, Bhuj to "Carry out Environment Audit of the Deendayal Port Authority vide work order dated 19/07/2023. The said work is in process.
XI. Miscellaneous:		
i	The project proponent shall make public the environmental clearance granted for their project along with the environmental conditions and safeguards at their cost by prominently advertising it at least in two local newspapers of the District or State, of which one shall be in the vernacular language within seven days and in addition this shall also be displayed in the project proponent's website permanently.	DPA has given advertisement in two local newspapers regarding Environmental Clearance granted by the MoEF&CC, GoI for the subject project as under : 1) In English – EXIM INDIA dated 27/11/2020. 2) In Gujarati – AAJ KAL dated 25/11/2020. <u>Copy submitted along with the compliance report submitted with 05/05/2023</u>
ii	The copies of the environmental clearance shall be submitted by the project proponents to the Heads of local bodies, Panchayats and Municipal Bodies in addition to the relevant offices of the Government who in turn has to display the same for 30 days from the date of receipt.	DPA vide letter dated 23 (26)/11/2020 has already been communicated copy of EC & CRZ Clearance accorded by the MoEF&CC, GoI dated 20/11/2020 to the Heads of Local bodies, Panchayats and Municipal Bodies etc. <u>Copy submitted along with the compliance report submitted with 05/05/2023</u>
iii	The project proponent shall upload the status of compliance of the stipulated environment clearance conditions, including results of monitored data on their website and update the same on half-yearly basis.	DPA has been regularly submitting the six-monthly compliance reports of the stipulated environment clearances including results of monitored data to MoEF&CC. The same is also uploaded on the official website of Deendayal Port Authority (www.deendayalport.gov.in).
iv	The project proponent shall submit six-monthly reports on the status of the compliance of the stipulated environmental conditions on the website of the ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change at environment clearance portal.	DPA has been regularly submitting the six-monthly reports on the status of the compliance of the stipulated environmental conditions to MoEF&CC, GoI. Last compliance submitted on 27/03/2024.
v	The project proponent shall submit the environmental statement for each financial year in Form-V to the concerned State Pollution Control Board as prescribed under the Environment (Protection) Rules, 1986, as amended subsequently and put on the website of the company.	Point noted for compliance
vi	The criteria pollutant levels namely; PM _{2.5} , PM ₁₀ , SO ₂ , NO _x (ambient levels) or critical sectoral parameters, indicated for the project shall be monitored and displayed at a convenient location near the main gate of the company in the public domain.	Point Noted for compliance. However, monitoring reports of entire DPA area already enclosed at <u>Annexure E</u>
vii	The project proponent shall inform the Regional Office as well as the Ministry, the date of financial closure and final approval of the project by the concerned authorities, commencing the land development work and start of production operation by the project.	As per the stipulated condition, DPA vide letter dated 10/2/2021 has already informed about the work to be started for "Construction of Oil Jetty no. 8 at Kandla" and also incorporating that for balance Oil Jetties no. 9, 10 & 11 to be implemented on BOT/PPP Mode (under approval stage) and for development of Land (under approval stage), the requisite details will be communicated in due course. Further DPA vide letter dated 05/05/2023 informed regional office details w.r.t to the development of back up area of Oil Jetty no.

		8 to 11 (Phase I). Copy is submitted along with compliance submitted on 18/09/2023.
viii	The project authorities must strictly adhere to the stipulations made by the State Pollution Control Board and the State Government.	Point Noted.
ix	The project proponent shall abide by all the commitments and recommendations made in the EIA/EMP report, commitment made during Public Hearing and also that during their presentation to the Expert Appraisal Committee.	Public Hearing was exempted for this project.
x	No further expansion or modifications in the port. Area shall be carried out without prior approval of the Ministry of Environment, Forests and Climate Change (MoEF&CC).	Point Noted for compliance.
xi	Concealing factual data or submission of false/fabricated data may result in revocation of this environmental clearance and attract action under the provisions of Environment (Protection) Act, 1986.	Point Noted.
xii	The Ministry may revoke or suspend the clearance, if implementation of any of the above conditions is not satisfactory.	Point Noted.
xiii	The Ministry reserves the right to stipulate additional conditions if found necessary. The Company in a time bound manner shall implement these conditions.	Point Noted.
xiv	The Regional Office of this Ministry shall monitor compliance of the stipulated conditions. The project authorities should extend full cooperation to the officer (s) of the Regional Office by furnishing the requisite data / information/monitoring reports.	It is assured that DPA will extend full cooperation to the officer (s) of the Regional Office & will also furnish all the requisite data/information/monitoring reports etc. to them as and when asked by them.
xv	The above conditions shall be enforced, inter-alia under the provisions of the Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, the Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981, the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986, Hazardous and Other Wastes (Management and Transboundary Movement) Rules, 2016 and the Public Liability Insurance Act, 1991 along with their amendments and Rules and any other orders passed by the Hon'ble Supreme Court of India / High Courts and any other Court of Law relating to the subject matter.	Point Noted.
xvi	Any appeal against this EC shall lie with the National Green Tribunal, if preferred, within a period of 30 days as prescribed under Section 16 of the National Green Tribunal Act,2010.	Point noted

Annexure -A

Forwarding & Undertaking Letter from Industry

Application for consent for establishing / operation the industrial plant / plants under Section 21 of the Air (prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981

Important This Document or its copy does "NOT" serve as a Supporting Document Proof of Industry's Submission of an
Note : Application for a NOC / Consent. This Letter does "NOT" ensure that the Application FEES has been paid.

Application Purpose : CCA- Fresh- for the "Operation of Oil Jetty No. 8 (Capacity 3.5 MMTPA) for handling of all type of Liquid Cargo DPA had obtained consent to establish for the "Creation of water front facilities of Oil Jetties 8,9,10 & 11 & development of land " Vide GPCB letter no. GPCB/CCA-kutch-1524/GPCB ID 56985/462839 dated 23/7/18 & its extension & correction vide GPCB letter dated 30/09/2023 with validity period of 19/11/2030 Also, DPA had obtained EC&CRZ Clearance dated 20/11/2020 for the above mentioned project from the MoEF&CC, GOI In this connection it is to state that, out of 4 oil jetties the work of "Construction of Oil Jetty No. 8" has been completed. However, for the remaining oil jetties viz 9,10 & 11 (to be implemented under PPP mode) no construction activities have been started yet. Therefore, this application is for obtaining CCA- Fresh for the operation of "Oil Jetty no. 8 (Capacity 3.5 MMTPA) for handling of all type of liquid cargo"

From : **Deendayal Port Trust, Category: RED / LARGE**
PLOT NO:Kandla Port Trust land,
a.o.building,p.o.box no. 50, -,
Gandhidham - 370201
Contact Person: B Rajendra Prasad, Mob:9727754360, Ph:02836220038
DIST: Kutch East, TAL: Gandhidham, SIDC: Not In Gidc

Print Date: 23/04/2024

PCB-ID : 56985
INWARD : 310134
Dt:23/04/2024

To,
The Member Secretary,
Gujarat Pollution Control Board
Paryavaran Bhavan, Sector-10/A,
Gandhinagar - 382010

Scrutinized By: B.M.Dolasiya,SSA(M)(452)

I / We here by Submitting application for CCA ,Inward No : 310134 ,Date : 23/04/2024 for COF(CCA-Fresh).

Applying For : A,W,H Validity : 5 Years Grant By : CHR

Air Sector :20000~Large Scale Industry Water Consumption : 20.000 klpd

Haz Sector : 5000~Large Scale Industry No of Plants : 1 Incenerator : 0

<u>Investment</u>	<u>Air</u>	<u>Water</u>	<u>Hazardous</u>
150574 Crs	20000	4000	5000+2500
0 Rs	5 Years	5 Years	5 Years

Payable Fees : Air : 100000, Water : 20000, Haz : 37500

Paid Amount : 157500, DD No : YSBI2307321972, Dt: 4/22/2024, at SBI , ***

Query / Reply:

	I / We have Uploaded the following PDFs	Date	# Files	Size(kb)	#Page
1	SSI - SSI-IEM-C.A Certi / Investment Proofs	09/04/24	0	783	3
2	PLL - Plan LayOut + Site Plan	09/04/24	0	3109	2
3	000 - Any Specific Information Called for [in SCRUTINY]	02/08/23	0	17491	66
4	ETP - ETP Details+Diagram	06/02/18	1	95	2
5	ENV - Environment Statement , Form-V	30/01/18	1	0	0
6	ANN - Annual Return : Form 4	30/01/18	1	0	0
7	C&A - Previous Consent-Reject / CCA Order / NOC Order	30/01/18	1	130	4
8	APC - Air Pollution Control Measures-Details	30/01/18	1	532	14
9	MFG - Details of Mfg Processes & Diagrams	26/10/17	1	28	1
10	DIR - List of Directors / Partners	26/10/17	1	119	4
11	UNT - Undertaking of Non Applicability of Air/Water/Haz		0	0	0

I, the applicant declare that I have submitted full and complete documents and information in conformity to the applicable acts / rules. I am aware that, any delay / rejection in the processing of application on account of incorrect / incomplete information shall be mine responsibility.



(Mr. Rajendra Prasad Bethi, SED & EMC(I/C))

Note: I am hereby enclosing Form-I(AIR),Form-D(WATER),Form-1(HAZARDOUS) along with my application.

Please Attach Copy of NEFT/RTGS Challan with this Letter if you are paying through NEFT/RTGS.

Annexure -B

CURRENT STATUS OF WORK PROGRESS (Up to May, 2024)

Sr.No	Name of Project	Status
1	Oil Jetty No. 8 (Jetty & allied facilities)	Construction work is completed
2	Oil Jetties no. 9, 10 & 11 to be implemented on BOT/PPP Mode.	<p>The SFC recommendation and the MoPSW, GoI approval for Oil Jetties 9, 10 & 11, under PPP mode, has been received on 19/04/2021.</p> <p>a) The bid for OJ – 09 is invited fourth time. In the meeting with MoPSW, GoI, it was decided that project may be restructured, if bids are not received.</p> <p>b) Restructured project proposal for OJ 9, 10 & 11 are under consideration of the SFC for their final approval.</p> <p>c) No construction activity started yet on project site.</p>
3	Development of Land (area 554 acres) for associated facilities for storage.	Initially, partial development of embankment for road network along with reclamation of Land is undertaken.

Note : The construction activity has been carried out as per EC & CRZ Clearance accorded by the MoEF&CC, GoI vide file no. 10-1/2017-IA-III dated 20/11/2020.

Annexure 1**Compliance Report (For the period up to May, 2024)**

Subject: Point-wise Compliance of conditions stipulated in CRZ Recommendations for project "Creation of water front facilities (oil jetties 8,9,10 and 11) and development of land (1432 acres – revised area 554 acres) for associated facilities for storage at old Kandla, Tal: Gandhidham Dist. Kutch, Gujarat by Deendayal Port Authority (Erstwhile Deendayal Port Trust)" -reg.

Ref No: - CRZ recommendation issued by GCZMA vide Letter No- ENV-10-2018-24- T Cell dated 30.07.2020

S. No	CRZ Conditions	Compliance Status
	SPECIFIC CONDITIONS	
1.	The DPA shall strictly adhere to the provisions of the CRZ Notification, 2011 issued by the Ministry of Environment, Forests and Climate Change, Government of India	It is assured that, the provisions of the CRZ Notification, 2011 shall be strictly adhere to by the DPA.
2.	Necessary permissions from different departments/agencies under different laws/ acts shall be obtained before commencing any activity (including the construction)	The Consent to Establish (CTE) from the GPCB had already been obtained vide CTE No. 94118 granted by the GPCB vide letter no. PC/CCA-KUTCH 1524/GPCB ID 56985 dated 23/7/2018 with a validity period 3/4/2023. DPA also obtained validity extension vide GPCB order no. PC/CCA-KUTCH 1524/GPCB ID 56985 dated 30/09/2023 valid up to 19/11/2030. Further, Construction activity of Oil Jetty 08 is completed, accordingly DPA had applied for the CCA – fresh application vide inward no. 310134 dated 23/04/2024. A copy of forwarding letter is attached herewith as Annexure A
3.	The DPA shall ensure that the all the provisions of CRZ Notification 2011 shall be complied with and storage facilities in CRZ areas shall be in compliance with Annexure-II of the above said Notification	It is assured that all the provisions of CRZ Notification, 2011 will be complied with and only storage of permissible cargo as per CRZ Notification, 2011, Annexure II will be allowed to store in storage facilities to be developed.
4.	There shall not be any blockage of creek due to laying of pipeline. and free flow of water shall be maintained.	Due care is being taken while carrying out construction activity (Construction of Oil Jetty No. 8 and partial development of embankment for road network along with reclamation of Land) on Project site so that there is no blockage of the creek due to lying of pipeline
5.	There shall not be any mangrove destruction/damage due to proposed activities and adequate buffer zone of 70 metres shall be maintained from mangrove areas	It is assured that all the proposed activities shall be carried out strictly as per the EC & CRZ Clearance accorded by the MoEF&CC, GoI dated 20/11/2020.
6.	The DPA shall effectively implement the Mangrove Development, Protection & Management plan for control of indirect impact on mangrove habitat	As per the directions of the GCZMA and MoEF&CC, GoI, DPA had already undertaken Mangrove Plantation in an area of 1600 Ha. till date since the year 2005. A statement showing details of mangrove plantation at various locations with cost incurred is placed at Annexure B It is also relevant to submit here that, as per the direction of the Gujarat Coastal Zone Management Authority, DPA had already prepared & submitted a report on mangrove

		<p>conservation and management plan formulated by Gujarat Institute of Desert Ecology during the study period of Jan-April, 2015 (Report already submitted along with earlier compliance reports submitted).</p> <p>In addition to the above, DPA appointed M/s GUIDE, Bhuj for "Regular Monitoring of Mangrove Plantation carried out by DPA" (period 15/9/2017 to 14/9/2018 vide work order dated 1/9/2017 and 24/5/2021 to 23/5/2022 vide work order dated 3/5/2021). The final report for the year 2021 to 2022 is attached herewith as <u>Annexure Copy submitted along with the compliance report submitted with 05/05/2023</u></p> <p>Further DPA has assigned work to M/s GUIDE, Bhuj vide work order dated 10/06/2024 for "Monitoring of Mangrove Plantation 1600 Ha carried out by DPA" for the Period of 10/06/2024 to 09/06/2025. The work order is attached herewith as <u>Annexure C</u></p>
7.	The DPA shall have to make a provision that mangrove areas get proper flushing water and free flow of water shall not be obstructed	Due care is being taken while carrying out construction activity (Construction of Oil Jetty No. 8 and partial development of embankment for road network along with reclamation of Land) on Project site mangrove area get proper flushing of water and to maintain free flow of water.
8.	The DPA shall have to dispose of the dredged material at the designated dredged material disposal point based on scientific study and approved by the MOEF&CC, GOI	No dredging activity has been started yet. However, it is assured that dredging activity will be carried out strictly as per the requirement of the condition and the same shall be disposed at designated dumping ground (25° 51' 00" N & 70°10' 00" E).
9.	The DPA shall have to maintain the record for generation and disposal of capital dredging and maintenance dredging	No dredging activity has been started yet. However, it is assured that necessary record will be maintained as per the requirement of the condition.
10.	No dredging, reclamation or any other project related activities shall be carried out in the CRZ area categorized as CRZ I (i) (A) and it shall have to be ensured that the mangrove habitat and other ecologically important and significant areas, if any, in the region are not affected due to any of the project activities.	It is assured that all the project related activities will be strictly carried out as per the EC & CRZ Clearance accorded by the MoEF&CC, GoI dated 20/11/2020.
11.	The DPA shall ensure that construction activities like dredging etc. shall be carried out in confined manner to reduce the impact on marine environment.	No dredging activities have been started yet. However, it is assured that construction activities like dredging will be carried out as per the requirement of the condition.
12.	The DPA shall ensure that the dredging shall not be carried out during the fish breeding season.	No dredging activities have been started yet. Point Noted for compliance.
13.	Construction waste including debris and dredged material shall be disposed safely in the designed areas as approved by MoEF&CC, GoI and it shall be ensured that there shall be no impact on flora and fauna	DPA had already issued general circular vide dated 3/9/2019 regarding Construction and Demolition Waste Management for strict implementation in DPA. <u>Copy submitted along with the compliance report submitted with 05/05/2023</u>

14.	No effluent or sewage shall be discharged into the sea / creek or in the CRZ area and shall be treated to conform the norms prescribed by the Gujarat Pollution Control Board and would be reused / recycled as per the approval of the Board.	It is assured that No effluent or sewage will be discharged into the Sea/creek or in the CRZ area. Further, Generated waste water from the oil jetty no. 8 will be treated in septic tank/soak pit. However, after completion of entire project facility (Oil Jetties 8 to 11 & associated area for storage), possibility may be explored to treat the waste water generation (about 16 KLD) through existing STP of DPA
15.	All the recommendations and suggestions given by the Cholamandalam MS Risk Services Limited in their Environment Impact Assessment report shall be implemented strictly by DPA	The compliance of the recommendations and suggestions is given by the EIA Consultant, M/s SV Enviro, Vizag in EIA Report is attached herewith as Annexure D
16.	The DPA shall exercise extra precautions to ensure the navigation safety and mitigation of the risk associated with the project activities especially due to collision, sinking or accidents of the vessels and would deploy the latest communication and navigation aids for this purpose. The proposed facilities shall also be covered under the VTMS being developed by the GMB	In this regard, it is to state that, Deendayal Port Authority had already contributed Rs. 41.25 crores for installing and operating the VTMS in the Gulf of Kachchh.
17.	The cost of the external agency that may be appointed by this department for supervision / monitoring of the project activities during construction/ operational phases shall be paid by DPA	Point Noted.
18.	The DPA shall contribute financially for any common study or project that may be proposed by this Department for environmental management / conservation / improvement for the Gulf Kutch	Point noted for compliance.
19.	The piling activities debris and any other type of waste shall not be discharged into the sea or creek or in the CRZ areas. The debris shall be removed from the site immediately after the piling activities are over.	DPA has included clause in the tender for the Contractor to undertake precautions for safeguarding the environment during the course of the construction work.
20.	The camps shall be located outside the CRZ area and the labour shall be provided with the necessary amenities, including sanitation, water supply and fuel and it shall be ensured that the environmental conditions are not deteriorated by the labours.	DPA has included clause in the tender for the Contractor to undertake precautions for safeguarding the environment during the course of the construction work.
21.	The DPA shall prepare and regularly update their Local Oil Spill Contingency and Disaster Management Plan in consonance with the National Oil Spill and Disaster Contingency Plan	Point Noted for compliance. DPA is already having Local Oil Spill contingency plan and updated DMP.
22.	The DPA shall bear the cost of the external agency that may be appointed by this Department for supervision / monitoring of proposed activities and the environmental impacts of the proposed activities	Point noted for compliance.
23.	The groundwater shall not be tapped to meet with the water requirements in any case	Water requirements will be met through procurement from GWSSB or private tankers. It is hereby assured that no groundwater shall be tapped.
24.	DPA shall take up greenbelt development activities in consultation with the Gujarat institute of Desert Ecology / Forest Department / Gujarat Ecology Commission	DPA has already developed Green belt in and around the Port area. Further, DPA assigned work for Green belt development in an area of about 32 hectares to the Forest Department, Govt. of Gujarat during August, 2019 at the cost of Rs. 352.32 lakhs. The work is completed. Further, DPA also undertook massive green belt

		<p>development in and around the Port area and at Gandhidham area.</p> <p>Further, DPA also assigned the work of "Greenbelt Development in Deendayal Port Authority and its surrounding areas Charcoal Site (Phase I)" vide Work Order dated 31/05/2022 at the cost of Rs. 33.22 lakhs . The work is completed. The final report is submitted along with the compliance submitted on 18/09/2023.</p> <p>Further DPA has accorded the work of "Green belt development in DPA and its surrounding area (Phase II) to Gujarat Institute of Desert Ecology (GUIDE), Bhuj for the plantation of 10000 saplings of suitable species vide work order dated 23/06/2023. The same is in process</p>
25.	The DPA shall have to contribute financially for taking up the socio-economic upliftment activities in this region in consultation with the Forests and Environment Department and the District Collector / District Development Officer	As per the CSR Guidelines issued by the Ministry of Ports, Shipping & Waterways, Government of India, from time to time, DPA had undertaken CSR activities since the year 2011-12. The details of CSR Activities undertaken & planned is attached herewith as Annexure E
26.	A six-monthly report on compliance of the conditions mentioned in this letter shall have to be furnished by DPA on a regular basis to this Department and MoEF&CC, Gol.	DPA has been regularly submitting the six-monthly report on compliance of the conditions mentioned in the CRZ Recommendation letter dated 30/7/2020 to the CRZ Authority and to the MoEF&CC, GoI. Last compliance submitted on 27/03/2024.
27.	The DPA shall ensure that the numbers of the Vessels and machinery deployed during marine construction, which are a source of low level organic and PHC pollution will be optimized to minimize risks of accidents involving these vessels.	Point Noted for compliance.
28.	The noise level during transport and construction of marine facilities shall be kept minimum.	<p>DPA appointed NABL Accredited laboratory for regular Monitoring of environmental parameters since the year 2016 in continuation of this DPA appointed M/s Gujarat Environment Management Institute (GEMI), Gandhinagar (NABL Accredited laboratory) for regular Monitoring of environmental parameters vide work order dated 15/02/2023. The work is in progress & DPA is submitting the monitoring data regularly to all the concerned authorities along with compliance reports submitted.</p> <p>The latest Environmental Monitoring Reports are attached herewith as Annexure F</p>
29.	The DPA shall regularly conduct the surveys to identify changes in the channel bathymetry to minimize navigation hazards. Proper navigational aids and guidance should be provided to ships navigating the channel and there should be a properly structured vessels traffic management strategy to avoid accidents.	<p>Point noted for compliance.</p> <p>Further, it is to state that, Deendayal Port Authority had already contributed Rs. 41.25 crores for installing and operating the VTMS in the Gulf of Kachchh.</p>
30.	The DPA shall carry out separate study for further erosion and deposition pattern in the area after dredging through a reputed agency and shall follow the suggestions of the study done by reputed agency, for maintenance dredging, the recommendations/ suggestions of the reputed agency shall be follow by the DPA.	No dredging activity has been started yet. However, it is assured that necessary will be conducted as per the requirement of the condition.

31.	Any other condition that may be stipulated by this Department and MoEF&CC, Gol from time to time for environmental protection / management purpose shall also have to be complied with by DPA.	Point noted.
-----	--	--------------

Annexure -C

Annual Report

Regular Monitoring of Marine Ecology in and around the Deendayal Port Authority and Continuous Monitoring Programme

Submitted to



DEENDAYAL PORT AUTHORITY
Administrative Office Building
Post Box No. 60, Gandhidham (Kuchchh)
Gujarat-370201

Submitted by



Gujarat Institute of Desert Ecology
P.O Box No. #83, Opp. Changleshwar Temple,
Mundra Road Bhuj - 370001
Gujarat - India

May 2024

Annual Report

Regular Monitoring of Marine Ecology in and around the Deendayal Port Authority and Continuous Monitoring Programme

Submitted to



DEENDAYAL PORT AUTHORITY

DEENDAYAL PORT AUTHORITY

Administrative Office Building

Post Box No. 60, Gandhidham (Kuchchh)

Gujarat-370201

Submitted by



Gujarat Institute of Desert Ecology

P.O Box No. #83, Opp. Changleshwar Temple,

Mundra Road Bhuj - 370001

Gujarat - India

May 2024

Project Team

Project Coordinator

Dr. V. Vijay Kumar, Director

Principal Investigator		
Dr. Durga Prasad Behera	Scientist	Phytoplankton & Zooplankton, Physico-chemical parameters, Seaweed, Seagrass & Marine Fisheries, Intertidal.
Team Member		
Dr. Kapilkumar Ingle	Project Scientist	Mangrove Ecology
Dr. L. Prabha Devi	Advisor	Management Plan
Dr. Dhara Dixit	Project Scientist	Halophytes
Mr. Viral. D. Vadodariya	Project Fellow	Avifauna
Mr. Dayesh Parmar	Project officer	GIS & Remote sensing
Mr. Mukesh H. Koladiya	Project Fellow	Avifauna
Ms. Pallavi V. Joshi	Junior Research Fellow	Phytoplankton and Zooplankton
Mr. Deep Dodiya	Junior Research Fellow	Intertidal
Ms. Muskan Karam Chandani	Junior Research Fellow	Lab analysis

Snapshot May-2023 to May 2024

S. No	Components of the Study	Remarks
1	MoEF & CC Sanction Letter and Details	(i). EC & CRZ clearance granted by the MoEF &CC, GoI dated 19/12/16 Dev. of 7 integrated facilities – specific condition no. xviii. (ii).EC & CRZ clearance granted by the MoEF &CC, GoI dated 18/2/2020 Dev. Remaining 3 integrated facilities – specific condition no. xxiii. (iii).EC & CRZ clearance granted by the MoEF &CC, GoI dated 19/2/2020 Dev. integrated facilities (Stage II-5 -specific condition no. xv. (iv). EC & CRZ clearance granted by the MoEF &CC, GoI dated 20/11/20 – Creation of waterfront facilities (OJ 8 to 11- Para VIII Marine Ecology, specific condition iv.
2	Deendayal Port letter Sanctioning the Project	DPT work Order: WK/4751/Part/ (Marine Ecology Monitoring)/11 date 03.05.2021
3	Duration of the Project	Three years-from 24.05.2021 to 23.05.2024
4	Period Of Survey Carried out	May 2023-May 2024
5	Survey Area Within the Port limit	All major and minor creek systems from Tuna to Surajbari and Vira coastal area.
6	Number of sampling locations	Fifteen sampling locations in and around DPA port jurisdiction
7	Components of the report	
7a	Mangroves	During the monsoon, the mean plant density was highest at the Veera site, with 2703 trees per hectare. n the post-monsoon season 2023-24, the overall average tree density in DPA area recorded was 3,647 trees/ha. uring the pre-monsoon season of 2024, the overall average tree density of the entire sites was 4,098 trees per hectare. The site S-7 in the Kharo area had the highest average tree density, with an impressive 6,774 trees per hectare
7b	Mudflats	Among the station of DPA port area the maximum bulk density ranges from 1.67 g/cm ³ to 2.50 g/cm ³ and the minimum bulk density ranges was 1.18 g/cm ³ to 1.25 g/cm ³ . Station wise the highest bulk density was recorded at station S-13 in monsoon season (1.52 g/cm ³),

Snapshot May-2023 to May 2024

		<p>whereas lowest bulk density was recorded in station S-2 and S-1 during pre-monsoon and post-monsoon (1.25 g/cm³) (0.6%) at S-7 and S-15 during monsoon and pre-monsoon seasons. The maximum sediment carbon ranges from 1.3% to 3.2% and the minimum sediment carbon ranges from 0.4% to 2.4%. Stationwise the highest sediment carbon was recorded at station S-12 during post-monsoon (3.2%), whereas lowest sediment carbon was recorded in station S-2 during monsoon and pre-monsoon (2.4%).</p>
	Zooplankton	<p>The zooplankton identified from the 15 stations falls under 8-12 phylum and 8-16 group for the period May-2023 to May 2024. In monsoon season 12 phylum and 16 zooplankton group was recorded, similarly, in post-monsoon season same phylum and 9 groups have been recorded from the entire study station, likewise in pre-monsoon season 8 phylum and 8 zooplankton group were recorded. The maximum percentage of composition of zooplankton ranged from 28.9% to 35.3% and the minimum percentage composition of zooplankton ranged from 1.1% to 2.3%. The Copepoda contribute highest percentage of composition in all-season. In monsoon (28.60%) followed by post-monsoon (35.3%) and pre-monsoon (31.7%).</p>
7c	Phytoplankton	<p>Season wise the maximum phytoplankton genera varied from 20 to 27 number with average variation of genera was 17-23 number and the minimum genera varied from 8 to 20 number of genera. The maximum percentage of phytoplankton composition for the period May 2023 to May 2023 varied from 54% to 63% and the minimum percentage of phytoplankton was 1%. Four major groups such as Pennales, Centrales, Dinophyceae and Cyanophyceae phytoplankton was reported for the period 2023 to 2024. The percentage of composition of pennales for three seasons varied from 28% to 38%. The pennales percentage of composition is the highest percentage of composition followed by Centrales and Dinophyceae.</p>
7d	Intertidal Fauna	<p>The survey of the intertidal fauna of DPA Kandla area recorded the presence of 4 phyla (Annelida, Arthropoda, Chordata, Mollusca). The species diversity was the highest for phylum Mollusca (23), followed by Arthropoda (12), Annelida (6) and Chordata (3) respectively. Highest number of animals was documented belong to species <i>Austruca iranica</i> followed by <i>Austruca variegata</i> in all three seasons followed by <i>Scylla olivacea</i>, <i>Austruca sindensis</i>, <i>Pirenella cingulate</i> and <i>Periophthalmus Walton</i>.</p>
7e	Sub-tidal Macrobenthos	<p>The subtidal fauna of the DPA Kandla survey recorded the presence of 4 phyla (Annelida, Arthropoda, Mollusca, Chordata), including 2 to 28 species. The species diversity was the highest in phylum Mollusca</p>

Snapshot May-2023 to May 2024

		(28 species), followed by Arthropoda (14 species), Chordates (2species) respectively. The occurrence of subtidal benthic animals was documented during the three seasons. The highest no of organisms was documented from the pre-monsoon (638), followed by post-monsoon (386) and monsoon (228), respectively. During monsoon the highest percentage composition was shared by <i>Glaucanome angulata</i> (15.8%) and <i>Pirenella cingulata</i> (11.7%) followed by <i>Capitella</i> sp. (8.8%). In the the post-monsoon the highest percentage composition of subtidal macrofauna was shared by the <i>Nereis</i> sp. (34.2%), Likewise in Pre-monsoon the highest percentage composition of intertidal macrofauna was shared by the <i>Penaeus</i> sp. (39.3%) respectively.
7f	Seaweeds and Seagrasses	No species of sea weeds and sea grass was recorded from the the stations sampled.
7g	Halophytes	During the period of May 2023 to May 2024 four major halophytes were recorded along the selected study stations of Deendayal Port Authority sites during the 3 seasons, were <i>Salicornia brachiata</i> , <i>Aeluropus lagopoides</i> , <i>Salvadora persica</i> and <i>Sesuvium portulacastrum</i> . Maximum percentage coverage of halophytes belongs to species <i>Salicornia brachiata</i> shared highest percentage of coverage in all season (100%) followed <i>Sesuvium portulacastrum</i> (30-45%)
7h	Mammals	During monsoon it was not cited in study area but in post-monsoon it was cited in between S-6 and S-11. Similarly in pre-monsoon it also not reported any one of the study stations.
7i	Reptiles	During the monsoon period of 2023 field surveys it was dighted at S-4 located in the northern part of Sat Saida bet opposite to oil jetty. In post-monsoon it was reported at S-10. similarly in pre-monsoon no individual sighted
7j	Fisheries	The major fish catch activity is carried out in extensive creek systems of Khari creek, Tuna creek, Navalakhi creek and Jhangi creek. For the period of period 2023-2024, cast net was operated in different creek system of Kandla and major fish catch was include during monsoon <i>Mugil cephalus</i> , <i>Planiliza klunzingeri</i> , <i>Planiliza planiceps</i> , <i>Planiliza macrolepis</i> and <i>Mugil cephalus</i> catch was the maximum. In post-monsoon same species were observed, of which <i>Mugil cephalus</i> catch also the maximum i.e 3.35 kg was caught in 1 hour of interval. Similarly, during pre-monsoon <i>Mugil cephalus</i> , <i>Planiliza planiceps</i> , <i>Planiliza macrolepis</i> , <i>Ribbiofish</i> , <i>Parapenaeus indicus</i> also catch. 10kg of different variety fish was catcher within 10 minutes around 1 km of distance. In sasonal basis fisheries cash also estimated from different creek system Dennday Port Authority.

Snapshot May-2023 to May 2024

7k	Avifauna	Overall, a total of 100 species belonging to 11 orders, 36 families and 73 genera were recorded from the coastal area of Kandla Port during this one-year study (Annexure 1). Among these, 61 species were aquatic and 39 species were terrestrial, which included six species listed as Near Threatened in the IUCN 2023, Red List.
-----------	----------	--

Comparison Study of Marine Biodiversity of Deendayal Port Authority (DPA) Since 2019-2023

Habitat/ Groups	Major Taxa/Genera/Species	Year		Year		Year			Year		
		2019-2020		2020-2021		May 2021- May 2022			May 2022- May 2023		
		Pre Monsoon	Post monsoon	Pre monsoon	Post monsoon	Monsoon	Post monsoon	Pre monsoon	Monsoon	Post monsoon	Pre monsoon
Mangroves	<i>Avicennia marina</i> , <i>Ceriops tagal</i> , <i>Rhizophora mucronata</i> , <i>Aegiceras corniculatum</i>	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Intertidal Habitat	Gastropods, Bivalves, Crustaceans Polychaetes, fishes, amphipods and Isopods	19	10	10	12	21	16	16	14	14	13
Subtidal Habitat	Polychaetes, molluscs, crustaceans,echinoderms	26	28	30	48	22	22	11	14	21	32
Phytoplankton	<i>Bacillaria</i> , <i>Navicula</i> , <i>Nitzschia</i> , <i>Chaetoceros</i> , <i>Coscinodiscus</i> , <i>Triceratium</i> , <i>Bidulphia</i> , <i>Melosira</i> , <i>Thassiosira</i>	32	26	23	19	35	23	23	24-33	22-26	21-26
Zooplankton	Copepods, Harpacticoids, Cyclopoids. brachyurans, cirripedes, Bivalve veligers	33	36	29	27	42	35	42	41	45	40
Seaweeds	Nil (Drifted tufts only)	Nil	Nil	drifted	drifted	drifted	drifted	drifted	NIL	NIL	NIL

Habitat/ Groups	Major Taxa/Genera/Species	Year		Year		Year			Year		
		2019-2020		2020-2021		May 2021- May 2022			May 2022- May 2023		
		Pre-M	Post-M	Pre-M	Post-M	Monsoon	Post-M	Pre-M	Monsoon	Post-M	Pre-M
Sea grasses	Nil (Drifted tufts only)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Halophytes	<i>Sesuvium portulacastrum</i> , <i>Salvadora persica</i> , <i>Aeluropus</i>	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4 Salicornia dominance	4 Salicornia dominance	5 Salicornia dominance
Avifauna	Charadriiformes, Phoenicopteriformes, Pelecaniformes, Passeriformes	49	89	49	69	62	84	52	49	79	53
Fishes	<i>Mugil cephalus</i> , <i>Harpodon nehereus</i> , <i>Pampus argenteus</i> , <i>Hilsa</i> , <i>Engraulis</i> , <i>Coilia</i> sp. <i>Peneaus</i> , <i>Portunus</i> , <i>lobester</i>	10	8	5	4	7	5	7		160 kg	50 kg
Marine Mammals	Dolphin, <i>Sousa plumbea</i>	1	1	Nil	Nil	1	Nil	Nil	1	1	Nil
Reptiles in the	The saw-scaled viper, <i>Echis</i>	1	1	Nil	1	Nil	Nil	1	1	1	Nil

For the period May 2023 to May 2024

Habitat/ Groups	Major Taxa/Genera/Species	Year		
		May 2023- May 2024		
		Monsoon	Post monsoon	Pre monsoon
Mangroves	<i>Avicennia marina, Ceriops tagal, Rhizophora mucronata, Aegiceras corniculatum</i>	4	4	4
Intertidal Habitat	Annelida, Arthropoda, Chordata Mollusca	15	15	14
Subtidal Habitat	Annelida, Arthropoda, Mollusca Chordata	26	21	15
Phytoplankton	<i>Coscinodiscus</i> dominance in all season	20-25	8-27	11-20
Zooplankton	The phylum Arthropoda was the predominant represented 16 groups in monsoon and post-monsoon (9) and pre-monsoon it contain 6 group which mainly include Copepoda, Harpacticoida, Cyclopoida, Decapoda, Crab larvae and Malacostrac	29-36	15-36	15-31
Seaweeds	No observation of seaweed during the study period	NIL	NIL	NIL

Continue to next page

Habitat/ Groups	Major Taxa/Genera/Species	Year		
		May 2023- May 2024		
		Monsoon	Post monsoon	Pre monsoon
Sea grasses		NIL	NIL	NIL
Halophytes	<i>Sesuvium portulacastrum</i> , , <i>Aeluropus lagopoides</i> , <i>Salicornia brachiata</i> , <i>Suaeda nudiflora</i>	Present	Present	Present
Avifauna	55 species, 71 species , 68 species	55 species 8 order,24 families 23 genera	71 species 9 orders 29 families 55 genera	68 species 8 orders 28 families 53 genera
Marine Mammals	<i>Sousa plumbea</i>	No observation	S-6 and S-11	No observation
Fishes	<i>Mugil cephalus</i> , <i>Planiliza klunzingeri</i> , <i>Planiliza planiceps</i> , <i>Planiliza macrolepis</i>	<i>Mugil cephalus</i> More catch	<i>Mugil cephalus</i> More catch	<i>Mugil cephalus</i>
Reptiles	<i>Echis carinatus sochureki</i>	No observation	S-10	No observation

SL NO	CONTENTS	PAGE NO
1	Introduction	1-4
	1.1. Rationale of the present study	2
	1.2. Scope of work	3-4
	1.3. Study area	5
2	Land Use and Land Cover Changes	7-16
	2.1. Methodology	6
	2.2.1. Land use land Cover	8
	2.2.2. Comparative analysis of Land use and Land cover study	13
3	Methodology	15-33
3.1	Physico-chemical characteristics of water and sediment	17
	3.1.1. Sampling parameter & Water sample collection	18
	3.1.2. pH and Temperature	19
	3.1.3. Salinity	19
	3.1.4. Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	19
	3.1.5. Total Dissolved Solids (TDS)	19
	3.1.6. Turbidity	19
	3.1.7. Dissolved Oxygen (DO)	20
	3.1.8. Petroleum Hydrocarbons (PHs)	20
	3.1.9. Phosphate	20
	3.1.10. Nitrite	20
	3.1.11. Nitrate	20
	3.1.12. Silicate	20
3.2	Sediment characteristics	21
	3.2.1. Sediment Texture	21
	3.2.2. Total Organic carbon	21
3.3	Biological Characteristics of water and sediment	21-25
	3.3.1. Primary productivity	21
	3.3.2. Phytoplankton	22
	3.3.3. Zooplankton	22
	3.3.4. Intertidal Fauna	23
	3.3.5. Subtidal Macro Benthic Fauna	23
3.4	Mudflats	25-27
	3.4.1. Sampling locations	26
	3.4.2. Total Organic Carbon	27

	3.4.3. Estimation of Bulk Density (BD)	28
--	--	----

SL NO	CONTENTS	PAGE NO
3.5	Mangrove assessment	29-30
3.6	Halophytes	31
3.7	Marine Fishery	32
3.8	Avifauna	33
3.9	Data Analysis	34
4	Results	35-96
4.1	Physico-Chemical Characteristics of water and Sediment	35
	4.1.1. Water quality assessment	35-45
	4.1.2. Petroleum Hydrocarbon (PH)	46
	4.1.3. Sediment texture	46
4.2	Biological Characteristics of water and sediment	47-70
	4.2.1. Primary productivity	47
	4.2.2. Phytoplankton	48
	4.2.3. Zooplankton	54
	4.2.4. Intertidal fauna	61
	4.2.5. Subtidal fauna	67
4.3	Mudflats	71
	4.3.1. Bulk density of the sediment	71
	4.3.2. Total Organic Carbon (TOC)	72
4.4	Mangroves	73-79
	4.4.1. Tree Density	73
	4.4.2. Tree Height	75
	4.4.3. Canopy Crown Cover	76
	4.4.4. Basal Area (Girth)	77
	4.4.5. Regeneration and Recruitment Class	78
4.5	Halophytes	80
4.6	Seaweeds, Seagrass	82
4.7	Marine Fisheries	84
4.7	Marine Mammals	85
4.8	Reptiles	86
4.9	Avifauna	87-96

SL NO	CONTENTS	PAGE NO
5	Discussion	97-104
5.1.	Physico-chemical status of Deendayal Port Authority Environment	97-100
5.2	Biological status of Deendayal Port Authority Environment	100-104
6	Impact Identification and Evaluation	105-109
7	Mitigation	110-113
8	Conservation and Management plan	114-121
9	Summary and Conclusions	122-124
10	References	125-132
	Annexure-1	133-137

SL NO	LIST OF FIGURES	PAGE NO
1.	Map showing the proposed sampling locations 2021-2024	6
2.	Methodology for land use Landcover	8
3.	Land use/ Land cover classification in DPA area- April-2017	9
4.	Land use/ land cover classification in DPA area December-2019	9
5.	Land use/ land cover classification in DPA area March-2020	10
6.	Land use/ land cover classification in Deendayal port area November 2020	11
7.	Land use/ land cover classification in Deendayal port area April-2021	12
8.	Land use/ land cover classification in Deendayal port area March-2022	13
9.	Land use/ land cover classification in Deendayal port area March-2023	14
10.	LU/LC Percentage area for the period 2017 to 2023 in Deendayal Port Authority	15
11.	Point Centered Quadrante Method (PCQM)	29
12.	Line transect method for Avifauna survey	33
13.	Temperature variation in DPA study sites during 2023-2024	36
14.	pH variation May 2023 to May 2024 in Deendayal Port Authority	36
15.	Seasonal variation of salinity during 2023-2024 at DPA	38
16.	Seasonal variation Dissolved Oxygen (2023 to 2024)	39
17.	Seasonal variation of TSS during May 2023-May 2024	40
18.	Total Dissolved Solids (TSS) May 2023 to May 2024	41
19.	Seasonal variation during Turbidity May 2023 to May 2024	42
20.	Seasonal variation of Nitrate concentration during May 2023 to May 2024	43
21.	Nitrite concentration during May 2023 to May 2024	44
22.	Seasonal variation Total Phosphorous May 2023 to May 2024	45

23.	Seasonal variation of Silicate May 2023 to May 2024	45
24.	Seasonal Petroleum Hydrocarbon from May 2023 to May 2024	46
25.	Soil textural characteristic from May 2023 to May 2024	47
26.	Concentration of Chlorophyl 'a' from May 2023 to May 2024	48
27.	Seasonal variation of Phytoplankton genera from May-2023 to May2024	49
28.	Percentage composition of different phytoplankton group from May 2023 to May 2024	50
29.	Percentage occurrence of phytoplankton genera from May 2023to May 2024	51
30.	Seasonal variation Phytoplankton density during May 2023 to May 2024	52
31.	Zooplankton status from May 2023 to May 2024	55
32.	Generic status of Zooplankton during May 2023 to May 2024	56
33.	Percentage composition of Zooplankton during May-2023 to May2024	57
34.	Percentage occurrence of Zooplankton in Deendayal Port Authority May-2023 to May-2024	58
35.	Density Zooplankton in DPA from May-2023 to May-2024	59
36.	Phylum wise intertidal faunal diversity during May-2023 to May-2024	62
37.	Season wise total intertidal population No/m ² from May-2023 to May-2024	63
38.	Season wise intertidal faunal diversity during May-2023 to May-2024	64
39.	Season wise intertidal faunal diversity during May-2023 to May-2024	65
40.	Season wise Percentage composition intertidal faunal diversity May-2023 to May-2024	66
41	Phylum wise subtidal faunal diversity during May-2023 to May-2024	68
42	Season wise subtidal species density (No/m ²) during May-2023 to May-2024	68

43	Figure 43. Subtidal benthic organism density (No/m ²) in DPA from May2023- May2024	69
44	Station wise density of subtidal benthos (No/m ²) in DPA from May2023- May2024	69
45	Percentage composition of subtidal organisms from May 2023 to May 2024	70
46	Bulk density of sediment from May 2023 to May 2024	71
47	Percentage of organic carbon in sediment from May 2023 to May 2024	71
48	Density of mangrove from in Deendayal Port Authority area from May 2023- May 2024	74
49	Mangrove plant height from in Deendayal Port Authority from May 2023- May 2024	75
50	Station wise average tree canopy cover of mangroves from May 2022 to May 2023	76
51	Station wise average tree girth of mangroves in during May 2023 to May 2024	77
52	Percentage cover of halophytes reported during May 2023 to May 2024	80
53	Taxonomic Diversity of Avifauna of the Study Area	88
54	Species Recorded from Various Orders of Birds from the Study Area	89
55	Migratory Status of Avifauna Recorded from the Study Area	89
56	Diversity indices of Phytoplankton and Zooplankton	101
57	Average diversity indices of intertidal fauna of DPA from May 2023-May 2024	103
58	Average diversity indices of intertidal fauna of DPA from May 2023 -May 2024	104

SL NO	LIST OPTABLES	PAGE NO
1	Latitude and longitude of Study Area	5
2	Satellite imagery used for Land use and Land Cover Map	7
3	Land use /Land cover statistics in the DPA area - April-2017	10
4	Land use /Land cover statistics in the DPA area - December-2019	10
5	Land use /land cover statistics in the DPA area- March-2020	11
6	Land use /land cover statistics in the DPA area- November2020	12
7	Land use /land cover statistics in the DPA area April-2021	13
8	Land use /land cover statistics in the DPA area March-2022	14
9	Land use /land cover statistics in the DPT area for March-2023	15
10	Land use /land cover Percentage wise in the vicinity of DPT area for the study period 2017-2023	16
11	Physico-chemical and biological parameters analysed	18
12	Physico-chemical characteristics of the DPA Jurdictioon from May 2023-May 2024	35
13	Overall Avifaunal Species Diversity in Different sites in the Study Area	90
14	Season wise Number of species recorded from the study area.	91
15	Season wise Migratory status of Bird species recorded from the study area	92
16	Comparative status of avifaunal species diversity over three Seasons in the study area during May 2023to May 2024	93
17	Comparative status of avifaunal species diversity over three Seasons during May 2023 to May 2024	94

LIST of PLATES

SL NO	CONTENT	PAGE NO
1.	Estimation of intertidal fauna by the quadrature method	24
2.	Collection of Plankton and macrobenthos in subtidal habitat	25
3.	Sediment sample collection at mangrove and mudflat areas	27
4.	Assessment of mangrove density, height, canopy cover & girth	30
5.	Assessment of halophyte cover	31
6.	Collection of fisheries information from DPA environment	32
7.	Statistical Data analysis methods	34
8.	Phytoplankton of Deendayal Port Authority	53
9.	Zooplankton Deendayal Port Authority	60
10.	Mangrove species recorded along the Deendayal Port Authority	79
11.	Halophyte species recorded along Deendayal Port Authority	81
12.	Fisheries of DPA Jurisdiction	84
13.	Marine Mammals of DPA Jurisdiction	85
14.	Marine reptiles of DPA Jurisdiction <i>Echis carinatus</i> (Saw-scaled viper)	86
15.	Avifauna status of Deendayal Port Area	96

Introduction

Deendayal Port is located at Kandla in the Kachchh district of Gujarat state, operated by Deendayal Port Authority (DPA) (constituted under the major port Authority Act and the administrative control of ministry of ports shipping & water way GOI) is India's busiest major port in recent years and is gearing to add substantial cargo handling capacity with private participation. DPA being one of the 12 major ports in India is situated at latitude 22°59'4.93N and longitude 70°13'22.59 E on the Kandla creek at the inner end of Gulf of Kachchh (GoK). Since its formation in the 1950s, the Deendayal Port provides the maritime trade requirements of states such as Rajasthan, Madhya Pradesh, Uttar Pradesh, Haryana and Gujarat. Because of its proximity to the Gulf countries, large quantities of crude petroleum are imported through this port. About 35% of the country's total export takes place through the ports of Gujarat in which the Deendayal port has a considerable contribution. Assortments of liquid and dry cargo are being handled at DPA Port. The dry cargo includes fertilizers, iron and steel, food grains, metal products, ores, cement, coal, machinery, sugar, wooden logs, etc. The liquid cargo viz. chemicals, edible oil, crude oil and other petroleum products etc. DPA has handled 132.3 MMTPA during the year 2023-2024. Presently, the Port has total 1-16 dry cargo berths for handling dry cargo, 7 oil jetties, and one barge jetty at Bunder basin, dry bulk terminal at Tuna Tekra, barge jetty at Tuna and two SPMs (2 local & 1 Nayara energy Limited and two product berths- Nayara energy Limited) at Vadinar for handling crude oil & petroleum product. Regular expansion or developmental activities such as the addition of jetties, allied SIPC and ship bunkering facilities oil jetty No 8 and container terminal at Tuna Tekra are underway in order to cope with the increasing the demand for cargo handling during the recent times. A developmental initiative of this magnitude is going on since past 7 decades, which will have its own environmental repercussions. Being located at the inner end of Gulf of Kachchh, Deendayal Port Authority encompasses a number of fragile marine ecosystems that includes a vast expanse of mangroves, mudflats, creek systems and associated biota. Deendayal Port is a natural harbour located on the eastern bank of North-South trending Kandla creek at an aerial distance of 90 km from the mouth of Gulf of Kachchh. The Port's location is marked by a network of major and minor mangrove lined creek systems with a vast extent of mudflats. Coastal belt in and around the port has an irregular and



dissected configuration. Due to its location at the inner end of the Gulf, the tidal amplitude is elevated, experiencing 6.66 m during mean high-water spring (MHWS) and 0.78 m during mean low water spring (MLWS) with MSL of 3.88 m. Commensurate with the increasing tidal amplitude, vast intertidal expanse is present in and around the port environment. Thus, the occurrence of mudflats on the intertidal zone enables mangrove formation to an extensive area. Contrary to the southern coast of Gulf of Kachchh, the coral formations, seaweed and seagrass beds are absent in the northern coast due to high turbulence induced suspended sediment load in the water column, a factor again induced due to the conical Gulf geomorphology and surging tides towards its inner end.

1.1. Rationale of the present study

The ongoing developmental activities at Deendayal Port Authority has been intended for the following.

- (i) The development of 3 remaining integrated facilities (Stage 1) within the existing Port at Kandla which includes development of a container terminal at Tuna off Tekra on BOT base T shape jetty, construction of port craft jetty and shifting of SNA section of Deendayal port and railway line from NH-8A to Tuna port.
- (ii) EC & CRZ clearance granted by the MoEF &CC, GoI dated 18/2/2020 Dev. Remaining 3 integrated facilities (Stage I) with in existing Kandla port – specific condition no. xxiii.
- (iii) EC & CRZ clearance granted by the MoEF &CC, GoI dated 19/2/2020 Dev. integrated facilities (Stage II-5 (1)Setting of oil jetty No7 (2) Setting up barrage jetty at jafarawadi (3) Setting up barrage port at Veera (4) Admirative office building at Tuna Tekra (5) Road connecting from Veera barrage jetty to Tuna gate by M/s DPA –specific condition no. xv.
- (iv) EC & CRZ clearance granted by the MoEF &CC, GoI dated 20/11/20 – expansion of port by creation of water front facilities (Oil jetty 8,9,10 and 11) and development of land area 554 acres for associated facilities for storage at old Kandla , Gandhidham, Kachchh by Ms.Dpa Para VIII Marine Ecology, specific condition iv.



- (v) Development of 7 integrated facilities (Stage I) within the existing Kandala port CRZ clearance MoEFcc ,GOI dated 19/12/2016-Specific condition (ii),(iii) and (iv) the project proponent ensure that ,not damage the mangrove patch without disturbing creek water circulation ,there is no blocking of creek or rivers of project area and shoreline also not damaged and it periodically monitored .

As per the environmental clearance requirements to these developmental initiatives, by MoEF & CC, among other conditions, has specified to conduct the continuous monitoring of the coastal environment on various aspects covering all the seasons. The regular monitoring shall include physico-chemical parameters coupled with biological indices such as mangroves, seagrasses, macrophytes and plankton on a periodic basis during the construction and operation phase of the project. Besides, the monitoring study also includes an assessment of Mudflats, Fisheries, and Intertidal fauna including the macrobenthos as components of the management plan. The regular marine ecology monitoring includes Micro, Macro and Mega floral and faunal components of marine biodiversity of the major intertidal ecosystems, the water and sediment characteristics. In accord with MoEF&CC directive, DPA has consigned the project on ‘Regular Monitoring of Marine Ecology in and around the Deendayal Port Authority and Continuous Monitoring Programme” to Gujarat Institute of Desert Ecology (GUIDE), Bhuj during May, 2021. Further, Deendayal Port authorities has entrusted Gujarat Institute of Desert Ecology (GUIDE) to continue the study for another three years, *i.e.*, 2021 – 2024. The study covers all the seasons as specified by specific condition of the Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change (MoEF&CC). The present study is designed considering the scope of work given in the EC conditions

Scope of the Work

The scope of the present investigation includes physico-chemical and marine biological components as mentioned in the specific conditions of MoEF&CC, EC & CRZ clearance dated 19.12.2016,18.2.2020,19.2.2022 and 20.11.2020 with specific conditions xviii, xxiii, xv & iv respectively. A detailed holistic approach to different components of marine physico-chemical parameters of water and sediment and marine biodiversity within the



Deendayal Port area will be carried out. Based on the results obtained during the project period, a detailed management plan will be drawn at the end of the project period. The biological and physico-chemical variables will be investigated during the present study on a seasonal basis *i.e.*, monsoon, post monsoon and pre-monsoon as follows.

- Physico-chemical characteristics of water and sediment
- Detailed assessment of mangrove vegetation structure including density, diversity, height, canopy, and other vegetation characteristics.
- GIS and RS studies to assess different ecological sensitive land use and land cover categories within the Port area such as the extent of dense and sparse mangroves, mudflats, creek systems, and other land cover categories within the port limits.
- Quantitative and qualitative assessment of the intertidal fauna, composition, distribution, diversity, density, and other characteristics.
- Data collection on the species composition, distribution, diversity and density of sub-tidal benthic fauna.
- Estimation of primary productivity at the selected sampling sites located in around the DPA area.
- Investigation of the species composition, distribution, density, and diversity of phytoplankton and zooplankton.
- Recording the occurrence and diversity distribution of halophytes, seagrasses, seaweeds and other coastal flora.
- Investigations on the Avifaunal density, diversity, composition, habitat, threatened and endangered species and characters.
- Fishery Resources – Species composition, diversity, Catch Per Unit Effort (CPUE) and other socio-economic information.



1.3. Study area

The entire study area covering latitude 22°59'4.93N and longitude 70°13'22.59 E on the Kandla creek. The different sampling station and its collection GPS coordinated presented in table 1 and figure1. The coastal belt in and around Deendayal Port Authority jurisdiction is characterized by a network of creek systems and mudflats which are covered by sparse halophytic vegetation like scrubby to dense mangroves, creeks and salt-encrusted landmass which form the major land components. The surrounding environment in 10 km radius from the port includes built-up areas, salt pans, human habitations and port related structures on the west and north creek system, mangrove formations and mudflats in the east and south. The nearest major habitation is Gandhidham town located about 12 km away on the western part with a population of 2,48,705 (as per 2011 census).

Table1.Latitude and longitude of Study Area

Station	latitude	longitude
S-1	22.94100000000	70.13580000000
S-2	22.96160000000	70.12440000000
S-3	22.98760000000	70.23450000000
S-4	23.02850000000	70.23310000000
S-5	23.08040000000	70.22450000000
S-6	23.16220000000	70.39510000000
S-7	22.97710000000	70.21250000000
S-8	23.03780000000	70.40700000000
S-9	22.99600000000	70.39320000000
S-10	23.10070000000	70.29610000000
S-11	23.16080000000	70.49480000000
S-12	22.94460000000	70.10620000000
S-13	22.90670000000	70.00020000000
S-14	22.89590000000	70.07450000000
S-15	23.06540000000	70.21720000000



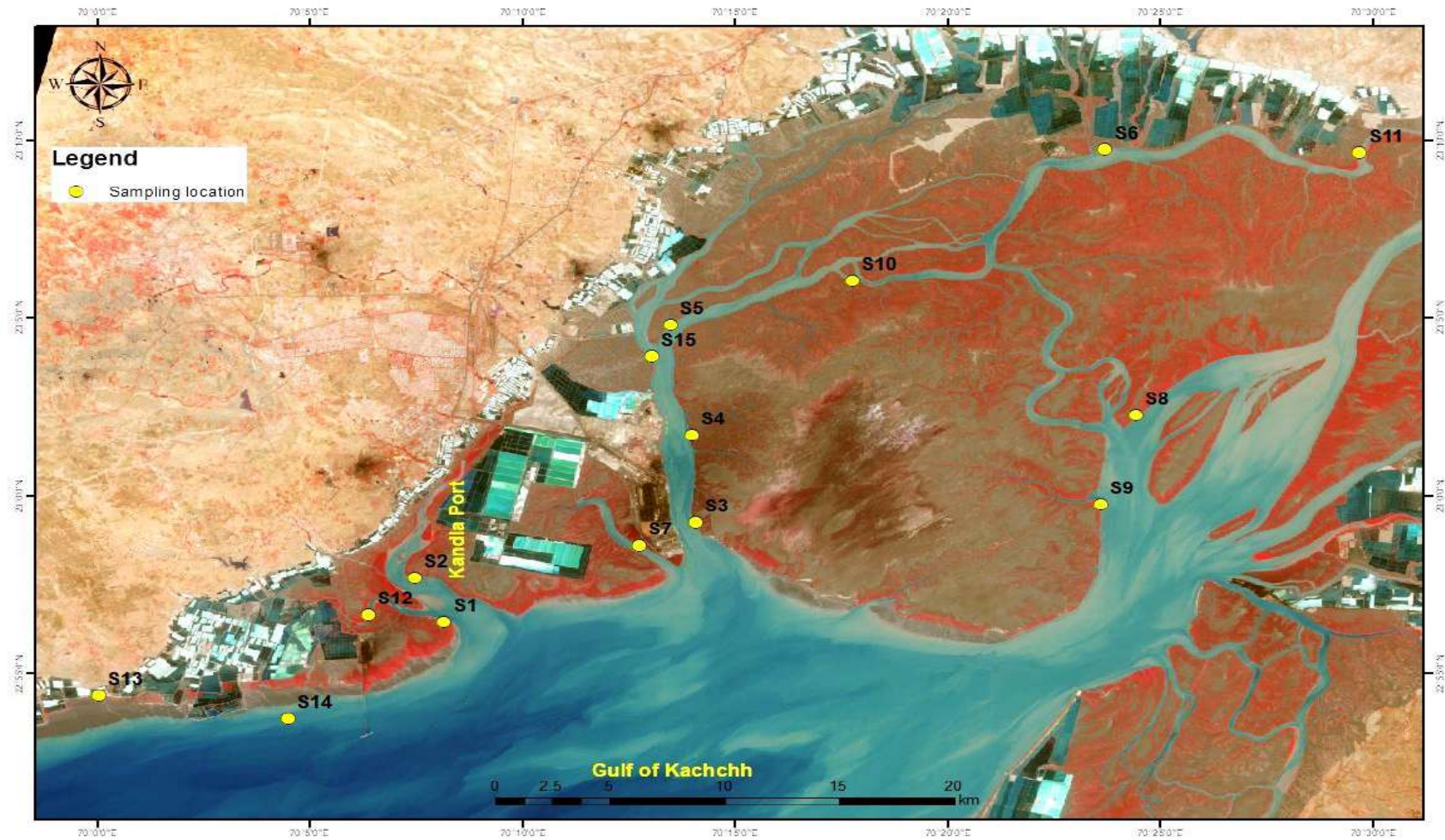


Figure 1. Map showing the proposed sampling locations 2021-2024



2.1. Land use and Land Cover Changes

In order to understand the spatial and temporal changes in the vicinity of the Deendayal port jurisdiction area, Remote Sensing and GIS technique has been employed. Land cover classification was carried out using digital satellite imageries. Images for the Deendayal Port area were acquired for the period of April 2017, December 2019 and March 2020, November 2020, April 2021, March 2022 and March 2023 were used for the study. These were brought to UTM projection with spheroid and datum named WGS 84 in UTM zone 42 north.

Table 2. Satellite imagery used for Land use and Land Cover Map

Image use	Satellite name	Sensor	Spatial Resolution	Date acquired
2017	IRS-R2A	LISS IV	5.8m	26 April- 2017
2019	IRS-R2A	LISS IV	5.8m	24-DEC-2019
2020	IRS-R2A	LISS IV	5.8m	29-March-2020
2020	IRS-R2	LISS IV	5.8m	17-Nov-2020
2021	IRS-R2	LISS IV	5.8m	10-APR-2021
2022	IRS-R2	LISS IV	5.8m	12-March-2022
2023	IRS-R2	LISS IV	5.8m	31-March-2023

2.2. Methodology

Training samples were collected from these imageries. Selecting training samples from these cloud-free mosaics was straightforward due to the very distinctive signature of mangrove area. High contrast with open water, saltpan and mudflat helped in selecting the training data successfully. Same training samples with slight modifications in each imageries mosaic (addition and removal of few training samples) were used for the classification of all different date images. Six major classes *viz.*, mangrove, water, mudflat, other vegetation, salt pan and port were delineated. For the tonal variation and pixel values in the imageries, NDVI (Normalised Differential Vegetative Index) and a supervised Maximum Likelihood Classification (MLC) methods were used for the classification. ERDAS Imagine 9.3 was used for satellite image processing, classification and data transformation whereas ARC GIS 10.3 was used for the map formation. For graphs and databases processing, MS WORD and MS EXCEL were used. Ground truth study comprises data collection of ground features along with the respective



geographical positions in terms of latitudes and longitudes with Garmin e-Trex Vista GPS. Thus, the data were interpreted using all the collected information

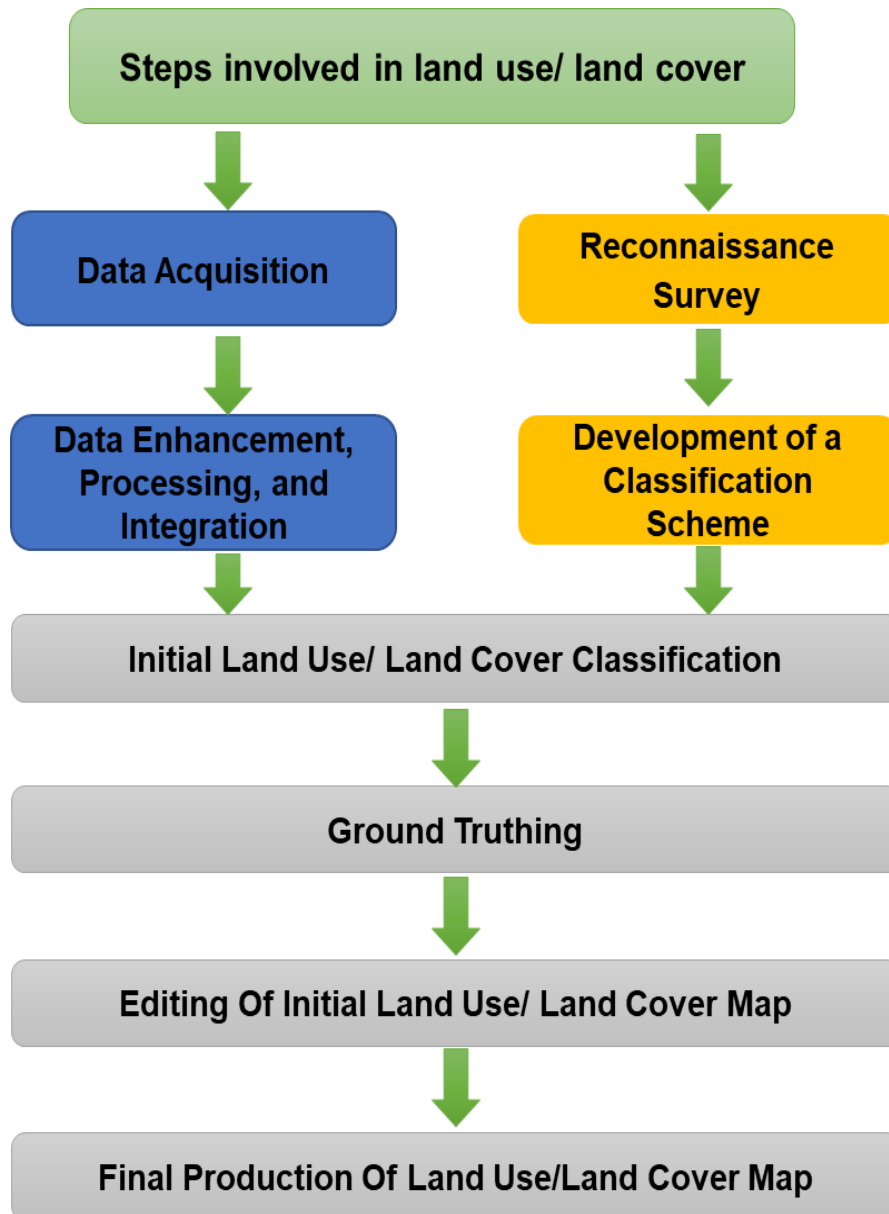


Figure 2. Methodology for land use Land cover



2.3. Land use /land cover

Classified imageries are presented in Fig 3 to Fig 4 and detailed presented in table 2 and 3.

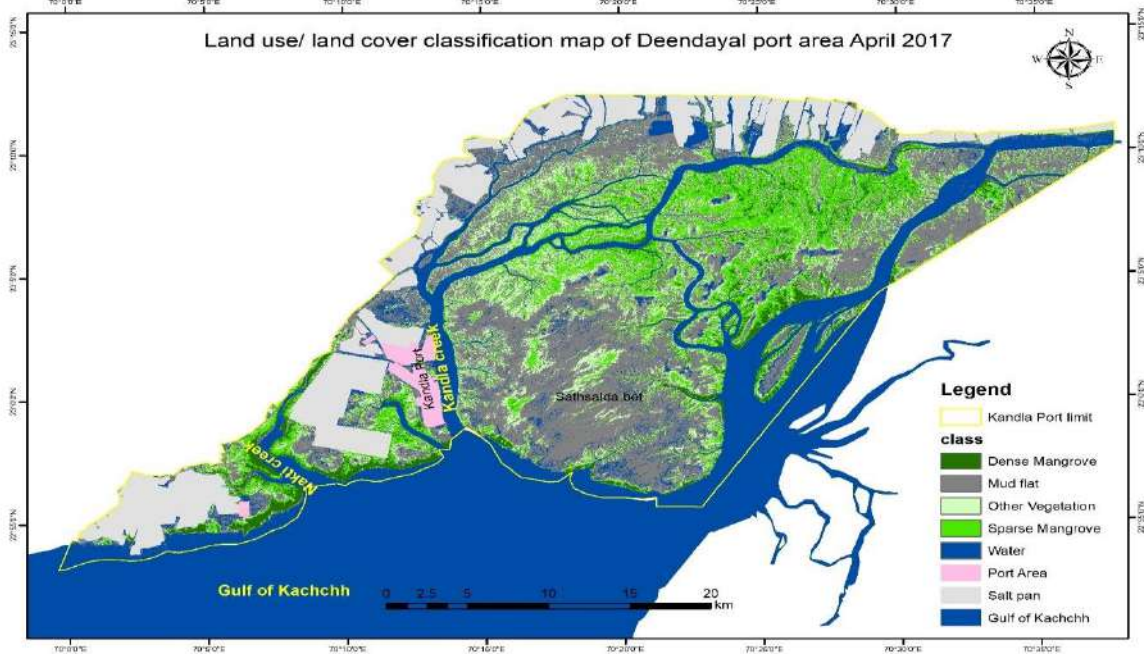


Figure 3. Land use/ Land cover classification in DPA area- April-2017

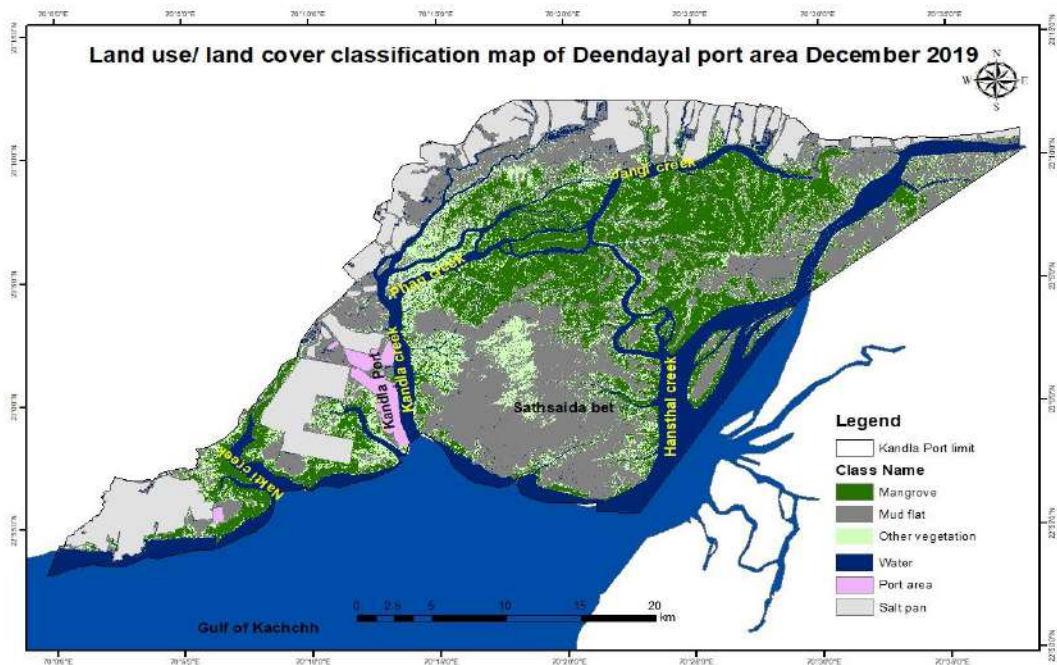


Figure 4. Land use/ land cover classification in DPA area December-2019



Table 3. Land use /Land cover statistics in the DPA area - April-2017

Class Name	Area (ha)	Percentage
Mangrove (Dense + Sparse)	19319.71	19.32
Mudflat	31293.43	31.3
Other veg	12438.8	12.44
Port Area	1243.67	1.24
Salt pan	15016.1	15.02
Water	20674.3	20.68
Total	99986.01	100

Table 4. Land use /Land cover statistics in the DPA area - December-2019

Class Name	Area (ha)	Percentage
Mangrove	23060.04	23.06
Mudflat	31179.87	31.18
Other vegetation	12333.21	12.33
Water	16953.68	16.96
Port area	1346.21	1.35
Salt pan	15113	15.12
Total	99986.01	100

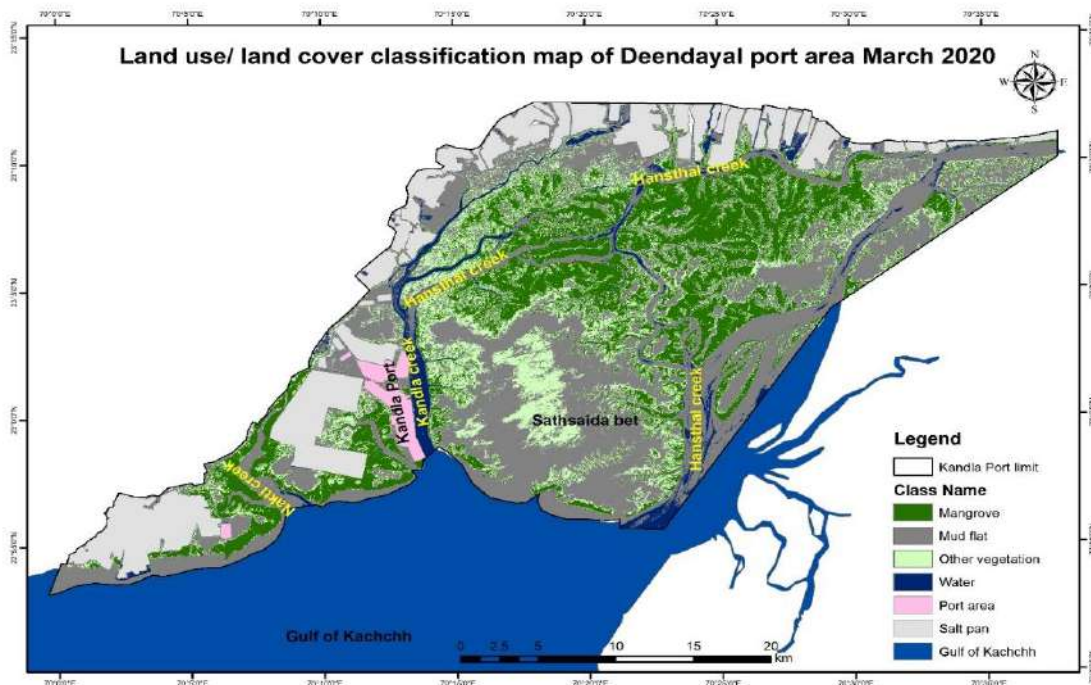


Figure 5. Land use/ land cover classification in DPA area March-2020



Table 5. Land use /land cover statistics in the DPA area- March-2020

Class name	Area (ha)	Percentage
Mangrove	23168.4	23.17
Mudflat	40714.6	40.72
Other vegetation	15991.69	15.99
Port area	1346.21	1.35
Salt pan	15054.5	15.06
Water	3710.61	3.71
Total	99986.01	100

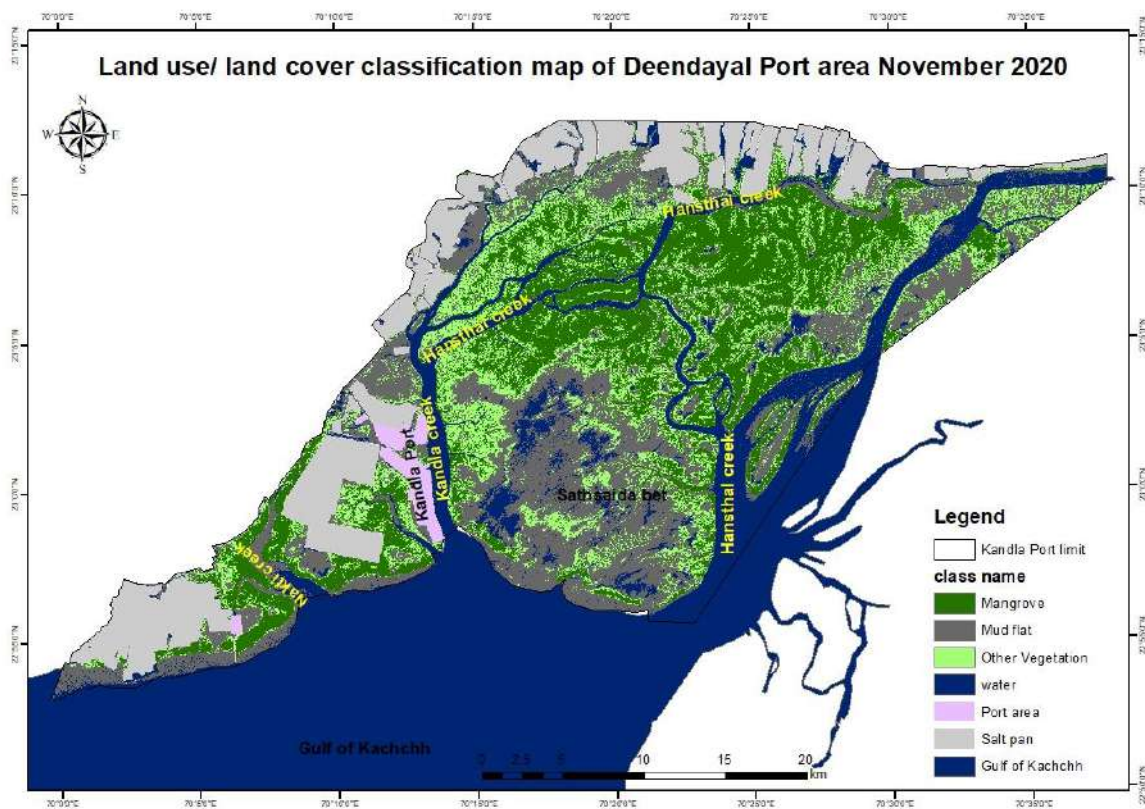


Figure 6. Land use/ land cover classification in Deendayal port area November 2020



Table 6. Land use /land cover statistics in the DPA area- November 2020

Class	Area (ha)	Percentage
Mangrove	23856.8	23.86
Mudflat	28764.6	28.77
Other Vegetation	16346.1	16.35
Port area	1346.21	1.35
Salt pan	15193.5	15.2
water	14478.8	14.48
Total	99986.01	100

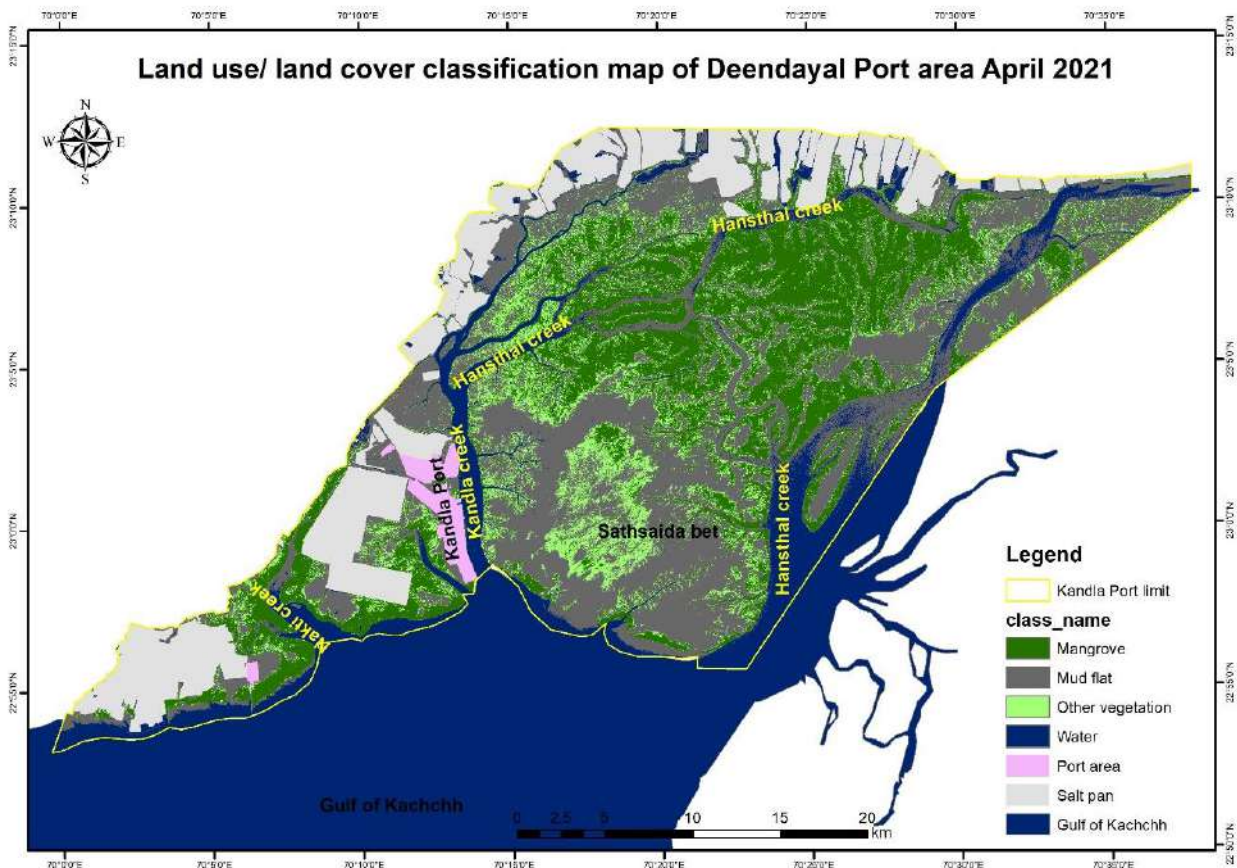


Figure 7. Land use/ land cover classification in Deendayal port area
April-2021



Table 7. Land use /land cover statistics in the DPA area April-2021

class name	Area (ha)	Percentage
Mangrove	23967.4	23.97
Mudflat	36909.3	36.91
Other vegetation	11230.4	11.23
Port area	1346.21	1.35
Salt pan	15236.6	15.24
Water	11296.1	11.3
total	99986.01	100

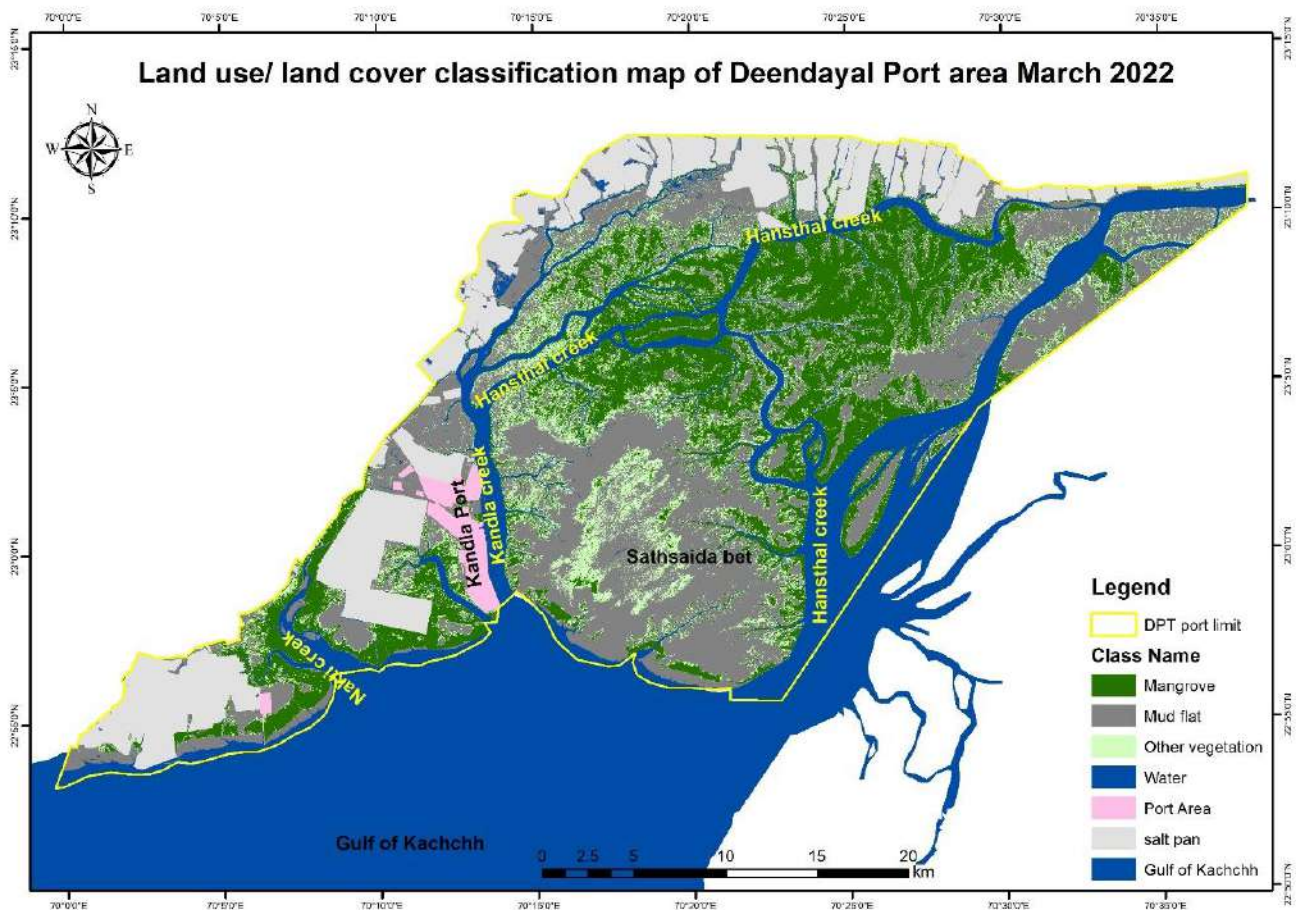


Figure 8.Land use/ land cover classification in Deendayal port area
March-2022



Table 8. Land use /land cover statistics in the DPA area March-2022

class name	Area (ha)	Percentage
Mangrove	24328.7	24.33
Mudflat	31089.06	31.09
Other vegetation	11561.2	11.56
Port Area	1436.75	1.44
salt pan	15545.7	15.55
Water	16024.6	16.03
Total	99986.01	100

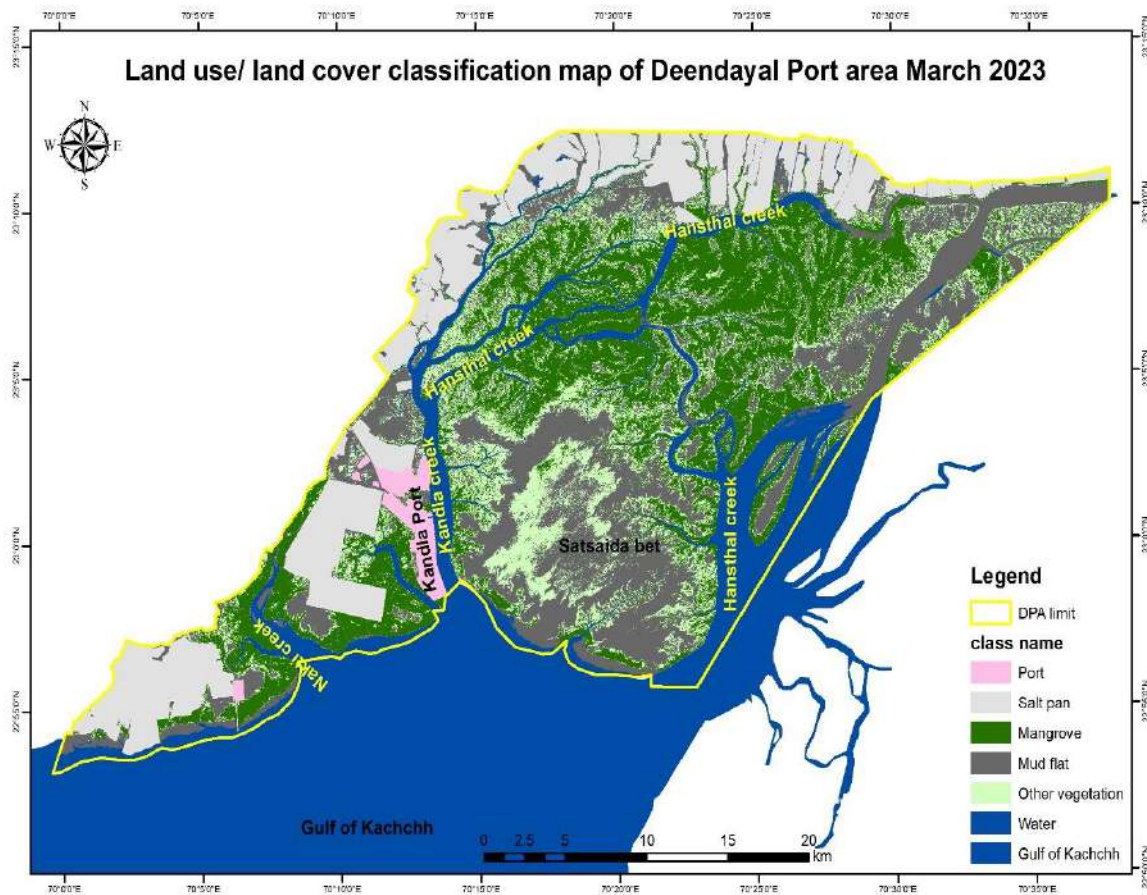


Figure 9. Land use/ land cover classification in Deendayal port area March-2023



Table 9. Land use /land cover statistics in the DPT area for March-2023

class name	Area (ha)	Percentage
Mangrove	26520.56	26.52
Mud flat	27547.90	27.55
Other vegetation	15969.90	15.97
Port	1436.75	1.44
Salt pan	16094.80	16.10
Water	12416.10	12.42
Total	99986.01	100.00

2.2.2. Comparative analysis of Land use and Land cover study

From April 2017 to March 2023 the overall mangrove area increased from 19319 ha to 26520.5 ha, i.e. 7 % of the total area of DPA. Mangrove area is replacing on the mostly on mudflat, hence there is a decreasing trend of the mudflat is clearly seen. Since this area comes under the influence of the tidal time mudflat area comes high value in that case water area decrease. But overall trends show mudflat is replaced by mangroves. (Fig 3.9). Good monsoon and favorable environment have positively impacted the mangroves to flourish. The below graph shows clearly, year on year mangrove area in DPA vicinity is increasing, currently, around 26.5% of the total area of DPT is covered by mangroves.

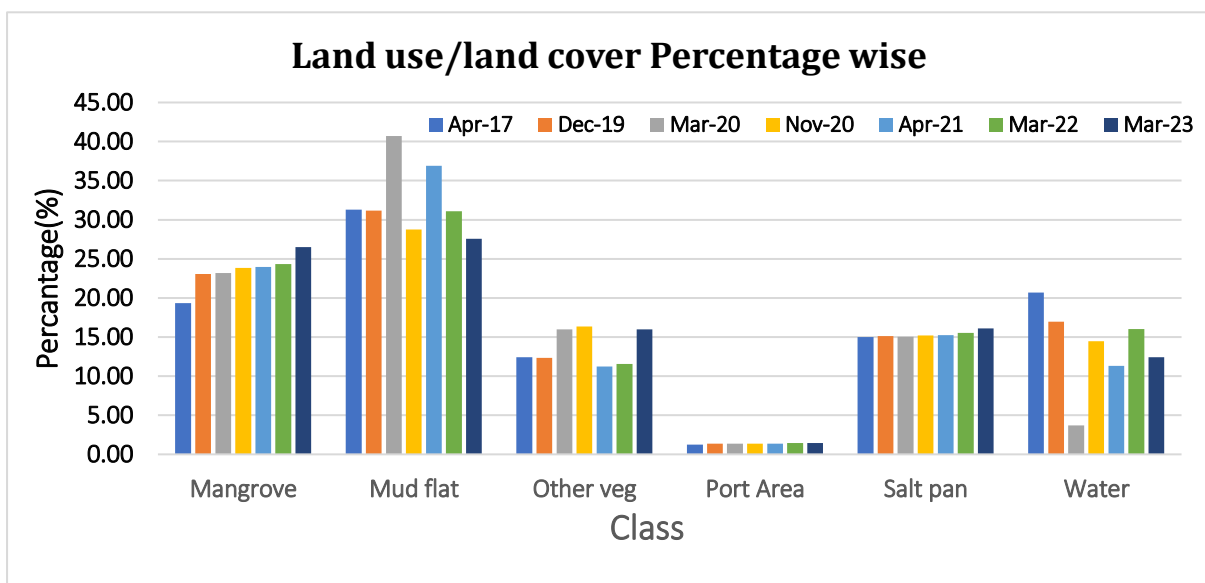


Figure 10. LU/LC Percentage area for the period 2017 to 2023 in Deendayal Port Authority



Table 10. Land use /land cover Percentage wise in the vicinity of DPA area for the study period 2017-2023

Month-Year	Apr-17	Dec-19	Mar-20	Nov-20	Apr-21	Mar-22	Mar-23
Class Name	Area (ha)						
Mangrove	19.32	23.06	23.17	23.86	23.97	24.33	26.52
Mudflat	31.30	31.18	40.72	28.77	36.91	31.09	27.55
Other veg	12.44	12.33	15.99	16.35	11.23	11.56	15.97
Port Area	1.24	1.35	1.35	1.35	1.35	1.44	1.44
Salt pan	15.02	15.12	15.06	15.20	15.24	15.55	16.10
Water	20.68	16.96	3.71	14.48	11.30	16.03	12.42
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100	100



3. Methodology

3.1. Physico-chemical characteristics of water and sediment

A port is a location on a coast or shore containing one or more harbors where ships can dock and transfer people or cargo to or from land. Port locations are selected to optimize access to land and navigable water, for commercial demand, and for shelter from wind and waves. Harbors can be natural or artificial. An artificial harbor has deliberately constructed breakwaters, sea walls, or jetties, or otherwise, they could have been constructed by dredging, and these require maintenance by further periodic dredging. Ports are economic instruments for trade and a vital component in the nation's economy. Nevertheless, port activities such as land reclamation, dredging and large-scale construction and its continuous expansion negatively affect the marine ecosystems in its vicinity.

In a port environment, activities like dredging, continuous movement of vessels and humans create major impacts at the marine/coastal environment and the living resources. This will have several impacts on the coastal environmental health which can be reflected by the nature of the physico-chemical characteristics of water which in turn indicates in its productivity. The change in productivity pattern of the marine environment is highly influenced by the flow of nutrients which generally originates from natural and anthropogenic sources. This change in quality of marine water, impacts the composition and availability of aquatic organisms directly and also affects the natural process in the marine ecosystem biological component, coral reefs and seagrass habitats etc. Similar to water, marine sediments also receive pollutants / such as heavy metals, petroleum hydrocarbons, polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons, polychlorinated biphenyls etc as contaminants from various activities, both off shore and on shore near ports and harbours. Hence assessing the water and sediment characteristics is imperative to understand the environmental changes and to suggest scientific interventions to restore the ecosystem integrity



3.1.1. Sampling Parameters & Water sample collection

Sampling was carried out for the coastal water (surface) and sediment for the determination of physical and chemical characteristics from the prefixed sampling sites. The biological parameters (benthic and pelagic fauna, flora and productivity) were also estimated (Table 10).

Table-11. Physico-chemical and biological parameters analysed

Parameters		
Water	Mangrove & Other Flora	Intertidal fauna
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ pH ▪ Temperature ▪ Salinity (ppt) ▪ Petroleum Hydrocarbon-PHC ▪ Dissolved oxygen ▪ Total Suspended Solids (TSS) ▪ Total Dissolved solids (TDS) ▪ Petroleum Hydrocarbons (PHs) 	<p>Mangrove Vegetation structure density, diversity, height, canopy cover Other vegetation characteristics.</p> <p>Halophytes: Occurrence, Distribution, and diversity</p> <p>Seagrass and Seaweed Occurrence Distribution and diversity.</p>	<p>Intertidal fauna: composition, distribution, diversity, density and other characteristics.</p> <p>Avifauna: Density, diversity, composition, habitat, threatened and endangered species and characters</p>
Nutrients		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Nitrate (NO₃) ➤ Nitrite (NO₂) ➤ Total Nitrogen ➤ Phosphate ➤ Silicate 		
Sediment		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Texture ✓ Total organic carbon (TOC) 		
Biological Parameters		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Phytoplankton- Genera, abundance, diversity and biomass ✓ Productivity-Chlorophyll a ✓ Zooplankton - Species, abundance, diversity ✓ Macrobenthos - genera, abundance, diversity ✓ Fishery Resources - Common fishes available, composition, diversity, Catch Per Unit Effort (CPUE) 		



The water samples were collected from each pre-designated sites in pre-cleaned polyethylene bottles. Prior to sampling, the bottles were rinsed with sample water to be collected and stored in an ice box for transportation to laboratory and refrigerated at 4°C till further analysis. The analysis of the water quality parameters was carried out by following standard methods (APHA, 2017). All extracting reagents were prepared using metal-free, AnalaR grade chemicals (Qualigens Fine Chemicals Division of Glaxo SmithKline Pharmaceuticals Limited, Mumbai) and double distilled water prepared from quartz double distillation assembly. There is one water sample will be collect from each designated sampling locations and period of survey will be carried out June to September as Monsoon, October to January will be designated as Post-monsoon and February to May will be designated as Pre-monsoon.

3.1.2. pH and Temperature

A Thermo fisher pH / EC / Temperature meter was used for pH and temperature measurements. The instrument was calibrated with standard buffers just before use.

3.1.3. Salinity

A suitable volume of the sample was titrated against Silver nitrate (20 g/l) with Potassium chromate as an indicator. The chlorinity was estimated, and from that, salinity values were derived using a formula (Strickland and Parsons,1972).

3.1.4. Total Suspended Solids (TSS)

About 100 ml of the water sample was filtered through pre-weighed filter paper and placed in the Hot air oven at a specified temperature as per the protocol for 1 hour. The filter paper was allowed to cool in a desiccator to obtain a constant weight by repeating the drying and desiccation steps.

3.1.5. Total Dissolved Solids (TDS)

The water samples were subjected for gravimetric procedure for confirmation of the readings obtained from the hand -held meter. About 100 ml of the water sample was taken in a beaker and filtered which was then dried totally in a Hot Air Oven (105°C). The TDS values were calculated using the difference in the initial and final weight of the container.

3.1.6. Turbidity

The sample tube (Nephelometric cuvette) was filled with distilled water and placed in the sample holder. The lid of the sample compartment was closed. By adjusting the 'SET



ZERO' knob, the meter reading was adjusted to read zero. The sample tube with distilled water was removed, the 40 NTU standard solutions were filled in the tube, and the meter reading was set to read 100. Other standards were also run. The turbidity of the marine water sample was then found by filling the sample tube with the sample, and the reading was noted.

3.1.7. Dissolved Oxygen (DO))

DO was determined by Winkler's method (Strickland and Parsons,1972).

3.1.8. Petroleum Hydrocarbon (PHs)

The water sample (1liter) was extracted with hexane and the organic layer was separated, dried over anhydrous sulphate and reduced to 10 ml at 30°C under low pressure. Fluorescence of the extract was measured at 360 nm (excitation at 310 nm) with Saudi Arabian crude residue as a standard. The residue was obtained by evaporating lighter fractions of the crude oil at 120°C.

3.1.9. Phosphate

Acidified Molybdate reagent was added to the sample to yield a phosphomolybdate complex that is reduced with Ascorbic acid to a highly coloured blue compound, which is measured at the wavelength of 690 nm in a Spectrophotometer (Shimadzu UV 5040). Phosphorus compounds in the sample were oxidized to phosphate with alkaline Potassium per sulphate at high temperature and pressure. The resulting phosphate was analyzed and described as total phosphorous.

3.1.10. Nitrite

Nitrite in water sample was allowed to react with Sulphanilamide in acid solution. The resulting diazo compound was reacted with N-1-Naphthyl ethylenediamine dihydrochloride to form a highly coloured azo-dye. The light absorbance was measured at the wavelength of 543 nm in Spectrophotometer (Shimadzu UV 5040).

3.1.11 . Nitrate

Nitrate was determined as nitrite (as mentioned above) after its reduction by passing the sample through a column packed with amalgamated Cadmium.

3.1.12 . Silicate

The determination of dissolved silicon compounds in natural waters is based on the formation of a yellow silicomolybdic acid when an acid sample is treated with a molybdate solution. It is Spectrophotometrically measured by absorbance (810 nm for



maximum absorbance and 660 for about 40% by adopting method of s Grasshoff et.al 1999.

3.2. Sediment characteristic

Sediment samples were collected from the prefixed stations by using a Van Veen grab having a mouth area of 0.04m² or by a non-metallic plastic spatula. Sediment analysis was carried out using standard methodologies. In each location (grid), sediment samples were collected from three different locations and pooled together to make a composite sample, representative of a particular site. The collected samples were air dried and used for further analysis.

3.2.1. Sediment Texture

For texture analysis, specified unit of sediment sample was sieved through sieves of different mesh size as per Unified Soil Classification System (USCS). Cumulative weight retained in each sieve will be calculated starting from the largest sieve size and adding subsequent sediment weights from the smaller size sieves (USDA,1951). The percentage of the various fractions was calculated from the weight retained and the total weight of the sample. The cumulative percentage was calculated by sequentially subtracting percent retained from 100%.

3.2.2. Total Organic carbon

Percentage of organic carbon in the dry sediment was determined by oxidizing the organic matter in the sample by Chromic acid and estimating the excess Chromic acid by titrating against Ferrous ammonium sulphate with Ferroin as an indicator (Walkley and Black, 1934).

3.3. Biological Characteristics of water and Sediment

3.1.1. Primary productivity

Phytoplankton possess the plant pigment chlorophyll 'a' which is responsible for synthesizing the energy for metabolic activities of phytoplankton through the process of photosynthesis in which CO₂ is used and O₂ is released. It is an essential component to understand the consequences of pollutants on the photosynthetic efficiency of phytoplankton in the system. To estimate this, a known volume of water (500 ml) was filtered through a 0.45 µm Millipore Glass filter paper and the pigments retained on the filter paper were extracted in 90% Acetone. For the estimation of chlorophyll 'a' and



pheophytin pigments the fluorescence of the Acetone extract was measured using Fluorometer before and after treatment with dilute acid (0.1N HCL) (Strickland and Parsons,1972).

3.3.2. Phytoplankton

Phytoplankton samples were collected from prefixed 15 sampling sites from the coastal water in and around DPA location using standard plankton net with a mesh size of 25 μ m and a mouth area of 0.1256 m² (20 cm radius). The net fitted with a flow meter (Hydrobios) was towed from a motorized boat moving at a speed of 2 nautical miles/hr. Plankton adhering to the net was concentrated in the net bucket by splashing seawater transferred to a pre-cleaned and rinsed container and preserved with 5% neutralized formaldehyde and appropriately labelled indicating the details of the collection, and stored for further analysis. The Quantitative analysis of phytoplankton (cell count) was carried out using a Sedgewick-Rafter counting chamber. The density (No/l) was calculated using the formula: $N = n \times v / V$ (Where, N is the total No/liter, n is the average number of cells in 1 ml, v is the volume of concentrate; V is the total volume of water filtered. The identification was done by following the standard literature of Desikachary, (1987), Santhanam *et.al.* (2019) and Kamboj *et.al.* (2018).

3.3.3. Zooplankton

Zooplankton samples were collected using a standard zooplankton net made of bolting silk having 50 μ m with mouth area of 0.25 m² fitted with a flow meter. The net was towed from a boat for 5 minutes with a constant boat speed of 2 nautical miles/hr. The initial and final reading in the flow meter was noted down and the plankton concentrate collected in the bucket was transferred to appropriately labeled container and preserved with 5% neutralized formaldehyde. One ml of the zooplankton concentrate was added to a Sedgwick counting chamber and observed under a compound microscope and identified by following standard literature. The group/taxa were identified using standard identification keys and their number was recorded. Random cells in the counting chamber were taken for consideration and the number of zooplankton was noted down along with their binomial name. This process was repeated for five times with 1 ml sample and the average value was considered for the final calculation. For greater accuracy, the final density values were counter-checked and compared with the data collected by the settlement method. Univariate measures such as Shannon-Wiener



diversity index (H'), Margalef's species richness (d), and Simpson's dominance (D) was determined using PAST software.

3.3.4. Intertidal Fauna

Intertidal faunal assemblages were studied for their density, abundance and frequency of occurrence during monsoon 2021 at the pre-fixed 15 sampling locations within the DPA jurisdiction. Sample collection and assessment of intertidal communities were done in the intertidal zone during the low tide period. At each site, 1 x1 m² quadrates were placed randomly and all visible macrofaunal organisms encountered inside the quadrate were identified, counted and recorded. At each site, along the transects which run perpendicular to the waterfront, three to six replicate quadrate samples were assessed for the variability in macro-faunal population structure and the density was averaged for the entire intertidal belt. Organisms, which could not be identified in the field, were preserved in 5% formaldehyde, brought to the laboratory and identified using standard identification keys (Abott, 1954; Apte, 2012;2014). Average data at each site were used to calculate the mean density (No/m²).

3.3.5. Subtidal Macro Benthic Fauna

The sampling methods and procedures were designed in such a way to obtain specimens in the best possible condition, as to maximize the usefulness of the data obtained. For studying the benthic organisms, triplicate samples were collected at each station using Van Veen grab which covered an area of 0.04m². The wet sediment was passed through a sieve of mesh size 0.5 mm for segregating the organisms. The organisms retained in the sieve were fixed in 5-7% formalin and stained further with Rose Bengal dye for the ease of spotting at the time of sorting. The number of organisms in each grab sample was expressed as No. /m². All the species were sorted, enumerated and identified by following available literature. The works of Fauvel (1953) and Day (1967) were referred for polychaetes; Barnes (1980) and Lyla et al. (1999) for crustaceans; Subba Rao et al. (1991) and Ramakrishna (2003) for molluscs. Further, the data were processed for univariate statistical methods in PRIMER (Ver. 6.) statistical software (Clark and Warwick, 2001).





Plate 1: Estimation of intertidal fauna by the quadrat method



Continuous Marine Ecology Monitoring (Deendayal Port Authority)2023-2024

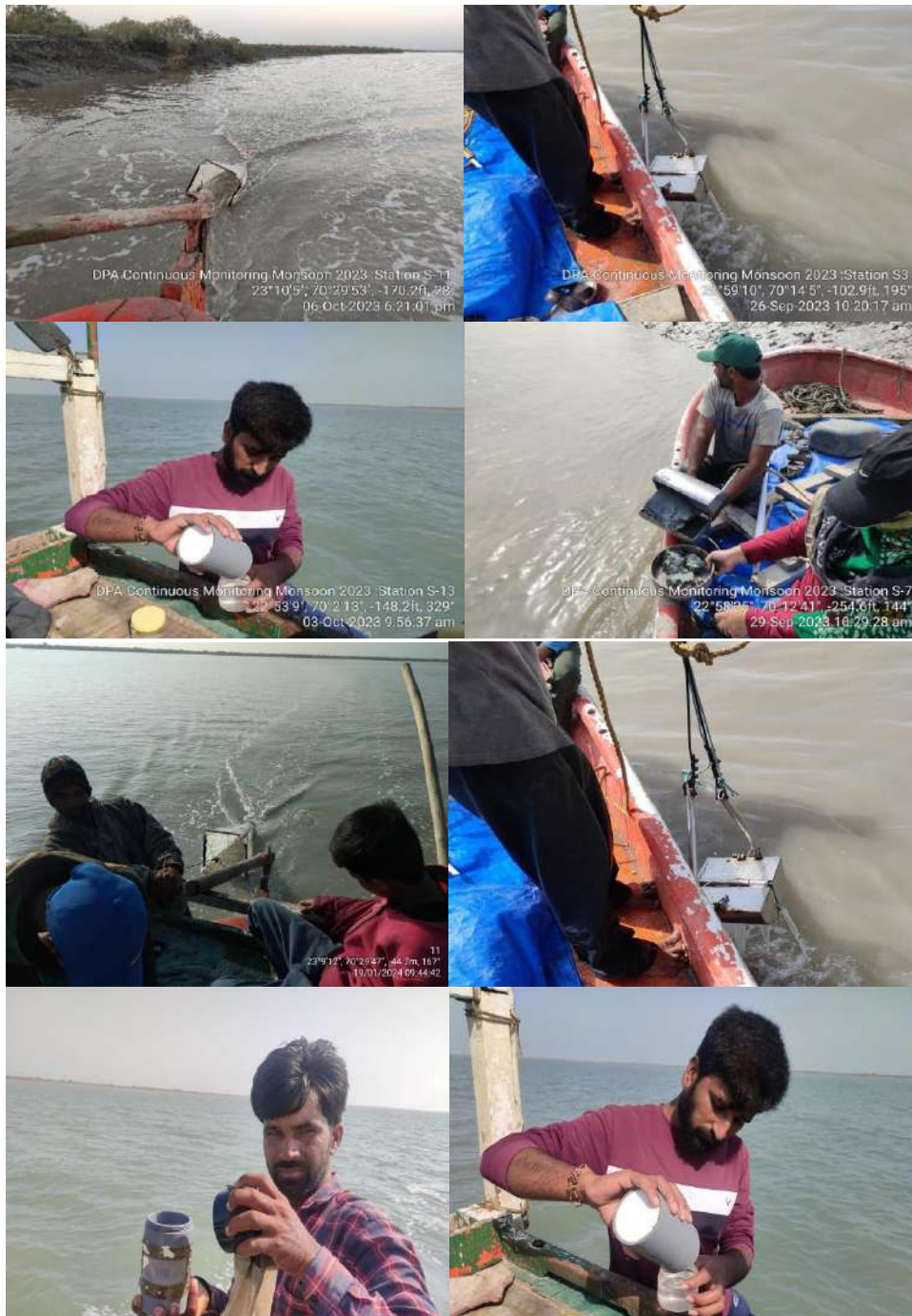


Plate 2: Collection of Plankton and macrobenthos in subtidal habitat



3.4. Mudflats

Mudflats are ecologically and socio-economically vital ecosystems that bring benefits to human populations around the globe. These soft-sediment intertidal habitats, with >10% silt and clay (Dyer 1979), sustain global fisheries through the establishment of food and habitat (including important nursery habitats), support resident and migratory populations of birds, provide coastal defenses, and have aesthetic value. Mudflats are intimately linked by physical processes and dependent on coastal habitats, and they commonly appear in the natural sequence of habitats between subtidal channels and vegetated salt marshes. In some coastal areas, they may be several kilometers wide and commonly form the largest part of the intertidal area. Mudflats are characterized by high biological productivity and abundance of organisms, but low in species diversity with few rare species.

The mudflat biota reflects prevailing physical conditions of the region. Intertidal mudflats can be separated into three distinct zones such as the lower tidal mudflats, middle mudflats and upper mudflats. The lower mudflats lie between mean low water neap and mean low water spring tide levels, and are often subjected to strong tidal currents. The middle mudflats are located between mean low water neaps and mean high water springs. The upper mudflats lie between the mean high-water neap and mean high water springs. The upper mudflats are the least inundated part and are only submerged at high water by spring tides (Klein, 1985). Salt marsh vegetation may colonize as far seaward as mean high water neaps. Mudflats will often continue below the level of low water spring tides and form sub-tidal mudflats (McCann, 1980). The upper parts of mudflats are generally characterized by coarse clays, the middle parts by silts, and the lower region by sandy mud (Dyer et al., 2000). The intertidal mudflats are prominent sub-environments that occurred on the margin of the estuaries and low relief sheltered coastal environments. The fine-grained sediments of intertidal mudflats (70%-90%) are derived from terrestrial and marine regions (Lesuere *et.al* ,2003). Estuarine mudflats are potential sites for deposition of organic matter derived from terrigenous, marine, atmospheric and anthropogenic sources and are mainly associated with fine grained particles (Wang *et.al.*, 2006)



3.4.1. Sampling locations

The Sediment samples were collected from 15 sampling locations by using sediment corer. From each site triplicate samples were collected from up to 100 cm depth with four intervals (0-25cm, 25-50cm, 50-75cm & 75-100cm) area and made into composite sample for analysis. The samples were packed in zip lock bags, stored in icebox and shifted to the laboratory for subsequent analysis.



Plate 3: Sediment sample collection at mangrove and mudflat areas



3.4.2. Total Organic Carbon

The organic carbon content of the mudflats was estimated to assess the biological productivity of the sediment. Soil Organic Carbon (SOC) was estimated following the method of Walkley and Black (1934). In this method, organic matter (humus) in the soil gets oxidized by Chromic acid (Potassium dichromate plus concentrated H₂SO₄) by utilizing the heat evolved with the addition of H₂SO₄. The unreacted dichromate is determined by back titration with Ferrous ammonium sulphate (redox titration). Organic carbon was determined by following the below given formula:

$$\text{Oxidizable organic carbon (\%)} = \frac{10 (B - T)}{B} \times 0.003 \times \frac{100}{\text{wt. of soil}}$$

Where B = volume (mL) of Ferrous ammonium sulfate is required for blank titration.
T = volume of Ferrous ammonium sulfate needed for soil sample. Wt. =weight of soil (g).

3.4.3. Estimation of Bulk Density (BD)

The soil under field condition exists as a three-phase system *viz.* solid (soil particles), liquid (water) and gas (mostly air). The soil organic matter contained in a unit volume of the soil sample is called its bulk density. The amount of bulk density depends on the texture, structure and organic matter status of soils. High organic matter content lowers the bulk density, whereas compaction increases the bulk density. To determine the bulk density of the sediment samples collected during the present study, the oven-dry weight of a known sediment volume was considered, and mass per unit volume was calculated (Maiti, 2012).



3.5. Mangrove assessment

Mangroves are widely distributed on the Deendayal Port Authority jurisdiction along the Kandla coast. The 15 mangrove sites selected at the different creeks belong to Deendayal Port Authority jurisdiction and all these stations are supposed to be sufficient to represent the mangroves status in Kandla. The mangrove stations in this study were named Tuna, Jangi, Kandla, Phan and Navlakhi which are based on the nearest location to their respective creek system. The Point Centered Quadrante Method (PCQM) was used for the collection of data of mangrove vegetation structure (fig.11). The data included measurements of density of plants, height variations, canopy and basal area of mangrove trees as per method (Cintron and Novelli, 1984). For this method, a transect of a maximum of 200 m was applied mostly perpendicular or occasionally parallel to the creek.

The sampling points considered at an interval of every 10 m and the vegetation structure of the that area were recorded. As orientation of the transect line was already fixed, it was easy for movement within the station area for data recording. The distance between trees from the centre of the sampling point for nearest 4 trees of four different directions, height of trees from the ground level , canopy length and conopy width were measured to determine the canopy cover were measured in this study. The equipments utilized in these field were handy and easy to use such as ranging rods, pipes and for measurement of girth at root collar above the ground (GRC) measurement tape was used. The plants with a height <50 cm were considered as regeneration class and >50 cm but <100 cm were considered as recruitment class. Along the transects, sub-plots of 1×1 m² for regeneration and 2×2 m² were laid randomly for recruitment class.

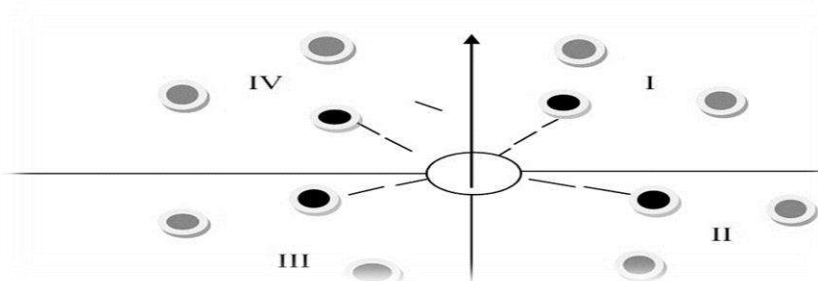


Figure 11. Point Centered Quadrante Method (PCQM)





Plate 4: Assessment of mangrove density, height, canopy cover & girth



3.6. Halophytes

To quantify and document the halophytes at Deendayal Port Authority region, quadrature method was followed. At each sampling location quadrates of various sizes have been laid during every seasonal sampling. For recording plant density at each transect, quadrature 1 x 1m have been laid within each tree quadrates were used randomly (Misra,1968; Bonham 1989). Four quadrates each for shrubs and herbs were laid in side each tree quadrate to assess the halophytes and its percentage cover in the study area. To enrich the species inventory, areas falling outside the quadrates were also explored and the observed species were recorded and photographed and species were identified using standard keys. Specimens of the species were collected to know more information on habitat and for the preparation of herbarium.



Plate 5: Assessment of halophytes cover



3.7. Marine Fishery

Fishery resources and diversity were assessed from the selected sampling sites. Finfish and shellfish samples were collected using a gill net with 10 mm mesh size. The net was operated onto the water from a canoe or by a person standing in waist deep water during the high tide using a cast net. For effective sampling, points were fixed at regular distance within the 15 offshore sites for deploying fishing nets to calculate the Catch per Unit effort estimated per hour. The collected specimens were segregated into groups, weighed and preserved in 10% neutralized formalin solution. Finfishes were identified following Fischer and Bianchi (1984), Masuda *et al.* (1984), de Bruin *et al.* (1995) and Mohsin and Ambiak (1996). Relevant secondary information pertaining to fishery resources of Deendayal Port creek systems were gathered through technical reports, District Fisheries department, Government gazette and other research publications.



Plate 6: Collection of fisheries information from DPA environment



3.8. Avifauna

The Avifauna along DPA mangrove strands was demarcated into fifteen major stations. In each station creeks were of varying length from 2 to 5 km. These creeks were surveyed by using boat and adopting “line transect” method (fig.12). A total of fifteen boats transect (one in each site) survey was conducted in the Monsoon (June-September 2021), Post-monsoon (October-January2021-2022) and pre-monsoon season (February-may 2022). Survey was done in both terrestrial habitats like Mangrove plantation adjoining the mudflats waste land, and aquatic habitats like creek area, rivers and wetland.

Boat Surveys

Mangrove bird diversity was calculated by using Boat Survey method. Birds were observed from an observation post aboard the boat which was given the greatest angle of clear view. Birds within a 100 meter transect on one side of the boat were counted in 10-minute blocks of time (Briggs et al. 1985; van Franeker 1994). Detection of birds was done with a binocular (10 x 40) and counts were made: (1) continuously of all stationary birds (swimming, sitting on mangrove, or actively feeding) within the transect limits and (2) in a snap-shot fashion for all flying birds within the transect limits. The speed of the boat determines the forward limit of the snapshot area within a range of 100 meters. Longer or shorter forward distances were avoided by adapting the frequency of the snapshot counts. Birds following and circling the boat were omitted from both snapshot and continuous counts. If birds arrive and then follow the boat, they were included in the count only if their first sighting falls within a normal snapshot or continuous count of the transect area. For each bird observation species, number of individuals and activity at the time of sighting, were recorded. Species richness and diversity index were calculated for different mangrove patches (i.e. fifteen station) of the study station in Deendayal port Authority.

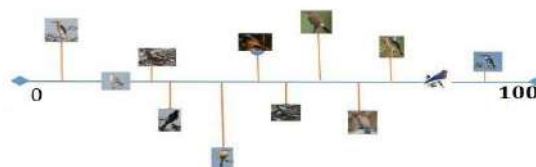


Figure .12 Line transect method for Avifauna survey



3.9. Data analysis

Data collected in situ and through laboratory analysis of samples were subjected to descriptive statistical analysis (PAST and Primer 7.0) for the mean, range and distribution of different variables from the selected 15 study stations.



Plate 7 Statistical Data analysis methods



4. Results

4.1. Physico-Chemical Characteristics of water and Sediment

4.1.1. Water quality assessment

The data on the mean water quality parameters measured at the time of sampling of the biological components from the 15 study sites are presented in Table11.

Table-12 Physico-chemical characteristics of the DPA Jurisdiction From May 2023- May 2024

Parameter		Monsoon 2022	Post Monsoon 2022-23	Pre Monsoon 2024
Temperature	max	30	20	31
	min	23	10	25
pH	max	8.1	8.0	7.9
	min	7.7	7.7	7.7
Salinity	max	44	43	47
	min	36	38	39
Dissolved oxygen (mg/L)	max	3.2	7.7	8.6
	min	1.0	2.0	7.0
Total Suspended Solids (TSS) (mg/L)	max	538	669	1104
	min	130	189	210
Total Dissolved solids (TDS) (mg/L)	max	44,060	39,774	56,400
	min	26,954	34,911	44,032
Turbidity (NTU)	max	67	183	489
	min	20	16	34
Nitrate (NO ₃) (mg/L)	max	0.05	0.09	0.08
	min	0.01	0.04	0.01
Nitrite (NO ₂) (mg/L)	max	0.048	0.005	0.005
	min	0.005	0.001	0.001
Total Phosphorus (mg/L)	max	9.76	2.88	0.42
	min	1.10	1.50	0.04
Total silicate	max	0.76	0.05	4.19
	min	0.18	0.02	0.54
PHs (µg/L)	max	9.1	85.8	9.1
	min	0.3	2.5	0.4
Chlorophyll a (mg/L)	max	0.67	0.38	2.98
	min	0.03	0.11	0.11



Temperature (°C)

The values for the Temperature obtained from 15 different sampling station for all the three seasons (Monsoon, post monsoon and pre monsoon) have been represented in Figure-13. During monsoon, the value ranged from 23°C to 30°C to while in post monsoon observation, the value ranged from 16°C to 20°C . However, in pre monsoon the values were noted in the range of 25°C to 31°C. During monsoon, the highest temperature was noted at station S-7 while the lowest temperature was noted at S-6. In post-monsoon maximum temperature was recorded 20°C at S-14 and lowest at at S-2&S-3 while in pre-monsoon highest temperature exhibited at S-8 &S-9 and lowest temperature observed at S-1,2,5 and S-6.

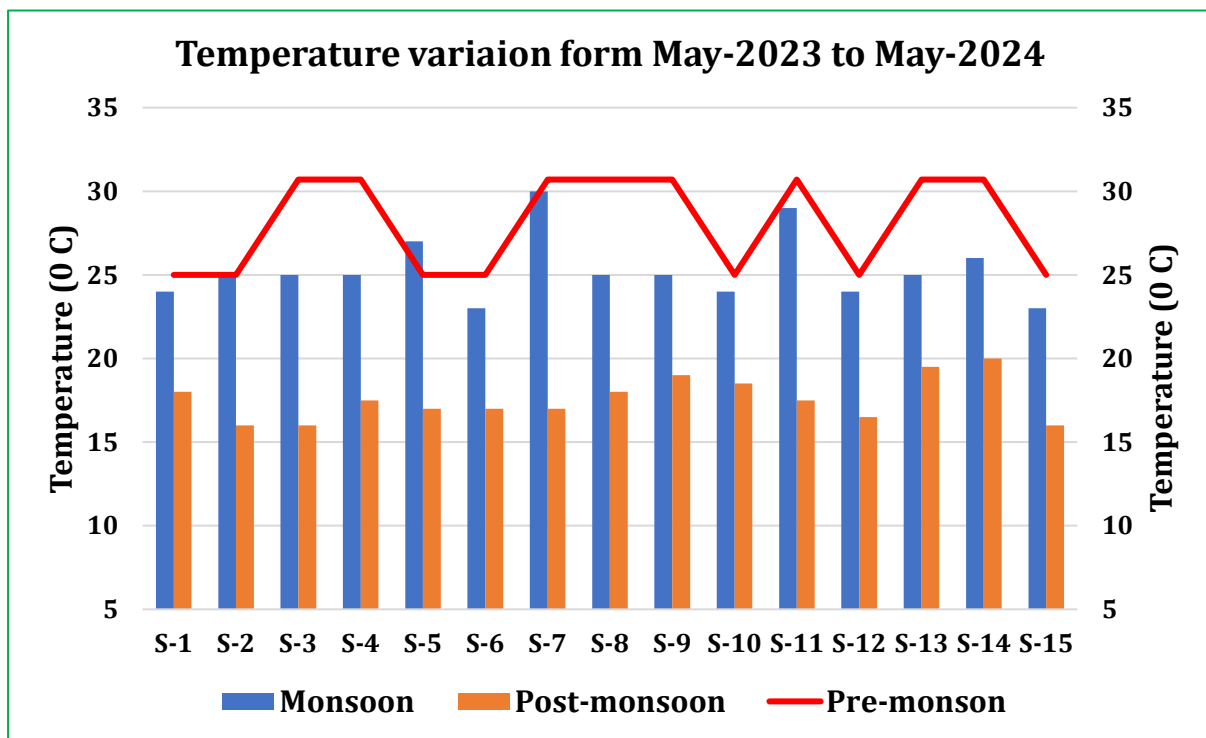


Figure 13. Temperature variation in DPA study sites during 2023-2024

The average temperature throughout the year in Deendayal port authority Jurisdiction varied from 18° c to 28°C in 3 season (table 11)



pH

The pH obtained from 15 different sampling station for all the three seasons (Monsoon, post monsoon and pre monsoon) have been represented in Figure-14. During monsoon, the value ranged from 7.7 to 8.1 to while in post monsoon observation, the value ranged from 7.7 to 8.0. However, in pre monsoon the values were noted in the range of 7.7 to 7.9. During monsoon, the highest pH was noted at station S-12 while the lowest pH was noted at S-8 . The throughout the year maximum pH was recorded in monsoon at S-12 and lowest was recorded both in monsoon and post-monsoon and Pre-monsoon at station S-11 & S-15 & S-10 in three season.

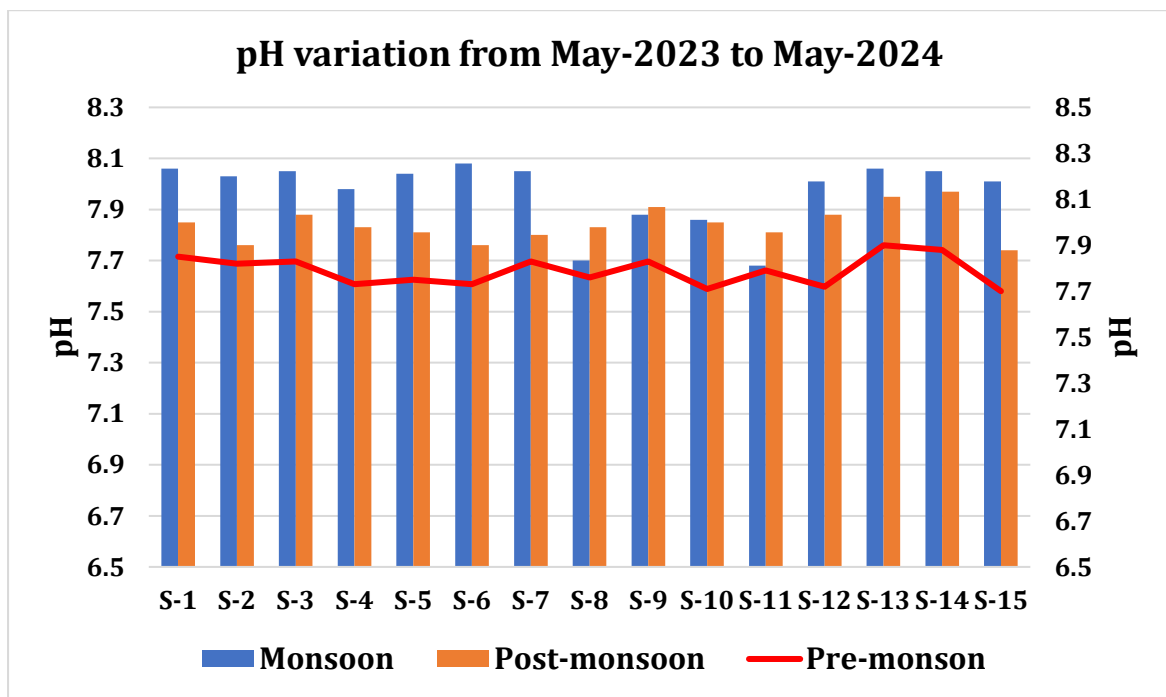


Figure 14. pH variation May 2022 to May 2023 in Deendayal Port Authority

The average pH throughout the year in Deendayal port authority Jurisdiction varied from 7.8 to 8.0 in 3 season (table 11)

Salinity

The salinity obtained from 15 different sampling station for all the three seasons (Monsoon, post monsoon and pre monsoon) have been represented in Figure-15. During monsoon, the salinity ranged from 36 ppt to 44 to while in post monsoon observation, the value ranged from 38 ppt to 43 ppt. However, in pre monsoon the values were noted in the range of 39 ppt 47ppt. During pre-monsoon, the highest salinity was noted at



station S-12 while the lowest salinity was recorded at S-9. The throughout the year maximum salinity was recorded in pre-monsoon and lowest was recorded monsoon followed by post-monsoon. The average salinity throughout the year in Deendayal port authority Judication varied from 37ppt to 45 ppt in 3 season (table 11)

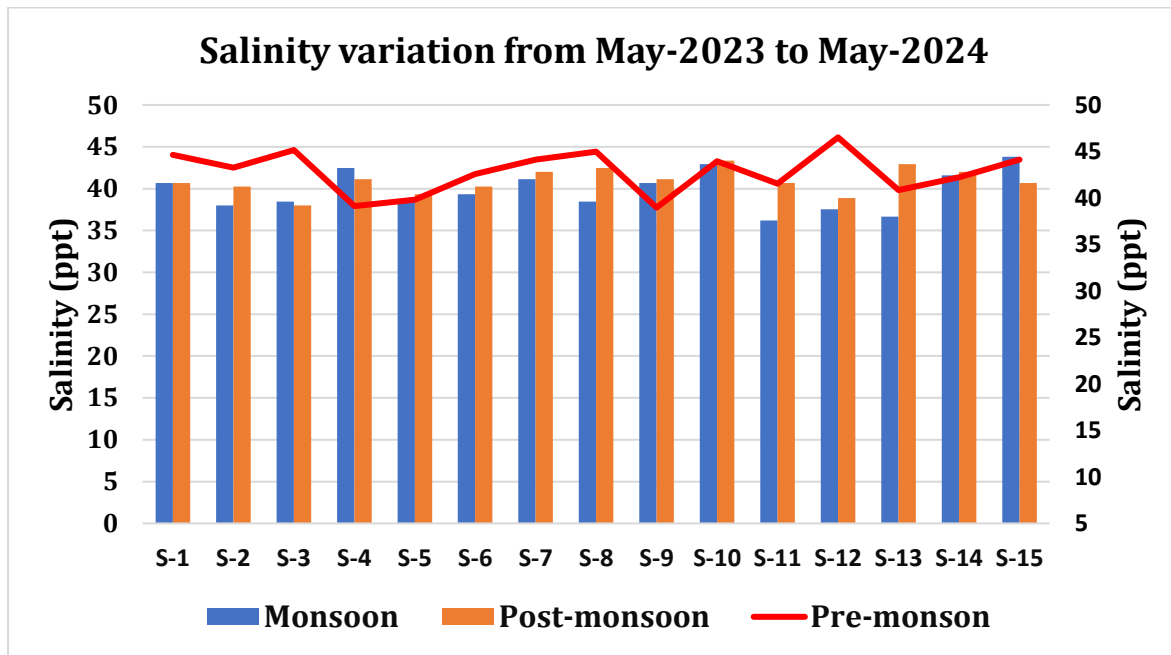


Figure 15. Seasonal variation of salinity during 2023-2024 at DPA

Dissolved oxygen (DO)

The maximum dissolved oxygen concentration of the sampling station for three seasons varied from 3.2 mg/L to 8.6 mg/L with average of 1.6 mg/L to 8.0 mg/L from May 2023 to May 2024 (Fig.16). The minimum DO values varied from 1.0 mg/L to 7.0 mg/L. The seasonal variation of water DO among stations is presented in figure-14. During Monsoon highest dissolved oxygen concentration was observed at station S-12 (3.2 mg/L), and the Lowest dissolved oxygen concentration was observed at S-1,S-7 (1.2 mg/L). In Post-monsoon, the highest dissolved oxygen was observed at S-10 (7.7 mg/L) and the lowest value at S-15 (2.0 mg/L). During Pre-monsoon, the highest and lowest DO values were observed at stations S-9 (8.6 mg/L) and S-3 (7.0mg/L), respectively



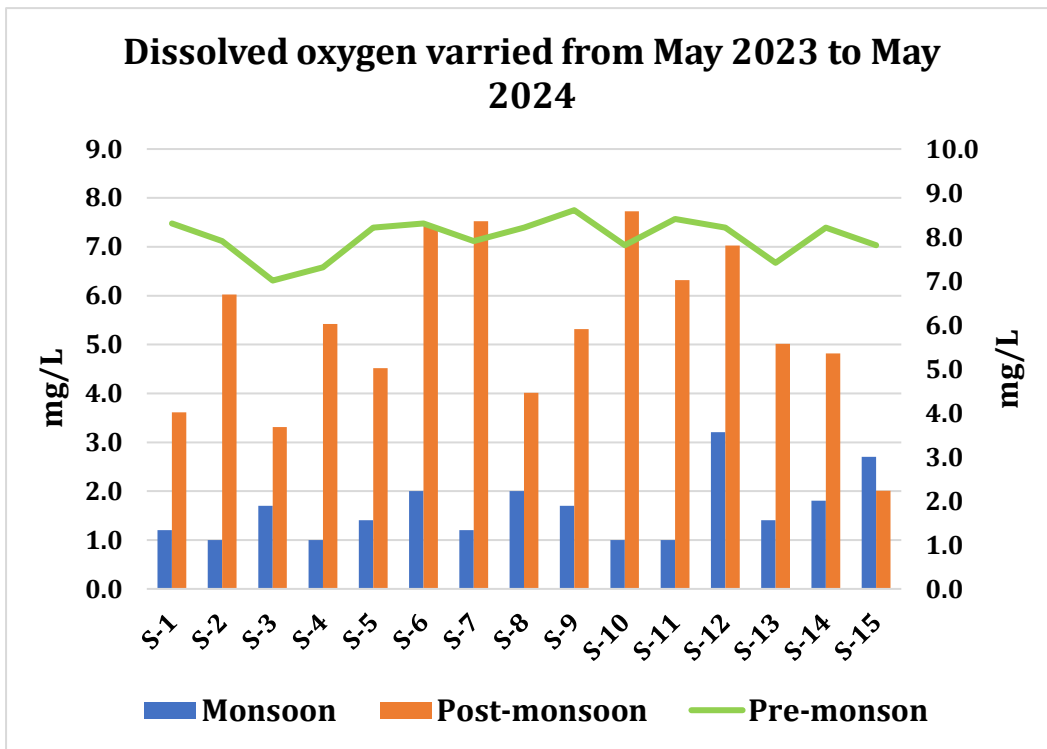


Figure 16. Seasonal variation Dissolved Oxygen (2023 to 2024)

Total Suspended Solids (TSS)

The values for the Total Suspended Solids (TSS) obtained from 15 different sampling sites for all the three seasons (Monsoon, post monsoon and pre monsoon) have been represented in Figure-15. During monsoon, the value ranged from 130 mg/L to 538 mg/L, while in post monsoon observation, the value ranged from 189 mg/L to 669 mg/L. However, in pre monsoon the values were noted in the range of 210 mg/L to 1104 mg/L. During monsoon, the highest TSS was noted at site S-12 while the lowest TSS value was noted at S-15. The maximum TSS was obtained at S-6 and lowest at S-14 during post monsoon while site S-1 exhibited the highest value and lowest value was noted at S-7 during the pre-monsoon season. figure-16



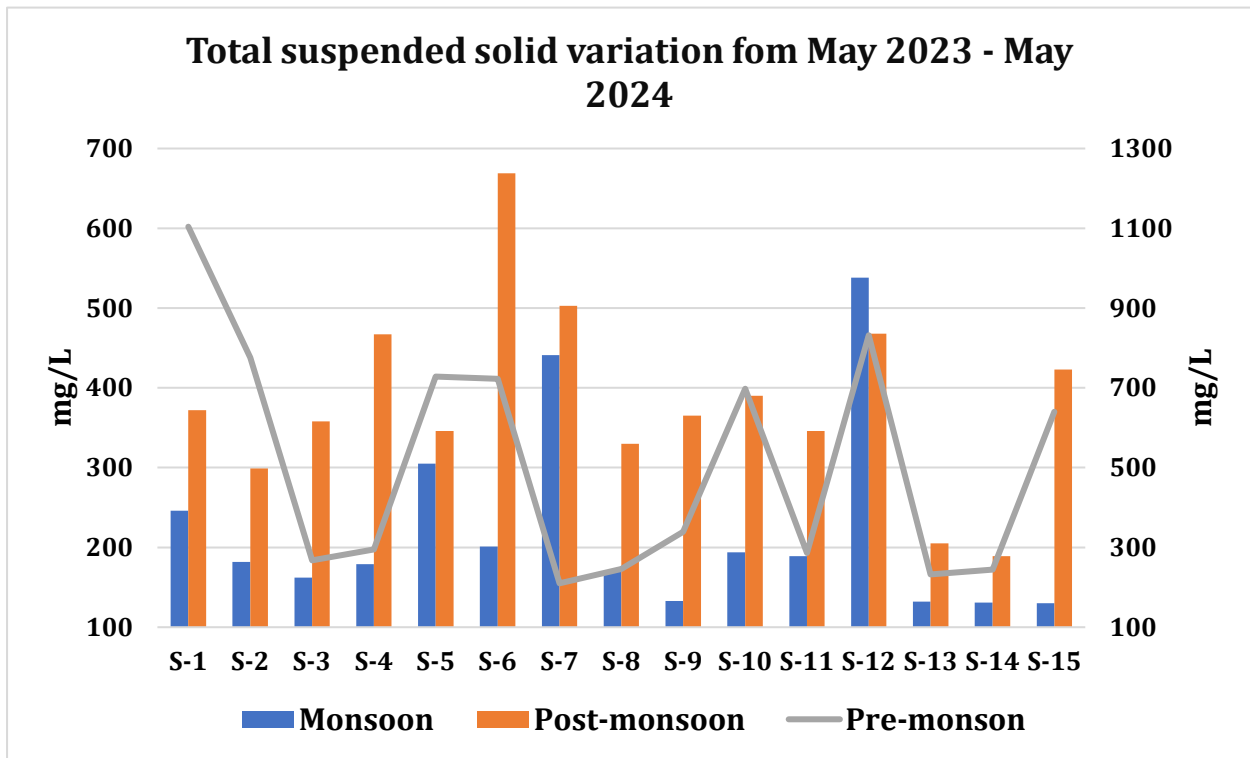


Figure 16. Seasonal variation of TSS during May 2023-May 2024

Total Dissolved Solids (TDS)

The values for the Total Dissolved Solids (TDS) obtained from 15 different sampling sites for all the three seasons (Monsoon, post monsoon and pre monsoon) have been represented in Figure-18. During monsoon, the value ranged from 26,954 mg/L to 44,060 mg/L, while in post monsoon observation, the value ranged from 34,911 mg/L to 39,774 mg/L. However, in pre monsoon the values were noted in the range of 44,032 mg/L to 56,400 mg/L. During monsoon, the highest TDS was noted at site S-6 while the lowest TDS value was noted at S-10. The maximum TDS was obtained at S-11 while site S-7 exhibited the lowest value post monsoon season but in pre exhibited highest TDS at S-11 and Lowest at S-1



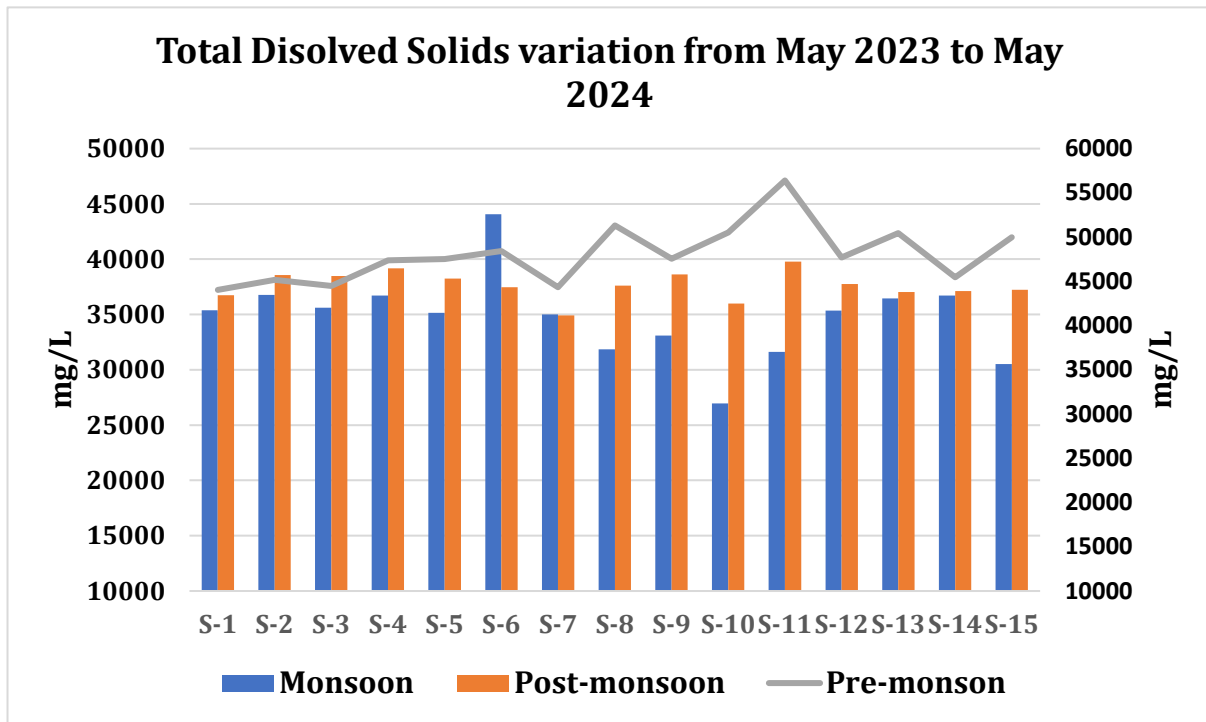


Figure 18. Total Dissolved Solids (TSS) May 2023 to May 2024

Turbidity (NTU)

The Turbidity of the sampling stations varied season wise from 20 NTU to 489 NTU for the period May 2023 to May 2024 (Fig.19). The seasonal variation of water turbidity among the stations is presented in Figure-17. During Monsoon, the highest Turbidity was observed at S-11 (67 NTU) and the lowest was at S-1 (20 NTU). In post-monsoon, the highest Turbidity was observed at station S-6 (342 NTU) and the lowest was at station S-8 (16 NTU). Similarly in Pre-monsoon, the highest and lowest turbidity was observed at S-2 (489 NTU), and it was lowest at S-7 (34 NTU).



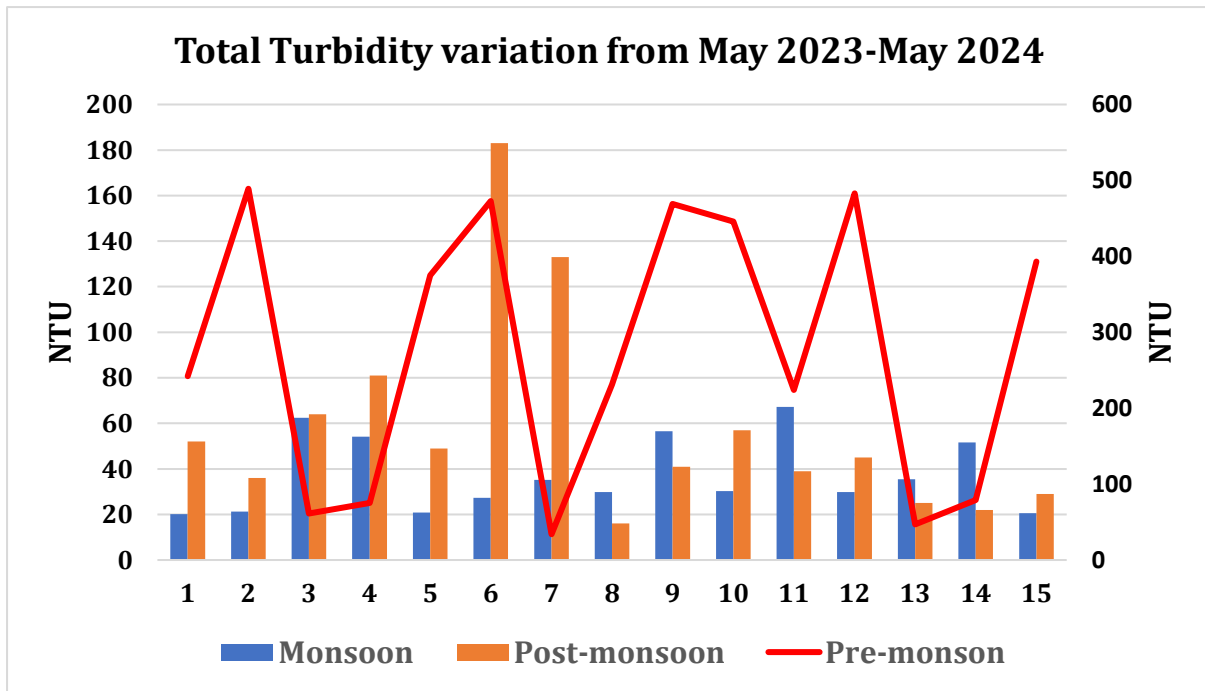


Figure 19. Seasonal variation during Turbidity May 2023 to May 2024

Nitrate

The amount of Nitrate in the water sample is relatively low throughout the study period. The maximum Nitrate value for the three seasons was 0.01 mg/L -0.09 mg/L from May 2023 to May 2024 (Fig.20). The minimum Nitrate value noted during the study was 0.01 mg/L at most of station during post monsoon and at S-6 during pre-monsoon. The seasonal variation of water Nitrate among all the stations is presented in figure-18. During Monsoon, the highest Nitrate value observed (0.05 mg/L) at station S-3 & S-4 the lowest Nitrate value was 0.01 mg/L (most of the station). During post-monsoon study, the values increased and highest Nitrate was observed at S-15 (0.09 mg/L) and lowest at S-9 (0.04 mg/L). Similarly in Pre-monsoon the highest (0.08 mg/L) and the lowest (0.01mg/L) were reported S-6 respectively.



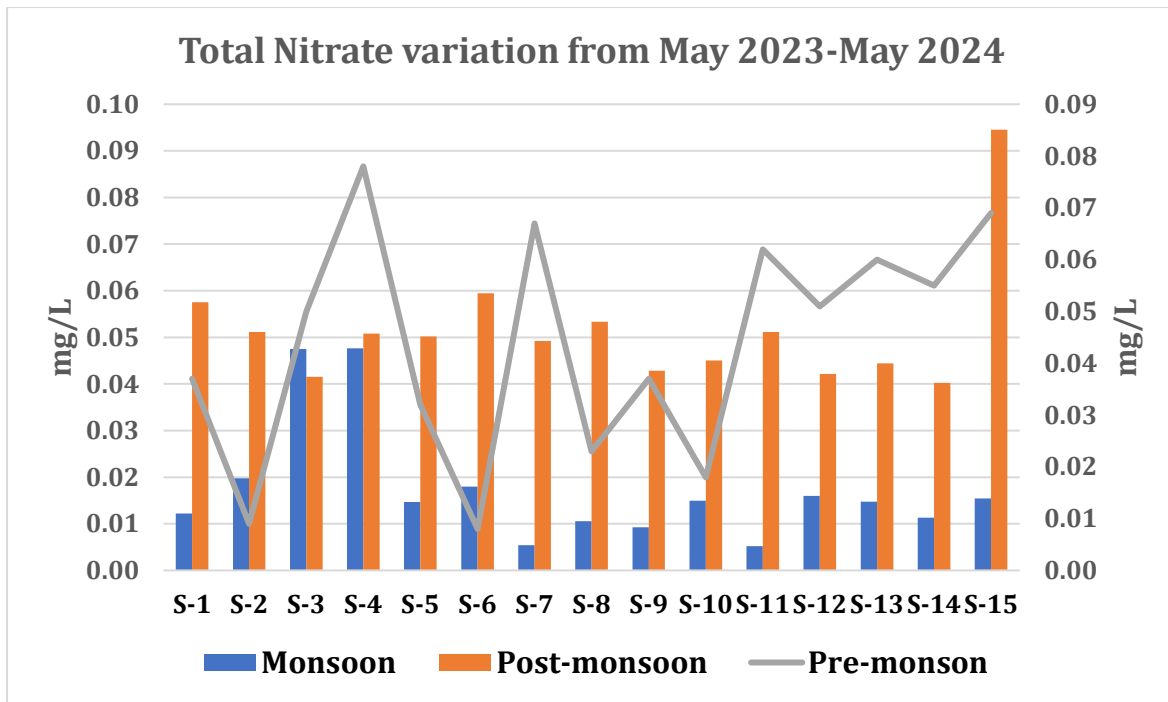


Figure 20. Seasonal variation of Nitrate concentration during May 2023 to May 2024

Nitrite

The amount of Nitrite in the water sample is relatively lower compared to the nitrate content throughout the study period. The maximum Nitrite value for the three seasons was 0.001 mg/L to 0.048 mg/L from May 2023 to May 2024 (Fig.21). The seasonal variation of Nitrite concentration presented at Figure-19. During Monsoon, the highest nitrite concentration was noted at S-3&S-4 (0.048 mg/L) and the lowest was recorded at S-11 (0.005 mg/L). In post-monsoon, the maximum value was found at S-8 (0.005 mg/L) and lowest nitrite was observed at S-4, and S-14 (0.001mg/L). Similarly in Pre-monsoon, the highest nitrite content was (0.005 mg/L) at S-1 and the lowest content (0.001 mg/L) was observed at S-2 to S-7 respectively. Throughout the season the minimum concentration varied from 0.001 to 0.005 mg/L in study station.



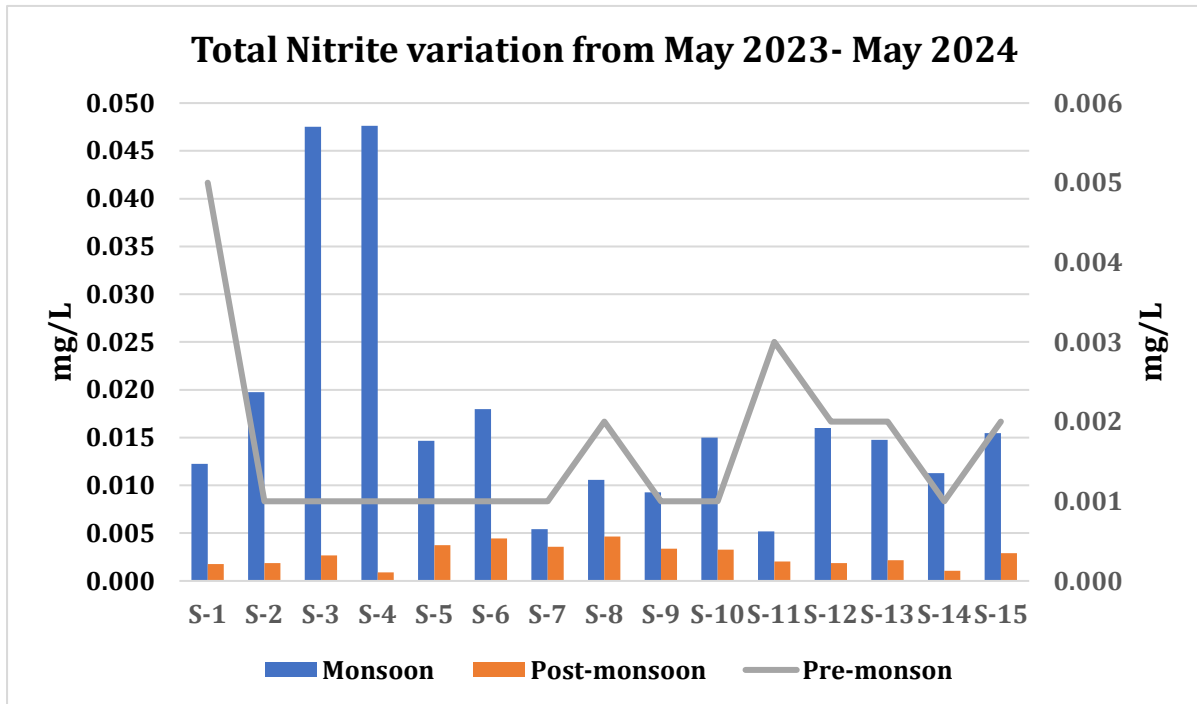


Figure 21. Nitrite concentration during May 2023 to May 2024

Total Phosphorous

The total phosphate content at S-1 was highest during the monsoon season during the study period. Seasonal observation revealed that the phosphate values were in the range of 0.04 mg/L to 9.76 mg/L (Fig.22). The seasonal variation for the total phosphorous among stations is presented in Figure 20. During Monsoon, the maximum value noted was 9.76 mg/L at (S-11) and the lowest was 1.10 mg/L at (S-14). In post-monsoon, the highest value was 2.88 mg/L at S-1 and lowest was 1.50 mg/L at S-14. In Pre-monsoon, the highest and the lowest values observed were 0.42 mg/L and 0.04 mg/L at S-2 and S-13 and S-14 respectively.

Silicate

The total Silicate content at S-10 was highest during the Pre-monsoon season. Seasonal observation revealed that the silicate values were in the range of 0.02 mg/L to 4.19 mg/L. The seasonal variation for the total phosphorous among stations is presented in Figure 21. During Monsoon, the maximum value noted was 0.76 mg/L at (S-11) and the lowest



was 1.18 mg/L at (S-12). In post-monsoon, the highest value was 0.05 mg/L at S-3,S12and S13 and lowest was 0.02 mg/L at S-3, S-10,S-12 and S-13. In Pre-monsoon, the highest and the lowest values observed were 4.19m mg/L and 0.54 mg/L at S-10 and S-7 respectively (Fig,23).

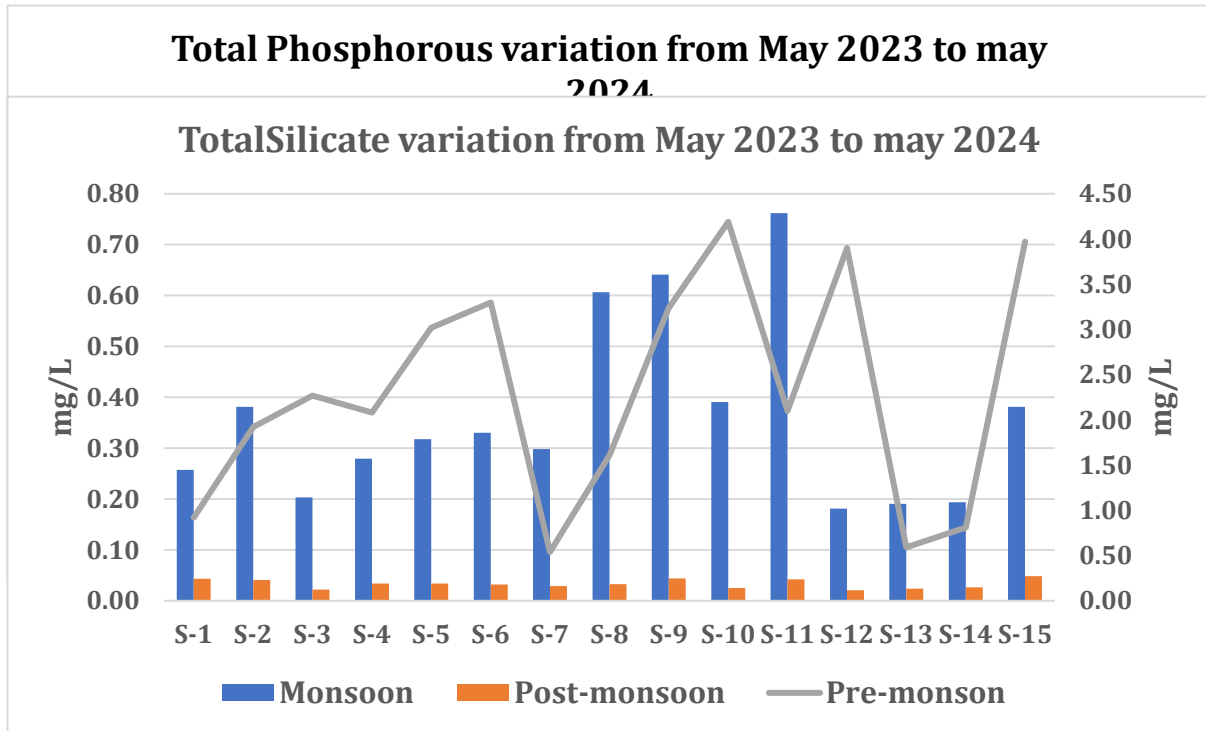


Figure 22. Seasonal variation Total Phosphorous May 2023 to May 2024

Figure 23. Seasonal variation of Silicate May 2023 to May 2024

4.1.2. Petroleum Hydrocarbon (PHs)

The PHs values were comparatively high at S-7 and S-8 during post-monsoon than the other seasons. The values for Petroleum Hydrocarbons (PHs) for the three-season varied from 0.3 µg/L to 85.8 µg/L (Fig.24). The PHs concentration in general, is at low level during monsoon. During Monsoon, the highest PH was observed at S-4 (9.1 µg/L) and lowest PHs was observed along S-10 (0.3 µg/L). In post-monsoon, the highest PH value was observed at S-7 (85.8 µg/L) and the lowest PH was observed S-6 (2.5 µg/L). Similarly in Pre-monsoon, the maximum PHs content was recorded (9.1 µg/L) at S-4 and the minimum was (0.4 µg/L) at S-14.



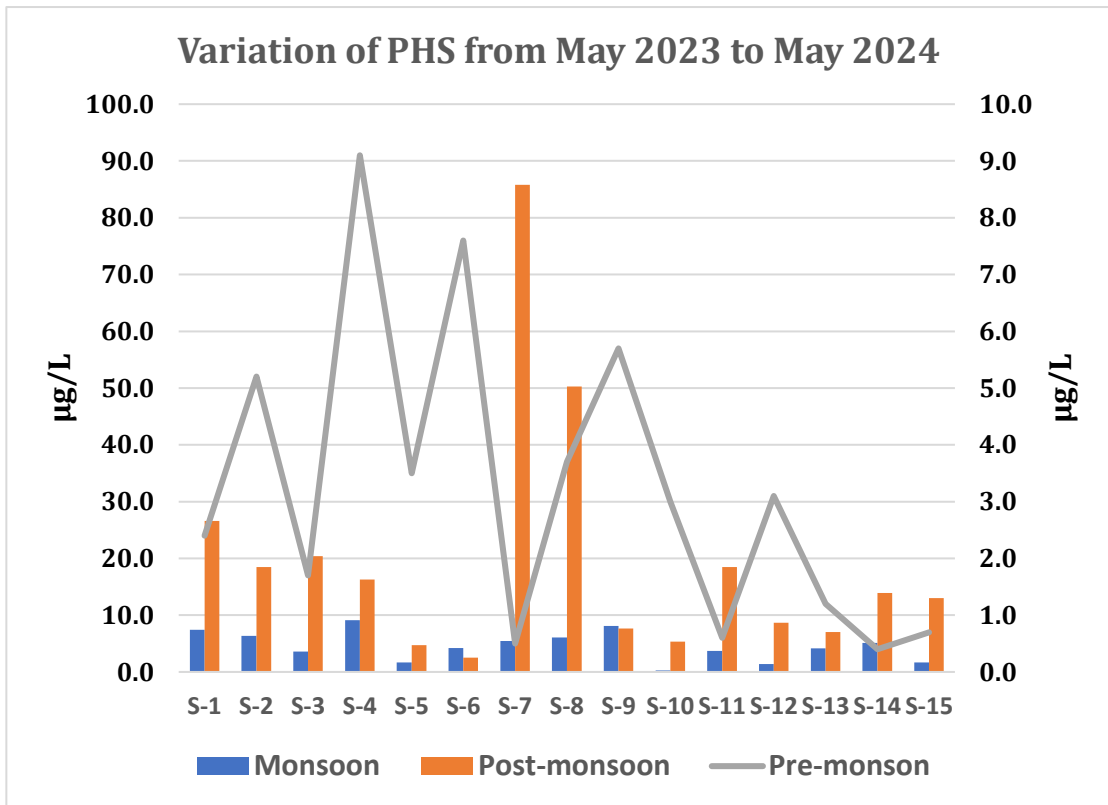


Figure 24. Seasonal Petroleum Hydrocarbon from May 2023 to May 2024

4.1.3. Sediment

Texture

The nature of soil texture was characterized by the proportion of clay, sand and silt fractions. Soil texture revealed dominance of silty-clay type in all the stations during post and pre-monsoon except in monsoon, which is depleted in figure 25.



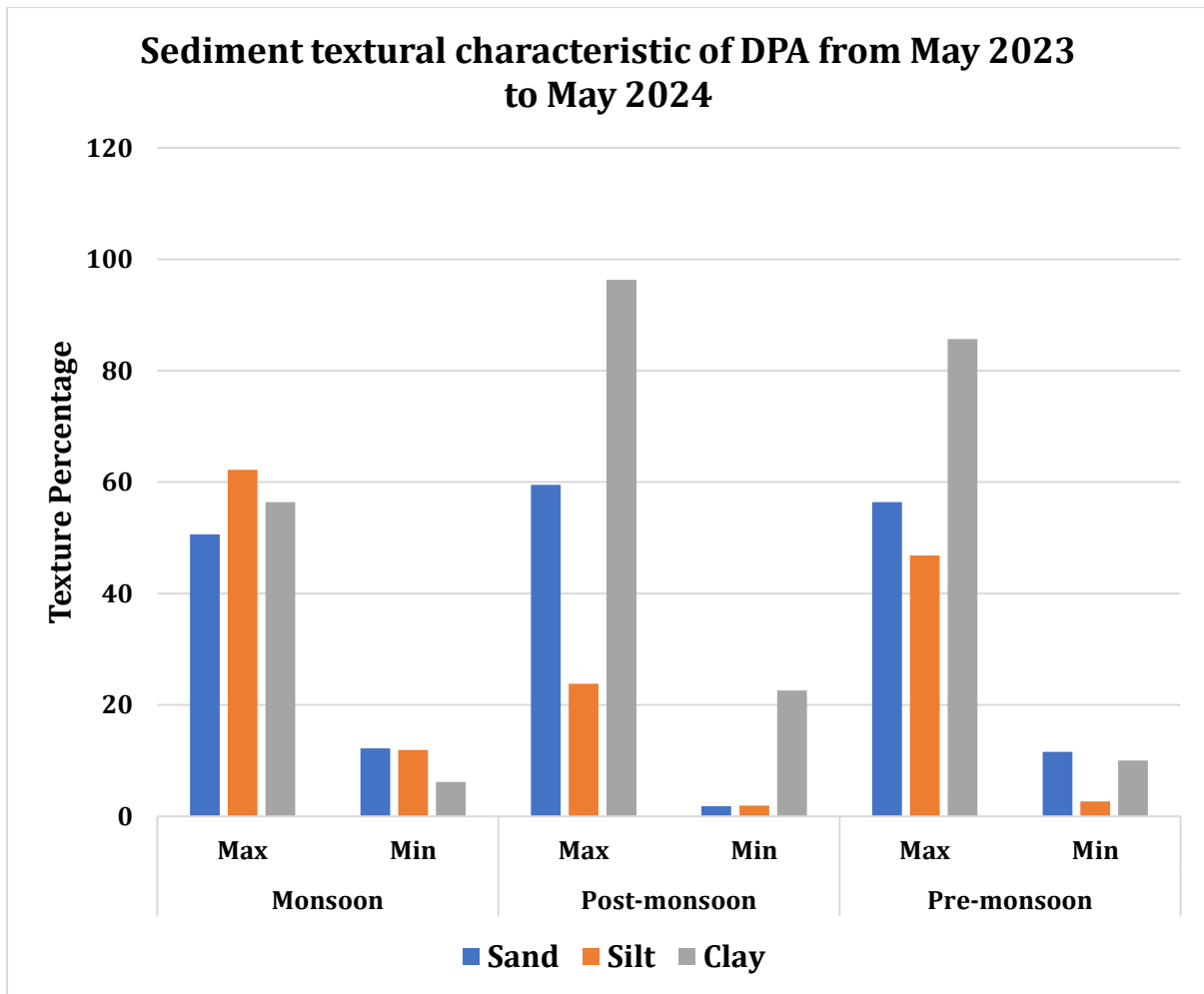


Figure 25. Soil textural chaacteristic from May 2023 to May 2024

In monsoon the percentage of Sand, Silt and Clay varied from 12-51%,12-62% and 6-56%. In post-monsoon the percentage Sand, Silt and Clay varied from 2-60%,2-24%and 23-96%. Similarly, in per-monsoon the percentage variation of sand was 12-56% and silt were 3-47% and the percentage of clay was 10-86% respectively.

4.2. Biological Characteristics of water and Sediment

4.2.1. Primary productivity

Chlorophyll 'a' the photosynthetic pigment which can be used as a representation for phytoplankton productivity and thus is an essential water quality parameter. Generally, the primary production of the water column is assessed from Chlorophyll 'a' concentration. It is well known that half of global primary production being mediated by



the activity of microscopic phytoplankton. For the period of May 2023 to May 2024. The maximum Chlorophyll 'a' recorded from 0.38 mg/L to 2.98 mg/L. The minimum Chlorophyll 'a' values ranged from 0.11 mg/L to 0.03 mg/L, The highest Chlorophyll 'a' concentration was observed at 2.98 mg/L at S-8 during pe-monsoon. The seasonal variation of Chlorophyll 'a' among stations is presented in figure-26.

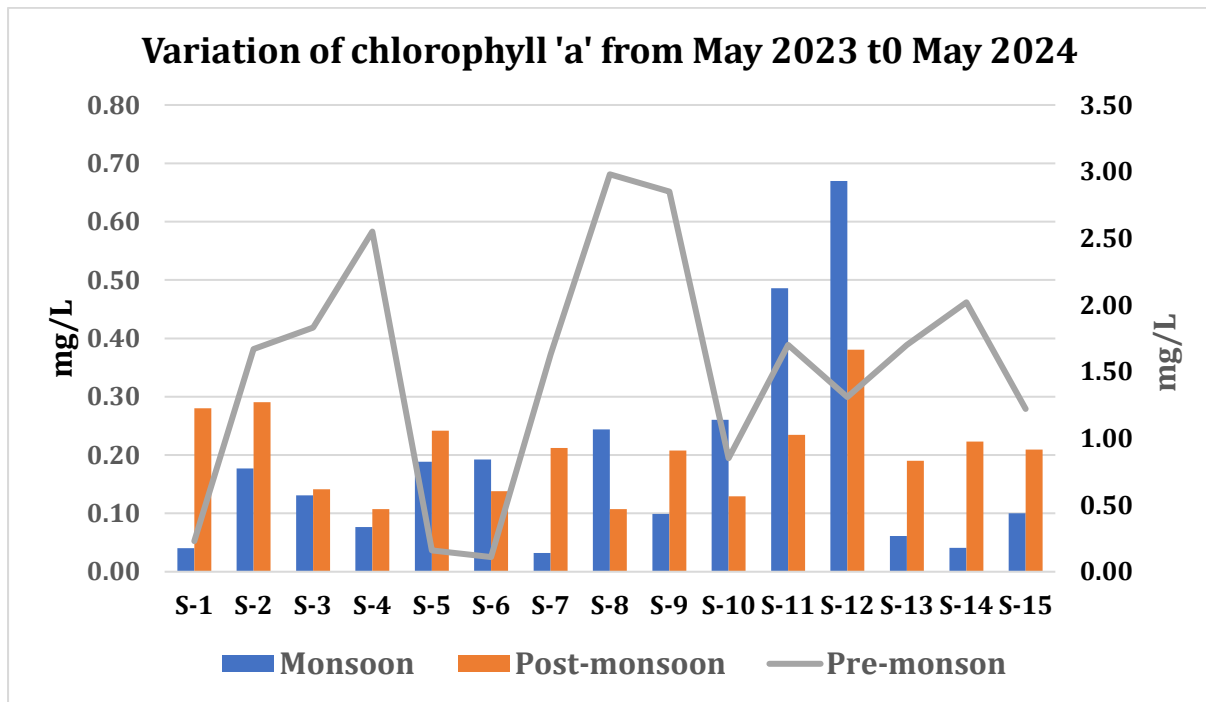


Figure 26. Concentration of Chlorophyll 'a' from May 2023 to May 2024

4.2.2. Phytoplankton

Phytoplankton are the main primary producers of marine and freshwater ecosystems. They play specific roles in biogeochemical cycling in marine ecosystems. Their roles in calcification, silicification, dimethyl sulphide (DMS) production and nitrogen fixing have been well established. These tiny organisms initiate the marine food chain by the process of photosynthesis and serve as primary food in marine pelagic zone. Phytoplankton, as the basis of the trophic chain, forms the biological community which regulates the food chain for which scientific attention is focused when a management plan is needed or an evaluation of the ecosystem health is required. The phytoplankton populations are mostly represented by members of Cyanobacteria, Chlorophyta, Dinophyta,



Euglenophyta, Haptophyta, Chrysophyta, Cryptophyta, and Bacillariophyta. Planktonic representative taxa are absent in other algal divisions like Phaeophyta and Rhodophyta.

Generic Status

Season wise the maximum phytoplankton genera varied from 20 to 27 number with average variation of genera was 17-23 number and the minimum genera varied from 8 to 20 number of genera (Fig.27).

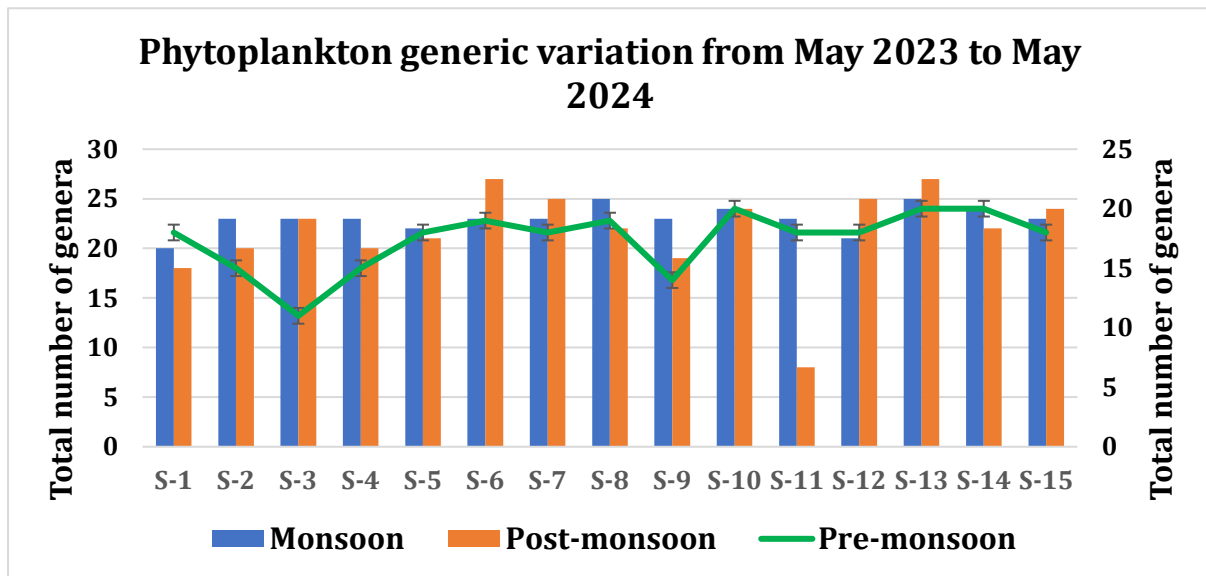


Figure 27. Seasonal variation of Phytoplankton genera from May-2023 to May2024

During monsoon the phytoplankton genera varied from 20 to 25 number and the highest genera was observed at station S-13 (25 no) and lowest genera was observed at station S-1 (20no).In post-monsoon genera varied from 8 to 27 number and the highest genera was observed at S-6&S-13 (27 no) and lowest genera was observed at station S-11 (8).Similarly during pre-monsoon genera 11 to 20 number of genera noticed and the highest numbering genera was observed at S-10,S-13 &S-14 (20) and lowest genera was observed at station S-3 (11).

Percentage composition

The Maximum percentage of phytoplankton composition for the period May 2023 to May 2023 varied from 54 %to 63% and the minimum percentage of phytoplankton was 1%.



Four major group such Pennales, Centrales, Dinophyceae and Cyanophyceae phytoplankton was reported for the period 2023 to 2024. The percentage of composition pennales for three seasons varied from 28% to 38%. The Pennales percentage of composition is contribute highest percentage of composition followed by Centrales and Dinophyceae (Fig.28).

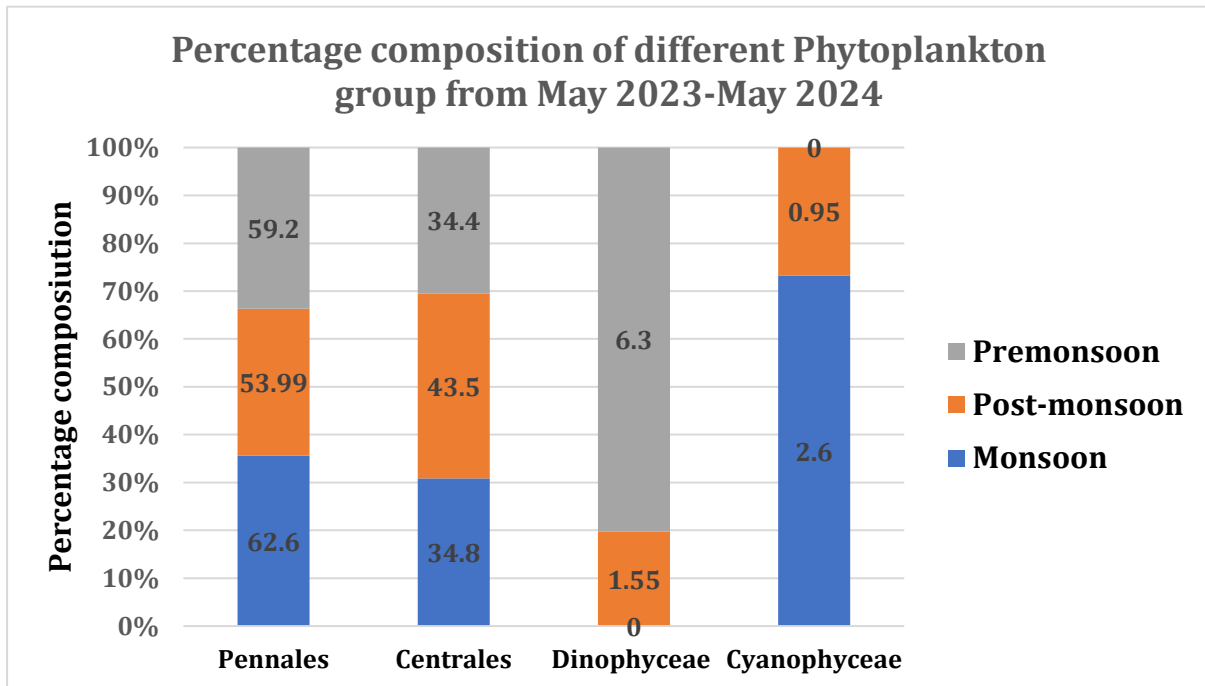


Figure 28. Percentage composition of different phytoplankton group from May 2023 to May 2024

Percentage of Occurrence

Season wise percentage occurrence of the different groups of phytoplankton varied from 13% to 100%. Highest percentage of occurrence was found during the monsoon & post-monsoon season which constitute 14 phytoplankton genera (100%) followed by monsoon season 7 phytoplankton genera. Overall, the occurrence of phytoplankton genera was more in monsoon and post-monsoon (Fig.29). The phytoplankton genera, *Coscinodiscus* were found (100%) at all the three seasons (Plate 8).



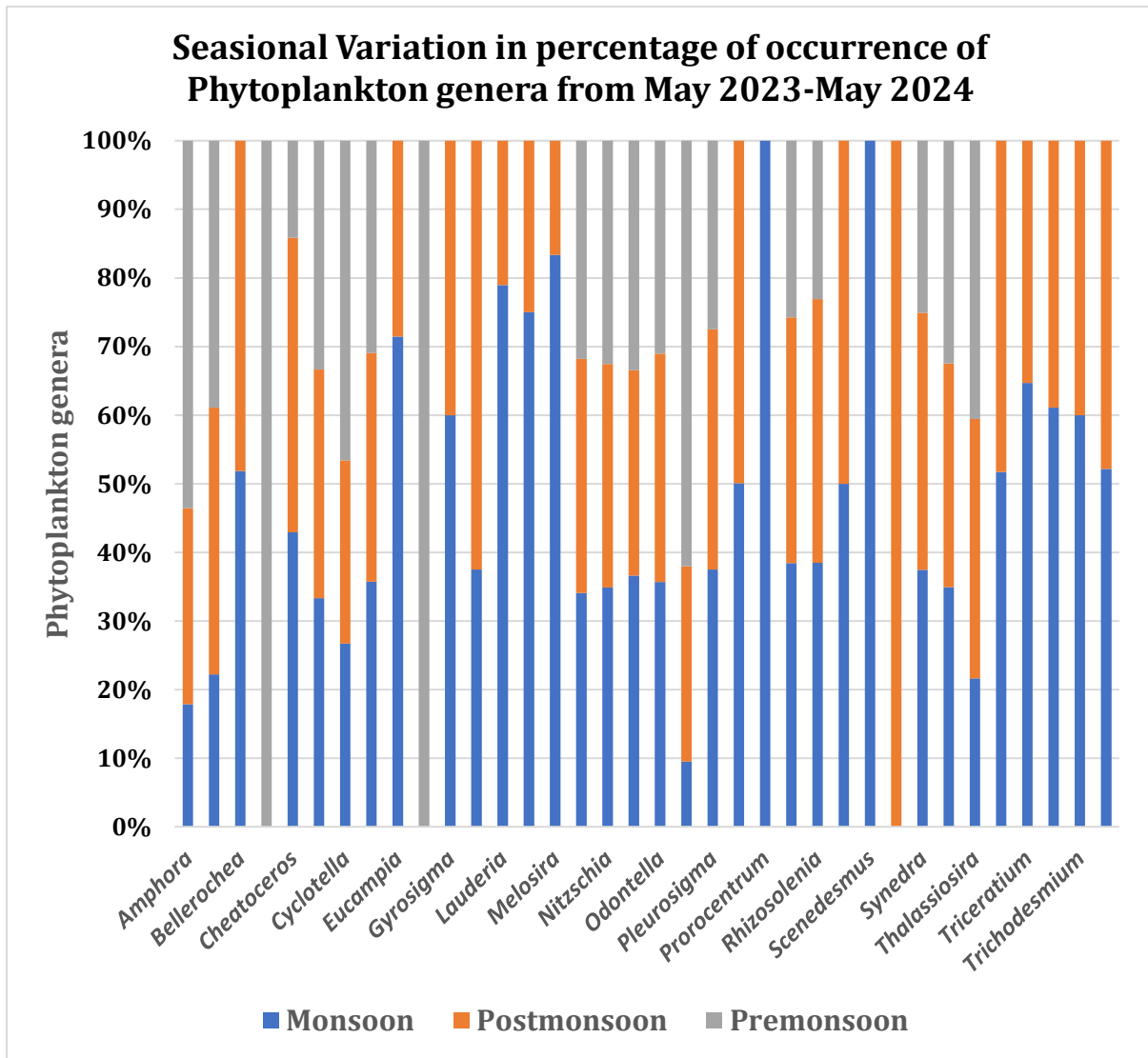


Figure 29. Percentage occurrence of phytoplankton genera from May 2023to May 2024

Phytoplankton density

The density signifies the abundance of plankton which is measured as cell/ individual/L. The maximum phytoplankton density variation for 3 seasons varied from 17,920 No/L to 28,960 No/L with average variation of 23,733 and the minimum phytoplankton density was varied from 3,040 No/L to 12,160 No/L with average variation of 7,413 (Fig.30).



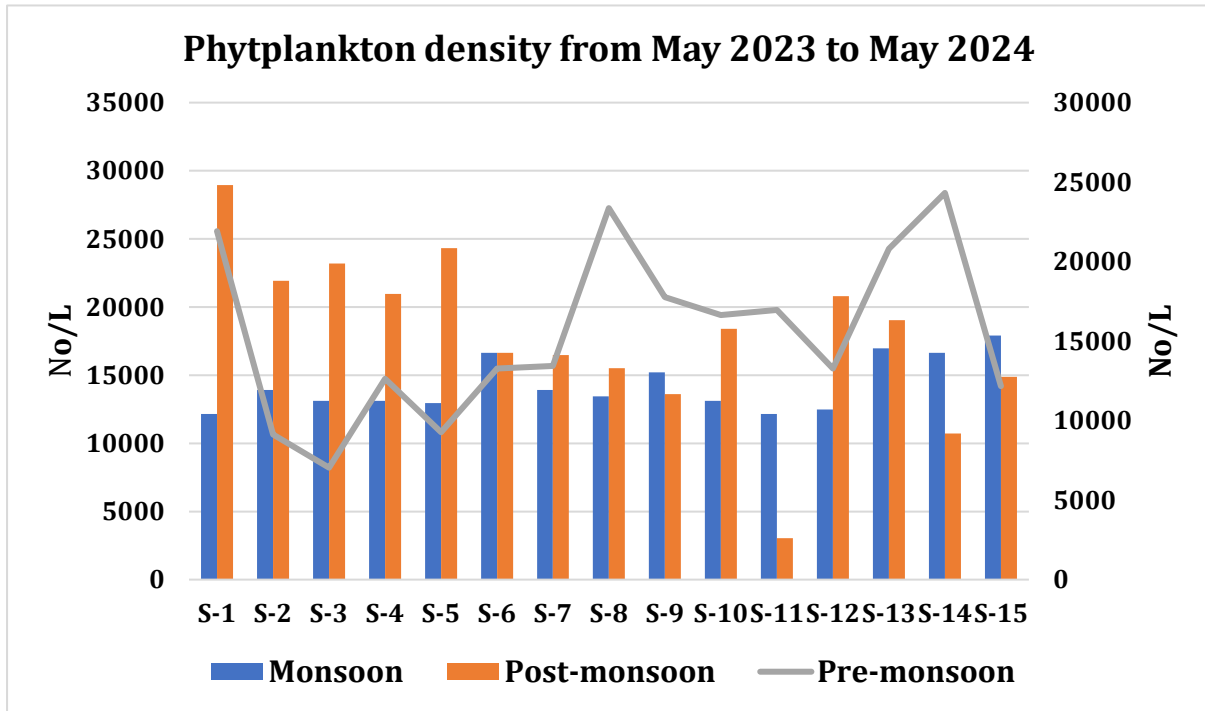


Figure 30. Seasonal variation Phytoplankton density during May 2023 to May 2024

During monsoon the phytoplankton density varied from 12,160 No/L to 17,920 No/L where highest density was observed at S-15. In post-monsoon cell density varied from 3,040 No/L (S-11) to 28,960 No/L (S-1). Similarly during pre-monsoon density varied from 7,040 no/L to 24,320 no/L and the highest density was observed at S-14 (24,320) and lowest density was observed at S-3 (7,040).





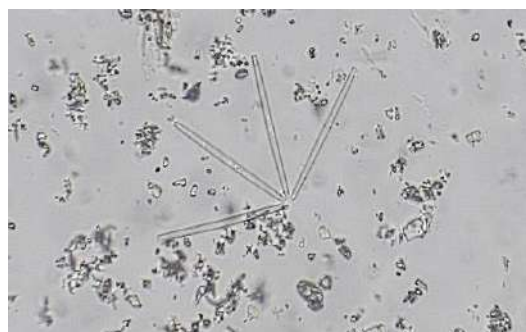
Hemidiscus



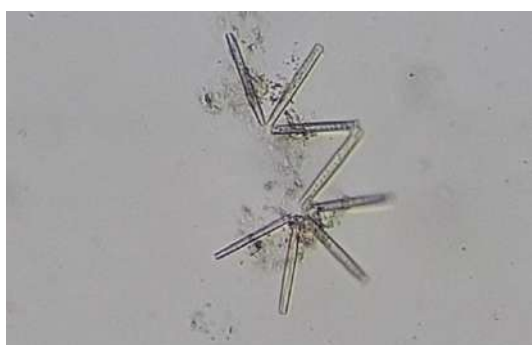
Coscinodiscus



Odontella



Thalassionema



Thalassiothrix



Cheatoceros

Plate 8: Phytoplankton of Deendayal Port Authority



4.2.3. Zooplankton

Zooplankton is a key player in pelagic marine ecosystems particularly as prey for shellfish, fish, marine mammals and seabirds. In addition, zooplankton waste products are also of importance for the vertical flux of organic matter. The sediment matter fuels the benthic community thus, zooplankton occupies a key position in shaping the pelagic system and coupling of pelagic and benthic food webs. The zooplankton fauna of Indian waters is very diverse, which could be due to a series of environmental factors, most significantly ocean currents (Jagadeesan et al., 2013), upwelling (Madhupratap et al., 1990), high primary productivity (Smith & Madhupratap, 2005) and salinity. These studies also recorded species compositions of the plankton community with marked spatial, seasonal, and diurnal fluctuations in both the Bay of Bengal and the Arabian Sea. Zooplanktons are strongly responsive to environmental variables, including light, temperature, salinity, pH, dissolved oxygen, turbulence, and food availability. In recognition of this multifaceted ecological and economic significance of zooplankton in marine environments, there has been a long emphasis on studying their systematics, ecology, and other biological aspects at different spatiotemporal scales.

Zooplankton plays a major role in the functioning and productivity of aquatic ecosystems through its impact on the nutrient dynamics and its unique position in the food web. Many species of zooplankton can be used as biological indicators for water pollution, water quality, and eutrophication. Zooplankton communities are highly influenced by Spatio-temporal variations in hydrochemical parameters and physical forces. The Spatio-temporal variations in zooplankton species composition and distribution in the Arabian Sea and Bay of Bengal have been extensively studied during the past 100 years and with more emphasis since the 1950s. Copepods are the most dominant zooplankton group and the most diverse in species composition in the pelagic realm of the marine environment. The preponderance of copepods among the various taxonomic groups has been reported as a common feature in coastal and oceanic environments. As the study area of DPA is under the influence of various port and cargo handling activities, regular monitoring is highly essential to know the environmental pressures at the Kandla coast and its nearby creek environment with respect to plankton which supports the fishery resources and several ecological services.



Phylum group and generic status

The zooplankton identified from the 15 stations falls under 8-12 phylum and 8-16 group for the period May-2023 to May 2024. In monsoon season 12 phylum and 16 zooplankton group was recorded, similarly, in post-monsoon season same phylum and 9 groups have been recorded from the entire study station, likewise in pre-monsoon season 8 phylum and 8 zooplankton group were recorded (Fig.31).

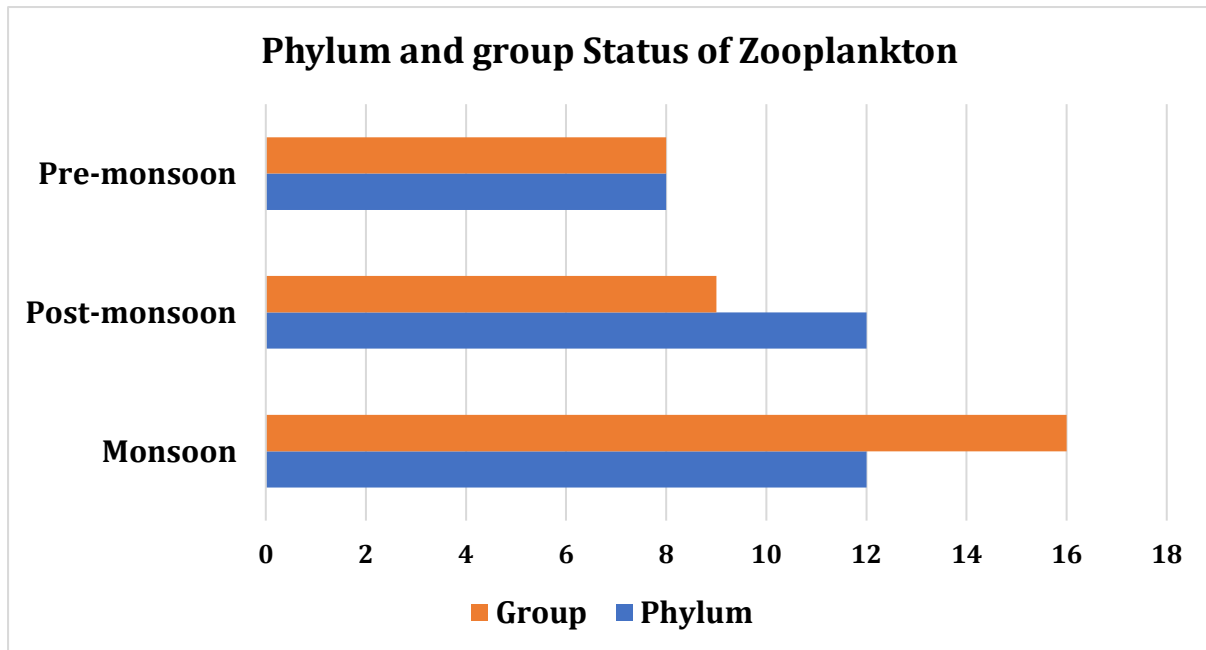


Figure 31. Zooplankton status from May 2023 to May 2024

The phylum Arthropoda was the predominant represented 16 groups in monsoon and post-monsoon (9) and pre-monsoon it contain 6 group which mainly include Copepoda, Harpacticoida, Cyclopoida, Decapoda, Crab larvae and Malacostraca. Maximum number zooplankton genera among the stations DPA area varied from 31 to 36 with an average variation of 34, and the minimum zooplankton genera varied from 15-29 with an average variation of 20. During monsoon season highest and lowest genera were observed at the S-1 (36 no) & S-9 (29). In post-monsoon, the highest genera were observed S-13 (36) and the minimum genera were observed at S-11 (15). Likewise, in pre-monsoon, the highest and lowest genera were observed at stations S-1 (31no) and S-15 (15), which is presented in figure 32.



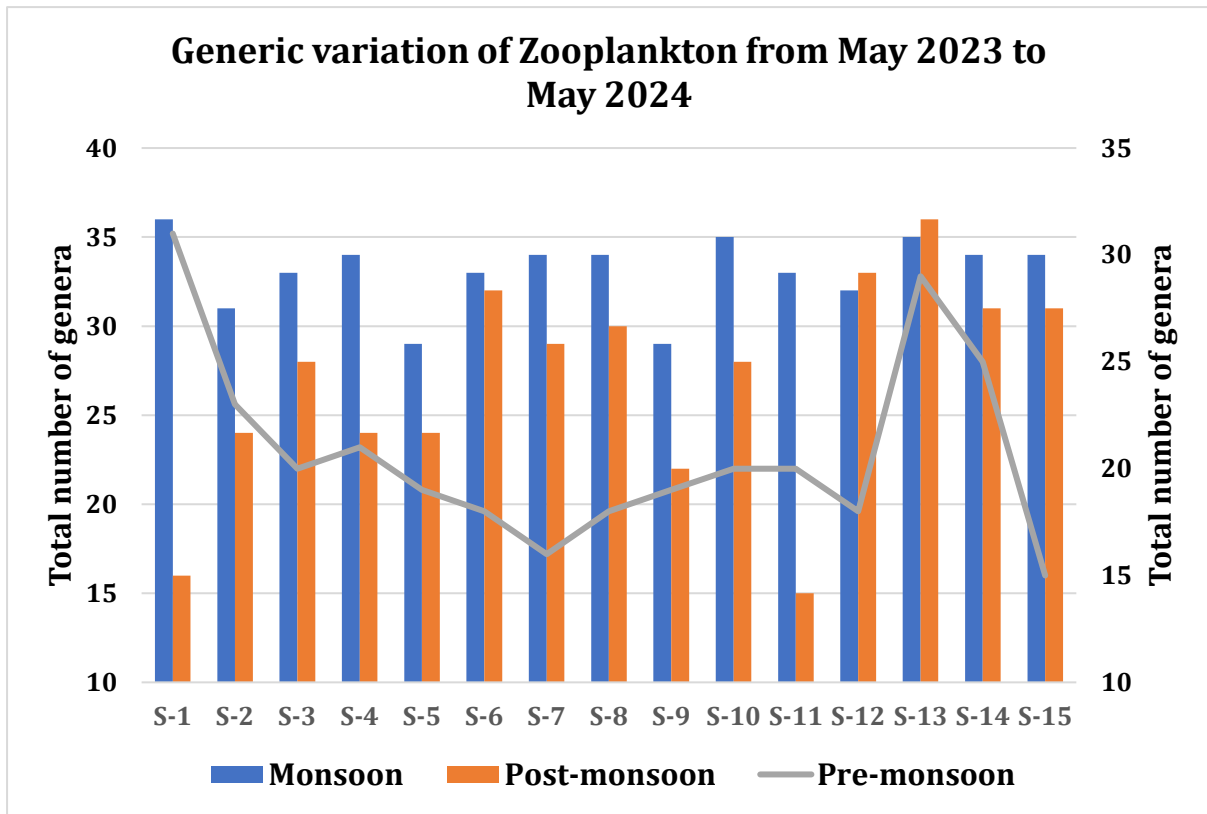


Figure 32. Generic status of Zooplankton during May 2023 to May 2024

Percentage of composition

The maximum percentage of composition of zooplankton ranged from 28.9% to 35.3% and the minimum percentage composition of zooplankton ranged from 1.1% to 2.3%. The Copepoda contribute highest percentage of composition in all-season In monsoon (28.60%) followed by post-monsoon (35.3%) and pre-monsoon (31.7%). Next to this the group contribute Decapoda contribute second highest contribution in terms of composition i.e monsoon (8.10%), post-monsoon (8.7%) followed by pre-monsoon (28.90%). The brachyuran larve contribute another significant contribution to species composition i.e in monsoon (16.06%), post-monsoon (15.2%) followed by pre-monsoon (10.40%). The least number of group as others composition was highest in pre-monsoon (9.50%) which presented in figure 33.



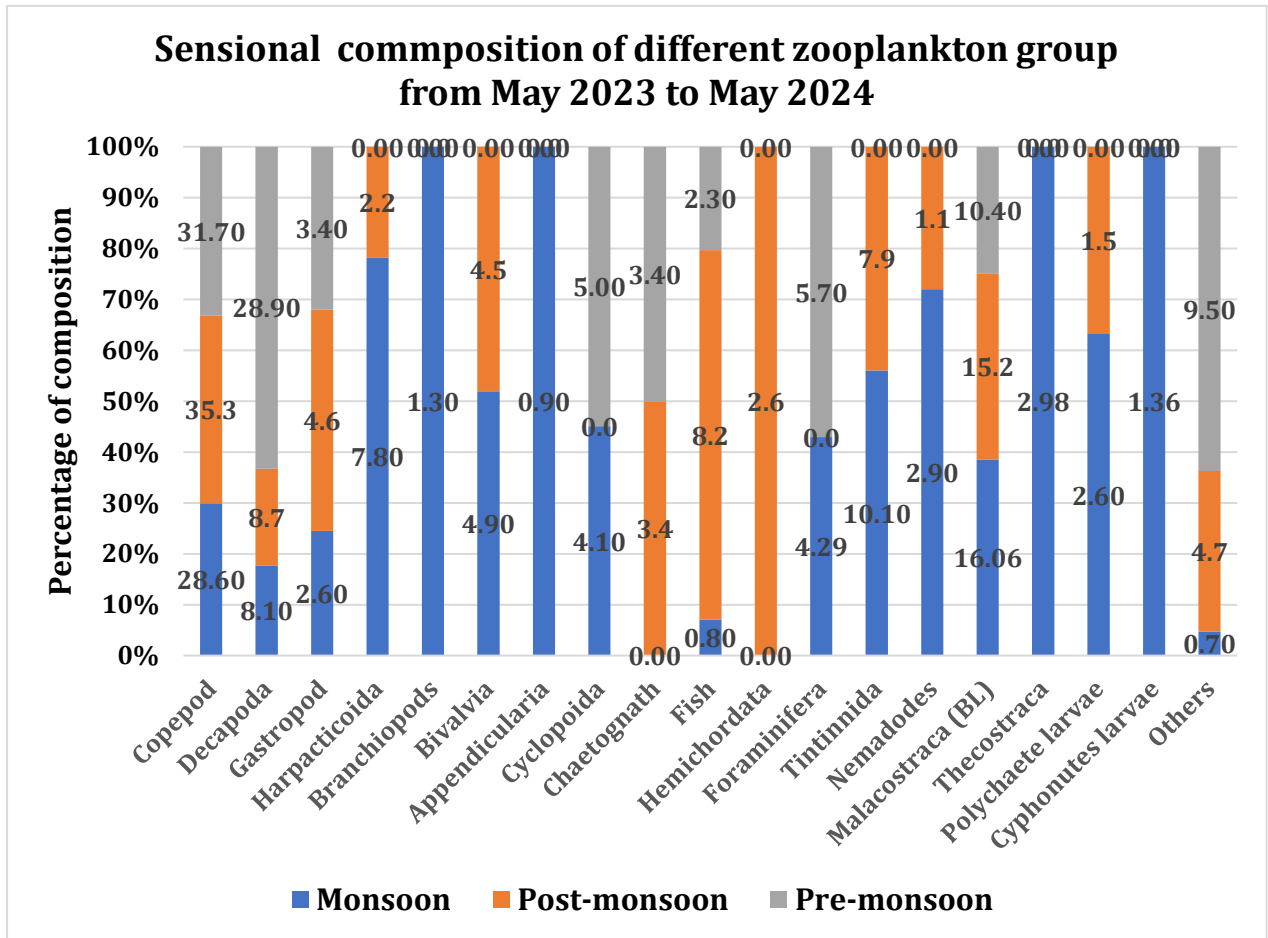


Figure 33. Percentage composition of Zooplankton during May-2023 to May2024

Percentage of occurrence

Percentage occurrence of zooplankton genera varied from 13-100%. In the monsoon season, the maximum percentage of occurrence was contributed by 21 genera as (100%) In post-monsoon maximum percentage of occurrence contributed by five genera (100%). Similarly in pre-monsoon maximum percentage of occurrence contributed by *Zoea Larvae*, *Lucifer* (100%) and it is presented in figure 34. The highest percentage occurrence was contributed by *Globigerina*, *Codonellopsis*, *Tintinnopsis*, *Nemadodes*, *Polychaete larvae*, *Acartia*, *Acrocalanus*, *Aetideus* ect. Least percentage of occurrence contributed by *Oikopleura*, *Globigerina* in pre-monsoon (13%) where as in post-monsoon least percentage of occurrence contributed by *Bipinaria larvae* (20%) (Plate 9).



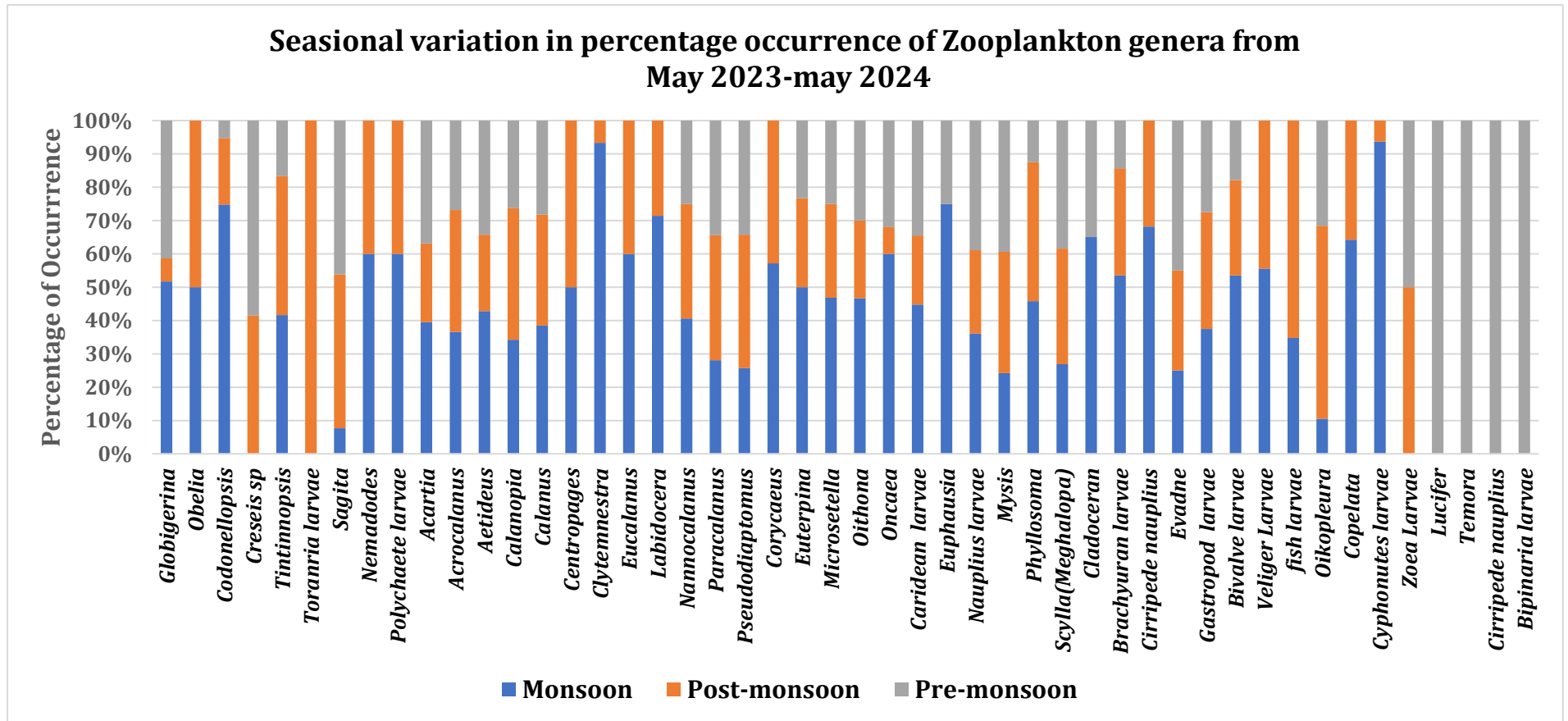


Figure 34. Percentage occurrence of Zooplankton in Deendayal Port Authority May-2023 to May-2024



Zooplankton density

During monsoon the phytoplankton density varied from 10,780 no/L to 15,260 no/L where highest density was observed at station S-1 and lowest density was observed at station S-3. In post-monsoon and pre-monsoon the density varied from 6,400no/L to 16,320 no/L where the highest density was observed at station S-12 and lowest density was observed at station S-1 which is depleted in figure 35. About the zooplankton density observation peculiarity is highest density was observed in monsoon followed by pre-monsoon and post-monsoon.

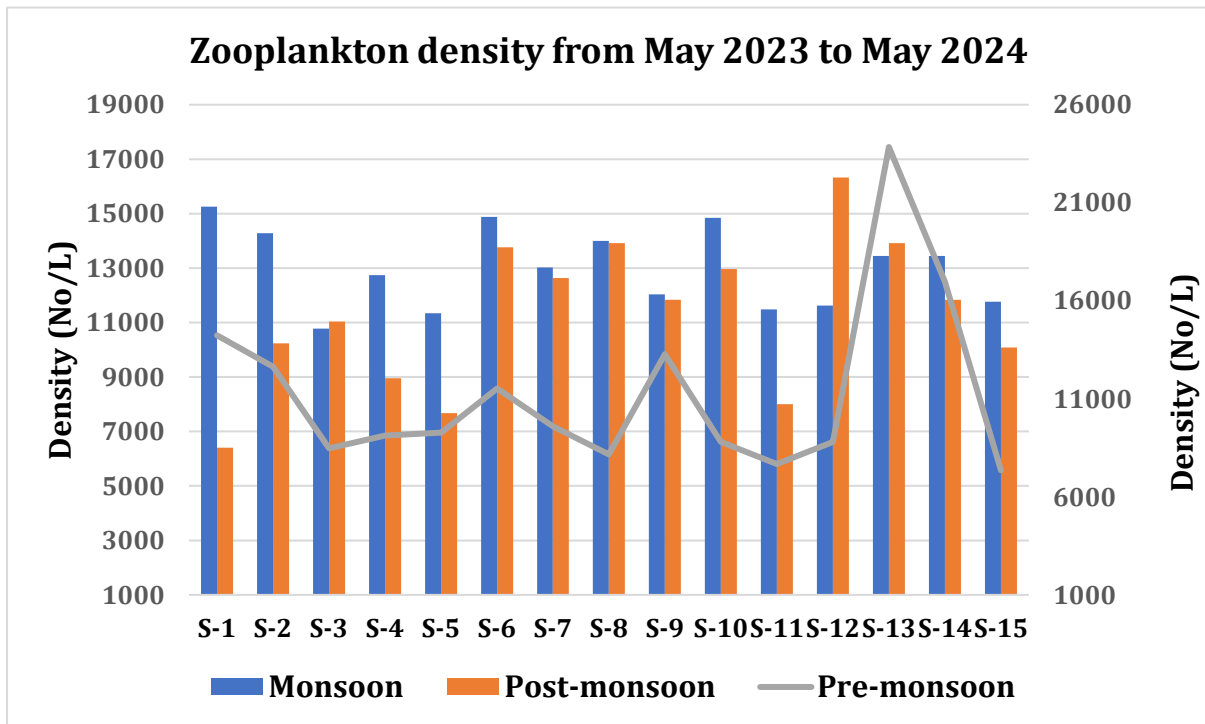


Figure 35. Density Zooplankton in DPA from May-2023 to May-2024





Zoea larvae



Globigerina



Copepod



Tintinnopsis



Sagitta



Lucifer

Plate 9: Zooplankton of Deendayal Port Authority due



4.2.4. Intertidal fauna

The intertidal habitats are found along the margins of the oceans and include estuaries, mudflats, salt marshes and rocky shores (Chakraborty 2017). This intertidal zone is rich in diversity because high concentrations of nutrients drift from the land. Although these habitats differ in many respects, they share the common feature that organisms living in them experience enormous changes in their abiotic environment caused by the tidal cycle. The tide rises roughly every 12.5 h, and during this time, intertidal organisms can be exposed to marine-like temperature and salinity conditions. The Gulf of Kachchh (GoK), occupying an area of 7300 km², is biologically one of the most productive environments with diversified habitats along the west coast of India. The southern shore has numerous Islands and inlets which harbour vast areas of mangroves and coral reefs. The northern shore with numerous shoals and creeks also sustains large stretches of mangroves. A variety of marine wealth existing in the Gulf includes algae, mangroves, corals, sponges, molluscs, prawns, fishes, reptiles, birds and mammals.

The marine environment is a complex system influenced by various physical, chemical and biological processes and harbours broad assemblages of diversified Fauna. Intertidal Fauna represents species of invertebrates and chordates. They have an essential role in the pelagic and benthic food chain at different trophic levels in the coastal environment. Hence, periodic environmental monitoring to assess the abundance and diversity of macrofauna in this habitat is inevitable. The intertidal Fauna was comparatively less mortality based on the condition of their habitat, and many environmental impacts can be identified by following the changes in the assemblages of intertidal Fauna. Activities of organisms influence sedimentation and erosion and sediment physical and chemical nature. Tidal flats occur mainly in areas where saline and freshwater mix. Benthic organisms occur here usually in high densities because estuaries are among the most productive regions in the sea. Nutrient input by freshwater discharges sustains a relatively high primary production by phytoplankton and micro-and macro flora. Living on the tidal flats provides food for this abundant animal life. Moreover, there is a high input of organic matter (food) from rivers. However, as the organisms must tolerate rapid tidal and seasonal changes in salinity, the number of benthic species is usually lower than in the open sea and freshwater. Therefore, the macrofauna of the intertidal area worldwide has received considerable attention in recent years. Rapid coastal



industrialisation in recent years has underlined the importance of complete understanding and continuous monitoring of marine environments, especially coastal stretches where human activity is intense, to evaluate their stability and functioning. In ports, activities like dredging, frequent vessel movement, and human interference in large numbers have a significant impact on the living organisms in the intertidal zone. Assessment of these effects has usually targeted bottom substrata and the associated benthic Fauna. Hence benthic communities are logical targets whose density, diversity, community structure and seasonal shift will be a powerful tool for understanding any marine environment.

Phylum wise diversity

The survey of the intertidal Fauna of DPA Kandla area recorded the presence of 4 phyla (Annelida, Arthropoda, Chordata, Mollusca). The species diversity was the highest for phylum Mollusca (23), followed by Arthropoda (12), Annelida (6) and Chordata (3) respectively (Fig.36).

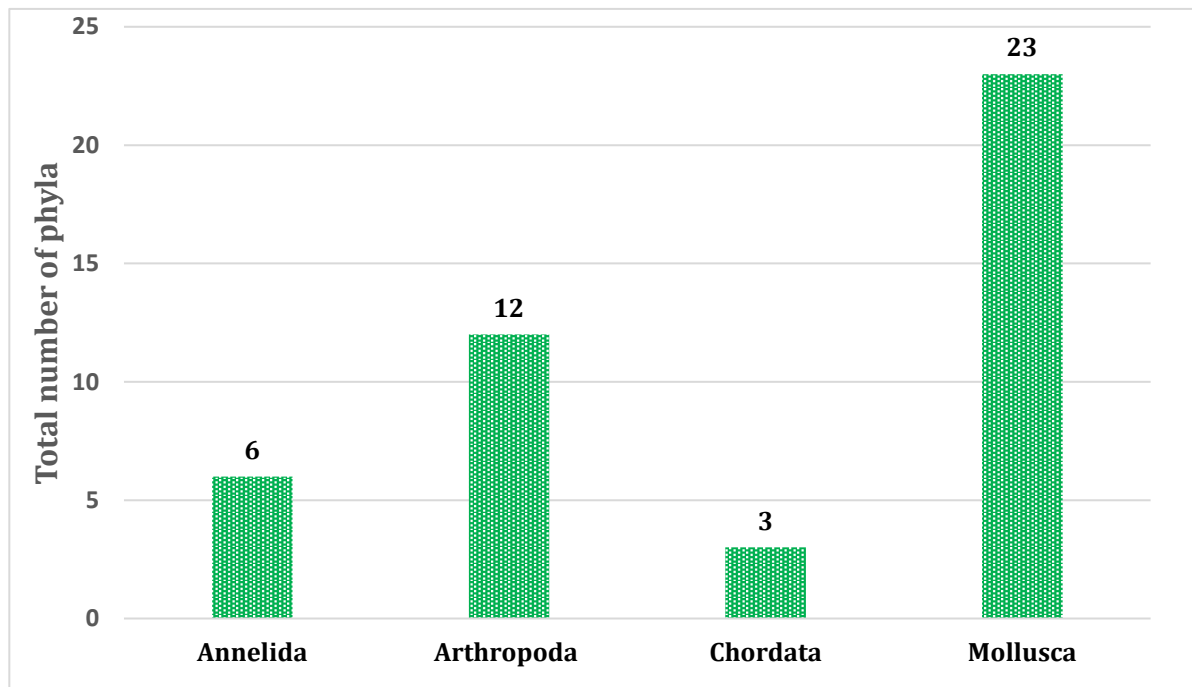


Figure 36. Phylum wise intertidal faunal diversity during May-2023 to May-2024



Density variation of intertidal fauna

The total density of intertidal organism varrieed from 704 No/m² to 848 No/m². The highest number of organisms was documented from the post-monsoon (848), followed by monsoon (842) and pre-monsoon (704), respectively. The intertidal fauna of DPA Kandla survey recorded the presence of 3-36 species classified under 4 phyla (Annelida, Arthropoda, Chordata, Mollusca).The mollusc diversity was very high in all the seasons; during the monsoon (9 species), Post-monsoon (9) and pre-monsoon (8 species), respectively. The second most dominant phyla, Arthropoda sharing (5 Species in all seson. The total number in 3 season presented in figure 37.

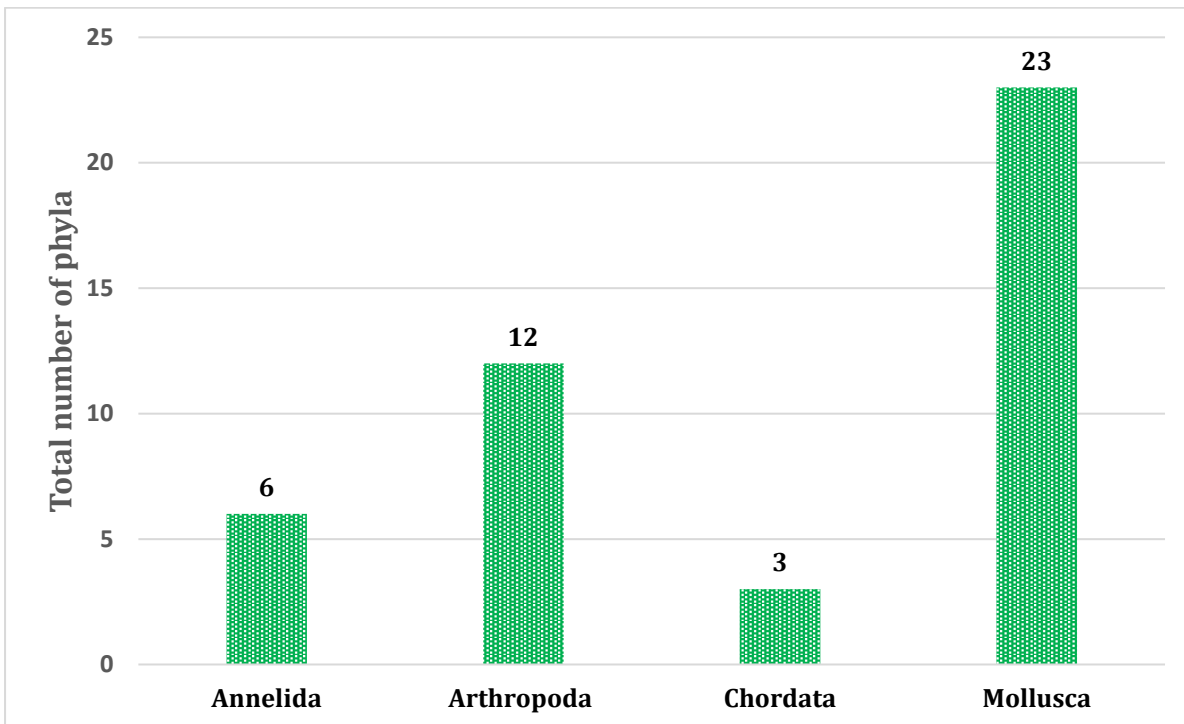


Figure 37. Season wise total intertidal population No/m² from May-2023 to May-2024



Phylum wise and season wise intertidal diversity

Highest number of animals was documented belong to species *Austruca iranica* followed by *Austruca variegata* in all three seasons (Fig.38) followed by *Scylla olivacea*, *Austruca sindensis*, *Pirenella cingulate* and *Periophthalmus waltoni*

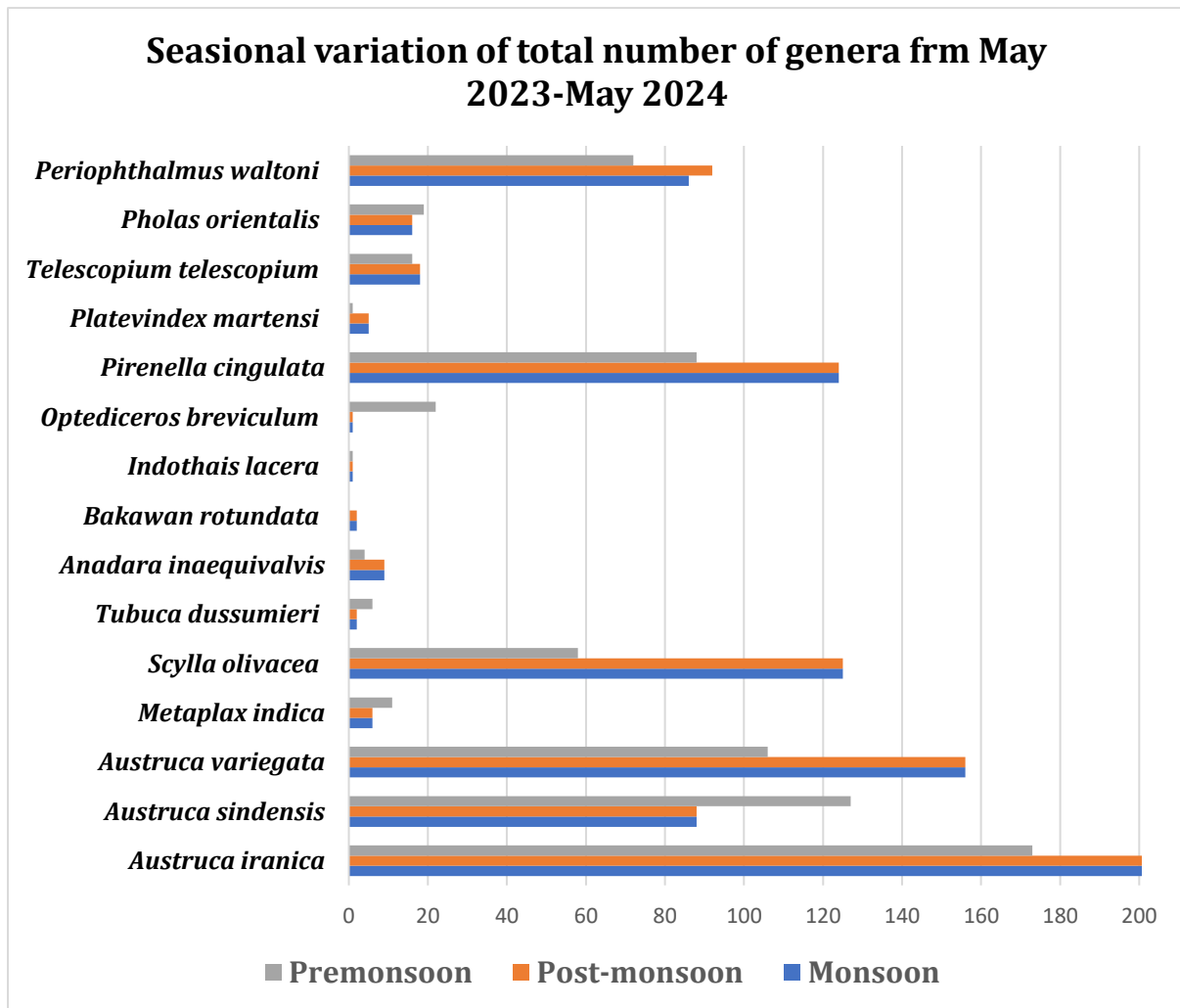


Figure 38. Season wise intertidal faunal diversity during May-2023 to May-2024



Station wise Intertidal Fauna density (No/m²)

The intertidal faunal density among different station was documented, where the highest no of organisms was documented from the post-monsoon season (133 No/m²) at , followed by same station in monsoon (127 No/m²) and pre-monsoon (78 No/m²), respectively. Minimum density variation was observed at S-11 in both monsoon and post-monsoon followed by pre-monsoon S-10 Fig.39).

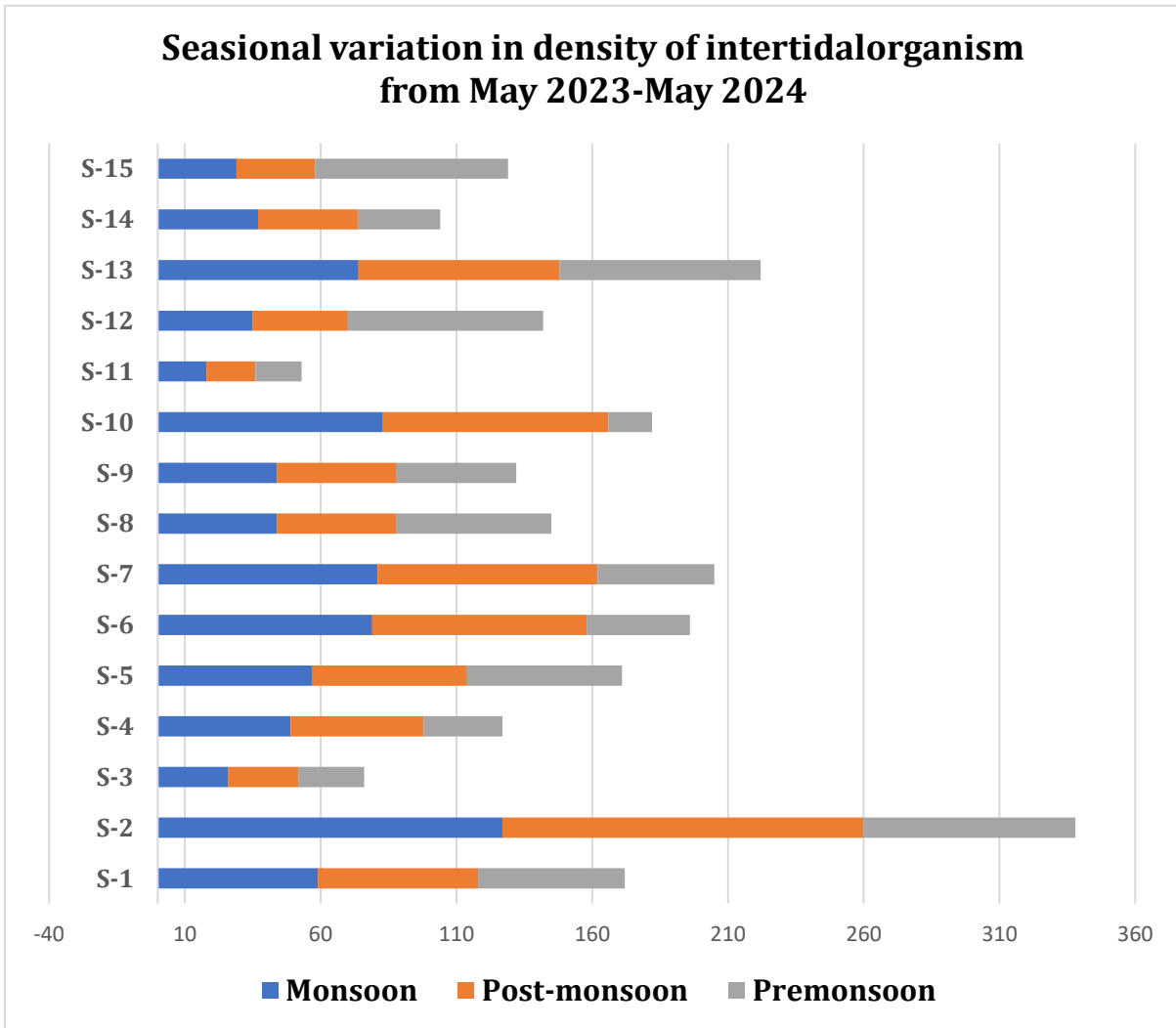


Figure 39. Season wise intertidal faunal diversity during May-2023 to May-2024



Percentage of composition

In all 3 season highest percentage of composition was contributed by *Austruca iranica*, *Austruca sindensis*, *Austruca variegata* and *Pirenella cingulata*. The most negligible percentage of diversity was documented from the *Indothais lacera* (0.1%) and *Bakawan rotundata* (0.2%). (fig.40).

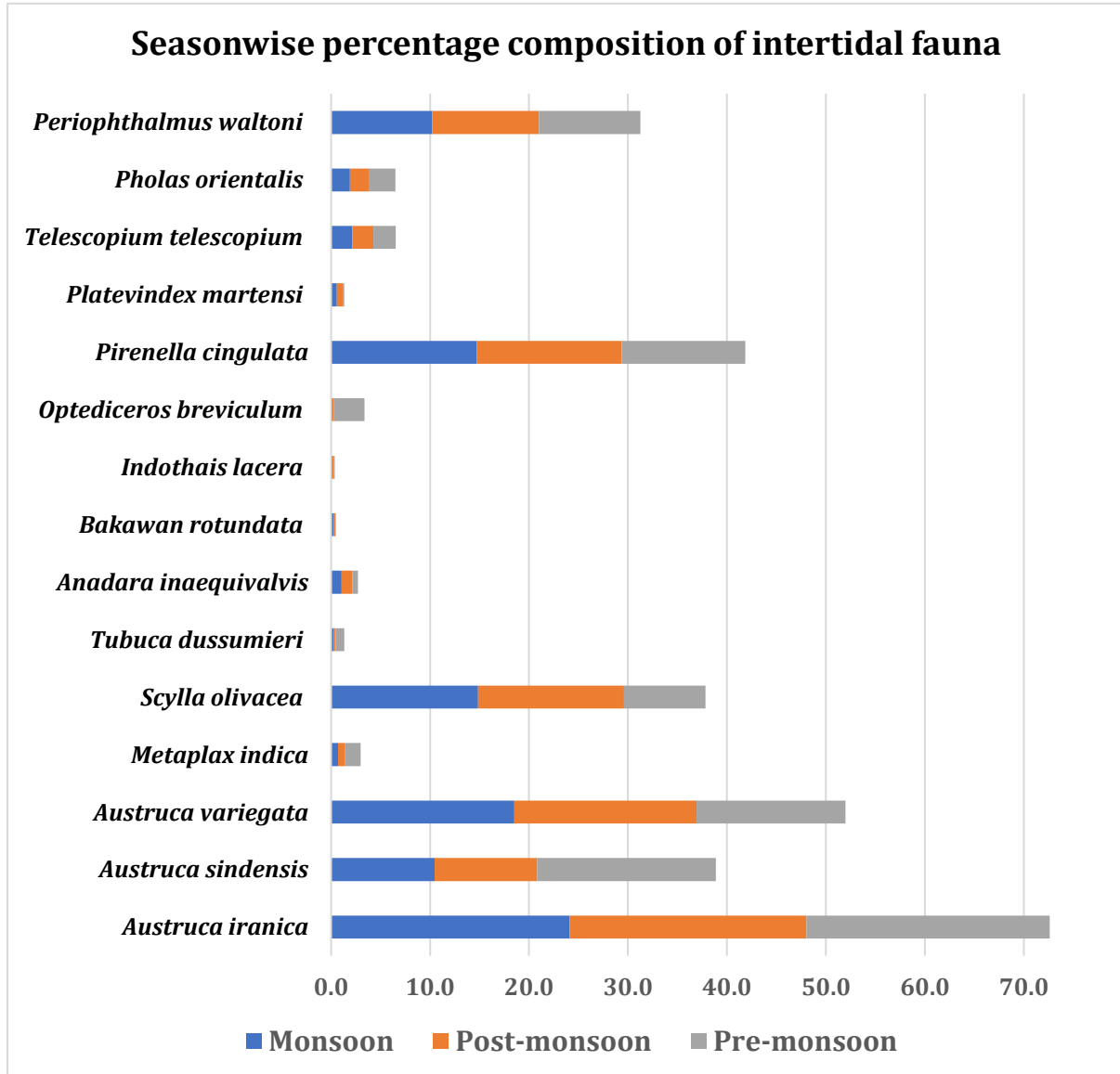


Figure 40. Season wise Percentage composition intertidal faunal diversity May-2023 to May-2024

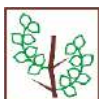


4.2.5. Subtidal Fauna

Intertidal and subtidal environments may be composed of parts of both estuarine systems and marine systems (Aquatic Ecosystems Task Group, 2012; Cowardin et al., 1979). Subtidal benthic habitats are essential for estuarine and marine life since marine species depend directly or indirectly on the seafloor for food, hide, rest or reproduction and nutrient recycling. The Seasonal difference in rainfall, salinity, nutrients and light intensity might be a remarkable succession in the subtidal diversity. Subtidal ecosystems are permanently submerged owing to tidal influence. However, intertidal ecosystems are found among the high tide and low tide, facing the regular fluctuations and influences from the land and sea (Karleskint, 1998; Levinton, 1995; Pitcher et al., 2007; Rees, 2009). The intertidal and subtidal mangrove forests are important nurseries for the breeding ground of many species of fishes and crustaceans. They provide food and shelter for the larval and juvenile stages. Most soft bottom subtidal animals are dominated by infaunal or burrowing invertebrates such as polychaetes, crustaceans, and molluscs. These organisms associated with soft bottom subtidal environments provide various environmental services, such as nutrient recyclers, deposit feeders and microorganisms living within the sediments (Chaves and Bouchereau, 1999; Vendel et al., 2002).

Phylum wise and season wise density of subtidal fauna

The subtidal Fauna of the DPA Kandla survey recorded the presence of 4 phyla (Annelida Arthropoda, Mollusca, Annelida, Chordata,), including 2 to 28 species. The species diversity was the highest in phylum Mollusca (28 species), followed by Arthropoda (14 species), Chordates (2species) respectively. The occurrence of subtidal benthic animals was documented during the three seasons. The highest no of organisms was documented from the pre-monsoon (638), followed by post-monsoon (386) and monsoon (228), respectively (Fig.41 &42).



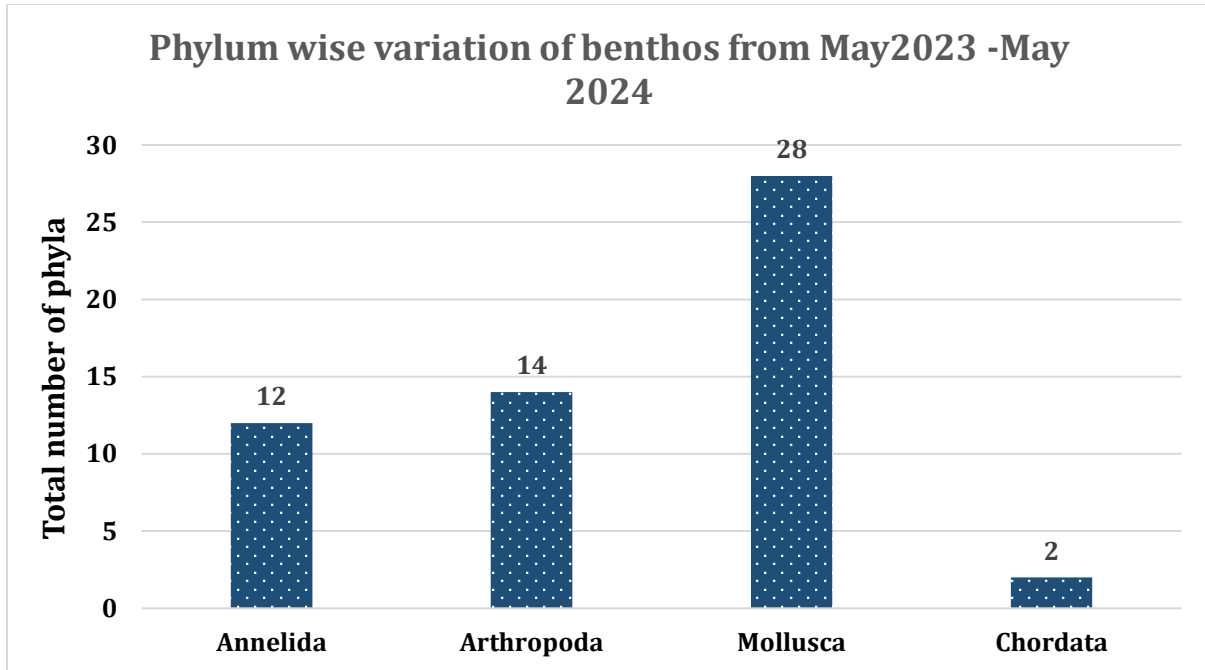


Figure 41. Phylum wise subtidal faunal diversity during May-2023 to May-2024

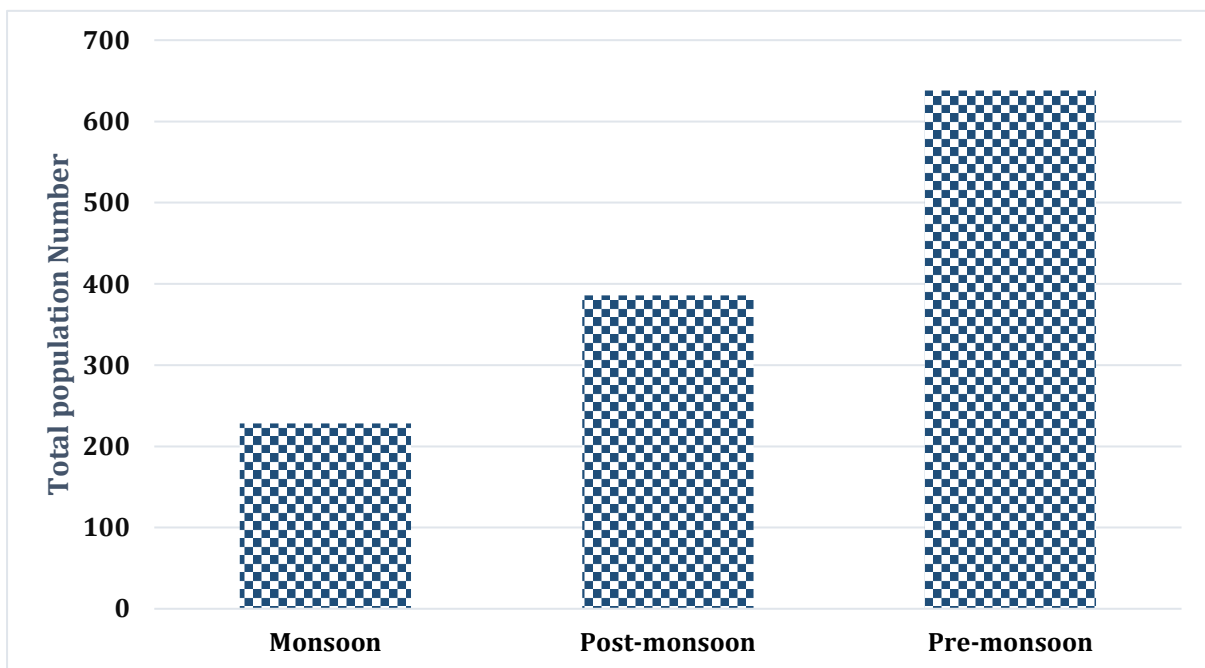


Figure 42. Season wise subtidal species density (No/m²) during May-2023 to May-2024



Density of subtidal benthos

Total density of subtidal benthic organism varied from 5,700 No/m² to 15,950 No/m² with average density of 10,592No/m². Highest density was recorded in pre-monsoon followed by post-monsoon (Fig.41). Among the season highest density of organism was recorded during pre-monsoon at S-12 followed by S-2 during post-monsoon and S-14 during monsoon(Fig.43 &44).

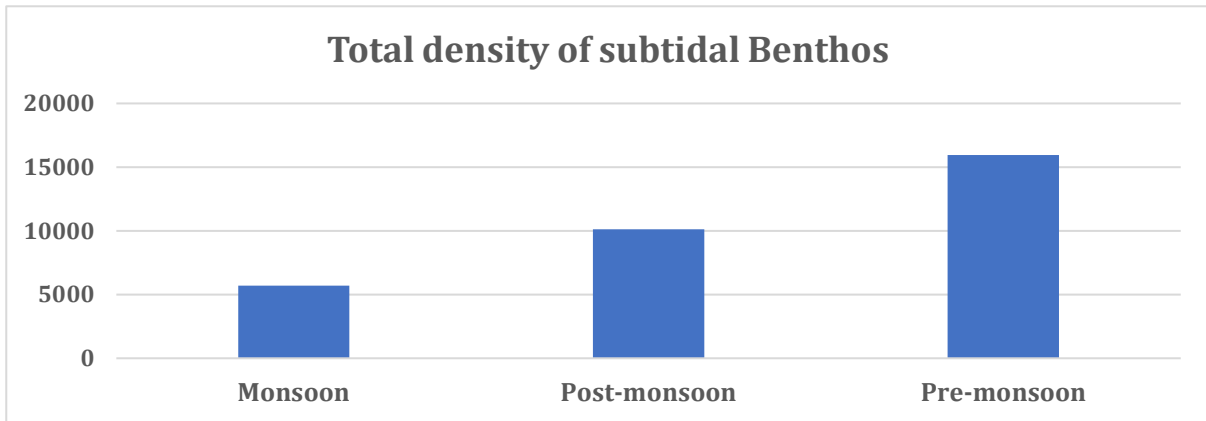


Figure 43. Subtidal benthic organism density (No/m²) in DPA from May2023- May2024

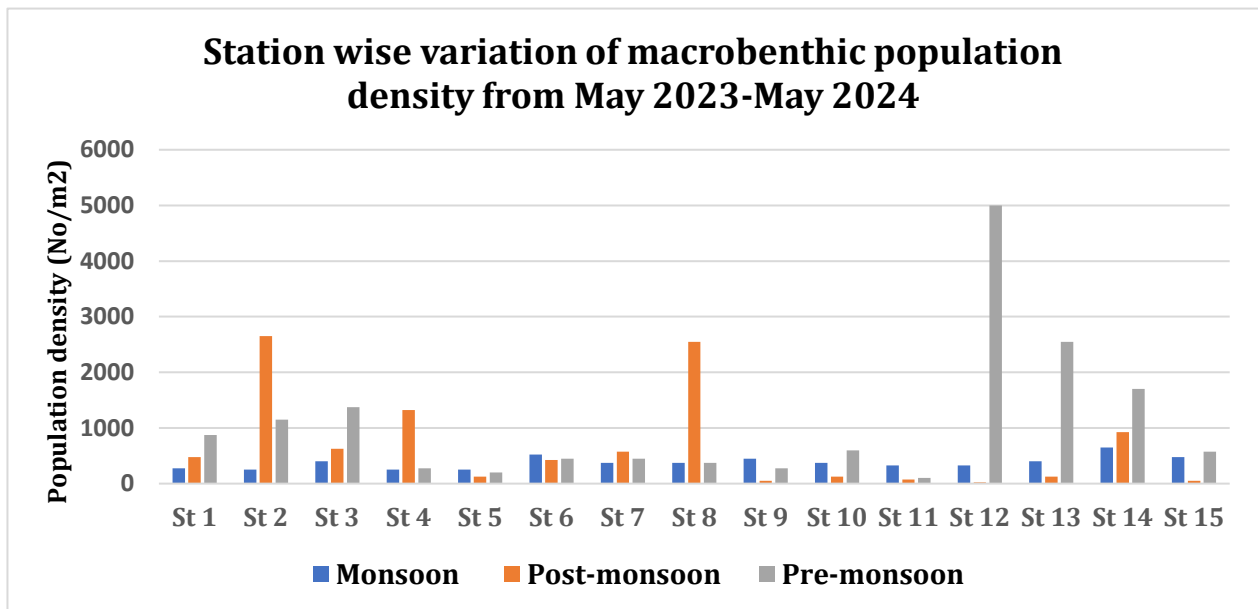


Figure 44. Station wise density of subtidal benthos (No/m²) in DPA from May2023- May2024



Percentage of composition

During monsoon the highest percentage composition was shared by *Glauconome angulata* (15.8%) and *Pirenella cingulata* (11.7%) followed by *Capitella sp.* (8.8%). In the the post-monsoon the highest percentage composition of subtidal macrofauna was shared by the *Nereis sp.* (34.2%), Likewise in Pre-monsoon the highest percentage composition of intertidal macrofauna was shared by the *Penaeus sp.* (39.3%) respectively. (Fig.45).

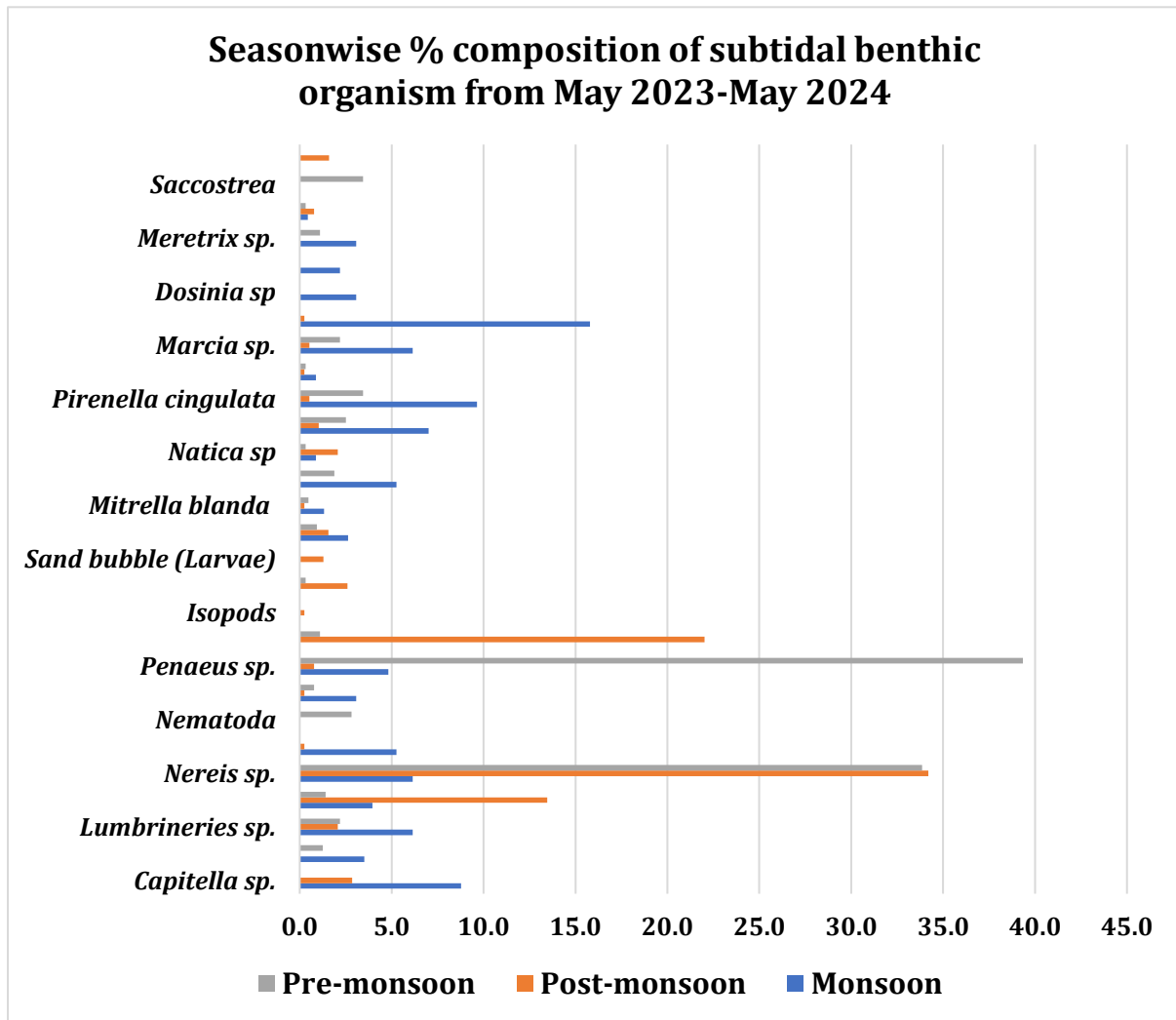
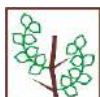


Figure 45 Percentage composition of subtidal organisms from May 2023 to May 2024



4.3. Mudflats

Mudflats and mangroves establish a major ecosystem of the DPA coastal region and the significance of ecosystem services rendered by mudflat is endorsed in Coastal Regulation Zone (CRZ, 2011) as it accords special status to highly productive zone. Mudflat has an assemblage of plant-animal-geomorphological entities. DPA has been surrounded by two major ecosystems such as mangroves and mudflats which support a number of ecosystem services like nursery grounds for fish and shellfishes and breeding/feeding grounds for the birds (Spencer and Harvey, 2012). The TOC concentration is a direct indicator of mudflat productivity and blue carbon sequestration.

4.3.1. Bulk density of the sediment

The data on the bulk density of the sediment samples are presented (Fig.46). Among the station of DPA port area the maximum bulk density ranges from 1.67 g/cm³ to 2.50 g/cm³ and the minimum bulk density ranges was 1.18 g/cm³ to 1.25 g/cm³. Station wise the highest bulk density was recorded at station S-13 in monsoon season (1.52 g/cm³), whereas lowest bulk density was recorded in station S-2 and S-1 during pre-monsoon and post-monsoon(1.25 g/cm³).

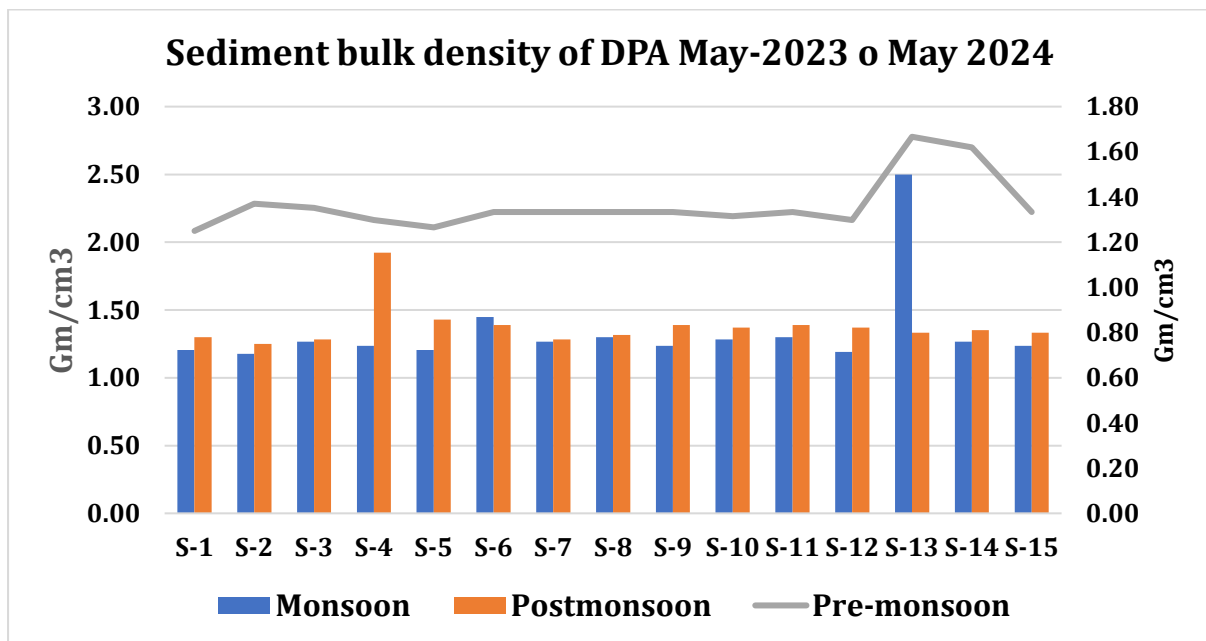


Figure 46 Bulk density of sediment from May 2023 to May 2024



4.3.2. Total Organic Carbon (TOC)

The data on the total organic carbon of the sediment samples are presented (Fig.47). Among the station of DPA port area the maximum sediment carbon ranges from 1.3% to 3.2% to and the minimum sediment carbon ranges was 0.4% to 2.4%. Stationwise the highest sediment carbon was recorded at station S-12 during post-monsoon (3.2%), whereas lowest sediment carbon was recorded in station S-2 during monsoon and pre-monsoon (2.4%).

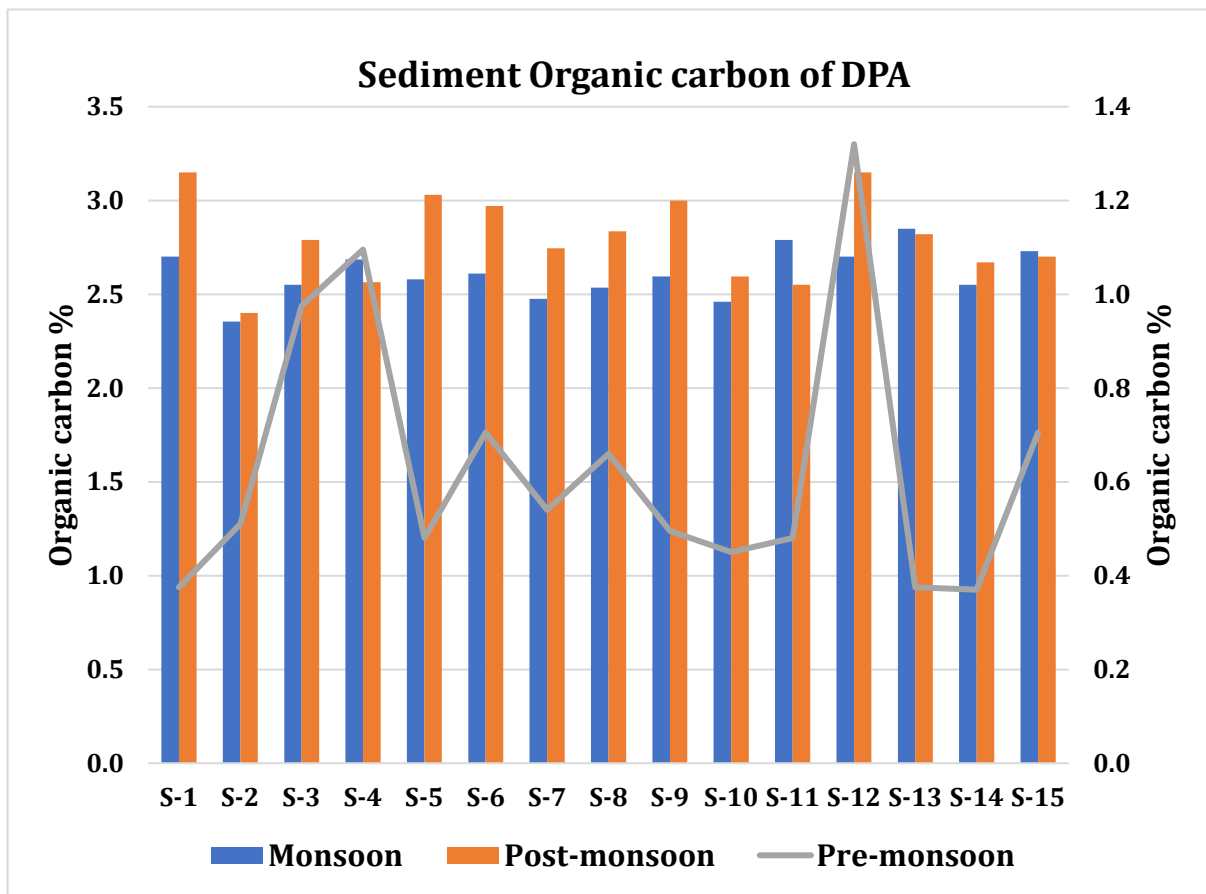


Figure 47. Percentage of organic carbon in sediment from May 2023 to May 2024



4.4. Mangroves

Mangroves are coastal plants that primarily serve coastal communities around the world. They fulfil various needs, including fodder, firewood, medicines, timber and in some cases as vegetables. Beyond their direct utility, mangroves play a crucial role in protecting coastal biodiversity by providing ecological services. The mangrove ecosystem is one of the most productive ecosystems, covering 47% of the world's mangrove area. These remarkable plants thrive in diverse habitats across 30 countries bordering the Indian Ocean. Their essential role in enhancing coastal biodiversity is evident, with almost 85% of the world's mangrove species contributing to this vital function.

India, despite its extensive coastline spanning approximately 7516.6 km, has a relatively modest mangrove cover of only 4992 km². Among Indian states, West Bengal boasts the maximum mangrove cover, spanning 2114 km², followed by Gujarat with 1175 km². Interestingly, Gujarat is home to 15 mangrove species, including *Acanthus illicifolius*, *Aegiceras corniculatum*, *Avicennia alba*, *Avicennia marina*, *Avicennia officinalis*, *Bruguiera cylindrica*, *Bruguiera gymnorrhiza*, *Ceriops decandra*, *Ceriops tagal*, *Excoecaria agallocha*, *Kandeliacandel*, *Lumnitzera racemosa*, *Rhizophora apiculata*, *Rhizophora mucronata*, and *Sonneratia apetala*. However, it's worth noting that Gujarat's mangrove cover is largely dominated by a single species, that is *A. marina* (Plate10).

4.4.1. Tree Density

A total of 13 mangrove sites were assessed during the three seasons for the period 2023-24 respectively monsoon and post-monsoon of 2023 and pre-monsoon of 2024 in order to record the mangrove density and the other growth parameters, height, girth and canopy cover. During the monsoon, the mean plant density was highest at the Veera site, with 2703 trees per hectare. The Janghi station followed closely with a mean density of 2588 trees per hectare. Regarding individual sample locations, S-6 station at Janghi Creek had the highest tree density (3086/ha). The S-8 station at Navlakhi Creek showed 2894 trees per hectare. The lowest average tree density (1042 trees /ha) was observed at location S-9 in Navlakhi Creek (fig. 48).

In the post-monsoon season 2023-24, the overall average tree density in DPA area recorded was 3,647 trees/ha. The site S-14 in the Veera area had the highest average tree density, (5,780 trees/ha) and S-7, located in the Kharo creek, (5,340 trees/ha). The S-5



and S-15, situated in Phang creek and Kandla creek showed the lowest average tree density, (1,194 trees/ha and 1,689 trees/ha) respectively. Among the creeks, the Veera area showed the highest average tree density.

During the pre-monsoon season of 2024, the overall average tree density of the entire sites was 4,098 trees per hectare. The site S-7 in the Kharo area had the highest average tree density, with an impressive 6,774 trees per hectare. Following closely was site S-4, located in the Kandla creek, it was 6,637 trees/ha and Site S-5 recorded the lowest average tree density, (1,338 trees/ha) The site S-11, situated in the Jangi creek, also had an average density of 1,469 trees per hectare.

The inconsistent tree density across different locations reflects variations in local geomorphology and the prevailing environmental factors influenced by the rainfall rate, tidal currents and land drainage and so on. Seasonal changes likely play a role in shaping the mangrove tree density patterns. Overall, these findings highlight the importance of considering both biological and environmental factors when assessing mangrove ecosystems.

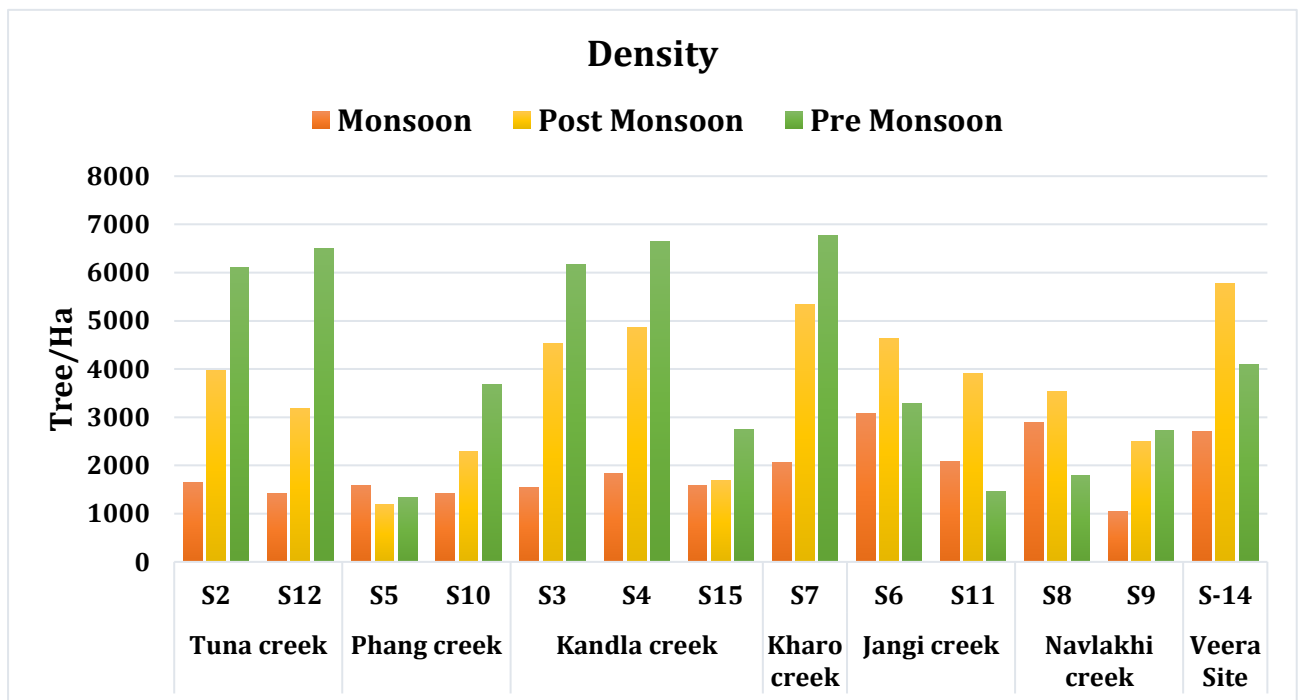
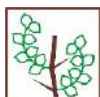


Figure 48. Density of mangrove from in Deendayal Port Authority area from May 2023- May 2024



4.4.2. Tree Height

The overall mean height of the mangroves from the study sites along the DPA, Kandla environment for the three seasons ranged from 1.7 to 2 m (Fig.49). During all three seasons survey, the highest average tree height was recorded at Tuna creek area, followed by Phang creek. During the monsoon, in terms of individual sites, the average highest tree height was recorded at the site S-10 (2.4 m) located at Phang creek, followed by S-2 (2.2 m) located at Tuna creek. During post-monsoon, the highest tree height (2.7 m) was observed at S-2, located at Tuna creek, followed closely by S-10 (2.4m) situated at Phang creek. However, while examining individual sampling sites, during the pre-monsoon of 2024, tree height was maximum 2.3 m observed a S-12 in Tuna Creek, and 2.2m at S-8 (Navlakhi Creek). Tree height is a crucial factor since it indicates whether trees are developing normally or exhibiting stunted growth.

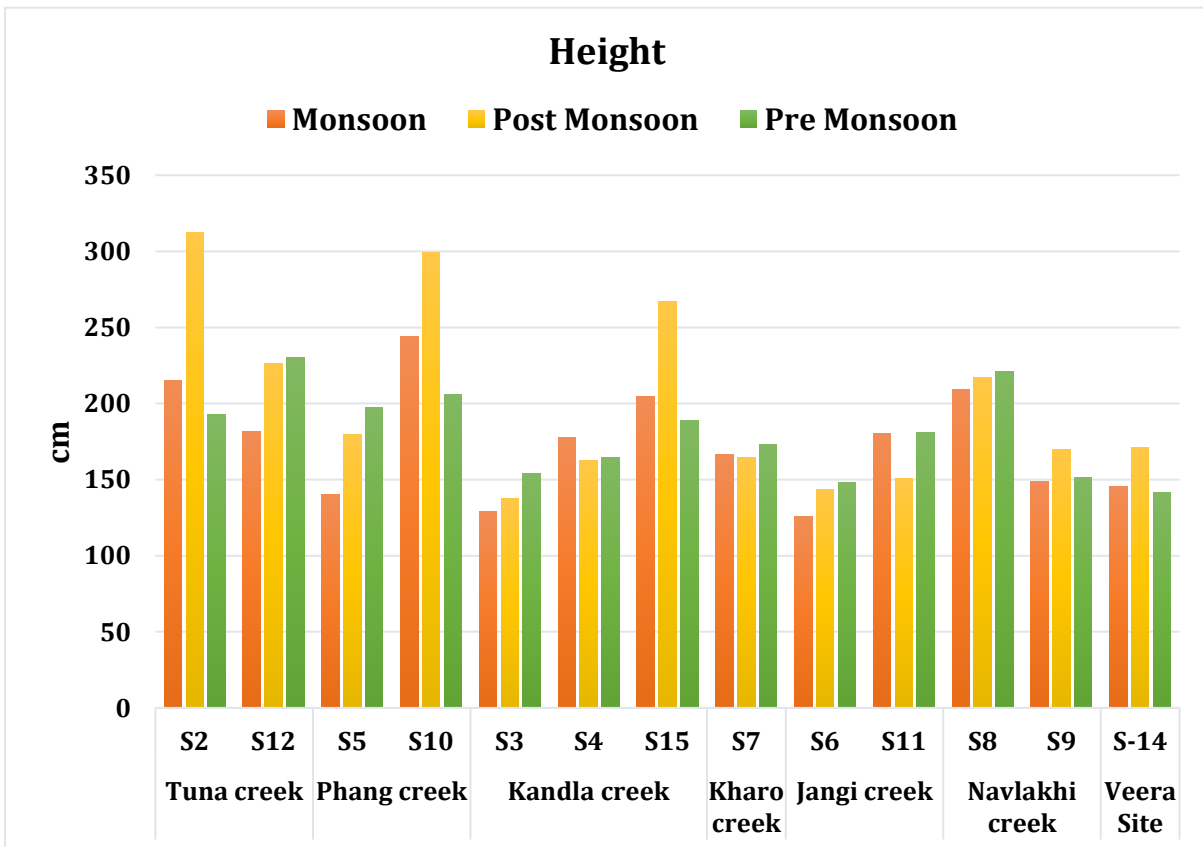


Figure 49. Mangrove plant height from in Deendayal Port Authority from May 2023- May 2024



4.4.3. Canopy Crown Cover

In the DPA Kandla sampling area, the canopy cover of mangroves exhibits wide variations. The overall seasonal average canopy cover of the trees ranged from 4.1 m² to 5.5 m². During monsoon, in comparison to other locations, S-2 at Tuna Creek, and S-10 at Phang creek had higher average canopy cover while, S-3 at Kandla Creek, and S-6 at Janghi Creek had lowest canopy cover (Fig.50) The Tuna creek showed the highest average canopy cover (8.6 m²), followed by Phang creek (7.2 m²) during the monsoon. In case of post-monsoon, the highest average canopy was also reported at S-2 (9.6 m²) in the Tuna creek, followed by S-15 (7.1 m²). The lowest average canopy was reported at S-3 (2 m²), followed by S-4 (2.3 m²) located at Kandla creek. During pre-monsoon 2024, notably, the highest average canopy cover was reported at site S-8 (7.9 m²) at Navlakhi Creek, and S-5 (5.3 m²) at Phang Creek. The lowest average canopy cover (2.7 m²) was recorded at S-3 and S-7 located in Kandla Creek and Kharo Creek, respectively.

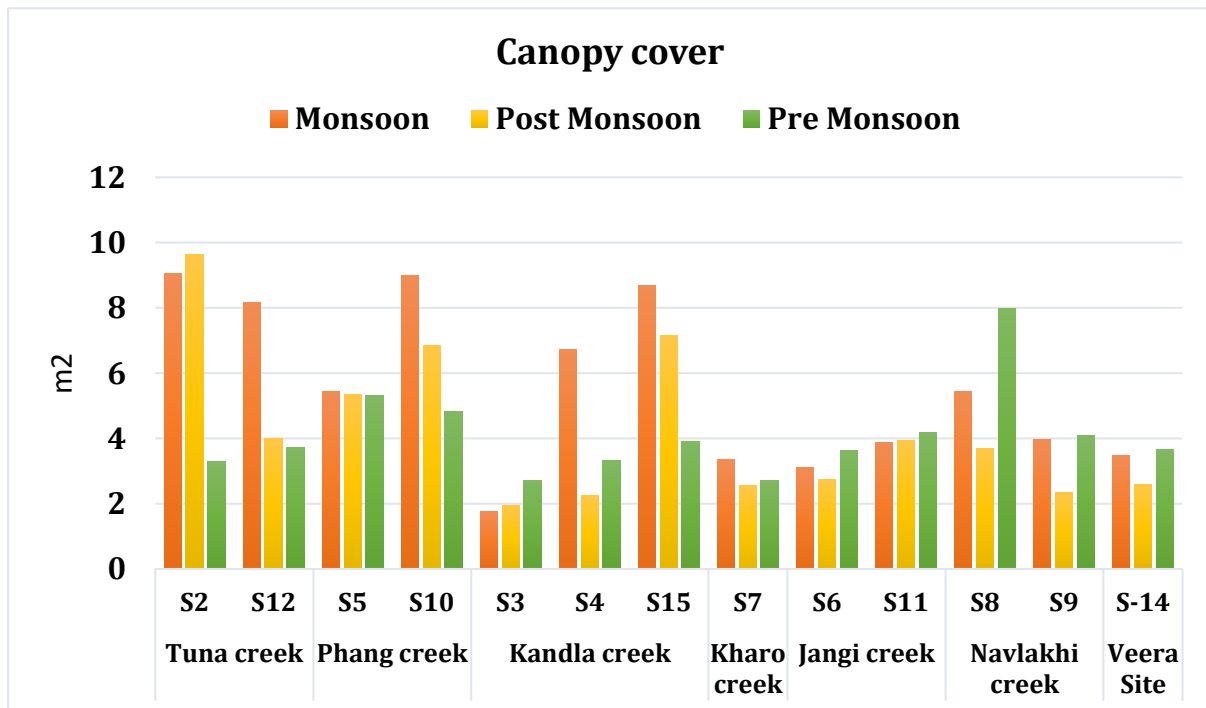


Figure 50. Station wise average tree canopy cover of mangroves from May 2022 to May 2023



4.4.4. Basal Area (Girth)

The overall average basal girth of the mangroves of the DPA sampling sites estimated varied between 12 cm to 14 cm tfor the three seasons. During monsoon, the highest average basal area (25 cm) was noticed at S-2 followed by S-15 (22 cm), located in the Tuna creek and Kandla creek respectively (fig 51). The lowest average basal girth was recorded from S-6 (7 cm) located at Janghi creek. During post-monsoon, the highest average value (25 cm) was noticed at S-2 located in the Tuna creek, followed by S-10 (21 cm) located in the Phang creek. The lowest average basal girth was reported at S-14 of Veera area (8.5 cm), followed by S-11 (8.9 cm) of Jangi creek. During pre-monsoon of 2024, the highest average girth was observed at S-15 (23 cm) and S-5 (16 cm) at Kandla creek and Phang creek respectively. The lowest average basal girth was recorded at S-9 in Navlakhi creek. Similar to the other parts of Gujarat coast, DPA Kandla mangrove stand also predominantly covered by *Avicennia marina* and variation in basal girth is a common characteristic of this species.

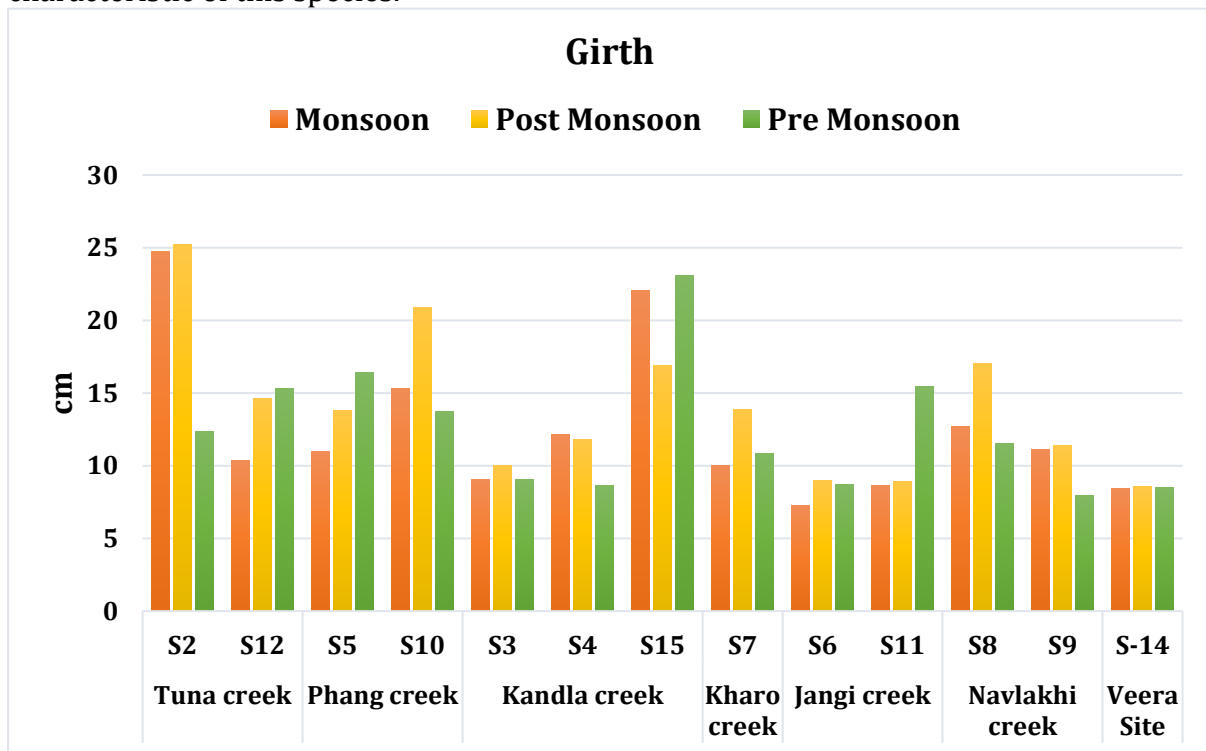


Figure 51. Station wise average tree girth of mangroves in during May 2023 to May 2024



4.4.5. Regeneration and Recruitment Class

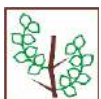
During the monsoon, the overall average regeneration class density recorded was 53,769 plants/ha in DPA study area. In the site-wise observations, the highest average regeneration class (135,000 plants/ha) was recorded at S-8 located in Navlakhi creek, during this survey. In post-monsoon season, the overall density of this category was 40,887 plants/ha. In site wise observation, the density of regeneration class was maximum (80,000 plants/ha) at S-15 in Kandla creek, followed by S-5 (74,118 plants/ha) located in the Phang creek. During the pre-monsoon of 2024, the overall average density of regeneration class was 42,054 plants/ha. Notably, in site wise observation, the highest density of 114,000 plants/ha was observed at S-8 in Navlakhi Creek, closely followed by S-6 in Jangi Creek (113,000 plants/ha). In case of recruitment class, during the monsoon, the overall average density was 9,154 plants/ha and the maximum value (24,250 plants/ha) was found at S-7 in the Kharo creek during this survey. During post-monsoon, the overall average density was 10,543 plants/ha and the highest density was 25,147 plants/ha at S-5 from the Phang creek followed by site S-6 with 22,375 plants/ha located in the Jangi creek. During pre-monsoon 2024, the average density of recruitment-class plants was less, 8,463 plants/ha and at S-4 (16,250 plants/ha) and S-7 (16,000 plants/ha) in Kandla Creek and Kharo Creek exhibited the highest density. The study concludes that the presence of regeneration and recruitment-class plants in the sampling sites ensures a backup for mature trees in case of any harm.





**a. *Avicenna marina* b. *Aegiceras corniculatum* c. *Ceriops tagal* d.
*Rhizophora mucronata***

Plate 10. Mangrove Species of DPA Port Authority



4.5. Halophytes

The halophytes are the plants that are adopted in coastal estuaries and salt marshes. It is common in arid and desert milieu which often have substantial salt accumulation in salt. Technically this plant which has tolerance to moderate to high salt concentration in its growth substrate. Halophytes are plants that survive to reproduce in environments where the salt concentrations around 200 mM NaCl or more, constitute about 1% of the world’s flora. (Timothy *et.al* 2008). Halophytes are classified based on their growth conditions as obligate halophytes, facultative halophytes, and habitat-indifferent halophytes. During the period of May 2023 to May 2024 four major halophytes were recorded along the selected study stations of Deendayal Port Authority sites during the 3 seasons, were *Salicornia brachiata*, *Aeluropus lagopoides*, *Salvadora persica* and *Sesuvium portulacastrum* (Plate.11). Maximum percentage coverage of halophytes belongs to species *Salicornia brachiata* shared highest percentage of coverage in all season (100%) followed by *Sesuvium portulacastrum* (30-45%) The percentage cover of different halophytes cover was depleted in figure 52.

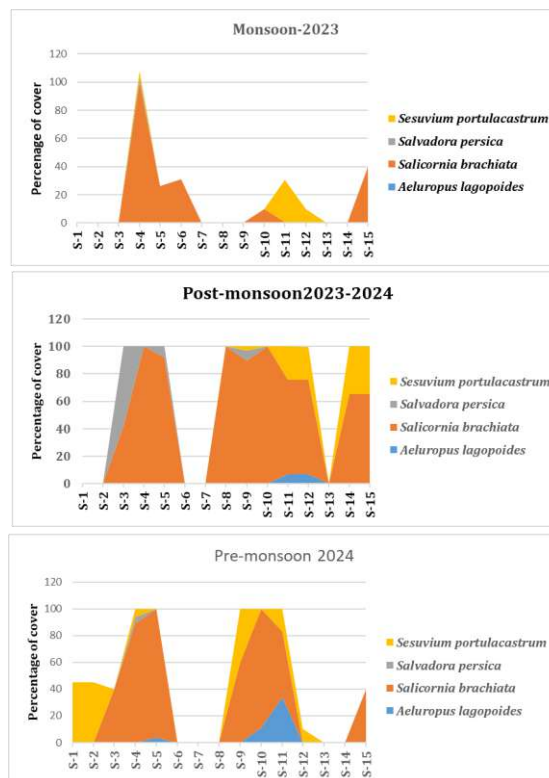


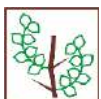
Figure 52. Percentage cover of halophytes reported during May 2023 to May 2024





**a. *Salicornia brachiata* b. *Aeluropus lagopoides* c. *Salvadora persica*
d. *Sesuvium portulacastrum***

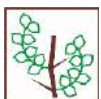
Plate 11: Halophyte species recorded along Deendayal Port Authority



4.6. Seaweed and Seagrass

Seaweeds are an integral part of coastal ecosystems and offer invaluable ecosystem services supporting the life of many marine forms. The economic value of seaweeds significantly contributes to the sustainable development of rural coastal regions. Seaweeds are consumed as food in some Asian countries, but their utilization for the production of phycocolloids is widespread across the globe, with an estimated value of more than one billion US\$. In India, seaweeds have been utilized exclusively for the production of phycocolloids but recently they are used for the production of plant growth stimulants for agricultural applications. The recent inventory from the Indian region documented the presence of approximately 865 seaweed taxa so far (Mantri et al., 2020). Various studies have been conducted since last few decades with respect to the distribution and diversity of seaweed from various parts of the Indian coast and few dotted pieces of literature available. Along the Gujarat coast which is represented by 1600 km coastline, harbours 198 species of which 109 species from 62 genera belonging to Rhodophyta, 54 species from 23 genera to Chlorophyta, and 35 species from 16 genera to Ochrophyta (Jha *et.al.*,2009). According to Mantri *et.al.* (2020) 13 potential sites have been identified for the occurrence of seaweed density and diversity.

The survey CSIR-CSMCRI (Jha *et.al.*, 2009) confirmed the presence of industrially important taxa, namely, *Gelidiella acerosa*, *Gelidium micropterum*, *G. pusillum*, *Ahnfeltia plicata*, *Gracilaria dura*, *G. debilis*, *Gracilariopsis longissima* (formerly *G. verrucosa*), *Hypnea musciformis*, *Meristotheca papulosa*, *Porphyra* sp, *Asparagopsis taxiformis* (Rhodophyta), *Sargassum tenerrimum*, *S. plagiophyllum*, *S. swartzii*, *Turbinaria ornate* (Ochrophyta), *Ulva prolifera* (formerly *Enteromorpha prolifera*), *Ulva compressa* (formerly *Enteromorpha compressa*), and *Ulva flexuosa* (formerly *Enteromorpha tubulosa*) (Chlorophyta) from the coastal waters of Gujarat. In the present study, an attempt was made to describe the occurrence, diversity and other ecological features of seaweeds within Deendayal Port jurisdiction but there is no observation of seaweed during the period from May 2023 to May 2024. Similar to seaweeds, sea grasses were also absent in the creek systems of Deendayal Port and in the adjacent coastal stretches of Kachchh due to inherent habitat conditions.



4.7. Marine fisheries

The Ichthyofauna diversity of the Gulf of Kachchh includes a total of 20 orders, 47 families and 96 species (Katira & Kardani 2017). Along the Sikka coast of Jamnagar where 112 ichthyofauna species belonging to 50 families, 12 orders, and 84 genera has been reported. Similarly, the locality near the Marine National Park, in Jamnagar, Gulf of Kachchh reported 109 ichthyofauna species belonging to 58 families, 19 orders, and 93 genera (Brahmane *et al.* 2014). Apart from this, a recent study conducted by Sidat *et al.*, (2021) reported 96 species which include 20 order and 47 families.

Major fisheries in Kandla and its periphery environment

The Ichthyofauna diversity in specific to Kandla and its periphery environment mostly connected to Sikka coast of Jamnagar where 112 ichthyofauna species belonging to 50 families, 12 orders, and 84 genera has been reported (Katira & Kardani 2017). Similarly the locality of Jamnagar Marine National Park, Gulf of Kachchh reported 109 ichthyofauna species belonging to 58 families, 19 orders, and 93 genera (Brahmane *et al.* 2014). Apart from this, a recent study conducted by Sidat *et al.* (2021) and reported 96 species which include 20 order and 47 families.

The major fish catch activity is carried out in extensive creek systems of Khari creek, Tuna creek, Navalakhi creek and Jhangi creek. For the period of period 2023-2024, cast net was operated in different creek system of Kandla and major fish catch was include during monsoon *Mugil cephalus*, *Planiliza klunzingeri*, *Planiliza planiceps*, *Planiliza macrolepis* and *Mugil cephalus* catch was the maximum. In post-monsoon same species were observed, of which *Mugil cephalus* catch also the maximum i.e 3.35 kg was caught in 1 hour of interval. Similarly, during pre-monsoon *Mugil cephalus*, *Planiliza planiceps*, *Planiliza macrolepis*, Ribbiofish, *Parapenaeus indicus* also catch. 10kg of different variety fish was catcher within 10 minutes around 1 km of distance. In sasonal basis fisheries cash also estimated from different creek system Dennday Port Authority and it peripheriphery environment presented in plate12 .





Plate 12: Fisheries of DPA Jurisdiction



4.8. Marine mammals

Marine mammals play critical ecological roles as predators (mainly hunt fish) and prey, both for sharks and other, larger marine mammals (Roman & Estes 2018). Dolphins are highly intelligent marine mammals and are part of the toothed whales, including orcas and pilot whales. They are distributed worldwide, mostly living on shallow seas of the continental shelves, and are carnivores, mostly eating fish and squid (Thomas 2009). The *Sousa plumbea* (plate.13), commonly known as the Indian Ocean humpback dolphin, is listed as “Endangered” by the International Union for the Conservation of Nature (IUCN 2022) and was documented from the Kandla waters during Premonsoon station between the S-9 (Navalaki creek) and S-5 & S-6 in the Phang creek at S-14 near to AKBTL jetty 1 adult and 2 juvenile dolphins (total 3 numbers). These dolphins have a more uniform dark-grey (plumbeous or lead coloured) colour with white mottling interspersed with slight pink pigmentation in specific individuals. The belly or the ventral surface of the body is lighter. These dolphins are found close to the shore and around larger creeks and the open sea. Indian Ocean humpback dolphins mainly feed on fish like mullet, mackerel, sardines and pomfrets found along with the estuarine areas (Thomas et al., 2012). During monsoon it was not cited in study area but in post-monsoon it was cited in between S-6 and S-11. Similarly in pre-monsoon it also not reported any one of the study stations.



Plate 13: Marine Mammals of DPA Jurisdiction



4.9. Reptiles

India has the highest incidence of deaths due to snakebites in the world. *Echis carinatus* (EC) (Plate.14) is known as a saw-scaled viper, and its bite causes one of the most mortality and morbidity in the Indian subcontinent (Daniels2002, Rudresha et al., 2021). During the monsoon period of 2023 field surveys it was sighted at S-4 located in the northern part of Sat Saida bet opposite to oil jetty. In post-monsoon it was reported at S-10. Similarly in pre-monsoon no individual was sighted. This species was spotted on the branches of mangrove trees, on top of the *Salvadora persica* and bottom of the mangrove trees and halophytes. The colour pattern consists of a pale buff, greyish, reddish, olive or pale brown ground colour. This snake, during the daytime, does not active, and hides in the bottom of the trees, branches of mangrove trees, associated with halophytes and mangrove litter.



Plate 14: Marine reptiles of DPA Jurisdiction

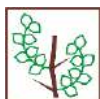


4.10. Avifauna

Mangrove forest habitats serve as vital ecosystems for numerous bird species globally. Despite their importance, in-depth studies on bird ecology within mangrove habitats remain limited. Among the families commonly found in mangrove forests are Ardeidae (herons and egrets), Charadriidae (plovers), Laridae (gulls), Ciconidae (storks), Accipitridae (hawks and eagles), and Alcedinidae (kingfishers). Migratory birds visiting mangroves often undertake extensive journeys to access food sources and nesting sites within these unique ecosystems. (Parrish and Sherry, 1994).

Mangrove forests are extremely essential for the survival of many species of birds (Subramanian and Sethuraman, 1998; Sethuraman, 2000; Kathiresan, 2000), but information on birds associated with mangroves in India is scanty (Mukherjee, 1969; Samant, 1985; Rashid and Scott, 1988; Sampath, 1989; Sethuraman and Subramanian, 1997). A checklist of some birds associated with the mangroves of Ratnagiri has been prepared by Samant (1985) and in the same area Apate *et al.* (2005) reviewed the potential and prospects of estuarine ecotourism with special emphasis on mangrove birds. Deshmukh (1990) has recorded 147 bird species from the mangrove swamps of Vikhroli, near Mumbai. Kurup study on the birds of Purathur and Kadalundy estuaries and recorded several species of birds occurring in the mangrove patches all along the Kerala coast (Kurup, 1991b). Nature Education Society, Thrissur (NEST, 1993) published a list of birds seen in Kumarakam. Similarly, 57 species of birds occurring in the Asramam mangroves at Kollam recorded by Mohandas *et al.* (1994) and Jayson (1997) described the avifauna of different coastal protected areas in Kerala. Shreekumar (2001) study the species of birds of Vembanad Lake, Kerala. Vembanad, one of the declared Ramsar site, is a coastal lagoon which has significant bird diversity in mangrove forest habitats (Nameer 1993). Between 3,000 to 4,000 Black-crowned Night Herons *Nycticorax nycticorax* used to breed, along with Darter, Little Cormorant, Median Cormorant, Purple Heron, Large Egret and Pond Heron (Sreekumar 2002).

A large amount of research on bird diversity emphasizes the general negative effects of land conversion to human dominated habitats (Brooks *et al.* 1997; Castelletta *et al.* 2000). But human dominated and coastal habitats vary a lot and therefore the effect on birds can be very different. Birds depend on the habitats where they occurred, so the response of



the species in particular habitat may always differ according to the habitat changes (Tworek, 2002, Winter & Faaborg 1999; Cornelius *et al.* 2000; Zanette 2000; Zanette *et al.* 2000; Johnson & Igl 2001; Beier *et al.* 2002; Kurosawa & Askins 2003).

Overall, a total of 100 species belonging to 11 orders, 36 families and 73 genera were recorded from the coastal area of Kandla Port during this one-year study (Fig.53), Annexure 1). Among these, 61 species were aquatic and 39 species were terrestrial, which included six species listed as Near Threatened in the IUCN 2023, Red List.

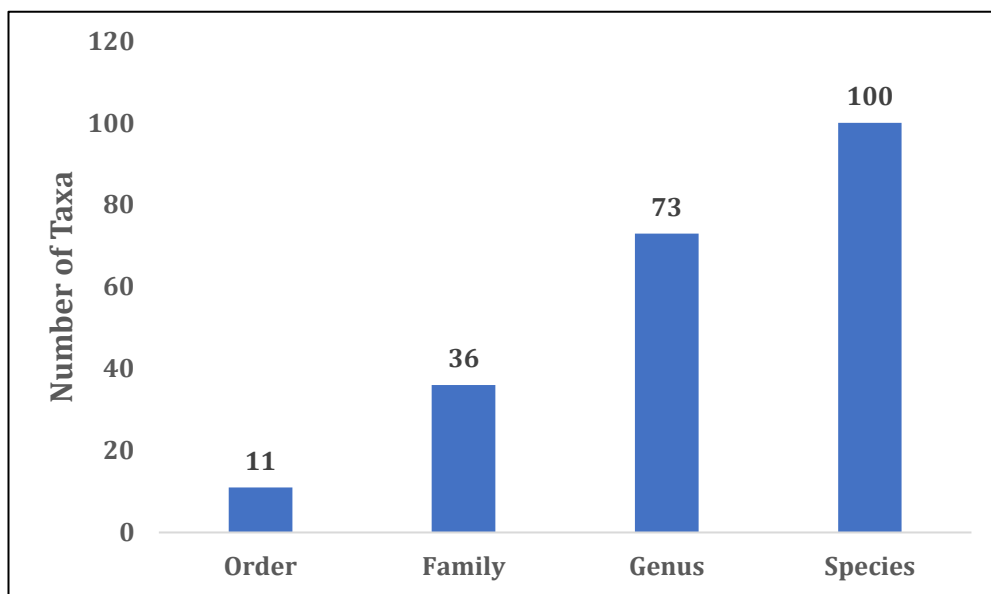


Figure 53: Taxonomic Diversity of Avifauna of the Study Area

Among the recorded species, nearly one-third belong to the order Charadriiformes (37 species), followed by Passeriformes (23 species), Pelecaniformes (17 species), Coraciiformes and Accipitriformes (6 species), Columbiformes and Gruiformes (3 species) while one order represented by two species each and three order represented by one species in the study area (Fig.54). The families with a greater number of species were Scolopacidae (fifteen spp.), Laridae (eleven spp.), Ardeidae (eight spp.), Charadriidae (six Spp.), Accipitridae (five Spp.), Hirundinidae (four spp.), Threskiornithidae, Phalacrocoracidae, Motacillidae, Columbidae and Alcedinidae (three spp. each). From the recorded species, 35 species were migrants, 13 species were local migrants or resident migrants, 52 species were breeding resident (Fig.55).



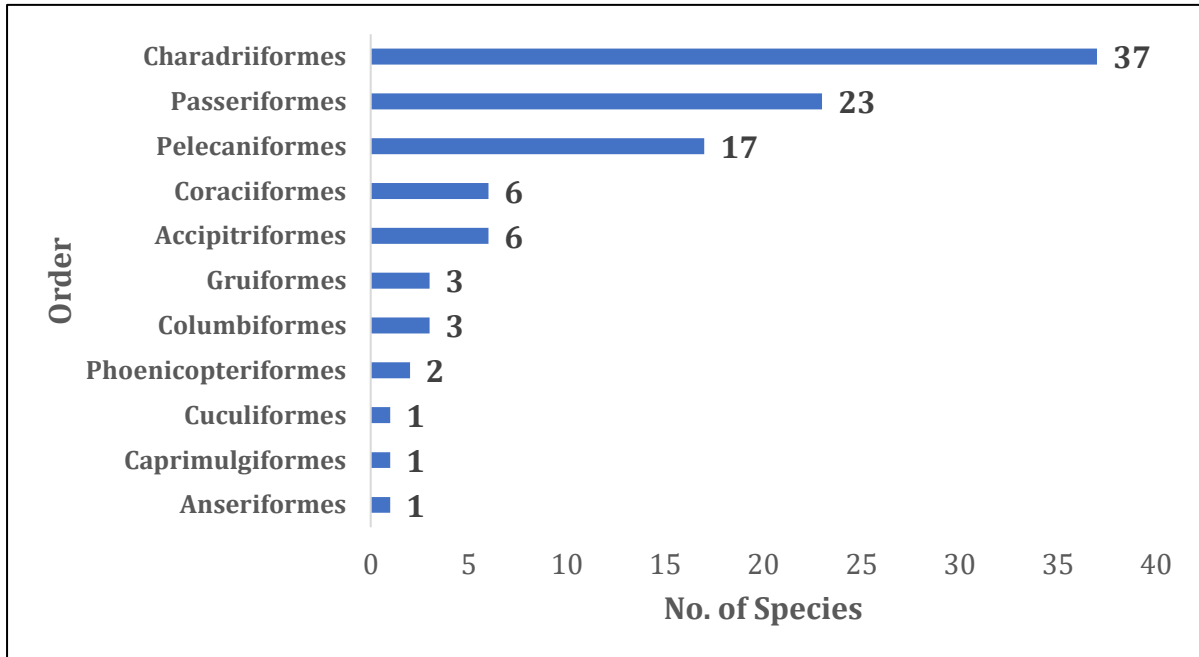


Figure 54 Species Recorded from Various Orders of Birds from the Study Area

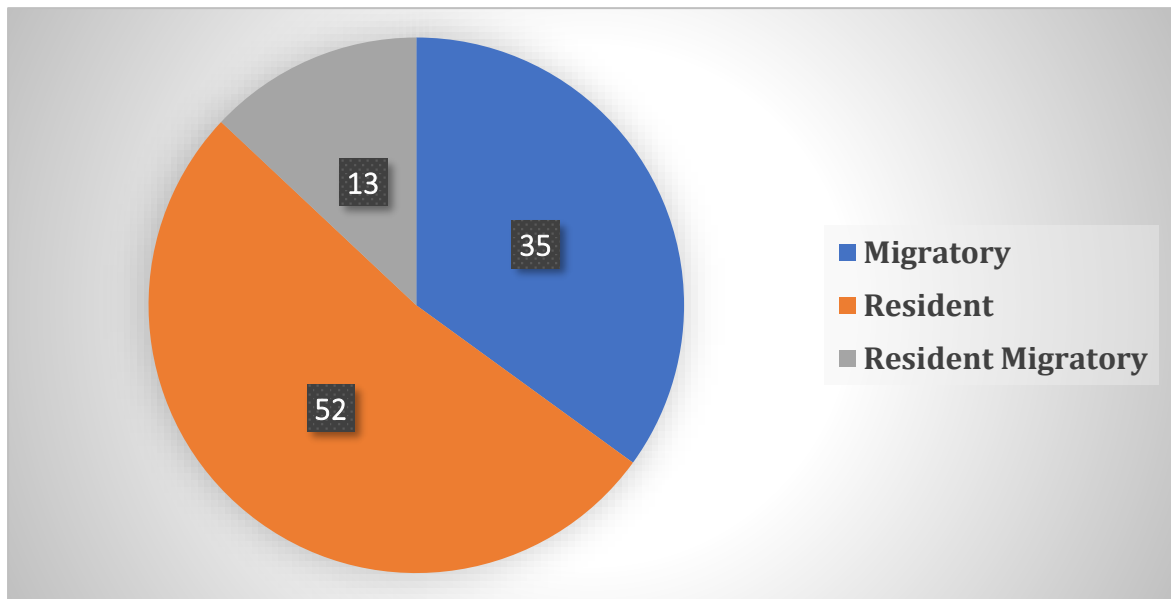


Figure 55: Migratory Status of Avifauna Recorded from the Study Area

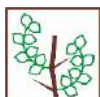
Thirteen (13) kinds of feeding guilds, viz., aquatic invertebrate-feeder, piscivore, insectivore, granivore, frugivore, reptile-feeder, amphibian feeder, nectarivore, weedivore, plankton-feeder, herbivore, carrion-feeder and predatory were identified; among the bird species observed (Ali & Ripley 1987). Here, the aquatic invertebrate guild



is the most frequent one with forty three percent incidence and 43 species occurring under this shared category. Whereas, omnivore, frugivore, granivore, and plankton-feeder guilds are the least frequent with only one species observed in each. Data collected from point counts allows us to calculate species diversity, richness and species composition. The overall three season results shows that the maximum diversity across the seasons found from the Site 7 (H' 3.15) followed by Site 3 (H' 3.02) and the minimum diversity recorded from site 9 (H' 1.89). The results of species richness shows that maximum species richness recorded from Site 7 (6.34 spp.) and minimum species richness recorded from Site 5 (3.306 spp.). Other diversity indices details were given in the table 1. Overall mean bird species is 100 calculated from the study area. The overall Shannon diversity (H') is 2.63 with overall species richness index for study area is 4.47. The overall species evenness index value for study area is 0.83 with overall Equitability is 0.91 (Table.13).

Table13. Overall Avifaunal Species Diversity in Different sites in the Study Area

Sites	No. of Species	Individuals	Shannon_H	Evenness_e^H/S	Richness	Equitability_J
Site 1	71	218	2.6973	0.953	4.862	0.978
Site 2	70	313	2.4300	0.772	3.675	0.862
Site 3	47	367	3.0230	0.791	5.628	0.922
Site 4	42	345	2.7760	0.741	4.761	0.889
Site 5	40	179	2.3680	0.810	3.306	0.908
Site 6	50	217	2.6810	0.880	4.115	0.947
Site 7	56	413	3.1510	0.774	6.338	0.922
Site 8	60	214	2.9910	0.952	5.471	0.978
Site 9	62	1186	1.8853	0.656	4.040	0.688
Site 10	58	233	2.4003	0.816	3.729	0.923
Site 11	56	248	2.7580	0.930	4.367	0.975
Site 12	45	151	2.4973	0.954	3.597	0.976
Site 13	65	1654	2.6257	0.510	5.497	0.746
Site 14	43	236	2.8720	0.973	4.254	0.988
Site 15	62	146	2.4047	0.894	3.345	0.949
Total	100	6120	2.6374	0.827	4.466	0.910



Comparative status of avifaunal species diversity over three seasons

Total fifteen sites were surveyed for three seasons, of which the maximum number of species (84 spp.) was found in Monsoon season and among the sites, Site 1 was recorded highest number of species (71 spp.) followed by Site 2 (70 spp.), Site 13 (65 spp.) and Site 9 & 15 (62 spp.). Site 5 recorded the least richness (40 spp.) (Table 2). Whereas, the minimum number of species (68 spp.) was recorded in post-monsoon season and among the sites, Site 7 was recorded highest number of species (43 spp.) followed by Site 8 (40 spp.), Site 9 (37 spp.) and Site 3 &13 (32 spp.). Site 10 recorded the least richness (8 spp.) (Table 13).

Table 14 . Season wise Number of species recorded from the study area.

Sites	No. of Species			Overall
	Pre-Monsoon	Monsoon	Post-Monsoon	
Site 1	34	61	24	71
Site 2	27	57	14	70
Site 3	37	37	32	47
Site 4	27	36	31	42
Site 5	19	34	12	40
Site 6	26	41	17	50
Site 7	32	48	43	56
Site 8	23	44	40	60
Site 9	20	49	37	62
Site 10	31	47	8	58
Site 11	24	43	29	56
Site 12	21	33	10	45
Site 13	39	40	32	65
Site 14	21	37	26	43
Site 15	19	46	12	62
Total	71	84	68	100

Seasonal Site wise migratory status showed that maximum migratory species (27 spp.) was found in Monsoon season and among the sites, Site 7 was recorded highest number of migratory bird species (30 spp.) followed by Site 1 & 2 (19 spp.) and Site 9 & 15 (18 spp.), Site 5 recorded the least number of migratory bird species (10 spp.) (Table 3). Whereas, the minimum number of migratory bird species was recorded in post-monsoon season (20 spp.) and among the sites, Site 13 was recorded highest number of Migratory bird species (14 spp.) followed by Sites 7 (13 spp.) and remaining Site 4 recorded the



least species (12 spp.) (Table 14). The overall three season results shows that the maximum diversity across the seasons found from the Site 8 (H' 3.74) followed by Site 7 (H' 3.59) and the minimum diversity recorded from site 9 (H' 0.36). The results of species richness shows that maximum species richness recorded from Site 1 (11.43 spp.) and minimum species richness recorded from Site 8 (8.35 spp.). Other diversity indices details were given in the table 4a & 4b. Overall mean bird species is 100 calculated from the study area. The overall Shannon diversity (H') is 2.64 with overall species richness index for study area is 4.47. The overall species evenness index value for study area is 0.83 with overall Equitability is 0.91 (Table 15& 16).

Table 15.: Season wise Migratory status of Bird species recorded from the study area.

Sites	Migratory			Resident			Resident Migratory		
	Pre Monsoon	Monsoon	Post Monsoon	Pre Monsoon	Monsoon	Post Monsoon	Pre Monsoon	Monsoon	Post Monsoon
Site 1	5	2	19	23	25	28	6	6	10
Site 2	8	3	19	20	25	29	3	5	7
Site 3	3	1	12	13	15	16	3	3	6
Site 4	3	2	15	12	14	15	3	4	5
Site 5	4	2	9	15	11	16	2	3	6
Site 6	6	1	13	14	16	19	5	6	6
Site 7	5	1	12	22	19	24	6	5	9
Site 8	1	2	16	12	13	19	4	7	8
Site 9	4	3	17	9	17	20	4	7	9
Site 10	3	1	14	15	18	24	4	7	7
Site 11	2	2	14	10	19	17	3	4	8
Site 12	3	1	13	14	13	12	4	4	7
Site 13	7	3	12	21	13	20	5	4	5
Site 14	5	3	14	13	17	14	5	5	5
Site 15	3	3	18	11	18	18	3	5	9
Total	11	4	26	34	35	40	8	10	13

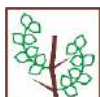


Table 16. Comparative status of avifaunal species diversity over three Seasons in the study area during May 2023 to May 2024

Diversity Indices	No. of Species			Individuals			Shannon_H		
	Pre-Monsoon	Monsoon	Post-Monsoon	Pre-Monsoon	Monsoon	Post-Monsoon	Pre-Monsoon	Monsoon	Post-Monsoon
Site 1	34	20	24	147	29	42	3.152	1.581	3.359
Site 2	27	11	14	177	107	29	3.066	1.463	2.761
Site 3	37	15	32	183	44	140	3.43	2.34	3.299
Site 4	27	13	31	102	66	177	3.259	2.053	3.016
Site 5	19	11	12	115	38	26	2.606	1.922	2.576
Site 6	26	11	17	149	32	36	2.935	2.14	2.968
Site 7	32	21	43	174	58	181	2.99	2.866	3.597
Site 8	23	10	40	90	17	107	3.055	2.181	3.737
Site 9	20	6	37	1055	16	115	0.3629	1.7	3.593
Site 10	31	11	8	182	37	14	2.965	2.04	2.196
Site 11	24	7	29	116	12	120	3.087	1.907	3.28
Site 12	21	11	10	111	27	13	2.724	2.177	2.591
Site 13	39	30	32	376	1093	185	2.886	1.629	3.362
Site 14	21	11	26	91	25	120	3.042	2.311	3.263
Site 15	19	9	12	100	26	20	2.576	1.991	2.647
Total	71	84	68	3168	1627	1325	2.80906	3.636	3.0830



Table 17. Comparative status of avifaunal species diversity over three Seasons during May 2023 to May 2024

Diversity Indices	Evenness_e ^{H/S}			Species Richness			Equitability_J		
	Pre-Monsoon	Monsoon	Post-Monsoon	Pre-Monsoon	Monsoon	Post-Monsoon	Pre-Monsoon	Monsoon	Post-Monsoon
Site 1	0.6875	0.9721	1.199	6.613	1.82	6.154	0.8938	0.9824	1.057
Site 2	0.7943	0.3925	1.129	5.023	2.14	3.861	0.9301	0.6099	1.046
Site 3	0.8346	0.6924	0.8466	6.91	3.7	6.273	0.9499	0.8642	0.9519
Site 4	0.9642	0.5994	0.6581	5.622	2.864	5.796	0.9889	0.8004	0.8781
Site 5	0.713	0.621	1.096	3.794	2.749	3.376	0.8851	0.8013	1.037
Site 6	0.7238	0.7724	1.144	4.996	2.885	4.465	0.9008	0.8923	1.048
Site 7	0.6212	0.8536	0.8484	6.009	4.926	8.079	0.8626	0.948	0.9563
Site 8	0.9224	0.8854	1.049	4.889	3.177	8.346	0.9742	0.9471	1.013
Site 9	0.07188	0.9125	0.9826	2.729	1.803	7.587	0.1212	0.9489	0.9951
Site 10	0.6259	0.6988	1.124	5.765	2.769	2.652	0.8635	0.8506	1.056
Site 11	0.9126	0.9621	0.9165	4.838	2.415	5.849	0.9712	0.9802	0.9741
Site 12	0.7255	0.8018	1.335	4.247	3.034	3.509	0.8946	0.9079	1.125
Site 13	0.4593	0.1699	0.9013	6.409	4.145	5.938	0.7876	0.4789	0.97
Site 14	0.9977	0.9165	1.005	4.434	3.107	5.222	0.9992	0.9636	1.002
Site 15	0.692	0.8137	1.176	3.909	2.455	3.672	0.875	0.9062	1.065
Total	0.716392	0.7746	1.0274	5.079133	1.251	5.3853	0.859847	0.9344	1.0116



These changes in individual species abundance, whether they occur independently of one another (Wiens, 1989) or are influenced by interactions with other bird species are governed by the degree of anthropogenic pressure including disturbance to habitat of species (Block & Brennan 1993). The distribution and abundance of many bird species are mainly determined by the configuration and composition of the vegetation that comprises a major element of their habitat (Cody, 1985; Block & Brennan 1993). As vegetation changes along complex geographical and environmental gradients, particular bird species may appear, increase in abundance, decrease, and disappear, when habitat becomes more or less suitable for its persistence. Total 16% species were found rarely distributed in the study area while 36% species were very common. Aquatic and Insectivores form the major groups while each of the frugivores, omnivores and nectarivores constitute about 2% of all species. Although more than 67% of the birds in the study area were Aquatic and insectivores, food competition was reduced by the utilization of different habitat types and distinct feeding behaviour. Largely insectivorous birds like babblers (Sylviidae) and drongos (Corvidae) feed on fruits and seeds of plants particularly during winter season due to the shortage of insect food. Aquatic birds were dominated largely by the aquatics followed by insectivore and grainivore species (Annexure 1).

The present three season study shows 100 different types of birds belonging to 11 orders and 36 families from the coastal area of Deendayal Port. The richness of avifauna is little low, indicator of ecological health of the coastal area of Deendayal Port. Proper and in-depth study, awareness, regarding the importance of birds and their role in ecosystem, to the local peoples through different massive programs will ultimately help the protection of birds of this region (Plate.15).





Crab-Plover



Great Thick-knee



Common Redshank



Great White Pelican

Plate 15. Avifauna status of Deendayal Port Area



5. Discussion

5.1. Physico-chemical status of Deendayal Port Authority Environment

Water quality of coastal water reveals the state of the overall environment. The quality of water determines the biological and other resources in the marine environment. However, water quality parameters in marine environment vary to a great extent, influenced by the climate, water currents and movements, input of pollutants in the form of effluent and sewage out fall and so on. The geophysical and geo-chemical factors such as shape and size of the coastal areas, prevailing currents, temperature, salinity, tidal impacts, directions of prevailing winds and influx of fresh water also influence the quality of water in the nearshore marine environment. The creeks and the intertidal zones are well known for the biodiversity and their role in the ecological services are well documented. mangroves are now recognized as one of the most effective nature based solutions for climate change adaption and to reduce disaster risk (Sunkur, 2023). To assess the health of mangrove forest is inevitable in the monitoring programme in which extensive field survey is carried out to select the representative sites for data collection. The plant growth characteristics indicates the status of the mangrove cover for which the height, canopy dimension, Girth, as well as the number of different age groups of plants are considered. The DPA port and the influencing environment are surrounded by the mangroves and tidal flat with marshes are potential carbon stocks which are conserved and restored. Yet, the various human interventions due to the port related activities tend to impair the water and sediment quality which in turn affect the biological productivity. In this regard some of the most influencing physical and chemical water and sediment are considered for the seasonal study from the 15 selected sites. The plankton and benthic fauna diversity, Chlorophyll 'a' are also recognized as indicators of the health status of the environment (Adams, 2002). The rate of variations in the different stress indicators in the water are followed in the monitoring process to evaluate the impacts that are likely to occur both in the near future as well as in the long term at the present rate of occurrence.



Temperature and pH

Water temperature in DPA port area generally varies in the range 16°C to 31.°C. However, the present study shows a increased range of water temperature in Kandla DPA port in previous year of 2022. Water temperature Port region varies during monsoon, ranged from 23°C to 30°C to while in post monsoon observation, the value ranged from 9°C to 28°C to . However, in pre monsoon the values were noted in the range of 16°C to 20°C. The monsoon water temperature has been recorded as high (30°C). There is no vertical variation in temperature of marine water in Kandla Port area due to lack of thermal stratification in Creek (NIO,1998). This is because of the strong currents, high tidal impact and low depth of the harbour areas. The currents influence vertical mixing and restrict the stratification of water layer in the harbour area. High temperature during pre-monsoon attributed to high rate of evaporation and less rain fall.

pH

The pH of seawater of DPA Port area varied in the range of 7.9 to 8.1. Generally, the pH of seawater is controlled by Carbonate and biocarbonate system and falls in the narrow range of (0.2-0.3). pH was alkaline during summer and showed downward pattern up to monsoon and remained alkaline during postmonsoon, (Vajravelu *et.al* 2018). Changes in pH will depend on the factor like the removal of CO₂ by photosynthesis through bicarbonate degradation, fresh water influx, reduction in salinity and temperature and decomposition of organic matter (Rajasegar et al., 2002).

Salinity

As temperature influences the salinity of marine water in the tropics, water in DPA region has higher salinity in the range of 36ppt 47ppt. Highest salinity observed during pre-monsoon (47ppt) at station S-12. The higher salinity towards inner regions around S-12 indicates localized effects of seepage of high saline (brine) water from salt marshes and saltpans of salt industries (Zingde& Anand ,1996). Hundreds of salt industries in and around Kandla Port use seawater with salinity in the range of 35 to 50 ppt. They release 'bittern' remains of salt after manufacturing, which has salinity as high as 250 ppt in Kandla Creek, thereby increasing the salinity in isolated regions of port areas (Chhaya, & Chhaya, 1997). Lack of fresh water from catchments coupled with higher evaporation is the cause of higher salinity in Kandla Port area. In the Little Gulf of Kuchchh water salinity has been recorded as high as 50 ppt (NIO,1998).



Dissolved oxygen

DO is consumed in marine ecosystem by the respiration and decaying organic matter in the water column. Loads of high organic matters may deplete the DO to its minimum level, which can be detrimental for the aquatic life. A severe depletion of DO may lead to 'Eutrophication' in an aquatic system. However, no such event has been reported in Kandla port region so far. DO in marine water of DPA region has been found in the range of 1.0 mg/l to 8.6 mg/l for in 3 seasons. The current range of dissolved oxygen in the marine water of Kandla Port region conforms to the designated best use for Salt pans, Shell fishing, Mariculture and Ecologically Sensitive Zone. For ecologically sensitive zone not less than 3.5mg/l at any time in a year (or 5.0 mg/l at 60 percent saturation level) of DO is essential for the protection of aquatic life. But in presentation observation less content of do in monsoon at S-2 might be due certain nutrient load from mangrove environment.

Total Suspended Solids

Suspended solids in Deendayal port area varied in the range 130 mg/l to 1104 mg/l. Generally, the suspended solids in the Deendayal region are high and vary to a great extent from the inner port region to the out harbour region and further towards outer Gulf. The higher value of suspended solids and their variations across the stations in the inner Gulf including Kandla Port regions results from the dispersion of sediment loads due to strong currents and tidal influence Zingde & Anand (1996)

Turbidity

The Kandla Port areas fall under inner Gulf of Kuchch, there is a high turbulence in the Creek, due to strong an ocean currents and tidal influence. Therefore, the turbidity of tropical seas is higher than other tropical and subtropical seas. The marine water turbidity is expressed in Nephelo Turbidity Unit (NTU). Water turbidity in DPA Port region has been recorded in the range of 16 NTU to 489 NTU. Generally, water turbidity is high due to high organic load of mud and silt. (Omprakash, 1997) Higher turbidity of marine water at the DPA Port regions may also be associated with the washed sediment from mangrove environment and partially dredging activities, which is done on a regular basis along the Kandla Creek.



Nutrients

Nutrients in marine water such as Nitrate and Nitrite, Phosphate and silicate are very crucial for the marine life. Their increase in concentration enhances the primary productivity in marine water. Nonetheless, excessive concentration sometimes can be detrimental to the aquatic life especially in creeks, estuaries and bays where there is a restricted water exchange. These increased nutrients lead to an excessive growth of algae resulting in eutrophication in some extreme cases (NIO,1998). During the period of May 2023 to May 2024 covering 3 season with respect to nutrient concentration it was observed that the concentration were within permissible limit to marine life.

Petroleum Hydrocarbon (PHs)

Petroleum hydrocarbons in the water column of Deendayal port area have been found in the range of 0.3 µg/l to 85.8µg/l. The high range of petroleum hydrocarbon results from the spills and leakage during the handling of crude petroleum products at the Port especially at oil terminals (NIO2002).

5.2. Biological status of Deendayal Port Authority Environment

Biological resources of a marine area reflect the overall environment of the region in question. The coastal areas especially bays, creeks and estuaries are rich in biota and are habitat of many marine species. Usually, ports are also built in these areas for their geographical advantages. The port and harbour activities in these locations disturb the habitat of many marine biota. However, in the process many habitats are also created for marine biota. The Gulf of Kachchh is an example of such habitat and has been considered to be rich in biodiversity. Kandla port has been built right in the gulf and has been serving this region nearly seventy years.

Chlorophyll 'a' Phytoplankton and Zooplankton

In general the basic parameters of marine biota like Chlorophyll 'a' and Phytoplankton are observed to be moderate in their values but similar to those prevailing along the coastal waters of India (NIO,2002). During the period May 2023 to May 2024 the Chlorophyll 'a' concentration is within limits of 0.11 mg/l to 2.98mg/l which is quite satisfactory for port environment. The index value of both phytoplankton and Zooplankton of 3 season shows moderate environmental status (Fig.56). As per Shannon Wiener's rules the aquatic environment i.e both soil and water classified as very good



when H' value is greater than four (>4), whereas the good quality represents the H' value with a range of 4-3, similarly moderate-quality (H' value 3-2), poor quality (H' value 2-1) and very poor-quality H' value significantly less than one (<1). Presently DPA port and its periphery environment has been influenced by contaminants deposited from industries and the cargo movements. Accordingly, species diversity decreases at sites with poor water quality. As deduced from the Shannon diversity index values between 3-4 overall 3 season representing the moderate quality of environmental status dominated by the few genera such as Coscinodiscus sp. and Synedra sp, and copepod sp. A community dominated by relatively few species indicates environmental stress (Plafkin et al., 1989). According to Staub et. al (1970) species diversity index value between 3.0 to 4.5 represents slightly polluted and the lightly polluted environment, the index value characterizes 2.0-3.0, similarly, moderately polluted environment shows index value of 1.0-2.0 and finally, the heavily polluted environment index value is 0.0-1.0. While considering the overall index values it is inferred that the study sites can be included under the category of lightly polluted environment.

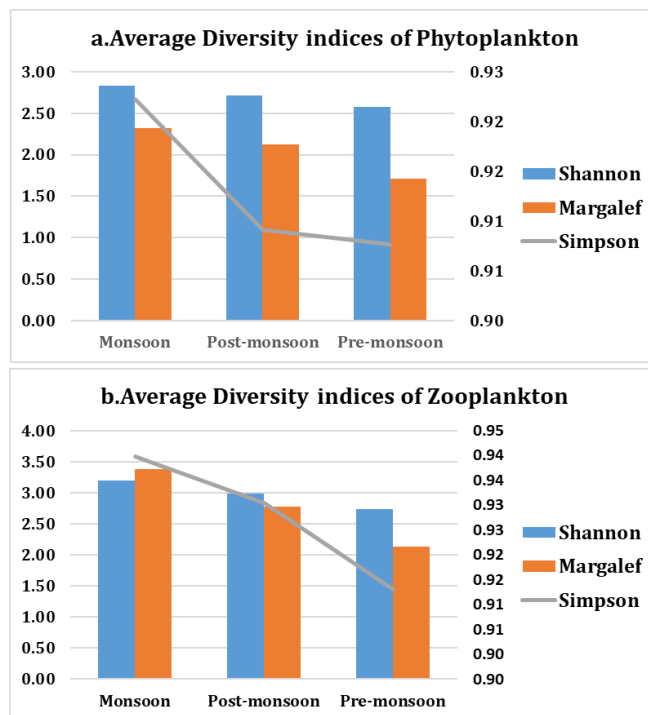


Figure 56 Diversity indices of Phytoplankton and Zooplankton



Natural geographical processes such as strong currents and higher tidal influence have been responsible for the high turbidity and suspended solids which in turn reduce the light penetration thereby reducing the growth of Plankton and primary productivity. As a result the seasonal distribution of phytoplankton in DPA was 3,040 No./l to 28,960 No./l and Zooplankton density ranges from 6,40No./l to 23,840 No./l .

Intertidal Fauna

Macrofaunal communities did not show much spatial and temporal variation in their components at 15 sampling locations. The distribution of intertidal Fauna seems to be entirely governed by the environmental parameters like Physico-chemical and biological characteristics of the ambient milieu. Generally, intertidal Fauna on the Kachchh coast scope a harsher environment with relatively high salinity, wide temperature fluctuations, seasonal fluctuation of different hydrological parameters and a high sedimentation rate. The water suspended solids (SS) were generally found due to the dispersion of fine sediment from the bed and the intertidal mudflats due to tidal movements at the mouth of the Kachchh coast (Kandla).

An earlier study by Saravanakumar et al. (2007) revealed the presence of five intertidal Fauna in the mangrove environments along the Kachchh coast, with a diversity index ranging from 1.84 to 2.45. The species composition and diversity indices reported during 2018-2019, 2019-2020, 2020-21, and 2021-2022 did not vary significantly in the DPA port environment. It was understood that the intertidal fauna community in the Kachchh mangrove had not varied much in terms of its species diversity. An earlier study by Saravanakumar et al. (2007) revealed the presence of five intertidal Fauna in the mangrove environments along the Kachchh, with a diversity index ranging from 1.84 to 2.45. During the 2023 to 2024 average Shannon diversity indices varied from 1.51 to 1.6 similarly the Margalef and Simpson indices ranged from 1.43 to 1.5 and 0.7 to 0.73 (Fig. 57)



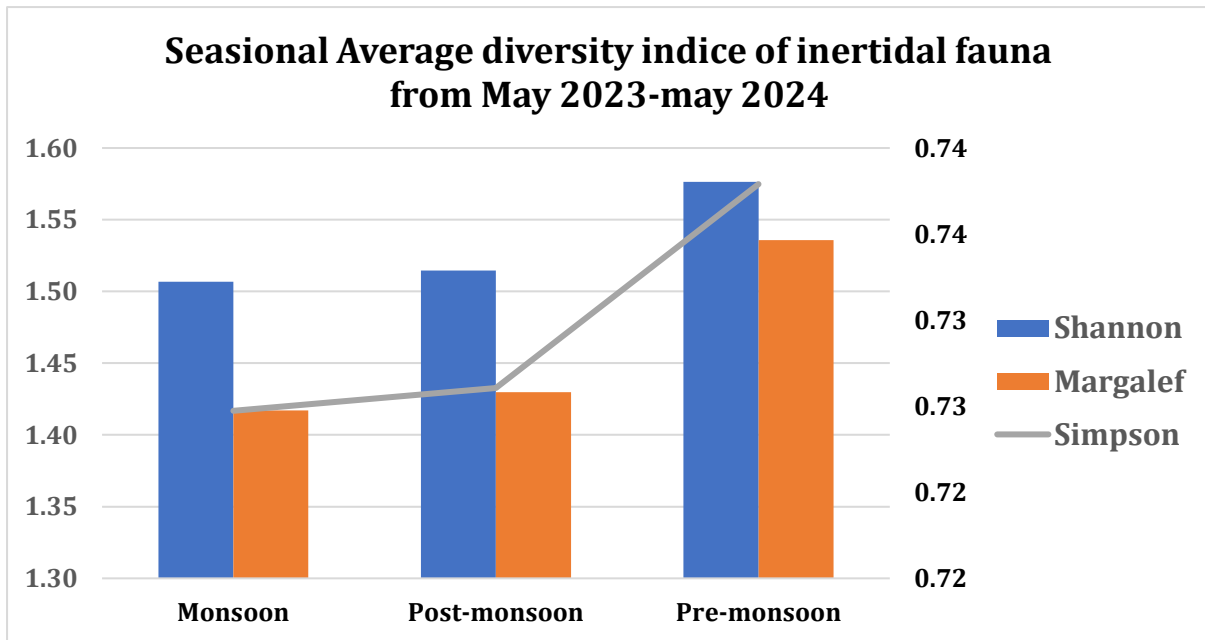


Figure 57 Average diversity indices of intertidal fauna of DPA from May 2023-May 2024

According to Magurran (1991), the Shannon diversity index of >3.0 indicates a healthy coastal environment. However, diversity indices around the DPA coastal environment were <2.0 , indicating that the lower moderate faunal diversity. In the present observation, the species composition of the benthic macrofauna showed dominance in the Phyla Molluscs, Arthropoda, Annelida, Nematoda, Nemertea and Chordata. Previously, Ansari et al. (1986), Mohammed (1995) and Kumar (2001) recorded the presence of the Molluscs, Arthropoda, Annelida, and Chordata in various parts of Indian coastal waters.

Subtidal Fauna

The subtidal faunal diversity was varied from 5700 No/m² to 15,950 No/ with average density of 10,592 No/m². Mahapatro et al. (2011) documented the macrofaunal diversity in Bhitarkanika (Odisha coast) mangroves, and the diversity ranged from 1870 No/m². Ramakrishna et al. (2011) recorded the population structure and density of macrofaunal from the Andaman and Nicobar Islands and documented diversity from 1015 No/m² in the. In the Gulf of Katchh, Saravanakumar et al. (2007) documented that from 1999 to 2000.



The Shannon diversity indices ranged from 0.65 to 1.77, similarly Margalef and Simpson indices ranged from 0.75 to 2.18, 0.35 to 0.80. The results obtained from this study represent similar moderate to lower environmental status for the period 2023-2024 (Fig.58). There is a need for an in-depth study of Fauna and their interactions in mangrove ecosystems. Also, practices directed at managing mangrove resources should go hand in hand with conservation strategies.

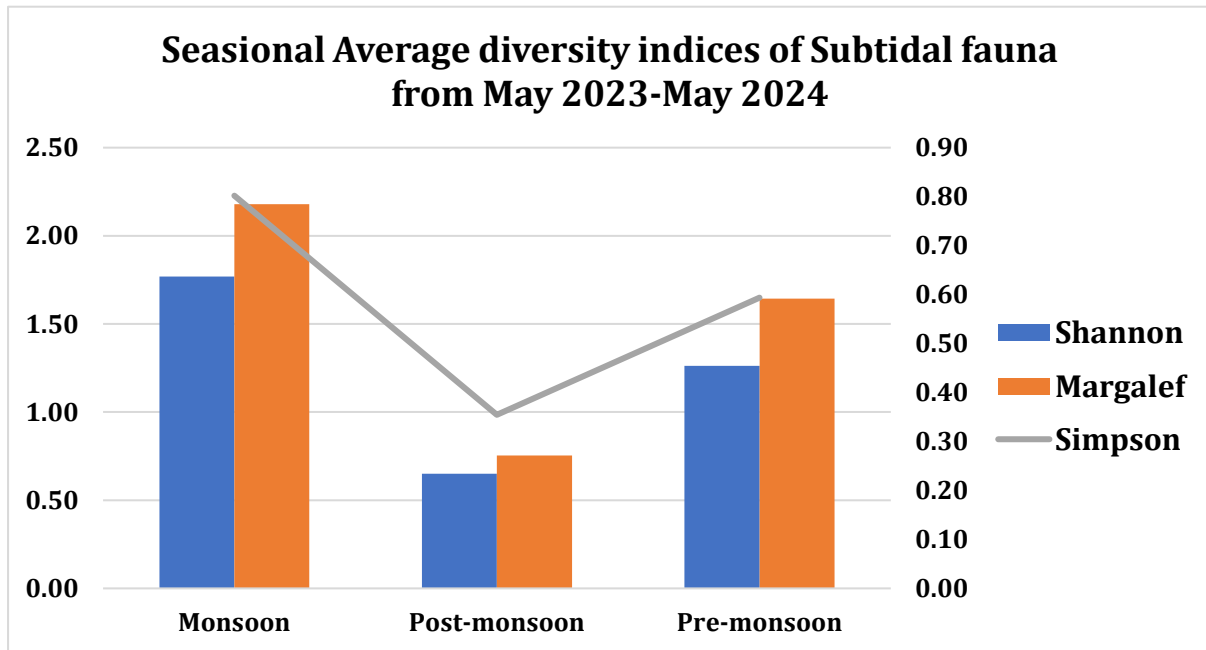


Figure 58 Average diversity indices of intertidal fauna of DPA from May 2023 -May 2024

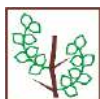


6. Impact identification and Evaluation

Many major ports of the world have now initiated efforts to preserve their port environment. The operation of ports has implications on the air quality at the regional and local level and leads toward the choice of “greener” seaport options. Even factors such as people, business, culture and history of a place are often included in addition to natural resources in evaluating the greenness of a port. Green port construction is a long, comprehensive, systematic and complex task and is a matter concerning the overall situation and long-term strategic perspective (Bailey and Solomon, 2004). A green or an ecological port is a sustainably developed port in which there is a balance between economic and social goals existing with minimum deterioration of the natural system even though there is the utilization of resources for the various activities. The Deendayal Port, Kandla, in Kachchh district is surrounded by a large number of port associated industries and salt pans and salt processing industries. There are a number of minor and creeks that are connected to the Gulf of Kachchh. The DPA has been the prominent industrial and transport facility primarily associated with the inter connected creek environment which influences the open oceanic zone. The general consequences of the port associated activities, particularly on the free-floating microscopic animals and plants, the macrofauna inhabiting the sub-tidal and Intertidal habitats and the birds have been well known, The coast of Gulf of Kuchchh is well known for the multitude of the biological resources, productive mangroves, muddy shores with marshes, and extensive flats with enormous life forms belonging to microscopic protista to macroscopic invertebrates and vertebrates, coral reefs, sea grass meadows. In this respect it is imperative to analyze the major impacts and put forth effective mitigation measures, even though there were no major environmental and biodiversity issues were reported from the earlier studies undertaken by GUIDE.

Routine dredging Impact

Dredging is a worldwide excavation activity that involves removing sediment (Tillin et al., 2011; WODA, 2013) by four main types of dredger, cutter suction dredgers (CSDs), trailing suction hopper dredgers (TSHDs), grab dredgers, and backhoe dredgers, are used commonly for dredging operations. Since dredging impacts the marine environment,



sustainable management of the activity is required, based on an in-depth understanding of how dredging affects marine habitats and associated fauna and flora. To date, the positive and negative effects of dredging on marine flora, benthic infauna, and the seabed are relatively well documented (Tillin et al., 2011).

- Dredging and dredge spoil disposal activities for port development and maintenance can induce short- and long-term impacts on aquatic systems, namely degradation of marine resources such as fisheries and other aquatic biota.
- Dredging activities often disturb sediments reducing visibility and transparency of water.
- Dredging activities potentially affect not only the site itself, but also surrounding areas, through a large number of impact factors such as turbidity, sedimentation, re-suspension and release of contaminants which can be a hindrance to the survival of the eggs and larvae and the plankton communities immediate to the site. Dredging impacts the shoreline as a result depending of the channels in addition to the tidal effects. Further, depending on the shore substratum and the the physio-graphic nature, there happens sedimentation at some sites and accretion in other parts. This changes in the inter tidal and sub-tidal zone tend to alters or influence the distribution of the benthic fauna and flora and their survival.
- Assessing impacts of the effects of suspended sediments and the nature of sedimentation are species-specific, but invertebrates, eggs, and larvae are most vulnerable. Positive effects, including an increase in food, result from greater nutrient loads are noticed, but are often short term. A comprehensive dredging and dredged materials management plan should be considered for the port and harbour facilities to ensure that project can be carried out with minimum environmental effects. Both capital and maintenance dredging affect water quality; particularly turbidity and this in turn can marginally affect marine ecology and fisheries. Capital dredging has high potential to disperse the fine-grained sediment in the water column, thereby increasing the particular load.



- The guideline by Govt of India for Environment friendly dredging shall be a permanent element in dredging projects. It is recommended that for dredging projects, wherein the most appropriate disposal option for dredge material to be undertaken in a time bound manner with duration up to 10 years(2020-2030).

Impact on Air quality of Port pemises

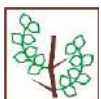
The nature of the activities, and services carried out in the port area, multiple environmental risk situations arise which may affect the air and water quality. The logistics operation imparts release of Green house gases, dust and noise in the hinterland transport. The intensity and range of impacts such as air pollution, noise pollution, CO2 emissions, and congestion (Chiu *et al.*, 2014) depends on the materials being handled and the location and the size of the population. Emissions from burning waste materials and escaping dust (due to handling of fine-particulate materials such as fertilizers and minerals causing air pollution in port and the adjacent human settlement areas, crops and the wildlife. Evaluating air pollution impacts of ports requires consideration of numerous sources, including marine vessels, trucks, locomotives, and off-road equipment used for moving cargo. The air quality impacts of ports are significant, with particularly large emissions of diesel exhaust, particulate matter, and nitrogen oxides which brings health hazards to the local residents (Baile and Solomon.,2004).

Impact on Avifauna

Impact-I Location of the Deendayal port Site in the close vicinity of ecologically sensitive terrestrial ecosystem (migratory route, breeding and nesting sites of avifauna) may impact the overall biodiversity values due to project associated activities.

- A. Habitat degradation due to pollution
- B. Loss of habitat and shift in the feeding grounds
- C. Overall impact on biodiversity of the protected area

Evaluation: The Deendayal SEZ project site located in the mid of the Deendayal Port area surrounded by port associated industrial sectors and predominately salt industries. There is absence of ecologically sensitive ecosystem (Protected Areas) located within 10 km radius of the project site. Due to the prevailing land use no impact on protected areas was foreseen. Further, from the selected study sites any migratory route of major animal groups, nesting and breeding sites of avifauna are noticed.



Impact on threatened flora and Fauna – Inter-tidal coastal habitat.

Impact 2

The sedimentation accretion process in the vicinity of ports leads to the loss or disappearance of several intertidal fauna and it takes long time to establish their population. These organisms are the prey for many shore birds, crabs and fishes. The loss of inter-tidal habitat like salt marshes and mangrove threatens aquatic avifauna, including the migratory species.

Evaluation: As per land use land cover study, the project area is dominated by creeks covered with extensive stands of *Avicennia marina* mangroves on the intertidal zones and the periphery of the salt pans. This vegetation cover serves as an ideal habitat for a number of marine and terrestrial animals. The study list includes only six threatened species (Painted Stork – 24, Lesser flamingo 68, Black-tailed Godwit- 11, Black-headed Ibis, 38, Darter 6 and Eurasian Curlew -17) belong to Near threatened category and counted few individuals within study area.

Since the area beyond 5 km of the port has large number of salt marshes and salt pans with a large number of aquatic birds, the overall impact on the avifauna reported is minimal (Annexure 1). In spite of that, implementing, proper mangrove plantation activity and restoration of the available vegetation cover surrounding the salt pans will facilitate the birds to utilize the space and the food resources and there were no endangered species reported from this study area

Impact on marine Mammals

The direct effects of dredging on marine mammals are more complex, and considerably less well understood. Dredging has the potential to impact marine mammals, but effects are species and location-specific, varying also with dredging equipment type. In general, evidence suggests that if management procedures are implemented, effects are most likely to be masking and short-term behavioural alterations and changes to prey availability (Todd et al.,2015). A review of the literature suggests that dredging causes reductions in biomass, abundance, and species diversity of mammals for varying lengths of time, depending on surrounding conditions. Marine mammals often inhabit turbid environments and many utilize sophisticated sonar systems to sense the environment



around them (Au *et al.*, 2000). Evidence that turbidity affects cetaceans or Sirenians directly is not evident in the literature. Hence it could be inferred the absence of these animals are not permanent, and needs investigation.

Impact on plankton communities

Plankton Given that effects are greatest during the egg and larval stages, impacts can be reduced by implementing temporal restrictions on dredging activity, known as environmental windows, which ensure activity is restricted in spawning and nursery grounds at critical time.



7. Mitigation

Port and harbour development usually generates local environmental problems; however, development associated with sensitive estuaries or inland or freshwater rivers may yield regional scale problems. The impacts on environment will differ from place to place depending upon the variations of geography, hydrology geology ,types and size of the shipping, materials transported and the infrastructure facilities and so on.

Adopting mitigation techniques for reducing the effects of the combined environmental changes and the associated biodiversity issues and the pollution in the air,land and water are crucial in the overall management of larger ports. Expansion and conservation of the green belt in and around the ports and the influencing areas is given priority as it helps in the reduction of carbon emission along with the coastal vegetation and the plankton in the coastal waters. The green vegetation cover reduces the heat energy in the atmosphere and the impacts of noise arising from the port activities. Depending on the physical and chemical characteristics of the dredged material, disposal may be carried out in the open water, along the shoreline or on land. Ultimately, EMP acts as a comprehensive manual for environmental protection, reduction in carbon (GHG) emission and finally it helps in converting major ports into "Green Ports". The ultimate goal of a Green Port Plan program is to achieve long-term environmental, societal and economic benefits through resource conservation, waste reduction and pollution prevention. The Green Port Program unifies the Port's environmental sustainability goals (in many key areas) by way of setting measurable goals and evaluating progress in each area on an annual basis.

Pollution control

The major health impacts of pollution from ports are related to the gaseous and particulate emissions arising from the combustion of petroleum products and coal leading to various respiratory tract diseases, cardiovascular disease, lung cancer and also climate change related issues. Petroleum contamination is a very common problem these days arising from leaking tanks, oil spill, and gas into the surrounding water and soil and takes long time for reclamation by bioagents or physical and chemical treatments. A process called thermal soil remediation helps in the remediation of contaminated soil



which can be reclaimed and reused by this method. Emission benefits can be substantial when diesel fueled engines are replaced with alternative fuel systems. Switching to alternative fuels completely eliminates emissions of diesel particulate matter (PM) and significantly reduces NOx emissions (USEPA,2002b)

The possible soil contamination due to spillage of oil residues, petroleum products, cement, paint, plastics, non -degradable solids etc. are to be handled effectively by scrupulous preventive management guidelines. The laborer and officials should be aware of the extend of damage they can bring on the ecosystem and in turn to human as well through the process of biomagnification through the marine food chain. In this regard any potentially contaminated soils from construction activities must be handled, transported and disposed of in accordance with the Environmental Management Act (EMA) and its Regulations of Government of India.

Afforestation

The port authority should take up plantation of various kinds according to the space, soil types and water availability. Also, it is utmost necessary to carry out promotion compensatory mangrove and associated vegetation plantation along the shoreline at the suitable tidal level with the common species. The development such green belts surrounding the whole project area will enhance the integrity of the ecosystem and provide ecological and economic services at large on a long and regular basis. The plantation needs to be carried out with higher density of seedlings to realize high survival rates and growth performance considering the past experiences in the coast and the type of natural stands existing creek system as well.

Mangrove plantation

The Green Port Program is an umbrella program designed to achieve the Port's environmental sustainability goals by adopting appropriate afforestation programmes to develop large green belt areas at all prospective locations. The afforestation would not only contribute to the aesthetics but also would serve as a 'sink' for the pollutants released from the station and would thereby protect the quality of ecology and environment in and around the projects. Green belt will help in supporting the biological diversity, controls soil moisture, erosion control and coastal protection, increase the rate of ground water recharge and act as carbon sink to reduce climate change. Green cover



interventions capture the fugitive, attenuate the noise, subside the particulate matter in the air and reduce the temperature in the surroundings. The mangrove plantation is expected to support the avifauna diversity of the local environment. It is recommended that construction activities to be restricted during the non-migratory season of the birds (November – February) to avoid disturbance to the migratory species as the Kachchh wetlands serve as major wintering grounds, located in the major central Asia fly way. Since the intertidal zone of the creeks comprising the mangroves and salt pan habitats support many benthic fauna including finfishes and shell fishes, aquatic and terrestrial migratory birds, the protection of these productive environments is very much essential for the restoration of the biodiversity and the livelihood of the fishermen. The above suggested mangrove plantation needs to be monitored for the next five years till it attains maturity and later on evaluation of the ecosystem and economic services rejoiced by the community in view of the evolving climate change related issues. The monitoring of the mangrove and coastal zone should include the study of species composition, population characteristics, growth rate of plants, abundance of the flora and fauna in order to estimate the diversity and health status at every season of the entire environment.

Soil erosion control

Shore line substratum erosion is a major threat to the intertidal habitats in DPA port jurisdiction. Often the rate of erosion is severe in the port environment due to the continuous vessel movement and the churning effect induced hydrological regime and other natural causes. During the present study it was noticed that few creeks stretch in Kandla are susceptible to erosion due to high water currents and tides. The dual purpose of controlling erosion and promoting intertidal biodiversity could be best achieved by installation of artificial reef structures, limestone rocks, laterite, cement and granite as well as bio reefs. Artificial coastal structures are cheap and installation is easy and adaptable and for better results it can be supplemented with the addition of a substrate that will support marine organisms as that of the natural intertidal and sub tidal environment. The structural diversity of the artificial reef will determine the diversity of marine organisms utilizing the created habitat. Artificial reefs once built will last for decades and would enrich marine biodiversity in a short period of time by providing



ideal habitat for sessile and free-living benthic organisms and their larvae. Natural materials such as dead shells can be used for building artificial reefs and are environment-friendly. Reef balls are another form of artificial reef increasingly used in western countries to create sustainable marine reef habitat which may be easily attempted at Deendayal port Areas. Both reef balls and artificial reefs being inexpensive and locally available, can be built in different creek systems of the port jurisdiction. Application of coir mats are also suitable to control the shoreline erosion in the mangrove patches and open shore in conjunction with the rocky and cement structures.



8. Conservation and management Plan

Conservation of biodiversity is considered as the key component for administration of natural assets. Biodiversity encompasses the concept that describes the magnitude of the biological resources and their environment addressing the wide range of life associated with different types ecosystems. Biodiversity conservation is the protection and management of the biotic and abiotic resources for sustainable development and existence and preservation of the diverse species. Sustainable utilization of species in the ecosystem along with the maintenance of the life-supporting systems are essential for the functioning of the various ecological processes. It is an integral part of any commercial activity and infrastructure development in the marine environment. Emphasis is given towards the reinstatement of the physical, chemical and biological characteristics of the coastal ecosystem which are much complex and vulnerable on which the human is highly dependent. Management of the marine biodiversity is the prime concern in the development of Ports and harbours which occupy the fragile continental shelf which is highly productive and harbors numerous living resources. Hence Environmental Management Plan (EMP) is considered as an important component in any developmental activity with sustainable management goals which are to be fulfilled within a time frame. Thus, EMP aims to suggest concrete measures that would mitigate the impacts paving way for maintaining the integrity of the project environment.

Development of ports involves effective management plan towards environmental wellbeing that guarantees both sustainable port growth and a healthy ecosystem functioning in its vicinity. There is a need for innovative solutions for port development which are in harmony with the ecosystem and which are robust or adaptable under change. The recent trends like growth of global trade, increasing vessel movements and size, modernize port facilities, driving urgent investments in ports has been negatively impact water quality and marine flora and fauna. This simultaneously calls for sustainable and inclusive development which ensures productive nature of its marine environment.



The port authorities mandate to their activities environmentally sustainable and benign need to understand the marine ecological setting of their ports including water quality, biotic components and the factors that impact them. In spite of all the pressures, the ecosystem continues to deliver many services which are often intangible. In order to maintain these services intact, it is imperative that different biotic and abiotic components of the port environment are sustainably managed in the long run.

Accordingly Deendayal Port has initiated several environmental management measures as mandated by the MoEF &CC from time to time with the purpose of maintaining and preservation of its terrestrial and coastal environmental integrity. The following measures have been taken by the port authorities:

Ongoing Environment Management Measures by DPA

i) A holistic and comprehensive study on the marine ecology of the port including different marine fauna and floral components and preparation of management plan has been initiated as per the specific condition No. xviii of the EC & CRZ Clearance accorded by the MoEF & CC, GoI dated 19/12/2016. The results of the seasonal observations on the environmental characteristics and biodiversity of the intertidal zones have been compiled along with the conservation plan recommendation for three consecutive years (2023-2024)

ii) Mangrove plantation has been carried out to the tune of 900 ha in Sat Saida Island, 150 ha in Nakti creek, 450 ha in Kantiyajal by Deendayal Port. The black mangrove *Avicennia marina* was used in these plantation activities as this species is more suitable to the existing environmental condition in this coast.

Based on the information gathered through the seasonal studies on the different biotopes and the biodiversity along with the mangrove, macrofauna, plankton density and diversity, productivity of mudflat and avifauna for the period 2023-2024 in the limits of the Deendayal port, it is evident that the impact is insignificant since management action plans are showing positive responses to a large extent in spite of the climate change induced impacts on the marine ecosystem. This project aims to draw a holistic management framework for conserving the Marine Biodiversity and Ecology of the DPA port marine environment which include many biotopes such as mangroves, intertidal and subtidal realms, mudflats and salt marshes, each serving as an abode for a variety of fauna and flora. Given the economic importance of DPA port and the increasing national and



global demand for sustainability, it is decided to continue the ecological monitoring in future inline with the recommendations and directions described by the competent research organizations. The proceeding section outlines management initiatives to be undertaken by the port authorities for holistic management of marine biodiversity within the port limits envisaging several facilities will be built within port premises in the future.

Intertidal and Subtidal Biodiversity Management

The intertidal zone constitutes the coastal environment where land and sea meet, i.e., the area between extreme high-water springs (EHWSs) and extreme low water springs (ELWSs). The subtidal zone lies below the lowest water level beyond the intertidal zone. Both these zones provide habitats for various marine fauna and flora and needs to be managed effectively for the overall wellbeing of the ecosystem. In addition, intertidal zone biodiversity index did not vary very much in the recent years but the population density has not increased and remained stable. The intertidal zone may be susceptible to natural and anthropogenic pressures such as soil erosion, industrial pollution, continuous dredging and sedimentation. Hence, interventions are required to mitigate or support the natural recovery of the fauna in the bottom sediment. The sedentary benthic species produce a large number of their larva as an adaptation for their survival which get attached to the mangrove surfaces and metamorphose into adults and also serve as food for several fishes and shellfishes. Hence, soil erosion control interventions could help to improve the restoration of many benthos and plankton productivity. In the DPA vicinity, intertidal and subtidal zones are mostly dominated by clayey substratum admixed with silt and there are no rocky or sandy shores. The intertidal belts of the study area support many biological elements indicating the overall health of the ecosystem.

Study conducted from MAY 2023 to MAY-2024

The results on the quantitative and qualitative data of the intertidal organisms showed that the crustaceans (crabs) and mudskippers (Fish) are the predominant groups at all the sampling sites throughout the year. These two groups of fauna are having excellent physiological adaptations to survive in the muddy intertidal shores and mangroves than other invertebrates. The other invertebrates such as molluscs and polychaetes which are generally inhabitants of the intertidal zone are very much restricted or even absent. Hence, it is imperative to take measures to conserve and promote the intertidal



biodiversity of DPA coastal / creek environments. Mangroves and the associated salt marshes provide ideal habitats natural habitats for many intertidal microflora and fauna which serve as food for the avifauna, several commercially important fishes and crustaceans and also aid in the sediment reworking and nutrient cycling. Hence, promoting mangrove plantation and conserving the minor water canals to hold water and sediment to conserve the intertidal biodiversity. Mangroves, mudflats and intertidal creeks are the major ecological entities within the port boundary and they function in close synchrony with each other, thus their conservation and management call for a holistic approach.

Plankton and Productivity

Planktonic community and productivity were studied in the creek waters of Deendayal port jurisdiction from the period 2023 to 2024. Diversity and density of phytoplankton community in DPA port creek environment was moderate as only 24 to 30 genera were reported during monsoon, post-monsoon and winter seasons. Similarly, a maximum of 35 genera of zooplankton have been reported during post-monsoon and winter. The productivity of the water column was low as indicated by the Chlorophyll 'a' pigment concentration, due to the prevalence of high rate of suspended solids which prevents the photosynthesis. However, the observed species diversity was moderate and support the biodiversity of the creek system.

Mangrove Management

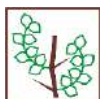
DPA has around 23.967km² of mangroves cover in their jurisdiction which consists of many major and minor creek systems within its limit, port infrastructure occupies only ~1% of the total area. Establishment of facilities is a continuous process and the expansion of infrastructure over the coming years will bring remarkable changes in the landscape and seascape in and around the port area. Mangrove environment will continue to be stable and balanced if there are no external stressors such as change in hydrology, elevation and slope, soil and water salinity and pH, soil texture and wave energy are maintained in a natural condition without wide fluctuations. In addition, human centered stress factors such as resource collection, camel grazing, tree felling and other habitat modification activities are controlled. Generally, micro-topography controls the distribution and well-being of mangroves, and physical processes play a dominant role in the formation and functioning of the mangrove ecosystem through



reproduction, seed germination and establishment of young plants. The mangrove forests undergo self-repair over a period of time, provided that the normal tidal hydrology is not disrupted and the availability of water borne seeds are not blocked. Regular monitoring of mangrove hydrology through simple scientific methods will go a long way in maintaining ecosystem balance. The natural regeneration capacity of the stand is to be assessed by quantifying the degree and extent of the entrance of younger classes such as saplings into the mature tree category. The ratio between these different size classes will indicate the dynamic state of the mangrove forest. Only if the natural seedling recruitment is not occurring does the system requires an assisted recovery by plantation and physical amendments. The present study displays that natural regeneration of the mangrove as indicated by the increment in the density of younger classes. In addition to *Avicennia marina*, three species namely, *Rhizophora mucronata*, *Ceriops tagal* and *Aegiceras corniculatum*, have been recorded sporadically within DPA limits. It is strongly recommended that in all the future plantation efforts, these additional species also could be selected at appropriate locations and tidal levels. The overall mangrove plant density has increased during the three season survey indicating the prevalence of suitable environmental conditions as the rate of rainfall was higher during the monsoon season.

Conservation of Island

Islands support a rich marine fauna, flora and avifauna diversity and deserve special conservation efforts. Land cover classification of Sat Saida Island using GIS tool revealed sparse and dense mangroves, mudflats and halophytic vegetation other than mangroves are other prominent land cover categories. Though equipped with all the features to support a dense mangrove formation, the mangroves of Sat Saida Island are rather sparse and scrubby and confined mostly to creek banks. Different elevation features of the Island render the tidal flooding and hydroperiod in the interior region poor resulting in sparse and open mangrove formations. This Island could be an ideal site for mangrove plantations while implementing ministry's mandated plantation activities, other mangrove restoration and rehabilitation activities with biophysical amendments such as desilting existing creeks, joining existing minor creeks could be taken up which will increase the mangrove cover in this Island. These physical activities in the mangrove lined minor creeks will increase tidal flooding and hydro-period and convert sparse



mangroves into dense mangroves in due course of time. Deendayal port has already carried out 1400 ha of mangrove plantation since 2006 with good success rate in various locations and additional 200 ha is in progress.

Management plan to improve the water quality in the port area

- The drains and outfall should be cleaned regularly to avoid anaerobic decomposition and also for proper flow of water/wastewater. This will also enable the characterization of wastewater and calculation of waste load.
- Domestic and canteen wastewater should be discharged only after proper treatment.
- The solid waste generated from the canteen and other diffused sources should be collected and disposed properly for which modern purification system should be established.
- The discharge of oil waste into the sea from the following main sources should be controlled
 1. Discharge of oil waste from liquid chemical corridor area. This liquid waste is generated during tanker cleaning, and oil spills during filling operations,
 2. Oil spills at berth during unloading operations.
 3. Tanker ballast discharge from ships.
- Bulk material should not be disposed into the sea. All drains and roads should be cleaned before the rainy season to avoid runoff from land to sea carrying a myriad of pollutants, including chemicals that may be imposed for oily discharges in and around the port.

Management plan for marine fisheries

Regular dredging activities in the Port area can impact marine fauna and the flora particularly the phytoplankton and seaweeds. The fishes and other fishery resources such as shrimps and crabs through noise and vibration levels, water quality and loss of habitat and food sources. But since fishes in the water column are free swimming in nature, they tend to avoid the turbid areas and move to safer zones. Once the turbidity increase becomes reversed due to sedimentation and dispersion by current and wave influences, the fishes are expected to occupy the area. Hence, there will be virtually no impact on fish due to dredging in the long term. As the area does not have any breeding



ground for fisheries, no significant impact on marine ecology and particularly the fishes are anticipated during the dredging phase. The most important potential impact would be the rise in suspended solid load, which hinders the photosynthesis of the producer communities, especially the phytoplankton and affects the food chain. The high turbidity due to heavy suspended solids load during dredging and reclamation can result in the clogging of the gills of the filter feeding organisms, thereby causing asphyxiation.

Management plan for Avifauna

1. Direct and indirect impact on ecologically sensitive ecosystems

The Deendayal SEZ project site located in the mid of the Deendayal Port area surrounded by port associated industrial sectors and salt industries. Since no Protected Areas are located within 10 km radius of the SEZ site, impacts on sensitive ecosystem was not visualized.

2. Loss of Inter-tidal habitats - Coastal

- The plantation needs to be carried out with fourfold density of seedlings compare to the natural mangrove density of the Kandla creek area and to maintain the density at the requirement stage
- This mangrove plantation expected to support mangrove associated bird species and thereby enhance the avifauna diversity of the local environment. Since the intertidal (mangrove and creeks) and salt pan habitats supports few thousands of aquatic birds' species and migratory species, the project proponent should plan the establishment /construction activities (if any) outside the migratory season (November – February) to avoid the disturbance to the migratory species. The above suggested mangrove plantation needs to be monitored at least for the next five years till it attains maturity with the expert team to understand the growth rate and enhancement and assemblage of associated faunal species.

Since the area located in the Intertidal habitat and adjacent areas supports thousands of aquatic avifauna, the project proponent (Deendayal Port authority) should take up long-term (five years) Ecological Monitoring Program of the adjacent creek, mangrove and salt pan habitats to assess the change in avifaunal diversity due the any developmental activities take place in the future project



Co-Management with the Community

Management program for mangroves is feasible in the case of Deendayal Port Authority since all the mangrove formations are under its legal control and hence any management program could be implemented without any sectoral conflicts with forest or any other government departments. It was proven in many instances that involving the stakeholder communities in the surrounding villages will yield better results in mangrove management. Though the population in the port surroundings has different livelihood activities, fishermen community could be targeted to involve in community-based mangrove management.

The fishermen in the villages such as Vera, Khari Rohar, and Tuna close to the port could be involved by forming “Samithies” for the conservation of mangroves with possible funding resources. The communities are expected to involve in the plantation and management activities for which awareness campaign and interactive sessions are to be conducted time to time and the feedback and experiences are to be recorded and duly acknowledged. The community’s resource dependency, perception about the conservation of mangroves and associated flora and fauna and their level of involvement in such resource management activities are to be assessed before forming such a community-based organization. They could be assigned the specific task of conserving the mangroves by involving them in plantation/restoration activities, physical protection and other conservation measures. This could be taken up as part of the port’s CSR activity.

It was observed that at many sites the salt producers are extending their boundry by removing the plants for the construction of roads and placing pipes for collection of water. Besides the release of the brine/ high saline water after the production period through the mangrove leads to drying of plants. These activities should be taken care and to be controlled through discussions and proper interventions. The excessive saline water is unsuitable for the growth and survival of the younger class mangroves.



9. Summary and Conclusion

Intertidal Fauna

The survey of the intertidal Fauna of DPA Kandla area recorded the presence of 6 phyla (Nematoda, Nemertea, Annelida, Arthropoda, Mollusca and Chordata), including 26 species. The species diversity was the highest for phylum Mollusca (22), followed by Arthropoda (19), Annelida (4) and Nematoda, Nemertea, Chordata (1) respectively. diversity indices around the DPA coastal environment were <3.0, indicating that the moderate faunal diversity. In the present observation, the species composition of the benthic macrofauna showed dominance in the Phyla Molluscs, Arthropoda, Annelida, Nematoda, Nemertea and Chordata

Subtidal Fauna

The subtidal Fauna of the DPA Kandla survey recorded the presence of 4 phyla (Cnidaria, Annelida, Arthropoda and Mollusca), including 26 species. Among the station highest number of animals was documented from during the post-monsoon containing species *Glauconome angulata* (51 no) followed by *Pirenella cingulate* (48 no) in post-monsoon. In pre-monsoon highest number of animals contributed by the species *Pirenella cingulate* (43 no) followed by *Glauconome angulate* (38 no). Similarly in monsoon highest number of species contributed by *Optediceros breviculum* (35 no) followed by *Pirenella cingulate* (27 no) overall *Pirenella cingulate* was dominated in all the season

Mangrove Environment

The overall average tree density of the mangrove for the three seasons for the entire study sites was 1915/h (monsoon) 3647/h (post monsoon) and 4098/h (premonsoon) during the period 2023 to 2024. The overall population density showed increment during the survey period.

Halophytes

Halophytes are predominantly present in the premises of Deendayal Port since habitat conditions are suitable for halophytes at the inner part of Gulf of Kachchh. Halophytes are mostly found beyond highest high tidal levels where spring tides reach occasionally and pore-water salinity often reaches >90 ppt. Their presence is widely noticed intermingled with mangrove formations in all the mudflats. During period of May 2023 to May 2024, 4



halophyte species, respectively were recorded within the quadrates from 14 sampling locations.

Conclusion

It is imperative to create strong baseline data on the marine environment in the port vicinity in tune with the spatial extent of developmental activities. Continuous marine ecological monitoring study since May 2017 focused on the biological and productivity of mudflats. Based on the detailed investigations of marine ecological components and the possible impacts of the DPA port environment, it could be concluded that the effects on the various biotic components are minimal and confined to high activity areas only with limited impacts on the surroundings. The results of the studies conducted by GUIDE, 2017 to 2024, it was inferred that there was no significant variation with respect 2023 to 2024 taxa/genera/species composition as well as fauna and plankton community. The mangrove tree category density has shown higher values in all the sampling locations in the Deendayal port Authority and its creek environments.

In addition to biological parameters, the study cover essential Physico-chemical parameters like water and sediment of the mangrove sites, including and petroleum hydrocarbons in the port environment to assess the ecological status of the Deendayal Port Authority.

Knowledge of marine species diversity is incomplete, however, studies have highlighted an increase in the rate of decline in the population density of many vulnerable species with space and time due to several reasons including habitat destruction and alterations and the related stress es. The biodiversity of the coastal zone has been explored more extensively than the deep offshore areas due to the accessibility for sampling. These areas are considered to be highly productive due their shallow and dynamic nature suitable for the growth of the flora , phytoplankton, seaweeds and sea grasses. The, bio-geochemically more active zone provides all the major, minor and trace elements for the floating micro flora as well as the macroscopic algae and sea grasses that flourishes in the nearshore environments. The abiotic physical and chemical parameters of the water in all the study sites are found to be within the optimum level during the seasonal assessment. The prevailing higher turbidity of the water due to the high tidal currents inhibits the primary productivity of the phytoplankton and the benthic algae and seagrass. However, there exists several diatoms which have higher

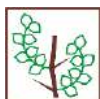


adaptive features to survive under such circumstances as evidenced from the present study. There are indicator species to assess the biodiversity status of ecosystems, the keystone species, such as the coral reefs, sea grasses and macro algae which are specific for the benthic habitat. These groups of plants and the fauna require clear water, optimum temperature aided through the high rate of light penetration through the water column. The absence of the seaweeds and seagrass beds could be well correlated with the relatively high level of suspended particles in the water in the selected study sites. The sediment entire creek environment bottom substratum is dominated by fine clay which holds organic and inorganic elements and acts as a sink for essential nutrient elements for the multitude of micro algae which are the primary source for the pelagic and benthic food chain, including the fin fishes and shell fishes in the creek as well as the nearby oceanic zone. The concentration of petroleum hydrocarbon at some locations is higher than the admissible level in the coastal waters. This chemical compound is highly hydrophobic in nature and tends to attach to the surface film of the water. Though the degradation is a slow process it has been distributed to longer distances and tends to settle down as tarballs. Also the residues if such particles persist for longer duration, affects the pelagic communities and ultimately the fishes and higher vertebrates. In the Kandla adjacent creek complex such incidents have not been reported and fishing is a regular activity in the mangrove environment by the fishermen who have a valid registration from the port Authority.

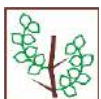


10. References

- Abott, R.T. (1954). *American Sea shells*. Dvan Nostrand Company Inc, Newyork, pp 541.
- Amr, Z.S. (2021) The state of biodiversity in Kuwait. Gland, Switzerland: IUCN; The State of Kuwait, Kuwait: Environmental Public Authority.
- Ansari, Z. A., Ingole, B.S., Banerjee, G. & Parulekar, A.H. 1986. Spatial and temporal changes in benthic macrofauna from Mandovi and Zuari estuaries of Goa, West coast of India. *Indian Journal of Marine Sciences*, 15: 223–229.
- APHA (2017). *Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater*, 23rd edition. American Public Health Association, 1546.
- Apte, D.A. (2012) *Field Guide to the Marine Life of India - 1st Edition*. Stusa Mudra Private Limited Mumbai, 502pp.
- Apte, D.A. (2014) *Sea Shells of India. An Illustrated Guide to Common Gastropods*. Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press, Mumbai, 197pp.
- Aquatic Ecosystems Task Group (2012), Aquatic Ecosystems Toolkit, Module 2: Interim Australian National Aquatic Ecosystem (ANAE) Classification Framework, Australian Government Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities, Canberra.
- Barnes, R.D. (1980). *Invertebrate Zoology*, Saunders College, Philadelphia 108pp.
- Brahmane, V.T., Temkar, G.S., Metar, S.Y., Sikotaria, K.M. & Desai, A.Y. (2014). Ichthyofaunal diversity in the vicinity of marine protected areas, Jamnagar, Gulf of Kachchh, India. *Asian Journal of Advanced Basic Science*, 3: 78–88.
- Chakraborty, S.K. (2017). Ecological Services of Intertidal Benthic Fauna and the Sustenance of Coastal Wetlands Along the Midnapore (East) Coast, West Bengal, India. In: Finkl, C., Makowski, C. (eds) *Coastal Wetlands: Alteration and Remediation*. Coastal Research Library, vol 21. Springer, Cham.
- Chapgar, B.F. (1957). *Marine crabs of Bombay state*, Taraporevala Marine Biological Station, Bombay pp 88.
- Chhaya, N.D (1997) Minding Out Marine Wealth: An Appraisal of Gujarat's Coastal Resources." Environment and Development Series, Centre for Environment Education, Ahmedabad, 44pp.



- Cintron, G. & Novelli, Y.S. (1984). Methods for studying mangrove structure, In: Snedaker, S.C. & Snedaker, J.G. (eds.) *The mangrove ecosystem: research methods*. United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris, 91-113.
- Cowardin, L.M., Carter, F.C. & LaRoe, E.T. (1979), Classification of wetlands and deepwater habitats of the United States. Fish and wildlife Service, vol. FWS/OBS-79131, Fish and Wildlife Services, Washington, DC.
- Crane, J. 1975. Fiddler crabs of the world. Ocypodidae: Genus Uca. Princeton University Press, Princeton, New Jersey.
- Daniels, J.C. (2002). *The Book of Indian Reptiles and Amphibians*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. 252 pp.
- Davidson, I.C., Crook, A.C., & Barnes, D.K.A. (2004). Quantifying Spatial Patterns of Intertidal Biodiversity: Is Movement Important?. *Marine Ecology*, 25 (1), 15–34.
- Day, J.H. (1967). *A monograph on the Polychaeta of Southern Africa*. British Museum (Natural History). London. vol 1 & vol 2, 878pp.
- Day, J.W., Hall. C.A.S., Kemp W.M. & Araneibia Y.A.C. (1989) *Estuarine Ecology*. John Wiley Sons, Inc.
- De Bruin, G.H.P., Russell, B.C. & Bogush, A. (1995). *FAO species identification field guide for fishery purposes The Marine Fishery Resources of Sri Lanka*, Food and Agricultural Organization of the United Nations, Rome 110pp.
- Desikachary, T.V. (1987). *Atlas of diatoms*, 3 and 25. Madras Science Foundation Madras: plates, 22-4000
- Dyer, K.R., Christie, M.C. & Wright, E.W. (2000). The classification of intertidal mudflats. *Continental Shelf Research*, 20(10-11): 1039-1060.
- Edward, J.K.P., Ravinesh, R. & Biju Kumar, A. 2022. *Molluscs of the Gulf of Mannar, India and Adjacent Waters: A Fully Illustrated Guide* (Dekker, H. & Oliver, P.G. Eds.). Suganthi Devadason Marine Research Institute, Tuticorin & Department of Aquatic Biology & Fisheries, University of Kerala, India, 524pp.
- FAO, (2010). Global Forest Resources Assessment 2010: Main Report. FAO Forestry Paper 163.
- Fauvel, P. (1953). *The Fauna of India including Pakistan, Ceylon, Burma and Malaya. Annelida: Polychaeta*, Allahabad. 507pp.



Fischer, W. & Bianchi, G. (1984). *FAO species identification sheets for fishery purposes Western Indian Ocean*, Fishing area 51 Prepared and prints with the support of the Danish International Development Agency DANIDA Rome, Food and Agricultural Organization of the United Nations, I-IV 20-55

FSI, (2017). The State Forest Report Forest Survey of India, Government of India- Ministry of Environment and Forest.

Gajbhiye, S. N. & Desai. B.N. (1981). Zooplankton variability in polluted and unpolluted waters off Bombay. *Mahasagar.*, 14(3): 173-182.

Hai, N.T., Dell, B., Phuong, V.T. & Harper, R.J. (2020). Towards a more robust approach for the restoration of mangroves in Vietnam. *Ann. For. Sci.* 77, 18.

Hammer, Ø., Harper, D.A.T. & Ryan, P.D. (2001). PAST: Paleontological statistics software package foreducation and data analysis. version 3.2.1.

Hartman, O. (1968). *Atlas of the errantiate polychaetous annelids from California*. Allan Hancock Foundation, University of Southern California. Los Angeles, 828.

Hartman, O. (1969). *Atlas of the sedentariate polychaetous annelids from California*. Allan Hancock Foundation, University of Southern California. Los Angeles, 812pp.

Hill, M.O. (1973). "Diversity and evenness: a unifying notation and its consequences". *Ecology.* 54 (2): 427–432.

Holthuis, L.B. (1993). *The Recent genera of the caridean and stenopodidean shrimps (Crustacea, Decapoda): With an appendix on the order Amphionidacea*. Nationaal Natuurhistorisch Museum Leiden. 328.

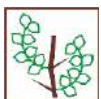
IUCN (2022). The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species. Version 2021-3. <https://www.iucnredlist.org>

Jha, B., Reddy, C.R.K., Thakur M.C. & Rao, M.U. (2009). *Seaweeds of India: the diversity and distribution of seaweeds of the Gujarat coast*. Springer, Dordrecht. 198

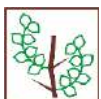
Joshi, A., Parmar, E.A.R., Temkar, G.S., Desai, A.Y. & Bhatt, A.J. (2018). Ichthyofaunal biodiversity of Kharakuva Fish Market, Veraval, Gujarat, India. *International Journal of Bioresource and Stress Management* 9: 596-605.

Kamboj, R.D., Salvi, H., Patel, R. & Bhagat, R. (2018) *Monograph on Phytolankton of Gulf of Kachchh*. Gujarat Ecological education and Research (GEER) Foundation. 182

Karleskint G. (1998). *Introduction to marine biology*. Harcourt Brace & Company. p.378



- Klein, G.D. (1985). *Intertidal Flats and Intertidal Sand Bodies*, pp187-224. In: Davis, R.A. (eds) *Coastal Sedimentary Environments*. Springer, New York, NY.
- Kumar, R.S. 1997. Vertical distribution and abundance of sediment dwelling macro invertebrates in an estuarine mangrove biotope, southwest coast of India. *Indian Journal of Marine Sciences*, 26: 26–30.
- Kumari, P., Singh, J.K. & Pathak, B. (2020). Potential contribution of multifunctional mangrove resources and its conservation.
- Levinton J.S. (1995). *Marine biology: function, biodiversity, ecology*. Oxford university press. p.420.
- Lyla, P.S., Velvizhi, S. & Khan, A.S. (1999). A Monograph on the amphipods of Parangipettai coast, Annamalai University, India pp78.
- Mahapatro, R.C., Panigrahy, S., Pati, K. & Samal, R.N. (2011). Macrobenthos of shelf zone off Dhamara estuary, Bay of Bengal. *Journal of Oceanography and Marine Sciences*, 2(2): 32-42.
- Mantri, V.A., Kavale, M.G & Mudassar A.K (2020) Seaweed Biodiversity of India: Reviewing Current Knowledge to Identify Gaps, Challenges, and Opportunities. *Diversity*. 1-22.
- Masuda, H., Amaoka, K., Araka, C., Vyeno, T. & Yoshino T (1984). *The Fishes of Japanese Archipelago*. Tokai University Press, Japan 437.
- McCann, S.B. (1980). *Classification of tidal environments*, In, McCann, SB Ed, *Sedimentary Processes and Animal Sediment Relationships in Tidal Environments*, Short Course Notes, Geological Association Canada, St Johns, Newfoundland, 1: 1-24.
- Medeiros, T.C.C. & Sampaio, E.V.S.B. (2008). Allometry of aboveground biomasses in mangrove species in Itamaracá, Pernambuco, Brazil. *Wetl. Ecol. Manag.* 16, 323–330.
- Mohammed, S.Z. 1995. Observation on the benthic macrofauna of the soft sediment on western side of the Arabian Gulf (ROPME sea area) with respect to 1991 Gulf war oil spill. *Indian Journal of Marine Sciences*, 24: 147–152.
- Mohsin, A.K.M. & Ambiak, M.A. (1996). *Marine Fishes and Fisheries of Malaysia and Neighboring Countries*, University Pertanian Malaysia Press, Serdang 743.
- Morris, E. K., Caruso, T., Buscot, F., Fischer, M., Hancock, C., Maier, T. S., Meiners, T., Müller, C., Obermaier, E., Prati, D., Socher, S. A., Sonnemann, I., Wäschke, N., Wubet, T., Wurst, S., & Rillig, M. C. (2014). Choosing and using diversity indices: insights for ecological



applications from the German Biodiversity Exploratories. *Ecology and evolution*, 4(18), 3514–3524.

Naderloo, R. (2017). Atlas of Crabs of the Persian Gulf. Springer International Publishing AG, Switzerland, 445pp.

Nagelkerken, I., Blaber, S.J.M., Bouillon, S., Green, P., Haywood, M., & Kirton, L.G. (2008). The habitat function of mangroves for terrestrial and marine fauna: a review. *Aquatic Botany*. 89, 155–185.

NIO (1998) "Environmental Studies for the Proposed BPCL Jetty and Associated Facilities at Kandla." Rapid Marine EIA- Part I, 22pp.

NIO (2002) Monitoring of environmental Parameters in Kandla Port Area." Quarterly Report- I Sponsored by Kandla Port Trust, Gujarat.

NIO (2003) "Monitoring of environmental Parameters in Kandla Port Area." Quarterly Report - II (February, 2003-May, 2003) Sponsored by Kandla Port Trust, Gujarat, NIO, Bombay.

Oliver, P.G. (1992) Bivalved Seashells of the Red Sea. National Museum of Wales, Cardiff, 330 pp.

Oza, R.M., Krishnakumar, G.R., Mairh, O.P. & Zaidi, S.H. (2001) Cultivation of *Ulva fasciata* Delili on the coast of Diu, west coast of India. *Seaweed Research utilisation*, 23, 5–12

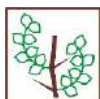
Pielou, E.C. (1966). The measurement of diversity in different types of biological collections. *Journal of Theoretical Biology*. 13: 131–144.

Pitcher, R.C.R., Doherty, P.P.J., Arnold, P.P., Hooper, J.J.N.A. & Gribble, N.N.A. (2007), Seabed biodiversity on the continental shelf of the Great Barrier Reef World Heritage Area, CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research.

Psomadakis, P.N., Osmany, H.B. & Moazzam, M. (2015). *Field identification guide to the living marine resources of Pakistan*. FAO Species Identification Guide for Fishery Purposes, Rome, FAO. 386.

Rajasegar, M., Sirnivasan, M. & Ajmal Khan, S. (2002). Distribution of sediment nutrients of Vellar estuary in relation to shrimp farming. *Indian Journal of Geo-Marine Science*, 31 (2), 153—156.

Ramakrishna and Dey (2007) *Hand book on Indian Freshwater Molluscs*. Published by the Director, Zoological survey of India, Kolkata, 399pp.



Ramakrishna, T.C.R., Sreeraj, C., Raghunathan, R., Raghuraman, P. & Yogesh Kumar, J.S. (2011). *An account of additions to the Ichthyofauna of Andaman and Nicobar Islands*, Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper no 326, Published-Director, Zoological Survey of India, Kolkata, 140pp.

Rao N.V.S. (1989) *Handbook of freshwater molluscs of India*. Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta

Rao N.V.S., Rao, K.V.S. & Maitra, S. (1991). *Marine molluscs*. State Fauna Series 1, *Fauna of Orissa (Part 3)*. Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta, 1-175.

Rao, N.V.S. (2003). Indian Sea Shells (Part I). Polyplacophora and Gastropoda. Zoological Survey of India, Kolkata, 416pp.

Rao, N.V.S. (2017) Indian Seashells, Part B Bivalvia. Zoological Survey of India, Kolkata, 676pp.

Ravinesh, R. & Biju Kumar A. (2013) Comparison of intertidal biodiversity associated with natural rocky shore and sea wall: A case study from the Kerala coast, India. *Indian Journal of Geo-Marine Sciences*, 42(2): 223-235.

Ravinesh, R. & Biju Kumar, A. (2022) *Collection, preservation, and documentation of estuarine and marine benthic invertebrates*.pp 33-82. In: Prince S.G., Salom, G.T.V. and Krishnakumar, S. (Eds) *Ecology and Biodiversity of Benthos*, Elsevier Radarweg 29, PO Box 211, 1000 AE Amsterdam, Netherlands.

Ravinesh, R., Biju Kumar, A. and Anjana, V.L (2021) Diversity and distribution of molluscan fauna of Asthamudi estuary, Kerala, India, *Wetlands Ecology and Management*. 29 (5), 745-765.

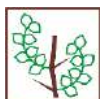
Rees, H. L. (ed). 2009. Guidelines for the study of the epibenthos of subtidal environments. ICES Techniques in Marine Environmental Sciences No. 42. 88 pp.

Robin S.W., Pat, H.A. & Glasby, C.J. (2003). *Polychaetes: An Interactive Identification Guide*. CSIRO Publishing, Melbourne.

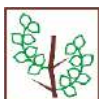
Roman, J., & Estes, J. A. (2018). *Ecology*. Encyclopedia of Marine Mammals, 299–303.

Rountree, R. A., & Able, K.W. (1992). Fauna of Polyhaline Subtidal Marsh Creeks in Southern New Jersey: Composition, Abundance and Biomass. *Estuaries*, 15(2), 171. doi:10.2307/1352690

Rouse, G.W. & Pleijel, F. (2001). *Polychaetes*. Oxford University Press: Oxford, UK, 354 pp.



- Rudresha, G.V., Urs, A.P., Manjuprasanna, V.N., Milan Gowda, M.D., Jayachandra, K., Rajaiah, R. & Vishwanath, B.S. (2021) *Echiscarinatus* snake venom metalloprotease-induced toxicities in mice: Therapeutic intervention by a repurposed drug, Tetraethyl thiuram disulfide (Disulfiram). *PLoS Neglected Tropical Diseases*, 15(2): e0008596.
- Santhanam, P., Pachiappan, P. & Begum, A. (2019). *Methods of Collection, Preservation and Taxonomic Identification of Marine Phytoplankton*. pp25-61. In: Santhanam, P., Begum, A., Pachiappan, P. (eds) *Basic and Applied Phytoplankton Biology*. Springer, Singapore.
- Saravanakumar, A. (2002) Studies of Habitat Structure and Associated Faunal Diversity in Western Mangroves of Kuchchh - Gujarat." PhD. Thesis at the Centre for Advance Study in Marine Biology, Annamalai University, Tamil Nadu PhD thesis.
- Saravanakumar, A., Sesh Serebiah, J., Thivakaran, G.A. and Rajkumar, M. (2007) Benthic macrofaunal assemblage in the arid zone mangroves of Gulf of Kachchh Gujarat. *Journal of Ocean University of China*, 6, 303–309.
- Sidat Azaz., Mukherji P., Trivedi T. & Mankodi P.C. (2021) Ichthyofauna species diversity of Gulf of Kachchh, Gujarat, India Case study: Jakhau and Mandvi coast. *Iranian Journal of Ichthyology*. 8(2): 134-150
- Terdalkar, S. & Pai. I.K. (2001) Statistical approaches for computing diversity of zooplankton in the Andaman Sea. *Tropical Ecology*, 42, 243-250.
- Thomas A.J., Samuel K.H., Kelly M.R. & Frederick, I.A (2012). Life history of the Indo-Pacific humpback dolphin in the Pearl River Estuary, southern China. *Marine Mammal Science*. 28 (1): 84–104.
- Thomas, I.W. (2009). *In Defense of Dolphins: The New Moral Frontier*. John Wiley & Sons, 229pp.
- Tucker, C.M., Marc W.C., Silvia B.C., Jonathan, D.T., Simon, F., Susanne A.F., Rich, G., Matthew R.H., & Lanna S.J. (May 2017). A guide to phylogenetic metrics for conservation, community ecology and macroecology: A guide to phylogenetic metrics for ecology. *Biological Reviews*. 92 (2): 698–715.
- Vaghela, B., Chirakkal, S., Putrevu, D. & Solanki, H. (2021). Modelling above-ground biomass of Indian mangrove forest using dual-pol SAR data. *Remote Sens. Remote Sensing Applications: Society and Environment*, 21, 100457.
- Vajravelu, M., Yosuva, M., Saravanakumar, A. & Mayakrishnan, M. (2018) Seasonal influence of physico-chemical parameters on phytoplankton diversity, community



structure and abundance at Parangipettai coastal waters, Bay of Bengal, South East Coast of India. *Oceanologia*, 60, 114-127.

Vine, P. (1986). *Red Sea Invertebrates*. Immel Publishing, London. 224 pp.

Walkley, A, & Black, I.A. (1934). An examination of the Degljareff method for determining soil organic matter and a proposed modification of the chromic acid titration method. *Soil Science*, 37: 29-38.

Xavier, J. C., Cherel, Y., Boxshall, G., Brandt, A., Coffe, T., Forman, J., Havermans, C., Jazdzewska, A. M., Kouwenberg, K., Schiaparelli, S., Schnabel, K., Siegel, V., Tarling, G. A., Thatje, S., Ward, P. & Gutt, J. (2020) Crustacean guide for predator studies in the Southern Ocean. Scientific Committee on Antarctic Research, Cambridge, UK. 253 pp.

Zar, J.H. (1984) *Biostatistical Analysis*. 2nd Edition, Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, 718.

Zingde, M.D. & Anand, N.M. (1996) Implication of Coastal Refineries to the Ecology of the Gulf of Kuchchh," National Institute of Oceanography, Mumbai.



Annexure 1: Overall Checklist of Avifauna recorded from the Study area

SLNo	Order	Family	Species	MS	Habitat	FG	IUCN-2023
1	Accipitriformes	Accipitridae	Shikra <i>Accipiter badius</i>	R	T	C	LC
2	Accipitriformes	Accipitridae	Marsh Harrier <i>Circus aeruginosus</i>	M	T	C	LC
3	Accipitriformes	Accipitridae	Black-winged Kite <i>Elanus caeruleus</i>	R	T	C	LC
4	Accipitriformes	Accipitridae	Black Kite <i>Milvus migrans</i>	R	T	C	LC
5	Accipitriformes	Pandionidae	Osprey <i>Pandion haliaetus</i>	RM	T	P	LC
6	Accipitriformes	Accipitridae	Oriental Honey-buzzard <i>Pernis ptilorhynchus</i>	R	T	C	LC
7	Anseriformes	Anatidae	Common Teal <i>Anas crecca</i>	M	A	P	LC
8	Caprimulgiformes	Apodidae	Indian House Swift <i>Apus affinis</i>	M	T	I	LC
9	Charadriiformes	Scolopacidae	Common Sandpiper <i>Actitis hypoleucos</i>	R	A	AP/I	LC
10	Charadriiformes	Burhinidae	Eurasian Thick-knee <i>Burhinus oedicnemus</i>	R	A	IN	LC
11	Charadriiformes	Scolopacidae	Sanderling <i>Calidris alba</i>	RM	A	P	LC
12	Charadriiformes	Scolopacidae	Dunlin <i>Calidris alpina</i>	M	A	IN	LC
13	Charadriiformes	Scolopacidae	Curlew Sandpiper <i>Calidris ferruginea</i>	M	A	AP/I	LC
14	Charadriiformes	Scolopacidae	Little Stint <i>Calidris minuta</i>	M	A	IN	LC
15	Charadriiformes	Charadriidae	Little Ringed Plover <i>Charadrius dubius</i>	R	A	AP/I	LC
16	Charadriiformes	Charadriidae	Common Ringed Plover <i>Charadrius hiaticula</i>	RM	A	AP/I	LC
17	Charadriiformes	Charadriidae	Greater Sandplover <i>Charadrius leschenaultii</i>	M	A	O/Flesh	LC
18	Charadriiformes	Charadriidae	Lesser Sand Plover <i>Charadrius mongolus</i>	M	A	IN	LC
19	Charadriiformes	Laridae	Whiskered Tern <i>Chlidonias hybrida</i>	M	A	P	LC
20	Charadriiformes	Laridae	Brown-headed Gull <i>Chroicocephalus brunnicephalus</i>	M	A	P	LC
21	Charadriiformes	Laridae	Black-headed Gull <i>Chroicocephalus ridibundus</i>	M	A	O	LC



Continuous Marine Ecology Monitoring (Deendayal Port Authority) 2023-2024

SLNo	Order	Family	Species	MS	Habitat	FG	IUCN-2023
22	Charadriiformes	Dromadidae	Crab-Plover <i>Dromas ardeola</i>	M	A	O	LC
23	Charadriiformes	Burhinidae	Great Thick-knee <i>Esacus recurvirostris</i>	R	A	AP/I	LC
24	Charadriiformes	Laridae	Gull-billed Tern <i>Gelochelidon nilotica</i>	M	A	P	LC
25	Charadriiformes	Recurvirostridae	Black-winged Stilt <i>Himantopus himantopus</i>	R	A	AP/I	LC
26	Charadriiformes	Laridae	Little Gull <i>Hydrocoloeus minutus</i>	M	A	IN	LC
27	Charadriiformes	Laridae	Caspian Tern <i>Hydroprogne caspia</i>	M	A	P	LC
28	Charadriiformes	Laridae	Pallas's Gull <i>Ichthyaetus ichthyaetus</i>	M	A	P	LC
29	Charadriiformes	Laridae	Lesser Black-backed Gull <i>Larus fuscus</i>	M	A	P	LC
30	Charadriiformes	Laridae	Hegulin's Gull <i>Larus heuglini</i>	M	A	P	LC
31	Charadriiformes	Scolopacidae	Bar-tailed Godwit <i>Limosa lapponica</i>	M	A	IN	NT
32	Charadriiformes	Scolopacidae	Black-tailed Godwit <i>Limosa limosa</i>	M	A	AP/I	NT
33	Charadriiformes	Scolopacidae	Eurasian Curlew <i>Numenius arquata</i>	M	A	AP/I	NT
34	Charadriiformes	Scolopacidae	Whimbrel <i>Numenius phaeopus</i>	M	A	AP/I	LC
35	Charadriiformes	Scolopacidae	Ruff <i>Philomachus pugnax</i>	M	A	AP/I	LC
36	Charadriiformes	Recurvirostridae	Pied Avocet <i>Recurvirostra avosetta</i>	M	A	P	LC
37	Charadriiformes	Laridae	River Tern <i>Sterna aurantia</i>	R	A	P	LC
38	Charadriiformes	Laridae	Little Tern <i>Sternula albifrons</i>	M	A	IN	LC
39	Charadriiformes	Scolopacidae	Spotted Redshank <i>Tringa erythropus</i>	M	A	IN	LC
40	Charadriiformes	Scolopacidae	Wood Sandpiper <i>Tringa glareola</i>	M	A	AP/I	LC
41	Charadriiformes	Scolopacidae	Common Greenshank <i>Tringa nebularia</i>	M	A	AP/I	LC
42	Charadriiformes	Scolopacidae	Marsh Sandpiper <i>Tringa stagnatilis</i>	M	A	AP/I	LC
43	Charadriiformes	Scolopacidae	Common Redshank <i>Tringa totanus</i>	M	A	AP/I	LC
44	Charadriiformes	Charadriidae	Red-wattled Lapwing <i>Vanellus indicus</i>	R	T	I	LC



Continuous Marine Ecology Monitoring (Deendayal Port Authority)2023-2024

SLNo	Order	Family	Species	MS	Habitat	FG	IUCN-2023
45	Charadriiformes	Charadriidae	Yellow-wattled Lapwing <i>Vanellus malabaricus</i>	R	T	I	LC
46	Columbiformes	Columbidae	Rock Pigeon <i>Columba livia</i>	R	T	G	LC
47	Columbiformes	Columbidae	Eurasian Collared Dove <i>Streptopelia decaocto</i>	R	T	G	LC
48	Columbiformes	Columbidae	Laughing Dove <i>Streptopelia senegalensis</i>	R	T	G	LC
49	Coraciiformes	Alcedinidae	Common Kingfisher <i>Alcedo atthis</i>	R	A	P	LC
50	Coraciiformes	Alcedinidae	Pied Kingfisher <i>Ceryle rudis</i>	R	A	P	LC
51	Coraciiformes	Coraciidae	Indian Roller <i>Coracias benghalensis</i>	M	T	I,RP	LC
52	Coraciiformes	Coraciidae	European Roller <i>Coracias garrulus</i>	M	T	I,RP	LC
53	Coraciiformes	Alcedinidae	White-throated Kingfisher <i>Halcyon smyrnensis</i>	R	A	P	LC
54	Coraciiformes	Meropidae	Green Bee-eater <i>Merops orientalis</i>	R	T	I	LC
55	Cuculiformes	Cuculidae	Asian Koel <i>Eudynamys scolopaceus</i>	R	T	F	LC
56	Gruiformes	Rallidae	Common Coot <i>Fulica atra</i>	R	A	IN,W,H	LC
57	Gruiformes	Rallidae	Watercock <i>Gallicrex cinerea</i>	R	A	IN	LC
58	Gruiformes	Rallidae	Common Moorhen <i>Gallinula chloropus</i>	R	A	H,I,IN	LC
59	Passeriformes	Sturnidae	Common Myna <i>Acridotheres tristis</i>	R	T	O	LC
60	Passeriformes	Hirundinidae	Red-rumped Swallow <i>Cecropis daurica</i>	R	T	I	LC
61	Passeriformes	Nectariniidae	Purple Sunbird <i>Cinnyris asiaticus</i>	R	T	N	LC
62	Passeriformes	Muscicapidae	Oriental Magpie-Robin <i>Copsychus saularis</i>	R	T	I	LC
63	Passeriformes	Corvidae	Large-billed Crow <i>Corvus macrorhynchos</i>	R	T	C	LC
64	Passeriformes	Corvidae	House Crow <i>Corvus splendens</i>	R	T	O	LC
65	Passeriformes	Dicruridae	Black Drongo <i>Dicrurus macrocercus</i>	R	T	I	LC
66	Passeriformes	Estrildidae	Indian Silverbill <i>Euodice malabarica</i>	R	T	G	LC
67	Passeriformes	Alaudidae	Crested Lark <i>Galerida cristata</i>	R	T	G	LC



Continuous Marine Ecology Monitoring (Deendayal Port Authority)2023-2024

SLNo	Order	Family	Species	MS	Habitat	FG	IUCN-2023
68	Passeriformes	Hirundinidae	Wire-tailed Swallow <i>Hirundo smithii</i>	R	T	I	LC
69	Passeriformes	Motacillidae	Citrine Wagtail <i>Motacilla citreola</i>	RM	A	I	LC
70	Passeriformes	Motacillidae	Yellow Wagtail <i>Motacilla flava</i>	R	T	I	LC
71	Passeriformes	Motacillidae	White-browed Wagtail <i>Motacilla maderaspatensis</i>	M	A	I	LC
72	Passeriformes	Passeridae	House Sparrow <i>Passer domesticus</i>	R	T	G	LC
73	Passeriformes	Sturnidae	Rosy Starling <i>Pastor roseus</i>	M	T	O	LC
74	Passeriformes	Hirundinidae	Streak-throated Swallow <i>Petrochelidon fluvicola</i>	M	T	I	LC
75	Passeriformes	Ploceidae	Baya Weaver <i>Ploceus philippinus</i>	R	T	G	LC
76	Passeriformes	Cisticolidae	Plain Prinia <i>Prinia inornata</i>	R	T	I	LC
77	Passeriformes	Cisticolidae	Ashy Prinia <i>Prinia socialis</i>	R	T	I	LC
78	Passeriformes	Hirundinidae	Dusky Crag Martin <i>Ptyonoprogne concolor</i>	R	T	I	LC
79	Passeriformes	Pycnonotidae	Red-vented Bulbul <i>Pycnonotus cafer</i>	R	T	I	LC
80	Passeriformes	Pycnonotidae	White-eared Bulbul <i>Pycnonotus leucotis</i>	R	T	F	LC
81	Passeriformes	Muscicapidae	Indian Robin <i>Saxicoloides fulicatus</i>	R	T	I	LC
82	Pelecaniformes	Anhingidae	Oriental Darter <i>Anhinga melanogaster</i>	R	A	P.A,OP	NT
83	Pelecaniformes	Ardeidae	Great Egret <i>Ardea alba</i>	RM	A	AP/I	LC
84	Pelecaniformes	Ardeidae	Grey Heron <i>Ardea cinerea</i>	RM	A	AP/I	LC
85	Pelecaniformes	Ardeidae	Intermediate Egret <i>Ardea intermedia</i>	R	A	AP/I	LC
86	Pelecaniformes	Ardeidae	Purple Heron <i>Ardea purpurea</i>	RM	A	AP/I	LC
87	Pelecaniformes	Ardeidae	Indian Pond Heron <i>Ardeola grayii</i>	R	A	AP/I	LC
88	Pelecaniformes	Ardeidae	Cattle Egret <i>Bubulcus ibis</i>	R	T	I	LC
89	Pelecaniformes	Ardeidae	Little Egret <i>Egretta garzetta</i>	R	A	AP/I	LC
90	Pelecaniformes	Ardeidae	Western Reef Egret <i>Egretta gularis</i>	R	A	AP/I	LC



Continuous Marine Ecology Monitoring (Deendayal Port Authority)2023-2024

SLNo	Order	Family	Species	MS	Habitat	FG	IUCN-2023
91	Pelecaniformes	Phalacrocoracidae	Little Cormorant <i>Microcarbo niger</i>	R	A	AP/I	LC
92	Pelecaniformes	Ciconiidae	Painted Stork <i>Mycteria leucocephala</i>	RM	A	AP/I	LC
93	Pelecaniformes	Pelecanidae	Great White Pelican <i>Pelecanus onocrotalus</i>	RM	A	P	LC
94	Pelecaniformes	Phalacrocoracidae	Great Cormorant <i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i>	R	A	P	LC
95	Pelecaniformes	Phalacrocoracidae	Indian Cormorant <i>Phalacrocorax fuscicollis</i>	R	A	P	LC
96	Pelecaniformes	Threskiornithidae	Eurasian Spoonbill <i>Platalea leucorodia</i>	RM	A	AP/I	LC
97	Pelecaniformes	Threskiornithidae	Indian Black Ibis <i>Pseudibis papillosa</i>	R	T	I,G,RP	LC
98	Pelecaniformes	Threskiornithidae	Black-headed Ibis <i>Threskiornis melanocephalus</i>	RM	A	AP/I	NT
99	Phoenicopteriformes	Phoenicopteridae	Lesser Flamingo <i>Phoeniconaias minor</i>	RM	A	PL	NT
100	Phoenicopteriformes	Phoenicopteridae	Greater Flamingo <i>Phoenicopterus roseus</i>	RM	A	PL,IN	LC
RM= Resident Migrant; R=Resident; M=Migratory; T=Terrestrial; A= Aquatic; FU=Frugivore; N=Nectarivore; P=Piscivore; G=Granivore; C=Carnivore; I=Insect and other terrestrial invertebrate feeder; PL=Plankton Feeder; IN=Aquatic Invertebrate feeder; A=Amphibian feeder; OP=Ophidiovore; RP=Reptile feeder; W= weedivore; H=Herbivore; PD=Predatory; NT= Near Threatened; LC= Least Concern							





Annexure -D

DEENDAYAL PORT AUTHORITY



Administrative Office Building
Post Box NO. 50
GANDHIDHAM (Kutch)
Gujarat: 370 201.
Fax: (02836) 220050
Ph.: (02836) 220038
Email : kptemc@gmail.com

Website : www.deendayalport.gov.in

NO.EG/WK/4751/Part (Marine Ecology Monitoring)/72 Dated : 10/06/2024

To,
The Gujarat Institute of Desert Ecology,
P.O.Box No. 83, Opp.Changleshwar Temple, Mundra Road,
Bhuj (Kachchh)- 370 001,Gujarat (India).
Tel.: 02832-329408, 235025.
Tele/Fax: 02832-235027
Email: desert_ecology@yahoo.com.

Kind Attn.: Dr. V. Vijay Kumar, Director, GUIDE, Bhuj.

Sub: Regular Monitoring of Marine Ecology in and around the Deendayal Port Authority and Continuous Monitoring Programme covering all seasons on various aspects of the Coastal Environs covering Physico-chemical parameters of marine water and marine sediment samples coupled with biological indices (for three years 2024-2027) reg.

Ref.: 1) DPA request vide letter no. EG/WK/4751/Part (Marine Ecology Monitoring)/22 dated 12/2/2024.
2) Offer submitted by GUIDE, Bhuj vide letter no. GUIDE/DPT/Offer/Marine /05/2024-25 dated 2/4/2024.

Sir,

Your offer for the subject work submitted vide above referred letter dated 2/4/2024 (**Copy attached – Annexure A**) amounting to Rs. 1,55,72,700.00+ 18% GST (Rupees One Crore Fifty-Five Lakhs Seventy-Two Thousand and Seven Hundred only plus eighteen percent GST), for a period of three years i.e. 2024-2027 - per year cost Rs. 51,90,900.00 {Rs. 36,60,000 for regular monitoring of Marine Ecology + Rs. 15,30,900.00 for Continuous Monitoring Programme}, including all terms & conditions mentioned in the offer letter, has been accepted by the competent authority in DPA.

2. Scope of work :

- (a) Regular Monitoring of Marine Ecology in and around the Deendayal Port Authority in terms of Sea weeds, Sea grasses, Mudflats, Sand Dunes, Echinodenns, Shrimps, Turtles, Corals, Coastal vegetation, Mangrove and other marine biodiversity components as part of the Management Plan. Marine ecology will also be monitored in terms of all micro, macro and mega floral and faunal components of marine biodiversity.
- The above scope of work is in order to comply with the stipulated condition mentioned in the following EC & CRZ Clearances accorded by the MoEF&CC,GoI to DPA, for various projects :

.....cont.....

- (i) EC & CRZ clearance granted by the MoEF&CC,GoI dated 19/12/16 - Dev. Of 7 Integrated facilities - **Specific condition no. xviii.**
- (ii) EC & CRZ Clearance granted by the MoEF&CC,GoI dated 18/2/2020 - Dev. Remaining 3 integrated facilities - **Specific condition xxiii.**
- (iii) EC & CRZ Clearance granted by the MoEF&CC,GoI dated 19/2/2020 - Dev. Integrated facilities (Stage II- 5 projects - **Specific condition xv.**
- (iv) EC & CRZ Clearance granted by the MoEF&CC,GoI dated 20/11/20 - Creation of water front facilities (OJ 8 to 11) ... - **Para VIII Marine Ecology, Specific condition iv.**

(b) A continuous Monitoring Programme covering all seasons on various aspects of the coastal environs covering Physico-chemical parameters of marine water and marine sediment samples coupled with biological indices such as Sand Dune Vegetation, Mangroves, Sea grasses, Macrophytes and Phytoplankton on periodic basis during construction and operational phase of the project. Additionally, Primary productivity will also be carried.

- The above scope of work is in order to comply with the stipulated condition mentioned in the following EC & CRZ Clearances accorded by the MoEF&CC,GoI to DPA for various projects .:

- (i) EC & CRZ Clearance granted by the MoEF&CC,GoI dated 18/2/2020 - Dev. Remaining 3 integrated facilities - **Specific Condition xix.**
- (ii) EC & CRZ Clearance granted by the MoEF&CC,GoI dated 19/2/2020 - Dev. Integrated facilities (Stage II- 5 projects) - **Specific Condition xiv.**
- (iii) EC & CRZ Clearance granted by the MoEF&CC,GoI dated 1/1/2024 - Augmentation of Liquid Cargo Handling Facility - **Specific condition no. XXV.**

3. The terms of payment:

For the period (2024-25) (Monitoring Period 10 /6/2024 to 09/6/2025):

- 1) 20% of the project budget (Rs.51,90,900/year) should be paid within 15 days from the date of submission of Inception report by GUIDE.
- 2) 20% of the project budget (Rs.51,90,900/year) should be paid within 15 days from the date of submission of First Season report by GUIDE.
- 3) 20% of the project budget (Rs.51,90,900/year) should be paid within 15 days from the date of submission of Second Season report by GUIDE.
- 4) 20% of the project budget (Rs.51,90,900/year) should be paid within 15 days from the date of submission of Third Season report by GUIDE.
- 5) 20% of the project budget (Rs.51,90,900/year) should be paid within 15 days from the date of submission of Final report by GUIDE.

For the period (2025-26) (Monitoring Period 10 /6/2025 to 09/6/2026) :

- 1) 20% of the project budget (Rs.51,90,900/year) should be paid within 15 days from the date of submission of Inception report by GUIDE.
- 2) 20% of the project budget (Rs.51,90,900/year) should be paid within 15 days from the date of submission of First Season report by GUIDE.
- 3) 20% of the project budget (Rs.51,90,900/year) should be paid within 15 days from the date of submission of Second Season report by GUIDE.
- 4) 20% of the project budget (Rs.51,90,900/year) should be paid within 15 days from the date of submission of Third Season report by GUIDE.
- 5) 20% of the project budget (Rs.51,90,900/year) should be paid within 15 days from the date of submission of Final report by GUIDE.

.....Cont.....

the period (2026-27) (Monitoring Period 10 /6/2026 to 09/6/2027) :

- 1) 20% of the project budget (Rs.51,90,900/year) should be paid within 15 days from the date of submission of Inception report by GUIDE.
- 2) 20% of the project budget (Rs.51,90,900/year) should be paid within 15 days from the date of submission of First Season report by GUIDE.
- 3) 20% of the project budget (Rs.51,90,900/year) should be paid within 15 days from the date of submission of Second Season report by GUIDE.
- 4) 20% of the project budget (Rs.51,90,900/year) should be paid within 15 days from the date of submission of Third Season report by GUIDE.
- 5) 20% of the project budget (Rs.51,90,900/year) should be paid within 15 days from the date of submission of Final report by GUIDE.

4. Obligation of DPA :

- Assistance regarding the statutory clearance from authorities concerned to be rendered by DPA for field visits.
- Study area map along with GPS coordinates is to be provided by the DPA.

5. Time Period : Three years from date of issue of work order i.e. from 10 /6/2024 to 09/6/2027 (per year three monitoring all three seasons).

6. Kindly send the acknowledgement of this work order & start the work immediately.

Thanking you.

Yours faithfully,



Deputy Chief Engineer & EMC (i/c)
Deendayal Port Authority

Annexure -A

Dr. V. Vijay Kumar
Director



Gujarat Institute of Desert Ecology

GUIDE/DPA/Offer/Marine/ 05 / 2024-25
02.04.2024

To
Sh. Rajendra Prasad Bethi
Dy. Chief Engineer & EMC (I/c)
Deendayal Port Authority
Administrative Office Building
Post Box No.50
Gandhidham, Kachchh-370201

Sir,

Sub. : Offer for Regular monitoring of Marine Ecology and Continuous Monitoring Programme
Reg.,

Ref : Your Letter No. EG/WK/4751/Part (Marine Ecology Monitoring)/22 Dt. 12.02.2024.

This is w.r.t the above cited subject and reference, we are herewith submitting the Offer to carry out "Regular Monitoring of Marine Ecology in and around Deendayal Port Authority" along with "Continuous Monitoring Programme covering all seasons on various Coastal environs covering Physico-chemical and Biological components".

Kindly find enclosed herewith our offer to carry out the said study, with a budget of Rs. 51,90,900/- (Rupees Fifty-One Lakhs Nineteen Thousand Nine Hundred only) plus applicable GST per year. The quoted budget will remain same for a period of 3 years i.e., (May 2024 – May 2027) which is Rs. 1,55,72,700 plus applicable GST.

Kindly consider our offer and revert back to us for any further clarifications.

Thanking you,

Sincerely yours,


Director

DIRECTOR

Gujarat Institute of Desert Ecology
Bhuj - Kachchh.



Mangra (EMC) / Shri Anand Singh
EMC
6/4

PO. Box No. 83, Opp. Changleshwar Temple, Mundra Road, Bhuj (Kachchh) - 370 001, Gujarat (India)

Tel : 02832 - 235025-29

www.gujaratdesertecology.com, E-mail : desert_ecology@yahoo.com

Dr. V. Vijay Kumar
Director



Gujarat Institute of Desert Ecology

COMMERCIAL OFFER

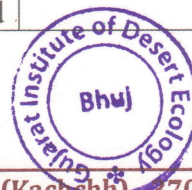
Consignee address	Our Quotation Ref. No.	Date
Deendayal Port Authority Administrative office, Post Box No 50, Gandhidham –Kachchh, Gujarat.	GUIDE / Quotation /DPA / 05 / 2024-25	02.04.2024

Kind Attention.: Sh. Rajendra Prasad, Dy. Chief Engineer & EMC (I/c)

Sub. : Techno-Commercial offer for Regular Monitoring of Marine Ecology and Continuous Monitoring Programme

Ref. : Your Letter No. EG/WK/4751/Part (Marine Ecology Monitoring)/22 Dt. 12.02.2024.

S. No.	EC & CRZ Accorded by MoEF&CC	Service Description	Frequency	Unit Rate Per Season (Rs.)	Total Value Per Year (Rs.)
1.	MoEF&CC EC & CRZ Clearance dated February 19 th December 2016 (Specific condition No. xviii of the letter dated 19.12.2016) MoEF&CC EC & CRZ Clearance dated 18 th February 2020 (Specific condition xxiii) MoEF&CC Clearance dated 19 th February 2020 (Specific condition xv) MoEF&CC Clearance dated 20 th November 2020 (VIII Marine Ecology, Specific condition viii)	Regular Monitoring of Marine Ecology in and around the Deendayal Port Trust in terms of Sea weeds, Sea grasses, Mudflats, Sand Dunes, Fisheries, Echinoderms, Shrimps, Turtles, Corals, Coastal vegetation, Mangrove and other marine biodiversity components as part of the Management Plan. Marine ecology will also be monitored in terms of all micro, macro and mega floral and faunal components of marine biodiversity.	Three season data covering Physico-chemical and biological components (Monsoon, Post-monsoon and Pre-monsoon)	12,20,000	36,60,000
2	MoEF&CC EC & CRZ Clearance dated 18 th February 2020 (Specific condition xix)	A continuous Monitoring Programme covering all seasons on various aspects of the coastal environs covering Physico-chemical parameters of marine water and		5,10,300	15,30,900



PO. Box No. 83, Opp. Changleshwar Temple, Mundra Road, Bhuj (Kachchh), 370 001, Gujarat (India)

Tel : 02832 - 235025-29

www.gujaratdesertecology.com, E-mail : desert_ecology@yahoo.com

Dr. V. Vijay Kumar
Director

MoEF&CC Clearance dated 19 th February 2020 (Specific condition xiv)	marine sediment samples coupled with biological indices such as Sand Dune Vegetation, Mangroves, Sea grasses, Macrophytes and Phytoplankton on periodic basis during construction and operational phase of the project. Additionally, Primary productivity will also be carried		
MoEF&CC Clearance dated 1 st January 2024 (Specific condition xxv)			
		Total budget per year	51,90,900
		Total budget for Three years	1,55,72,700
Rupees in words: One Crore Fifty Five Lakh Seventy Two Thousand and Seven Hundred only			
GST @ 18% extra as applicable			

GUIDE: Scope of work

- Complying with the conditions imposed by the DPA as per the EC & CRZ clearance mentioned above.

DPA: Scope of work

- Assistance regarding the statutory clearance from authorities concerned to be rendered by DPA for field survey.
- Study area map along with GPS co-ordinated is to be provided by the DPA.

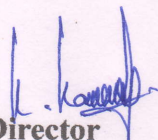
Terms and conditions for Report submission and mode of Payment

- 20% of the budget to be paid to GUIDE within 15 days from the date of submission of Inception report by GUIDE.
- 20% of the project budget should be paid to GUIDE within 15 days from the date of submission of First Season report by GUIDE.
- 20% of the project budget should be paid to GUIDE within 15 days from the date of submission of Second Season report by GUIDE.
- 20% of the project budget should be paid to GUIDE within 15 days from the date of submission of Third Season report by GUIDE.
- 20% of the project budget should be paid to GUIDE within 15 days from the date of submission of Final report by GUIDE.

GUIDE's Recognitions / Accreditations:

- Recognized as DSIR-SIRO, Ministry of Science and Technology, New Delhi.
- Recognized as Schedule I- Environmental Auditors by GPCB, Gandhinagar.

Yours Sincerely


Director

DIRECTOR
Gujarat Institute of Desert Ecology
Bhuj - Kachchh.



Annexure -E

Environmental Monitoring Annual Report
prepared under
“Preparing and monitoring of environmental monitoring and management plan for Deendayal Port Authority at Kandla and Vadinar for a period of 3 years”

Monitoring Period: April 2023 - March 2024



Document Ref No.: GEMI/DPA/782(2)(3)/2024-25/103

Submitted to:
Deendayal Port Authority (DPA), Kandla



Gujarat Environment Management Institute (GEMI)

(An Autonomous Institute of Government of Gujarat)

GEMI Bhavan, 246-247, GIDC Electronic Estate, Sector-25, Gandhinagar-382025

“AN ISO 9001:2015, ISO 14001:2015 AND ISO 45001:2018 Certified Institute”



© Gujarat Environment Management Institute (GEMI)

All rights reserved. This “Environment Monitoring Report (April 2023-March 2024)” is prepared as a part of the project “Preparing and monitoring of Environmental monitoring and Management plan for Deendayal Port Authority at Kandla and Vadinar for a period of 3 years”. No part of this report may be reproduced, distributed or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior permission of Director, Gujarat Environment Management Institute (GEMI).

Disclaimer:

Gujarat Environment Management Institute (GEMI) has taken all reasonable precautions in the preparation of this report. The data presented in this report have been collected as per the relevant Standard Operating Procedures, Protocols and Guidelines. GEMI believes that the information and facts presented in the report are accurate as on the date it was written. However, it is impossible to dismiss absolutely, the possibility of errors or omissions. GEMI therefore specifically disclaims any liability resulting from the use or application of the information contained in this report. The information is not intended to serve as legal advice related to the individual situation.



About this Document

Gujarat Environment Management Institute (GEMI) has been assigned with the work of “Preparing and monitoring of Environmental monitoring and Management plan for Deendayal Port Authority (DPA) at Kandla and Vadinar for a period of 3 years” by DPA, Kandla. Under the said project the report titled “*Environment Monitoring Annual Report (Monitoring Period: April 2023 - March 2024)*” is prepared.

- **Name of the Report:** *Environment Monitoring Report (Monitoring Period April 2023-March 2024)*
- **Date of Issue:** 26/06/2024
- **Version:** 1.0
- **Report Ref.:** GEMI/DPA/782(2)(3)/2024-25/103



Table of Contents

CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION.....	1
1.1 Introduction.....	2
1.2 Green Ports Initiative.....	2
1.3 Importance of Environmental monitoring and management plan (EMMP).....	2
1.4 Objectives and scope of the Study	4
CHAPTER 2: METHODOLOGY.....	5
2.1 Study Area	6
a. Kandla.....	6
b. Vadinar	6
2.2 Environmental Monitoring at Kandla and Vadinar.....	10
CHAPTER 3: METEOROLOGY MONITORING.....	12
3.1 Meteorology Monitoring.....	13
3.2 Results and discussion	15
3.3 Data Interpretation and Conclusion.....	17
CHAPTER 4: AMBIENT AIR QUALITY MONITORING	21
4.1 Ambient Air Quality.....	22
4.2 Result and Discussion	28
4.3 Data Interpretation and Conclusion.....	34
4.4 Remedial Measures:.....	37
CHAPTER 5: DG STACK MONITORING	39
5.1 DG Stack Monitoring.....	40
5.2 Result and Discussion	43
5.3 Data Interpretation and Conclusion.....	45
CHAPTER 6: NOISE MONITORING.....	47
6.1 Noise Monitoring.....	48
6.2 Result and Discussion	52
6.3 Data Interpretation and Conclusion.....	53
6.4 Remedial Measures.....	53
CHAPTER 7: SOIL MONITORING.....	54
7.1 Soil Quality Monitoring:	55
7.2 Result and Discussion	59
7.3 Data Interpretation and Conclusion.....	60
CHAPTER 8: DRINKING WATER MONITORING	64
8.1 Drinking Water Monitoring.....	65



8.2	Result and Discussion	70
8.3	Data Interpretation and Conclusion.....	76
8.4	Remedial Measures.....	79
CHAPTER 9: SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT MONITORING		80
9.1	Sewage Treatment Plant (STP) Monitoring:.....	81
9.2	Result and Discussion	87
9.3	Data Interpretation and Conclusion.....	89
9.4	Remedial Measures:.....	90
CHAPTER 10: MARINE WATER QUALITY MONITORING		91
10.1	Marine Water	92
10.2	Result and Discussion	96
10.3	Data Interpretation and Conclusion.....	98
CHAPTER 11: MARINE SEDIMENT QUALITY MONITORING.....		101
11.1	Marine Sediment Monitoring.....	102
11.2	Result and Discussion	105
11.3	Data Interpretation and Conclusion.....	107
CHAPTER 12: MARINE ECOLOGY MONITORING		111
12.1	Marine Ecological Monitoring.....	112
12.2	Result and Discussion	119
CHAPTER 13: SUMMARY AND CONCLUSION.....		128
13.1	Summary and Conclusion	129
Annexure 1: Photographs of the Environmental Monitoring conducted at Kandla		131
Annexure 2: Photographs of the Environmental Monitoring conducted at Vadinar.....		132
CHAPTER 14: REFERENCES.....		133
References:		134

List of Tables

Table 1: Details of Automatic Weather Station.....	13
Table 2: Automatic Weather Monitoring Station details.....	13
Table 3: Meteorological data for Kandla and Vadinar.....	15
Table 4: Details of Ambient Air monitoring locations.....	22
Table 5: Parameters for Ambient Air Quality Monitoring.....	28
Table 6: Summarized results of PM ₁₀ , PM _{2.5} , SO ₂ , NO _x , VOC and CO for Ambient Air quality monitoring.....	29
Table 7: Summarized results of Benzene for Ambient Air quality monitoring	32
Table 8: Summarized results of Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons	32
Table 9: Summarized results of Non-methane VOC.....	33
Table 10: Details of DG Stack monitoring locations.....	40



Table 11: DG stack parameters.....	43
Table 12: DG monitoring data.....	43
Table 13: Details of noise monitoring locations.....	48
Table 14: Details of the Noise Monitoring.....	51
Table 15: Ambient Air Quality norms in respect of Noise ⁽²⁾	51
Table 16: The Results of Ambient Noise Quality.....	52
Table 17: Details of the Soil quality monitoring.....	55
Table 18: Soil parameters.....	56
Table 19: Soil Quality for the Monitoring period.....	59
Table 20: Details of Drinking Water Sampling Locations.....	65
Table 21: List of parameters for Drinking Water Quality monitoring ⁽³⁾	68
Table 22A: Drinking Water Quality for the Monitoring period.....	70
Table 22B: Drinking Water Quality for the Monitoring period.....	72
Table 22C: Drinking Water Quality for the Monitoring period.....	74
Table 23A: Details of the monitoring locations of STP.....	81
Table 23B: Discharge norms (as per CC&A of Kandla STP).....	81
Table 24: Norms of treated effluent as per CC&A of Vadinar STP.....	83
Table 25: List of parameters monitored for STP's at Kandla and Vadinar.....	87
Table 26: Water Quality of inlet and outlet of STP of Kandla.....	88
Table 27: Details of the sampling locations for Marine water.....	92
Table 28: List of parameters monitored for Marine Water.....	95
Table 29: Results of Analysis of Marine Water Sample for the sampling period.....	97
Table 30: Details of the sampling locations for Marine Sediment.....	102
Table 31: List of parameters to be monitored for Sediments at Kandla and Vadinar.....	105
Table 32: Summarized result of Marine Sediment Quality.....	106
Table 33: Standard Guidelines applicable for heavy metals in sediments.....	108
Table 34: Comparison of Heavy metals with Standard value in Marine Sediment.....	109
Table 35: Details of the sampling locations for Marine Ecological.....	112
Table 36: List of parameters to be monitored for Marine Ecological Monitoring.....	115
Table 37: Values of Biomass, Net Primary Productivity (NPP), Gross Primary Productivity (GPP), Pheophytin and Chlorophyll for Kandla and Vadinar.....	119
Table 38: Phytoplankton variations in abundance and diversity in sub surface sampling stations.....	121
Table 39: Species richness Index and Diversity Index in Phytoplankton.....	122
Table 40: Zooplankton variations in abundance and diversity in sub surface sampling stations.....	123
Table 41: Species richness Index and Diversity Index in Zooplankton.....	124
Table 42: Benthic Fauna variations in abundance and diversity in sub surface sampling.....	125
Table 43: Species richness Index and Diversity Index in Benthic Organisms.....	126

List of Maps

Map 1: Locations of Kandla and Vadinar.....	7
---	---

Map 2: Locations of Kandla Port.....	8
Map 3: Locations of Vadinar Port.....	9
Map 4: Locations for Ambient Air Monitoring at Kandla.....	25
Map 5: Locations for Ambient Air Monitoring at Vadinar	26
Map 6: Locations for DG Stack monitoring at Kandla.....	41
Map 7: Locations for DG Stack monitoring at Vadinar	42
Map 8: Locations for Noise Monitoring at Kandla.....	49
Map 9: Locations for Noise Monitoring at Vadinar	50
Map 10: Locations for Soil Quality Monitoring at Kandla	57
Map 11: Locations for Soil Quality Monitoring at Vadinar	58
Map 12: Locations for Drinking Water Monitoring at Kandla	66
Map 13: Locations for Drinking Water Monitoring at Vadinar.....	67
Map 14: Locations for STP Monitoring at Kandla	85
Map 15: Locations for STP Monitoring at Vadinar	86
Map 16: Locations for Marine Water Monitoring at Kandla	93
Map 17: Locations for Marine Water Monitoring at Vadinar.....	94
Map 18: Location of Marine Sediment Monitoring at Kandla.....	103
Map 19: Locations of Marine Sediment Monitoring at Vadinar.....	104
Map 20: Locations of Marine Ecological Monitoring at Kandla.....	113
Map 21: Locations of Marine Ecological Monitoring at Vadinar	114

List of Figures

Figure 1: Methodology flow chart	11
Figure 2: Photographs of Automatic Weather Monitoring Station at Kandla and Vadinar....	14
Figure 3: Process flow diagram of STP at Kandla	82
Figure 4: Process flow diagram of STP at Gopalpuri.....	83
Figure 5: Process flowchart for the STP at Vadinar.....	84

List of Graphs

Graph 1 Spatial trend in Ambient PM ₁₀ Concentration.....	30
Graph 2 Spatial trend in Ambient PM _{2.5} Concentration.....	30
Graph 3 Spatial trend in Ambient SO _x Concentration	30
Graph 4 Spatial trend in Ambient NO _x Concentration.....	30
Graph 5 Spatial trend in Ambient CO Concentration	31
Graph 6 Spatial trend in Ambient Total VOCs.....	31
Graph 7 Spatial trend in SPM Concentration.....	44
Graph 8 Spatial trend in NO _x Concentration	44
Graph 9 Spatial trend in SO _x Concentration	44
Graph 10 Spatial trend in CO Concentration.....	44
Graph 11 Spatial trend in CO ₂ Concentration.....	45

List of Abbreviations

A	Acceptable Limits as per IS: 10500:2012
AAQ	Ambient Air Quality
AWS	Automatic Weather monitoring stations
BIS	Bureau of Indian Standards
BOD	Biochemical Oxygen Demand
BQL	Below Quantification Limit
CCA	Consolidated Consent & Authorization
CO	Carbon Monoxide
COD	Chemical Oxygen Demand
CPCB	Central Pollution Control Board
DO	Dissolved Oxygen
DPA	Deendayal Port Authority
EC	Electrical Conductivity
EMMP	Environmental monitoring and Management Plan
EMP	Environment Management Plan
FPS	Fine Particulate Sampler
FY	Financial Year
GEMI	Gujarat Environment Management Institute
IFFCO	Indian Farmers Fertiliser Cooperative Limited
IMD	India Meteorological Department
IOCL	Indian Oil Corporation Limited
LNG	Liquefied Natural Gas
MGO	Marine Gas Oil
MMTPA	Million Metric Tonnes Per Annum
MoEF	Ministry of Environment & Forests
MoEF&CC	Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change
NAAQS	National Ambient Air Quality Standards
NO_x	Nitrogen oxides
NTU	Nephelometric Turbidity Unit
OOT	Off Shore Oil Terminal
OSR	Oil Spill Response
P	Permissible Limits as per IS: 10500:2012
PAH	Poly Aromatic Hydrocarbons
PM	Particulate Matter
PTFE	Polytetrafluoroethylene
RCC	Reinforced Concrete Cement
RDS	Respirable Dust Sampler
SAR	Sodium Adsorption Ratio
SBM	Single Bouy Mooring
SO_x	Sulfur oxides
STP	Sewage Treatment Plant
TC	Total Coliforms
TDS	Total Dissolved Solids
TOC	Total organic Carbon
TSS	Total Suspended Solids
VOC	Volatile Organic Compounds



CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION

1.1 Introduction

Kandla Port, also known as the Deendayal Port is a seaport in Kachchh District near the city of Gandhidham in Gujarat state in western India. Located on the Gulf of Kachchh, it is one of major ports on the western coast, and is located at 256 nautical miles southeast of the Port of Karachi in Pakistan and over 430 nautical miles north-northwest of the Port of Mumbai (Bombay). It is the largest port of India by volume of cargo handled. Deendayal Port's journey began in 1931 with the construction of RCC Jetty by Maharao Khengarji. Kandla was constructed in the 1950s as the chief seaport serving western India, after the independence of India. On 31st March 2016, Deendayal Port created history by handling 100 MMT cargo in a year and became the first Major Port to achieve this milestone. Deendayal Port Authority (DPA), India's busiest major port in recent years, is gearing up to add substantial cargo handling capacity with private sector participation. DPA has created new record by handling 137 MMTPA (at Kandla and Vadinar) during the financial year 2022-23. The DPA had commissioned the Off-shore Oil Terminal facilities at Vadinar in the year 1978, for which M/s. Indian Oil Corporation Limited (IOCL) provided Single Bouy Mooring (SBM) system, with a capacity of 54 MMTPA. Further, significant Quantum of infrastructural upgradation has been carried out & excellent maritime infrastructure has been created at Vadinar for the 32 MMTPA Essar Oil Refinery in Jamnagar District.

1.2 Green Ports Initiative

DPA is committed to sustainable development and adequate measures are being taken to maintain the Environmental well-being of the Port and its surrounding environs. Weighing in the environmental perspective for sustained growth, the Ministry of Shipping had started, Project Green Ports" which will help in making the Major Ports across India cleaner and greener. "Project Green Ports" will have two verticals - one is "Green Ports Initiatives" related to environmental issues and second is "Swachh Bharat Abhiyaan".

The Green Port Initiatives include twelve initiatives such as preparation and monitoring plan, acquiring equipment required for monitoring environmental pollution, acquiring dust suppression system, setting up of sewage/waste water treatment plants/ garbage disposal plant, setting up Green Cover area, projects for energy generation from renewable energy sources, completion of shortfalls of Oil Spill Response (OSR) facilities (Tier-I), prohibition of disposal of almost all kind of garbage at sea, improving the quality of harbour wastes etc.

DPA had also appointed GEMI as an Advisor for "Making Deendayal Port a Green Port-Intended Sustainable Development under the Green Port Initiatives. DPA has also signed MoU with Gujarat Forest Department in August 2019 for Green Belt Development in an area of 31.942 Ha of land owned by DPA. The plantation is being carried out by the Social Forestry division of Kachchh.

1.3 Importance of Environmental monitoring and management plan (EMMP)

Port activities can cause deterioration of air and marine water quality in the surrounding areas due to multifarious activities. The pollution problems usually caused by port and harbour activities can be categorized as follows:

1. Air pollutant emissions due to ship emissions, loading and unloading activities, construction emission and emissions due to vehicular movement.

2. Coastal habitats may be destroyed and navigational channels silted due to causeway construction and land reclamation.
3. Deterioration of surface water quality may occur during both the construction and operation phases.
4. Harbour operations may produce sewage, bilge wastes, solid waste and leakage of harmful materials both from shore and ships.
5. Human and fish health may be affected by contamination of coastal water due to urban effluent discharge.
6. Oil pollution is one of the major environmental hazards resulting from port/harbour and shipping operations. This includes bilge oil released from commercial ships handling non-oil cargo as well as the more common threat from oil tankers.
7. Unregulated mariculture activities in the port and harbour areas may threaten navigation safety.

Hence, for the determination of levels of pollution, identification of pollution sources, control and disposal of waste from various point and non-point sources and for prediction of pollution levels for future, regular monitoring and assessment are required during the entire construction and operation phase of a major port. As per the Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change (**MoEF&CC**), The Environmental Management Plan (EMP) is required to ensure sustainable development in the area surrounding the project. Hence, it needs to be an all encompasses plan consist of all mitigation measures for each item wise activity to be undertaken during the construction, operation and the entire life cycle to minimize adverse environmental impacts resulting from the activities of the project. for formulation, implementation and monitoring of environmental protection measures during and after commissioning of projects. The plan should indicate the details of various measures are taken and proposed to be taken for appropriate management of the environment of Deendayal Port Authority.

It identifies the principles, approach, procedures and methods that will be used to control and minimize the environmental and social impacts of operational activities associated with the port. An EMP is a required part of environmental impact assessment of a new port project but could also be evolved for existing ports. It is useful not only during the construction and operational phases of the new port but also for operation of existing ports to ensure the effectiveness of the mitigation measures implemented and to further provide guidance as to the most appropriate way of dealing with any unforeseen impacts.

It is extremely essential that port and harbour projects should have an Environmental Monitoring and Management Plan (EMMP), which incorporates monitoring of Ambient Air, Drinking Water, Noise, Soil, Marine (water, sediment, ecology) quality along with the collection of online meteorological data throughout the duration of the project.

To ensure the effective implementation of the EMP and weigh the efficiency of the mitigation measures, it is essential to undertake environmental monitoring both during construction and operation period. In view of the above, Gujarat Environment Management Institute (GEMI) has been awarded with the work **“Preparing and Monitoring of Environmental Monitoring and Management Plan for Deendayal Port Authority at Kandla and Vadinar for a period of 3 years”** vide letter No. EG/WK/EMC/1023/2011/III/239 dated: 15/02/2023 by DPA.

This document presents the Environmental Monitoring Report (EMR) for Kandla and Vadinar for the environmental monitoring done during the period from April 2023-March 2024.

1.4 Objectives and scope of the Study

In line with the work order, the key objective of the study is to carry out the Environmental Monitoring and preparation the Management Plan for Kandla and Vadinar for a period of 3 years". Under the project, Environmental monitoring refers to systematic monthly monitoring and assessment of ambient air, water (drinking and surface), soil, sediment, noise and ecology in order to monitor the performance and implementation of a project in compliance with Environmental quality standards and/or applicable Statutory norms.

The scope of work includes not limited to following:

1. To review the locations/stations of Ambient Air, Ambient Noise, drinking water, and Marine Water, Soil and Sediments monitoring within the impacted region in-and-around DPA establishment, in view of the developmental projects.
2. To assess the Ambient Air quality, quality at 6 stations at Kandla and 2 at Vadinar in terms of gases and particulate matter.
3. To assess the DG stack emissions (gases and particulate matter).
4. To assess Drinking water quality at twenty locations (18 at Kandla and 2 at Vadinar) in terms of Physical, Chemical and Biological parameters viz., Color, Odor, turbidity, conductivity, pH, Total Dissolved Solids, chlorides, Hardness, total iron, sulphate, NH_4 , PO_4 , and bacterial count on a monthly basis.
5. To assess the Marine water quality in terms of aquatic Flora and Fauna and Sediment quality in terms of benthic flora and fauna.
6. To assess Marine Water Quality and sediment in term of physical and chemical parameter.
7. To assess the trends of water quality in terms of Marine ecology by comparing the data collected over a specified time period.
8. Weekly sample collection and analysis of inlet & Outlet points of the Sewage Treatment Plant (STP) to check the water quality being discharged by DPA as per the CC&A.
9. Carrying out monthly Noise monitoring; twice a day at the representative stations for a period of 24 hours.
10. Meteorological parameters are very important from air pollution point of view, hence precise and continuous data collection is of utmost importance. Meteorological data on wind speed, wind direction, temperature, relative humidity, solar radiation and rainfall shall be collected from one permanent station at DPA, Kandla and one permanent station at Vadinar.
11. To suggest mitigation measures, based on the findings of this study and also check compliance with Environmental quality standards, Green Port Initiatives, MIV 2030, and any applicable Statutory Compliance.
12. To recommend Environment Management Plans based on Monitoring programme and findings of the study.



CHAPTER 2: METHODOLOGY

2.1 Study Area

Under the study, the locations specified by Deendayal Port Authority for the areas of Kandla and Vadinar would be monitored. The details of the study area as follows:

a. Kandla

Deendayal Port (Erstwhile Kandla Port) is one of the twelve major ports in India and is located on the West Coast of India, in the Gulf of Kutch at 23001'N and 70013'E in Gujarat. The Major Port Authorities Act 2021 is the governing statute for Administration of Major Ports, under which, Deendayal Port Trust (DPT) has become Deendayal Port Authority (DPA). At Kandla, DPA has sixteen (16) cargo berths for handling various types of Dry Bulk Cargo viz, fertilizer, food grains, Coal, sulphur, etc.

- **Climatic conditions of Kandla**

Kandla has a semi-desert climate. Temperature varies from 25°C to 44°C during summer and 10°C to 25°C during winter. The average annual temperature is 24.8 °C. The average rainfall is 410 mm, most of which occurs during the monsoon from the months of June-to-September.

b. Vadinar

Vadinar is a small coastal town located in Devbhumi Dwarka district of the Gujarat state in India located at coordinates 22° 27' 16.20" N - 069° 40' 30.01". DPA had commissioned the Off Shore Oil Terminal (OOT) facilities at Vadinar in the year 1978, for which M/s. Indian Oil Corporation Limited (IOCL) provided Single Bouy Mooring (SBM) system, with a capacity of 54 MMTPA. The OOT of the DPA contributes in a large way to the total earnings of this port. Vadinar is now notable due to the presence of two refineries-one promoted by Reliance Industries and Essar Oil Ltd.

DPA also handled 43.30 MMT at Vadinar (which includes transshipment), the containerized cargo crossed 4.50 lakh TEU, grossing a total of 100 MMT overall. Major commodities handled by the Deendayal Port are Crude Oil, Petroleum product, Coal, Salt, Edible Oil, Fertilizer, etc.

- **Climatic conditions of Vadinar**

Vadinar has a hot semi-arid climate. The summer season lasts from March-to-May and is extremely hot, humid, but dry. The climatic conditions in Vadinar are quite similar to that recorded in its district head quarter i.e., Jamnagar. The annual mean temperature is 26.7 °C. Rainy season with extremely erratic monsoonal rainfall that averages around 630 millimetres. The winter season is from October-to-February remains hot during the day but has negligible rainfall, low humidity and cool nights.

The Kandla and Vadinar port have been depicted in the **Map 1 & 2** as follows:

SS



Map 1: Locations of Kandla and Vadinar Port



Map 2: Locations of Kandla Port



Map 3: Locations of Vadinar Port

2.2 Environmental Monitoring at Kandla and Vadinar

Regular monitoring of environmental parameters is of immense importance to assess the status of environment during project operation. With the knowledge of baseline conditions, the monitoring programme will serve as an indicator for identifying any deterioration in environmental conditions, thereby assist in recommending suitable mitigatory steps in time to safeguard the environment. Monitoring is as important as that of control of pollution since the efficiency of control measures can only be determined by a well-defined monitoring program. Environmental Monitoring is vital for monitoring the environmental status of the port for sustainable development. The list of main elements for which Environmental monitoring is to be carried out have been mentioned below:

- Meteorology
- Ambient Air
- DG Stack
- Noise
- Soil
- Drinking Water
- Sewage Treatment Plant
- Marine (Surface) water
- Marine Sediments
- Marine Ecology

GEMI has been entrusted by DPA to carry out the monitoring of the various aforementioned environmental aspects at the port, so as to verify effectiveness of prevailing Environment Management plan, if it confirms to the statutory and/or legal compliance; and identify any unexpected changes. Standard methods and procedures have been strictly adhered to in the course of this study. QA/QC procedures were strictly followed which covers all aspects of the study, and includes sample collection, handling, laboratory analyses, data coding, statistical analyses, interpretation and communication of results. The analysis was carried out in GEMI's NABL/MoEF accredited/recognized laboratory.

Methodology adopted for the study

Methodology is a strictly defined combination of practices, methods and processes to plan, develop and control a project along the continuous process of its implementation and successful completion. The aim of the project management methodology is to allow the control of whole process of management through effective decision-making and problem solving. The methodology adopted for the present study is shown in **Figure 1** as given below:

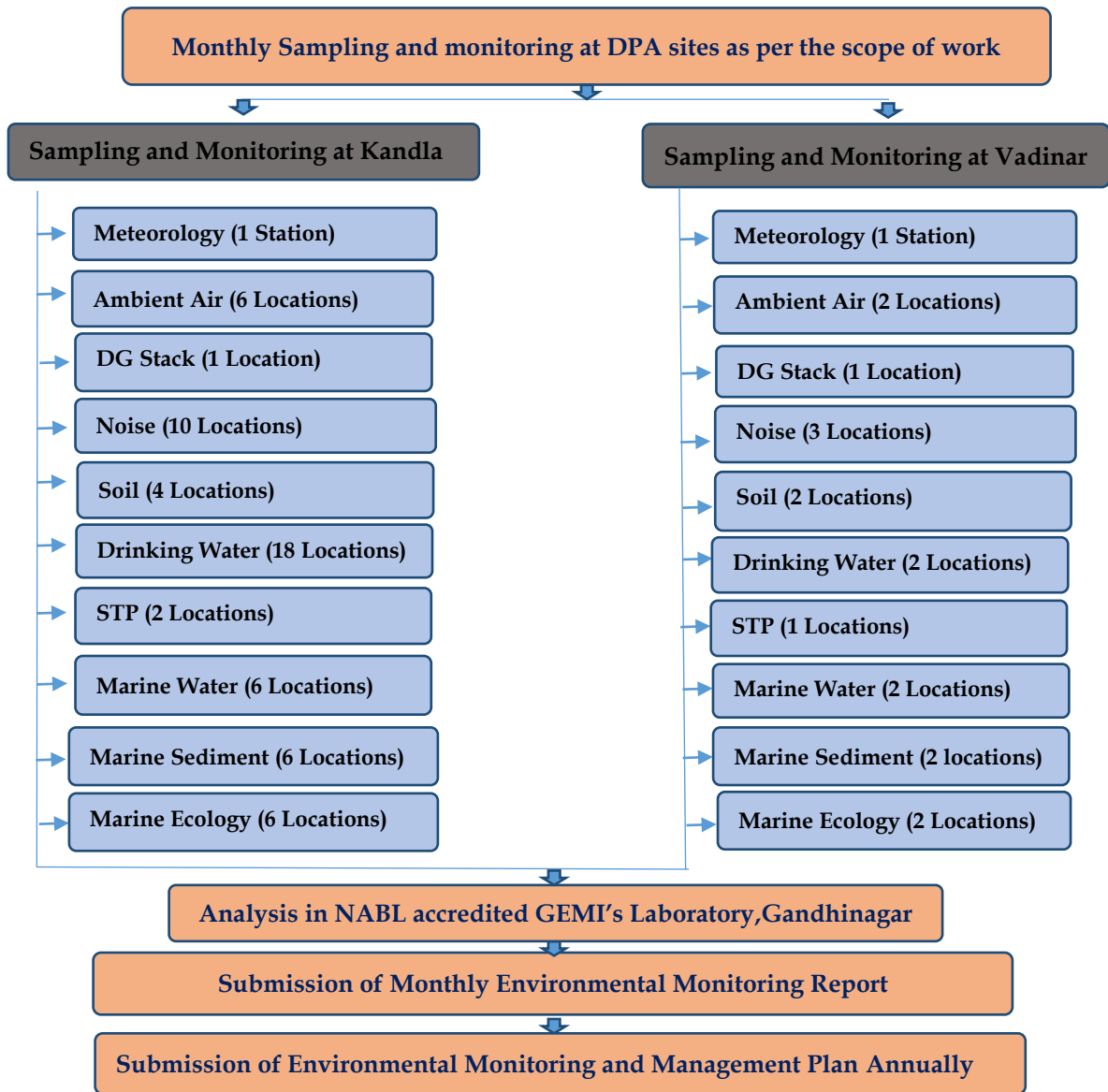


Figure 1: Methodology flow chart

The details of various sectors of Environment monitoring are described in subsequent chapters.



CHAPTER 3: METEOROLOGY MONITORING

3.1 Meteorology Monitoring

Meteorological conditions play a crucial role in dispersion of air pollutants as well as in environmental pollution studies particularly in pollutant transport irrespective of their entry into the environment. The wind speed and direction play a major role in dispersion of environment pollutants. In order to determine the prevailing micro-meteorological conditions at the project site an Automatic Weather Monitoring Stations (AWS) of Envirotech make (Model: WM280) were installed at both the sites of Kandla and Vadinar at 10 m above the ground. The details of the AWS installed have been mentioned in **Table 1** as follows:

Table 1: Details of Automatic Weather Station

Sr. No.	Site	Location Code	Location Name	Latitude Longitude
1.	Kandla	AWS-1	Environment Laboratory (DPA)	23.00996N 70.22175E
2.	Vadinar	AWS-2	Canteen Area	22.39994N 69.716608E

Methodology:

During the study, a continuous automatic weather monitoring station was installed at both the sites to record climatological parameters such as Wind speed, Wind Direction, Relative Humidity, Solar Radiation, Rainfall and Temperature to establish general meteorological regime of the study area. The methodology adopted for monitoring meteorological data shall be as per the standard norms laid down by Bureau of Indian Standards (BIS) and the India Meteorological Department (IMD). The details of Automatic Weather Monitoring Station have been mentioned in **Table 2**.

Table 2: Automatic Weather Monitoring Station details

Sr. No.	Details of Meteorological Data	Unit of Measurement	of Instrument	Frequency
1.	Wind Direction	degree	Automatic Weather Monitoring Station (Envirotech WM280)	Hourly Average
2.	Wind Speed	Km/hr		
3.	Rainfall	mm/hr		
4.	Relative Humidity	% RH		
5.	Temperature	°C		
6.	Solar Radiation	W/m ²		

Monitoring Frequency:

The Meteorological parameters were recorded at an interval of 1 hour in a day for the period of April 2023 to March 2024 and the average value for all the Meteorological parameters were summarized for the sampling period of at both the observatory site.



Figure 2: Photographs of Automatic Weather Monitoring Station at Kandla and Vadinar

3.2 Results and discussion

The summary of hourly climatological observations recorded at Kandla and Vadinar during the monitoring period of **April 2023 to March 2024**, with respect to significant parameters has been mentioned in **Table 3** as follows:

Table 3: Meteorological data for Kandla and Vadinar

Details of Micro-meteorological data at Kandla Observatory												
Monitoring Period	Wind Speed (Km/h)			Temperature (°C)			Relative humidity (%)			Solar Radiation (W/m ²)	Wind Direction (°)	Rainfall (mm)
	Max.	Min	Avg.	Max.	Min	Avg.	Max.	Min	Avg.			
April-May 23	27.02	1.54	8.78	32.21	30.4	31.31	64.12	61.07	57.76	105.42	S.S.E	0.05
May-June 23	48.85	3.07	12.94	32.64	31.23	31.93	70.33	65.93	68.17	90.14	N & N.N.W	0.37
June- July 23	38.99	1.23	9.71	31.54	30.27	30.89	76.32	72.43	74.47	67.76	E.W.E & W.S.W	3.56
July-Aug 23	35.4	1.47	7.67	30.51	29.32	29.91	77.72	73.87	75.78	57.4	W.S.W	14.94
Aug-Sep 23	37.52	0.63	6.55	48.44	30.33	38.43	84.57	69.18	75.59	73.28	W.S.W	21.89
Sep- Oct 23	20.36	0.16	4.75	31.01	29.66	30.32	71.62	66.85	69.32	74.08	W.S.W	2.87
Oct- Nov 23	9.85	0.025	1.15	31.24	29.63	30.41	55.4	49.02	52.18	65.11	North	0.012
Nov- Dec 23	14.72	0	2.09	25.76	24.32	25.03	59.69	54.6	57.1	54.28	N.E	0.96
Dec- Jan 24	15.75	0	1.87	23.22	21.68	22.44	56.5	51.11	53.78	60.66	North	0
Jan- Feb 24	15.29	0.131	3.147	24.83	23.18	24	56	50.51	53.19	65.32	North	0
Feb- Mar 24	22.41	0.44	5.12	26.7	25.06	25.86	51.55	45.91	48.64	78.46	North	0.04
Mar- Apr 24	33.09	0.025	5.43	48.44	26.87	30.08	73.25	30.59	55.06	89.43	W.S.W	0



Details of Micro-meteorological data at Vadinar Observatory												
Monitoring Period	Wind Speed (Km/h)			Temperature (°C)			Relative humidity (%)			Solar Radiation (W/m ²)	Wind Direction (°)	Rainfall (mm)
	Max.	Min	Avg.	Max.	Min	Avg.	Mean	Max.	Min			
April-May 23	26.33	7.78	13.24	28.74	28.04	28.17	73.47	70	71.08	110.76	W & South	0.02
May-June 23	34.08	7.63	16.76	29.96	29.22	29.34	71.77	69.03	69.83	102.95	S.S.E	0.19
June- July 23	12.31	1.62	5.19	29.51	28.86	28.94	77.68	75.42	75.95	78.26	South	0.27
July-Aug 23	31.69	5.39	13.12	28.62	27.99	28.06	79.51	77.31	77.77	60.86	South	0.22
Aug-Sep 23	28.07	5.2	12.96	27.75	27.18	27.22	75.13	72.87	73.42	88.14	South & S.W	0
Sep- Oct 23	21.82	4.64	9.59	28.12	27.5	27.56	77.12	74.66	75.32	87.51	South	0.06
Oct- Nov 23	13.8	1.77	4.17	27.89	27.1	27.28	63.61	59.58	61.15	81.61	N.E	0.18
Nov- Dec 23	19.37	3	4.84	24.79	24.11	24.24	64.12	60.47	61.79	70.68	S.S.E	0.03
Dec- Jan 24	16.76	1	4.18	22.94	22.14	22.34	63.13	59.25	60.71	73.37	South	0
Jan- Feb 24	10.62	1.99	3.94	23.24	22.92	22.7	65.66	64.19	64.9	87.29	South	0
Feb- Mar 24	16.92	5.36	8.55	24.16	23.6	23.82	62.34	60.91	61.51	101.99	N.N.W	0
Mar- Apr 24	29.61	0.31	11.63	29.8	24.96	26.5	82.36	57.41	71.08	114.77	N.N.W	0

3.3 Data Interpretation and Conclusion

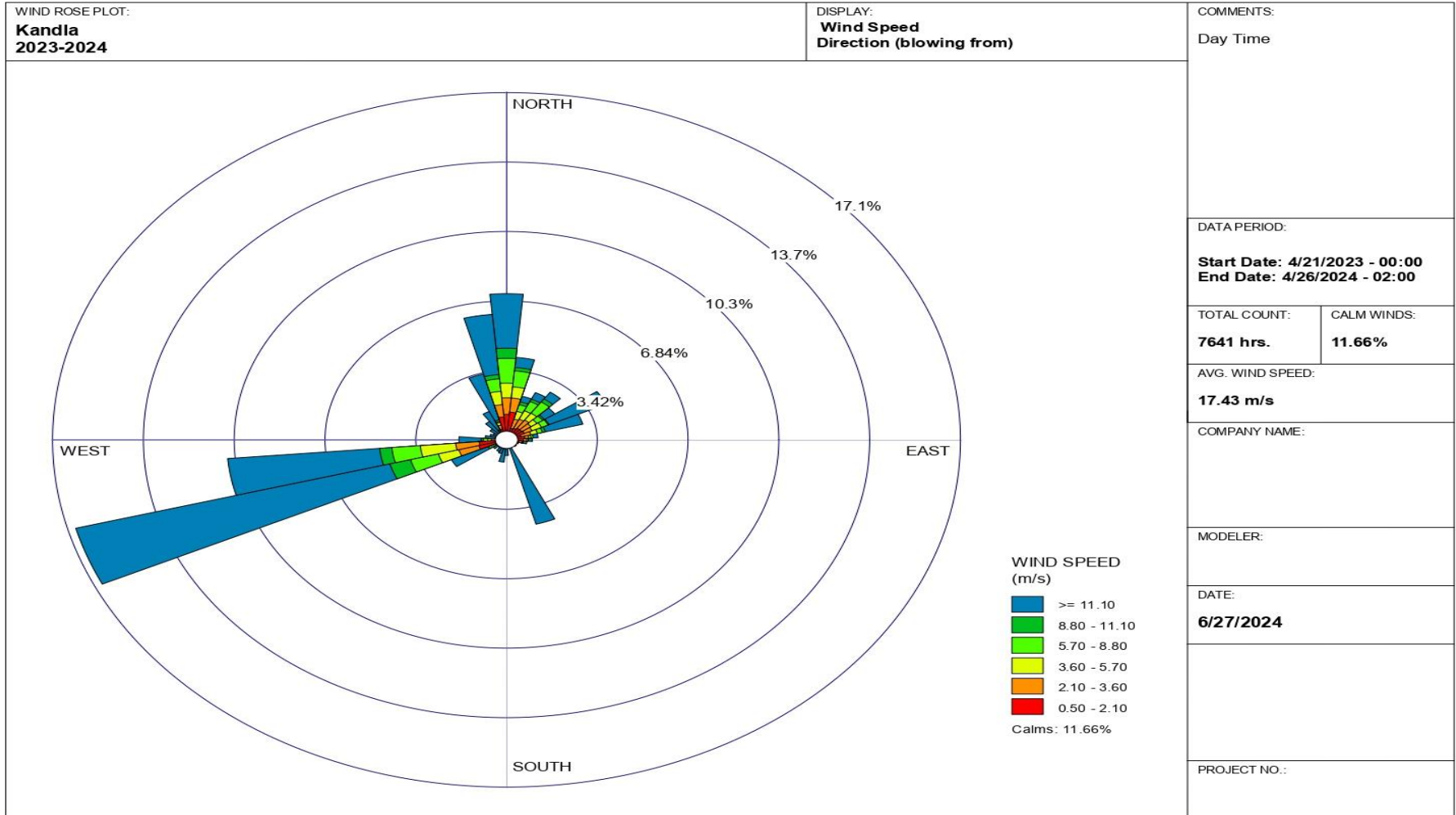
1) Kandla:

- a. The ambient temperature for the summer season varies in the range of **21.68** to **48.44** °C; in the monsoon season, the temperature varies between **29.32** and **33.38** °C; and in the winter season, the temperature varies between **21.68** and **31.24** °C. The yearly average temperature at Kandla is observed to be around **29.217** °C, with a standard deviation of 4.31.
- b. The relative humidity for the summer season was recorded in the range of **30.59%** to **76.32%**; in the monsoon season, relative humidity was recorded in the range of **66.85%** to **84.57%**; and in the winter season, relative humidity was recorded in the range of **49.02** to **59.69%**; the yearly average humidity at Kandla was **61.75%** with a standard deviation of **10.635**.
- c. The maximum rainfall at Kandla was observed at **21.89** mm for the monitoring period of August to September 2023; the yearly average rainfall was found to be **3.72** mm.
- d. Wind speed and direction play a significant role in transporting pollutants and thus determining the air quality. In the summer season, wind blew from the North and North North West directions; in the monsoon season, wind blew from the West South West; and in the winter season, wind blew from the North direction.
- e. The wind speed recorded ranges from **0.025** to **48.85** km/h in the summer season; in the monsoon season, the wind speed recorded ranges from **0.16** to **37.52** km/h; and in the winter season, the wind speed recorded ranges from **0** to **15.75** km/h. The yearly average wind speed at Kandla is **5.77** km/h, with a standard deviation of 3.55.
- f. The **maximum** solar radiation at Kandla was observed at **105.42** W/m² during the monitoring period **April to May 2023**; the **minimum** solar radiation at Kandla was observed at **54.28** W/m² for the monitoring period **November to December 2023**; **and** the yearly **average** solar radiation was found to be **73.445** W/m² with a standard deviation of 15.19.

Wind rose diagram:

The wind-rose diagram for the monitoring period has been drawn on the basis of hourly wind speed and direction data.

This Wind Rose Diagram reveals that at Kandla during the monitoring period, the prevailing winds predominantly blow from the West South West direction at Kandla, whereas, high speed winds were also observed to blow from North direction.



WRPLOT View - Lakes Environmental Software

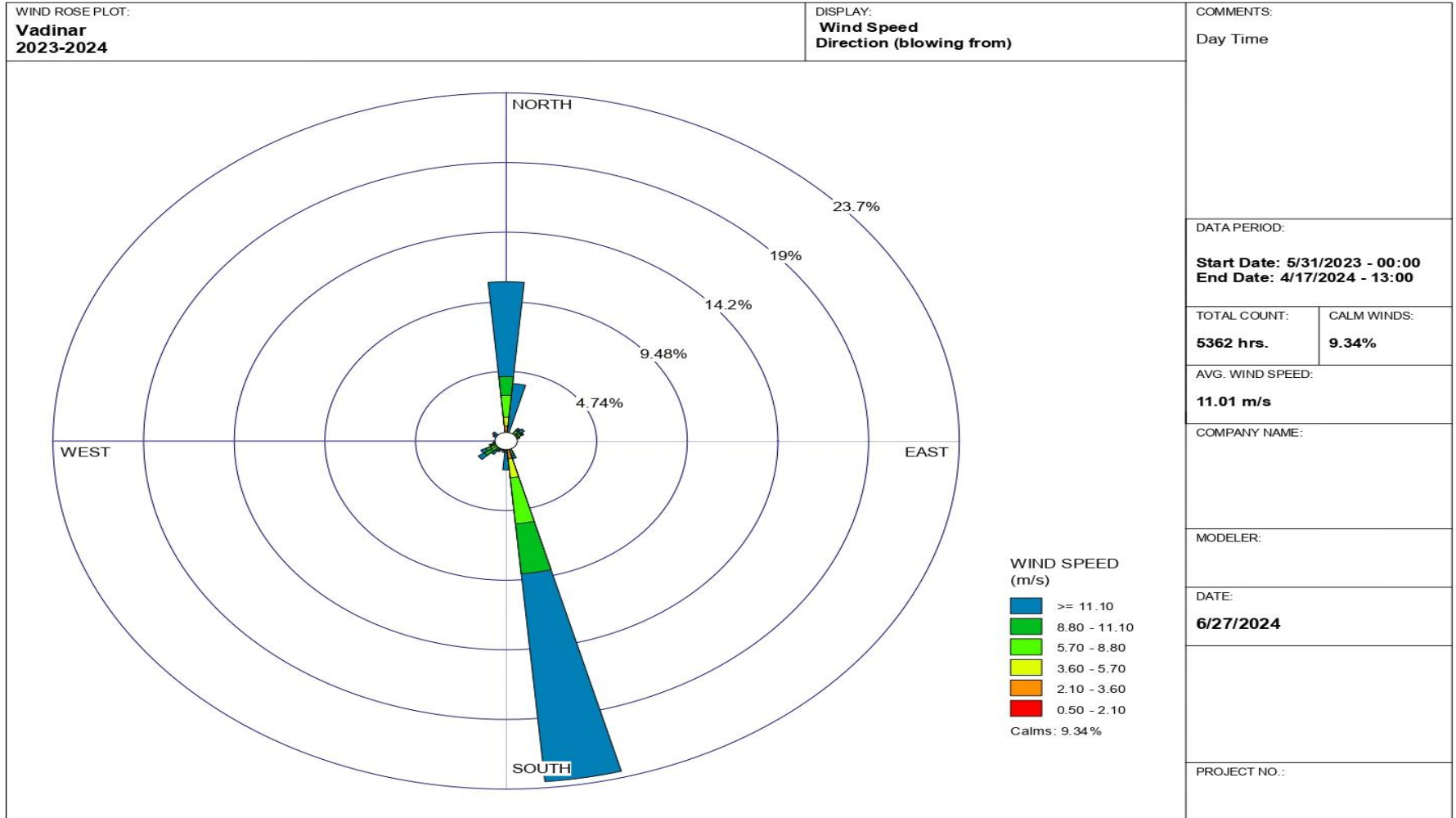
2) Vadinar:

- a. The ambient temperature for the summer season varies between **23.6** and **29.96** °C; in the monsoon season, it varies between **27.18** and **28.62** °C; and in the winter season, it varies between **22.14** and **27.89** °C. The yearly average temperature at Vadinar is **2.347** °C with standard deviation of **2.4**.
- b. The relative humidity for the summer season was recorded in the range of **57.41%** to **82.36%**; in the monsoon season, relative humidity was recorded in the range of **72.87%** to **79.51%**; and in the winter season, relative humidity was recorded in the range of **59.25%** to **65.66%**; the yearly average humidity at Vadinar was **68.7%** with a standard deviation of 6.38.
- c. The **maximum** rainfall at Vadinar was observed at **0.27** mm for the monitoring period from **June to July 2023**; the yearly **average** rainfall was found to be **0.08** mm.
- d. In Summer Season wind blew from South Direction, in Monsoon season wind blew from South and in Winter Season wind blew from South and South West direction. The recorded wind speed ranges from **0.31** to **34.08** km/hr in the summer season, **4.64** to **31.69** km/hr, and in the monsoon season, the recorded wind speed ranges from **1** to **19.37** km/hr. The yearly average wind speed at Vadinar is 9.014 km/h with a standard deviation of **4.49**.
- e. The maximum solar radiation at Vadinar was observed at **114.77** W/m² for the monitoring period April to May 2024; the minimum solar radiation at Vadinar was observed at **60.86** W/m² for the monitoring period July to August 2023; and the yearly average solar radiation was found to be **88.182** W/m².

Wind rose diagram:

The wind-rose diagram for the monitoring period has been drawn on the basis of hourly wind speed and direction data.

At Vadinar, the winds were observed to blow from Souths direction.



WRPLOT View - Lakes Environmental Software



CHAPTER 4: AMBIENT AIR QUALITY MONITORING

4.1 Ambient Air Quality

It is necessary to monitor the ambient air quality of the study area, in order to determine the impact of the shipping activities and port operations on the ambient air quality. The prime objective of ambient air quality monitoring is to assess the present air quality and its conformity to National Ambient Air Quality Standards i.e. NAAQS, 2009⁽¹⁾.

Methodology

The study area represents the area occupied by DPA and its associated Port area. The sources of air pollution in the region are mainly vehicular traffic, fuel burning, loading & unloading of dry cargo, fugitive emissions from storage area and dust arising from unpaved village roads. Considering the below factors, under the study, as per the scope specified by DPA eight locations wherein, 6 stations at Kandla and 2 at Vadinar have been finalized within the study area

- Meteorological conditions;
- Topography of the study area;
- Direction of wind;
- Representation of the region for establishing current air quality status
- Representation with respect to likely impact areas.

The description of various air quality stations monitored at Kandla and Vadinar have been specified in **Table 4**.

Table 4: Details of Ambient Air monitoring locations

Sr. No.	Location Code	Location Name	Latitude Longitude	Significance	
1.	Kandla	A-1	Oil Jetty No. 1	23.029361N 70.22003E	Liquid containers and emission from ship
2.		A-2	Oil Jetty No. 7	23.043538N 70.218617E	
3.		A-3	Kandla Port Colony	23.019797N 70.213536E	Vehicular activity and dust emission
4.		A-4	Marine Bhavan	23.007653N 70.222197E	Construction and vehicular activity, road dust emission,
5.		A-5	Coal Storage Area	23.000190N 70.219757E	Coal Dust, Vehicular activity
6.		A-6	Gopalpuri Hospital	23.081506N 70.135258E	Residential area, dust emission, vehicular activity
7.	Vadinar	A-7	Admin Building	22.441806N 69.677056E	Vehicular activity
8.		A-8	Vadinar Colony	22.401939N 69.716306E	Residential Area, burning waste, vehicular activity

The monitoring locations at Kandla and Vadinar have been depicted in map in **Map 4 and 5** respectively.

Ambient Air monitoring photos

Kandla

A-1: Oil Jetty No. 1



A-2: Oil Jetty No. 7



A-3: Kandla Port Colony



A-4: Marine Bhavan



A-5: Coal Storage Area



A-6: Gopalpuri Hospital



Vadinar

A-7: Admin Building

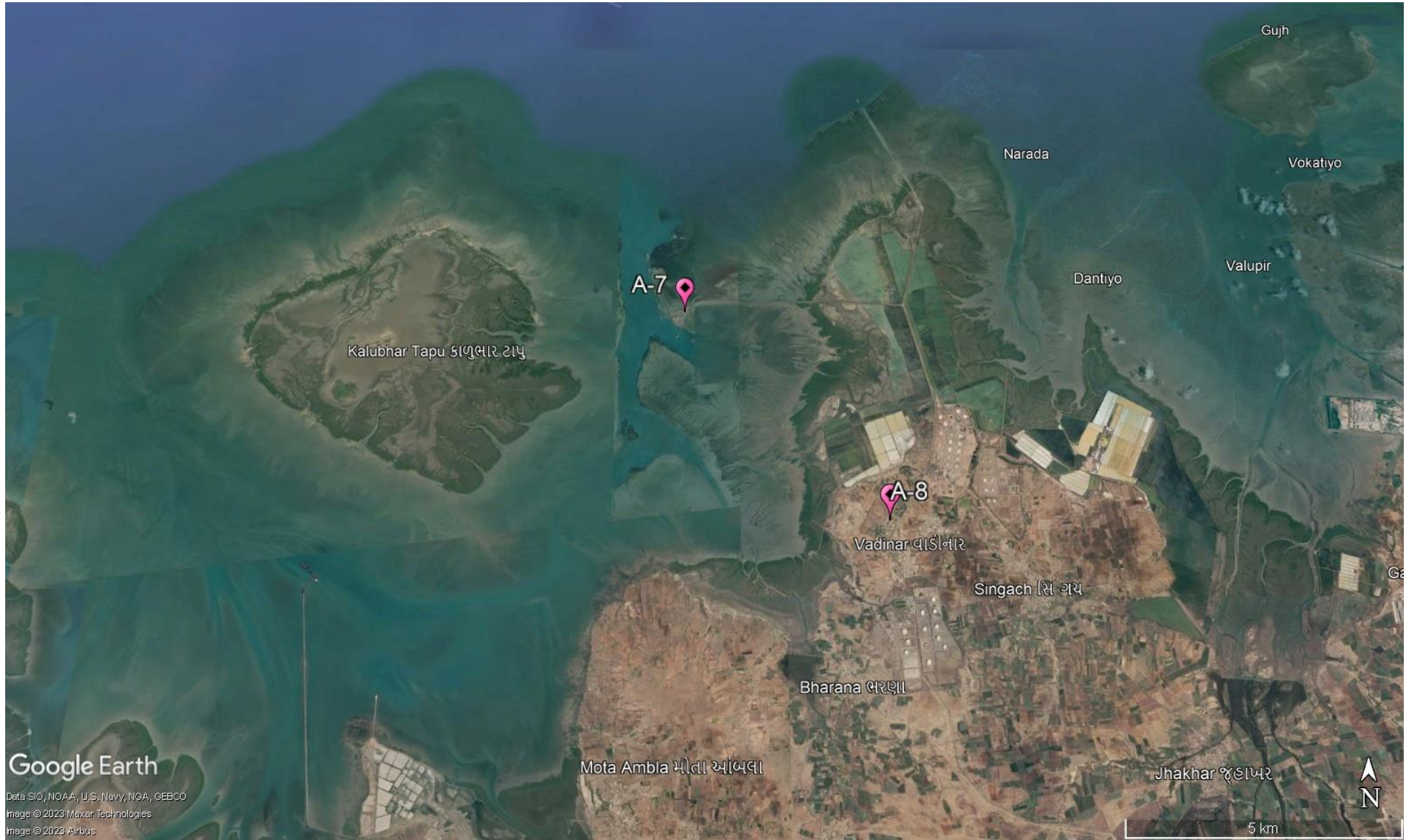


A-8: Vadinar Colony





Map 4: Ambient Air Monitoring locations at Kandla



Map 5: Ambient Air Monitoring locations at Vadinar

Monitoring Frequency

The sampling for Particulate matter, i.e., PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5}, and gaseous components like SO_x, NO_x, and CO, as well as the total VOCs, was monitored twice a week for a period of 24 hours a day. Whereas, the sampling for the components of PAH, benzene, and non-methane VOCs was conducted on a monthly basis. The monitoring period for this study is from April 15, 2023, to April 15, 2024. During this period, 95 air samples were taken from six locations in Kandla, and 97 samples were taken from two locations in Vadinar.

Sampling and Analysis

The Sampling of the Ambient Air Quality parameters and analysis is conducted as per the CPCB guidelines of National Ambient Air Quality Monitoring. The sampling was performed at a height of 3.5 m (approximately) from the ground level. For the sampling of PM₁₀, calibrated 'Respirable Dust Samplers' were used, where Whatman GF/A microfiber filter paper of size 8" x 10" were utilized, where the Gaseous attachment of the make Envirotech instrument was attached with Respirable Dust Sampler for the measurement of SO_x and NO_x. The Fine Particulate Sampler for collection of PM_{2.5} was utilized for the particulate matter of size <2.5 microns. A known volume of ambient air is passed through the cyclone to the initially pre-processed filter paper. The centrifugal force in cyclone acts on particulate matter to separate them into two parts and collected as following:

- Particles <10 μ size (Respirable): GF/A Filter Paper
- Particles <2.5 μ size (Respirable): Polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE)

Sampling and analysis of ambient SO₂ was performed by adopting the 'Improved West and Gaeke Method'. The ambient air, drawn through the draft created by the RDS, is passed through an impinger, containing a known volume of absorbing solution of Sodium tetrachloromercurate, at a pre-determined measured flow rate of 1 liter/minute (L/min). Similarly, NO_x was performed by adopting the 'Jacob Hochheister Modified' (Na arsenite) method. The impinger contains known volume of absorbing solution of Sodium Arsenite and Sodium Hydroxide.

Data has been compiled for PM₁₀, PM_{2.5}, SO_x and NO_x samples of 24-hour carried out twice a week. In case of CO, one hourly sample were taken on selected monitoring days using the sensor-based CO Meter. For the parameters Benzene, Methane & Non-methane and Volatile Organic Carbons (VOCs), the Low Volume Sampler is used, where the charcoal tubes are used as sampling media. The sampling in the Low Volume Sampler (LVS) is carried out as per IS 5182 (Part 11): 2006 RA: 2017, where the ambient air flow rate is maintained at 200 cc/min, the volume of air that passes through the LVS during two hours monitoring is approx. 24 L.

The sampling of PAHs is carried out as per IS: 5182 (Part 12): 2004. Where, the EPM 2000 Filter papers are utilized in the Respirable Dust Sampler (RDS). For the parameters, Benzene, PAH & Non-methane VOC's, monthly monitoring is carried out. The details of the parameters with their frequency monitored are mentioned in **Table 5:**

Table 5: Parameters for Ambient Air Quality Monitoring

Sr. No.	Parameters	Units	Reference method	Instrument	Frequency
1.	PM ₁₀	µg/m ³	IS 5182 (Part 23): 2006	Respirable Dust Sampler (RDS) conforming to IS:5182 (Part-23): 2006	Twice in a week
2.	PM _{2.5}	µg/m ³	IS:5182 (Part:24):2019	Fine Particulate Sampler (FPS) conforming to IS:5182 (Part-24): 2019	
3.	Sulphur Dioxide (SO _x)	µg/m ³	IS 5182 (Part:2): 2001	Gaseous Attachment conforming to IS:5182 Part-2	
4.	Oxides of Nitrogen (NO _x)	µg/m ³	IS:5182 (Part-6): 2006	Gaseous Attachment conforming to IS:5182 Part-6	
5.	Carbon Monoxide (CO)	mg/m ³	GEMI/SOP/AAQM/11; Issue no 01, Date 17.01.2019: 2019	Sensor based Instrument	
6.	VOC	µg/m ³	IS 5182 (Part 17): 2004	Low Flow Air Sampler	
8.	PAH	µg/m ³	IS: 5182 (Part 12): 2004	Respirable Dust Sampler (RDS) conforming to IS:5182 (Part-12): 2004	Monthly
7.	Benzene	µg/m ³	IS 5182 (Part 11): 2006 RA: 2017	Low Flow Air Sampler	
9.	Non-methane VOC	µg/m ³	IS 5182 (Part 11): 2006	Low Volume Sampler	

4.2 Result and Discussion

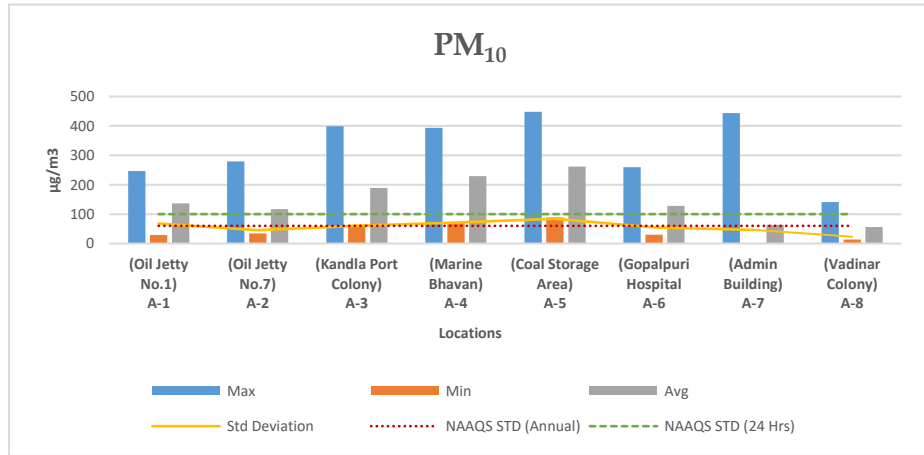
The summarized results of ambient air quality monitoring for the study period are presented in **Table-6 to 9** along with the graphical representation from **Graph 1 to Graph 6**. Various parameters monitored during the study have been presented by their maximum, minimum, average and Standard deviation.



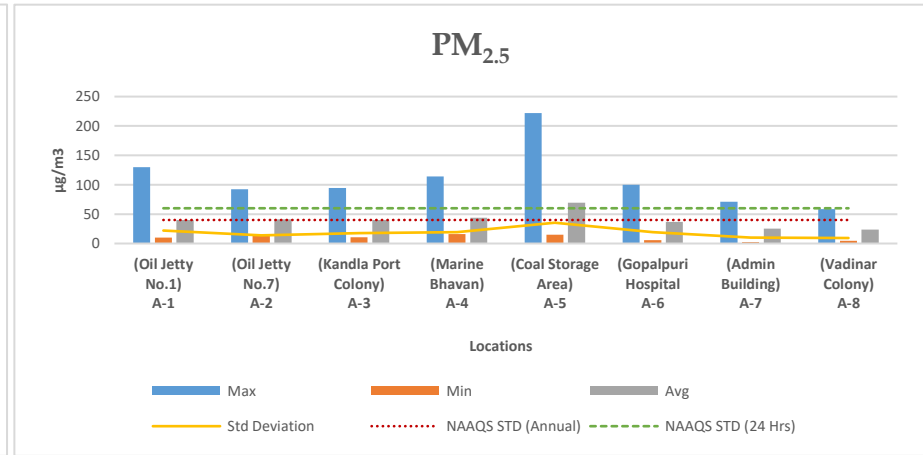
Table 6: Summarized results of PM₁₀, PM_{2.5}, SO₂, NO_x, VOC and CO for Ambient Air quality monitoring

Parameters		Locations		(Oil Jetty No.1) A-1	(Oil Jetty No.7) A-2	(Kandla Port Colony) A-3	(Marine Bhavan) A-4	(Coal Storage Area) A-5	(Gopalpuri Hospital) A-6	(Admin Building) A-7	(Vadinar Colony) A-8
		NAAQS by CPCB									
PM ₁₀ (µg/m ³)	24 Hours -100	Max		247.03	279.33	399.25	393.74	448.12	259.88	443.2	140.7
		Min		28.68	34.39	63.28	71.77	89.21	30.3	1.45	13.89
		Avg		136.50	116.67	188.36	229.41	262.04	127.95	63.49	56.54
	Annual -60	Std Deviation		68.203	44.97	60.56	71.74	84.18	55.43	46.36	23.15
PM _{2.5} (µg/m ³)	24 Hours -60	Max		129.77	92.24	94.51	114.34	221.9	99.82	71.18	58.73
		Min		10.03	12.85	10.84	15.97	14.85	5.51	2.36	4.7
		Avg		40.27	41.2	40.26	43.70	69.70	36.95	25.11	23.73
	Annual -40	Std Deviation		22.049	13.87	17.52	19.15	35.36	19.04	10.06	9.33
SO ₂ (µg/m ³)	24 Hours -80	Max		51.87	151.58	79.24	55.04	283	49.89	59.69	69.81
		Min		0.65	1.18	1.1	1.19	1.1	1.12	0.52	1.4
		Avg		11.076	20.01	14.63	11.82	16.82	11.56	12.59	13.69
	Annual -50	Std Deviation		12.142	28.41	17.15	12.25	30.85	12.08	13.35	14.90
NO _x (µg/m ³)	24 Hours -80	Max		54.33	52.54	80.67	55.39	80.94	79.88	52.76	33.79
		Min		2.29	1.11	2.36	1.29	1.97	1.01	2.89	0.9
		Avg		14.75	14.58	22.91	20.52	28.12	15.24	12.84	9.70
	Annual -40	Std Deviation		11.68	9.85	14.98	10.53	17.98	13.59	8.62	5.73
VOC (µg/m ³)	-	Max		4.85	5.67	17.43	4.41	3.97	4.12	4.52	6.62
		Min		0.01	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.04	0.01	0.01	0.01
		Avg		1.20	1.226	1.52	0.98	0.94	0.96	0.96	0.95
		Std Deviation		1.155	1.298	2.275	0.99	0.94	0.99	0.93	1.12
CO (mg/m ³)	8 Hours -2	Max		0.98	4.21	2.91	3.16	3.21	2.18	3.14	2.74
		Min		0.08	0.09	0.14	0.39	0.36	0.32	0.03	0.45
	1 Hour -4	Avg		0.73	0.848	0.89	0.95	1.13	0.74	0.78	0.94
		Std Deviation		0.194	0.557	0.41	0.39	0.53	0.32	0.46	0.36

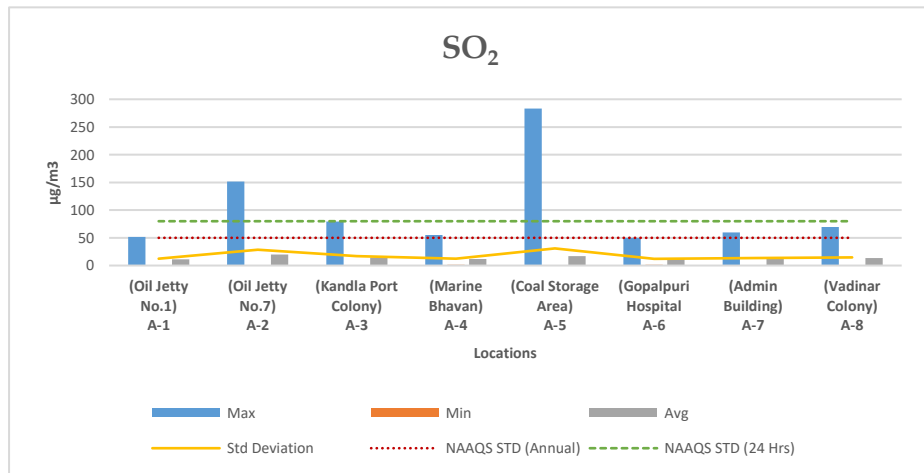
Graphs 1-6 shows spatial trend of ambient air parameter at all the eight-monitoring location (six at Kandla and 2 at Vadinar)



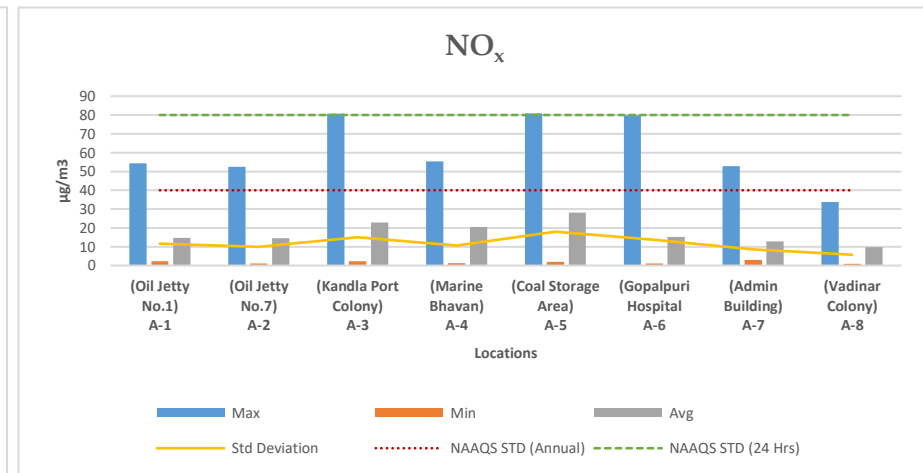
Graph 1 Spatial trend in Ambient PM₁₀ Concentration



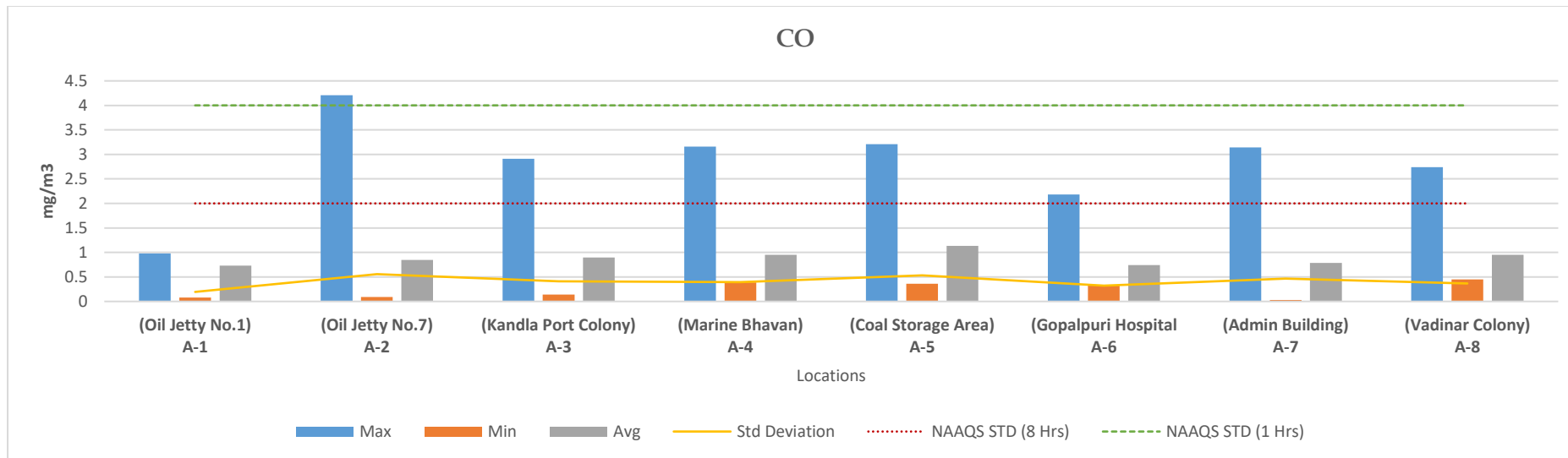
Graph 2 Spatial trend in Ambient PM_{2.5} Concentration



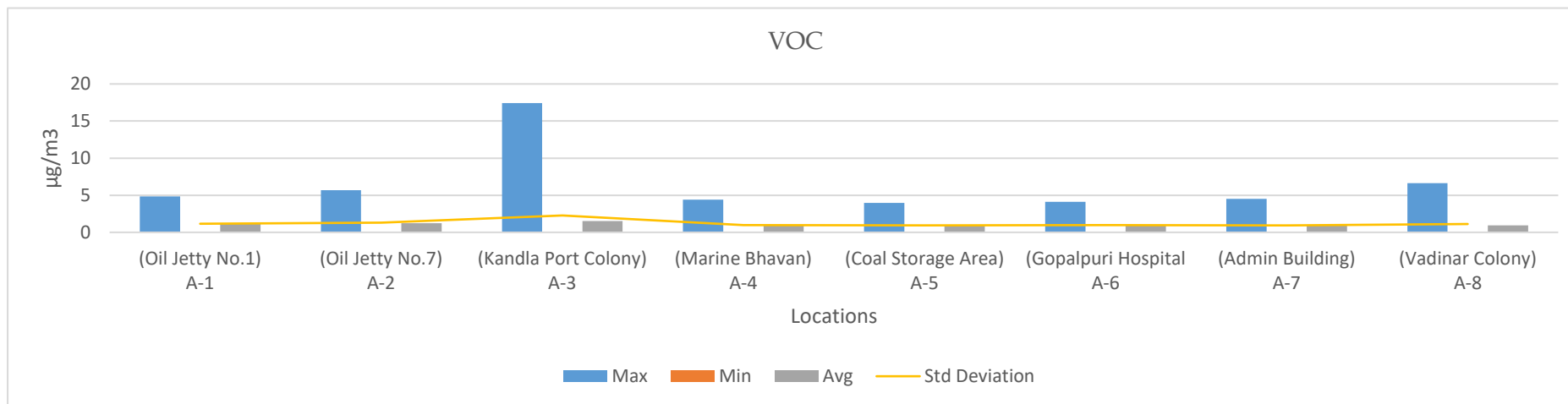
Graph 3 Spatial trend in Ambient SO_x Concentration



Graph 4 Spatial trend in Ambient NO_x Concentration



Graph 5 Spatial trend in Ambient CO Concentration



Graph 6 Spatial trend in Ambient Total VOCs

Table 7: Summarized results of Benzene for Ambient Air quality monitoring

Parameters		Locations		(Oil Jetty No.1) A-1	(Oil Jetty No.7) A-2	(Kandla Port Colony) A-3	(Marine Bhavan) A-4	(Coal Storage Area) A-5	(Gopalpuri Hospital) A-6	(Admin Building) A-7	(Vadinar Colony) A-8
		NAAQS by CPCB									
Benzene (µg/m ³)	Annual - 5	Max		3.8	1.84	1.43	1.95	1.11	1.97	1.03	0.95
		Min		0.03	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.01
		Avg		0.83	0.46	0.42	0.32	0.41	0.49	0.33	0.229

Table 8: Summarized results of Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons

Parameters		Locations		(Oil Jetty No.1) A-1	(Oil Jetty No.7) A-2	(Kandla Port Colony) A-3	(Marine Bhavan) A-4	(Coal Storage Area) A-5	(Gopalpuri Hospital) A-6	(Admin Building) A-7	(Vadinar Colony) A-8
Naphthalene (µg/m ³)	Max			1.57	17.31	5.24	5.55	7.8	39.82	1.98	1.84
	Min			0.02	0.21	0.04	0.14	0.37	0.02	0.1	0.13
	Avg			0.40	3.29	0.58	1.05	2.01	4.96	0.45	0.42
Acenaphthylene (µg/m ³)	Max			0.8	0.67	0.54	0.95	0.53	0.86	0.84	0.65
	Min			0.01	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.007	0.02	0.005	0.005
	Avg			0.15	0.20	0.17	0.31	0.15	0.18	0.19	0.17
Fluorene (µg/m ³)	Max			0.39	0.39	22.99	178.72	10.88	27.22	7.57	11.64
	Min			0.01	0.05	0.04	0.11	0.01	0.06	0.01	0.01
	Avg			0.14	0.19	3.435	19.99	1.25	3.52	0.82	1.18
Anthracene (µg/m ³)	Max			0.87	0.91	1.25	5.05	2.02	3.78	0.85	0.57
	Min			0.09	0.09	0.07	0.09	0.03	0.01	0.02	0.02
	Avg			0.3	0.42	0.40	0.94	0.94	0.69	0.23	0.19
Phenanthrene (µg/m ³)	Max			0.9	0.82	0.84	0.91	1	0.99	0.82	0.74
	Min			0.01	0.009	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.07	0.06
	Avg			0.23	0.20	0.15	0.22	0.33	0.20	0.25	0.22
Fluoranthene (µg/m ³)	Max			2.65	0.84	1.59	19.54	4.16	20.36	0.68	1.71
	Min			0.06	0.15	0.2	0.24	0.2	0.01	0.01	0.01
	Avg			0.43	0.36	0.74	3.61	1	2.12	0.24	0.30
Pyrene (µg/m ³)	Max			3.52	1.13	2.4	42.23	40.25	51.22	0.87	0.74
	Min			0.01	0.14	0.23	0.15	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.01
	Avg			0.54	0.48	0.90	7.46	4.37	7.98	0.16	0.14
Chrycene (µg/m ³)	Max			4.59	1.03	3.01	6.27	5.51	5.82	0.61	0.79



	Min	0.08	0.15	0.44	0.42	0.08	0.06	0.05	0.05
	Avg	0.78	0.51	1.01	1.50	1.47	1.22	0.19	0.22
Banz(a)anthracene (µg/m3)	Max	5.64	2.84	3.7	15.42	6.57	16.73	1.01	0.97
	Min	0.17	0.17	0.04	0.14	0.05	0.06	0.01	0.01
	Avg	0.89	0.65	0.88	2.66	1.44	2.93	0.25	0.31
Benzo[k]fluoranthene (µg/m3)	Max	7.67	1.99	5.98	4.81	4.06	6.89	0.84	0.69
	Min	0.15	0.38	0.14	0.48	0.05	0.06	0.03	0.03
	Avg	1.32	0.99	1.34	1.21	0.89	1.76	0.35	0.21
Benzo[b]fluoranthene (µg/m3)	Max	7.89	1.93	6.15	5.12	4.73	7.29	0.59	0.71
	Min	0.12	0.04	0.21	0.17	0.07	0.01	0.06	0.01
	Avg	1.09	0.62	1.053	1.43	1.06	1.65	0.17	0.20
Benzopyrene (µg/m3)	Max	10.9	2.79	8.42	7.25	8.91	9.19	0.96	0.69
	Min	0.24	0.08	0.39	0.39	0.01	0.04	0.01	0.01
	Avg	1.64	0.87	1.66	1.75	1.58	1.31	0.30	0.27
Indeno [1,2,3-cd] fluoranthene (µg/m3)	Max	2.39	6.67	0.95	2.46	1.68	4.61	0.52	0.98
	Min	0.13	0.07	0.42	0.26	0.11	0.09	0.07	0.06
	Avg	0.71	1.02	0.57	0.72	0.70	1.25	0.22	0.42
Dibenz(ah)anthracene (µg/m3)	Max	1.82	1.2	0.91	1.25	2.24	0.99	1.34	2.48
	Min	0.11	0.08	0.16	0.1	0.07	0.04	0.08	0.05
	Avg	0.47	0.32	0.35	0.46	0.54	0.24	0.31	0.4
Benzo[ghi]perylene (µg/m3)	Max	16.3	9.7	27.2	13.6	9.4	12.2	8	2.3
	Min	0.1	0.07	0.04	0.06	0.06	0.17	0.07	0.13
	Avg	2.049	2.63	2.95	2.55	1.61	2.13	0.83	0.47
Acenaphthene (µg/m3)	Max	0.69	0.45	15.1	119.08	2.54	11.8	0.67	2
	Min	0.01	0.05	0.04	0.11	0.01	0.06	0.01	0.01
	Avg	0.14	0.22	2.63	11.34	0.369	1.55	0.14	0.33

Table 9: Summarized results of Non-methane VOC

Parameters	Locations	(Oil Jetty No.1) A-1	(Oil Jetty No.7) A-2	(Kandla Port Colony) A-3	(Marine Bhavan) A-4	(Coal Storage Area) A-5	(Gopalpuri Hospital) A-6	(Admin Building) A-7	(Vadinar Colony) A-8
	Non- Methane VOC (µg/m3)	Max	2.11	2.67	3.54	1.35	1.8	2.01	2.15
Min		0.12	0.09	0.1	0.08	0.13	0.11	0.07	0.1
Avg		0.73	0.79	0.87	0.79	1.09	0.93	0.91	0.74s

4.3 Data Interpretation and Conclusion

The results were compared with the National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS), 2009 of Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB).

1) Kandla:

Particulate matter:

- The concentration of PM₁₀ varies very widely and is reported in the range of **28.68** to **448.12** µg/m³, with a yearly average value of **176.83** with standard deviation **64.185** µg/m³. As shown in Graph 1, the highest concentration (value) of PM₁₀ is reported at location A-5 (coal storage area) during the winter. It can be seen that PM₁₀ exceeds the NAAQS annual limit, i.e., 60 µg/m³, in all locations. It can be seen that location A-5 (coal storage area) had the maximum percentage exceedance, and location A-1 (oil jetty No. 1) had the minimum percentage exceedance while comparing with the NAAQS 24-hour limit, i.e., 100 µg/m³.
- The concentration of PM_{2.5} varies in the range of 5.51 to 221.9 µg/m³, with a yearly average value of 45.35 with standard deviation 21.16 µg/m³. As shown in Graph 2, the highest concentration of PM_{2.5} is at location A-5 (the coal storage area) in winter. It can be seen that PM_{2.5} exceeds the NAAQS annual limit, i.e., 40 µg/m³, on five locations, and location A-6, i.e., Gopalpuri hospital, falls within the NAAQS annual limit. It can be seen that location A-5 (coal storage area) had the maximum percentage exceedance, and location A-6 (Gopalpuri hospital) had the minimum percentage exceedance while comparing with the NAAQS 24-hour limit, i.e., 60 µg/m³.
- The highest concentration of Particulate matter at locations **A-5, (the coal storage area)**, could be attributed to the presence of heavy vehicular traffic in upwind areas, which have a higher impact, causing the dispersion of emitted particulate matter in the ambient air. The activities observed in the surrounding such as The unloading of coal directly into the truck using grabs, construction in the vicinity causes the dust to disperse in the air as well as coal dust to fall and settle on the ground. This settled coal dust again mixes with the air while trucks travel through it. Also, the coal-loaded trucks are generally not always covered with tarpaulin sheets, and this might result in increased suspension of coal from trucks or dumpers during their transit from vessel to yard or storage site. This might increase the PM in and around the coal storage area and Marine Bhavan.

Gaseous Pollutants:

- The concentration of SO_x varies from **0.52** to **283** µg/m³, with a yearly average concentration of **14.029** with standard deviation **18.85** µg/m³. As shown in Graph 3, the highest concentration of SO_x is at location **A-5 (the coal storage area)** in winter. It can be seen that at all locations, SO_x are within the NAAQS annual limit, i.e., 50 µg/m³. It can be seen that location A-2 (**Oil Jetty No. 7**) had the maximum percentage exceedance, i.e., **7.36%**, which is about 7 days out of 95 days of monitoring, and the other five locations comply with the standards (compliance more than 98% times) while comparing with the NAAQS 24-hour limit, i.e., 80 µg/m³. The concentration of NO_x varies from **1.01** to **80.94** µg/m³, with a yearly average concentration of **19.35** with standard deviation **13.10**

$\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$. As shown in Graph 4, the highest concentration of NO_x is at location A-5 (the coal storage area) in winter. It can be seen that on all locations's NO_x within the NAAQS annual limit, i.e., $40 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$, it can be seen that all locations comply with the standards (complied more than 98% times) while comparing with the NAAQS 24-hour limit, i.e., $80 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$.

- The concentration of CO varies from **0.08** to **4.21** mg/m^3 , with a yearly average concentration of **0.884** with standard deviation **0.40** mg/m^3 . As shown in Graph 5, the highest concentration of CO is at location A-2 (Oil Jetty No. 7) in winter. It can be seen that at all locations, they're complying (more than 98% of the time) with the NAAQS 1 hour limit, i.e., $4 \text{mg}/\text{m}^3$. Location A-5 (the coal storage area) had the maximum percentage exceedance, i.e., **7.36%**, which is about 7 days out of 95 days of monitoring, and other locations such as Location A-2 (Oil Jetty No. 7), Location A-3 (Kandla Port Colony), Location A-4 (Marine Bhavan), and Location A-6 (Gopalpuri Hospital) had percentage exceedances of **5.26**, **5.26**, **2.85**, and **2.85**, respectively. And location A-1 (oil jetty no. 1) comply with the standards (compliance more than 98% times) while comparing with the NAAQS 8-hour limit, i.e., $2 \text{mg}/\text{m}^3$.
- The concentration of total VOC levels was recorded in the range of **0.01** to **17.43** $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$, with a yearly average value of **1.14** with standard deviation $1.21 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ at Kandla. As shown in graph 6, the highest concentration of VOCs is at location **A-3, (Kandla port colony)**; this is the only spike observed in the whole monitoring period for VOCs at this location. The main source of VOCs in the ambient air may be attributed to the burning of gasoline and natural gas in vehicle exhaust, burning fossil fuels, and garbage that releases VOCs into the atmosphere. During the monitoring period, the wind flows in the south direction at Kandla, and hence the wind direction and speed also contribute to increased dispersion of pollutants from the upward areas towards the downward areas.

Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs): are ubiquitous pollutants in urban atmospheres. Anthropogenic sources of total PAHs in ambient air emissions are greater than those that come from natural events. These locations are commercial areas where Vehicular activity and dust emission is common. PAHs are a class of chemicals that occur naturally in coal, crude oil, and gasoline. The higher concentration which results from burning coal, oil, gas, road dust, etc. Other outdoor sources of PAHs may be the industrial plants in-and-around the DPA premises.

- The concentration of Benzene levels was recorded in the range of **0.02** to **3.8** $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$, with a yearly average value of **0.84** with standard deviation **0.64** $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$. The highest concentration of Benzene is at location **A-1, (Oil Jetty No. 1)** in summer. It can be seen that at all locations, Benzene within the NAAQS annual limit, i.e., $5 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$.
- The ambient air monitoring location of Kandla recorded the non-methane VOC (NM-VOC) concentration in the range of **0.08** to **3.54** $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$, with a yearly average value of **0.86** $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ at Kandla. The highest concentration is at location **A-3, (Kandla Port Colony)** in Winter.

2) Vadinar:

Particulate matter: The concentration of PM₁₀ at Vadinar varies in the range of **1.45 to 443.2** $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$, with a yearly average value of **63.49** with a standard deviation of **34.76** $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$. As shown in Graph 1, the highest concentration of PM₁₀ is at location A-7 (Admin Building Vadinar) in the winter. It can be seen that at location A-7 (Admin Building Vadinar), PM₁₀ exceeds the NAAQS annual limit, i.e., 60 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$, and at location A-8 (Vadinar Colony), it falls within the annual standards. It can be seen that locations A-7 (Admin Building Vadinar) and A-8 (Vadinar Colony) had a 5.15% percentage exceedance while comparing with the NAAQS 24-hour limit, i.e., 100 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$.

- The concentration of PM_{2.5} varies in the range of **2.36 to 71.18** $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$, with a yearly average value of **24.42** with a standard deviation of **9.69** $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$. As shown in Graph 2, the highest concentration of PM_{2.5} is at location **A-7 (Admin Building Vadinar)** in winter. It can be seen that in all two locations, PM_{2.5} is within the NAAQS annual limit, i.e., 40 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$. It can be seen that on both locations, **A-7 (Admin Building Vadinar)** and **A-8 (Vadinar Colony)** comply with the standards (compliance more than 98% times) while comparing with the NAAQS 24-hour limit, i.e., 60 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$.

Gaseous Pollutants:

- The concentration of SO_x varies from **0.52 to 69.91** $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$, with a yearly average concentration of 13.146 with a standard deviation of 14.14 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$. As shown in Graph 3, the highest concentration of SO_x is at location A-8 (Vadinar Colony) in the winter. It can be seen that in all locations, SO_x are within the NAAQS annual limit, i.e., 50 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$. It can be seen that both locations comply with the standards (compliance more than 98% times) while comparing with the NAAQS 24-hour limit, i.e., 80 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$.
- The concentration of NO_x varies from **0.9 to 52.76** $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$, with a yearly average concentration of **11.28** with a standard deviation of **7.17** $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$. As shown in Graph 4, the highest concentration of NO_x is at location A-7 (Admin Building Vadinar) in the winter. It can be seen that in all locations, NO_x is within the NAAQS annual limit, i.e., 40 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$. It can be seen that all locations comply with the standards (compliance more than 98% of the time) while comparing with the NAAQS 24-hour limit, i.e., 80 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$.
- The concentration of CO varies from **0.03 to 3.14** mg/m^3 , with a yearly average concentration of **0.87** with a standard deviation **0.41** mg/m^3 . As shown in Graph 5, the highest concentration of CO is at location **A-7, (Admin Building Vadinar)** in winter. It can be seen that at all locations they are complying (Complied more than 98% times) with the NAAQS 1 hour limit, i.e., 4 mg/m^3 . Both **locations A-7, (Admin building Vadinar)** and **A-8, (Vadinar Colony)** had **5.16%** exceedance, which is about 5 days out of 97 days of monitoring, while comparing with the NAAQS 8-hour limit, i.e., 2 mg/m^3 .
- The concentration of **Total VOCs** levels was recorded in a range of **0 to 6.62** $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ with a yearly average value of **0.96** with a standard deviation of **1.051** $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ at Vadinar. As shown in graph 6, the **highest** concentration of **VOCs** is at

location A-8, (Vadinar Colony), this is the only spike observed in the whole monitoring period for VOCs at this location.

Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs):

- The concentration of **Benzene** levels was recorded in a range of **0.01 to 1.03** $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ with a yearly average value of **0.28** with a standard deviation of **0.36** $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$. the **highest** concentration of Benzene is at **location A-7, (Admin building Vadinar)** in Winter. It can be seen that in all locations **Benzene** within the NAAQS annual limit, i.e., **5** $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$.
- **Non-methane VOC (NM-VOC)** concentration at Vadinar was observed in the range of **0.07 to 2.15** $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ with a yearly average value of **0.82** with a standard deviation **0.085** $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$. the **highest** concentration is at **A-7, (Admin building Vadinar)** in Winter.

With reference to the Ambient Air Quality monitoring conducted under the study, it may be concluded that the particulate matter PM_{10} , were reported in higher concentration and apparently exceeds the NAAQS particularly at locations of Kandla., whereas $\text{PM}_{2.5}$ complies with the NAAQS at majority of the locations. For both the ambient air monitoring parameters (PM_{10} and $\text{PM}_{2.5}$), the major exceedance was observed at location A-5 i.e. Coal Storage Area. The gaseous pollutants (NO_x , SO_x , CO, VOCs etc.) falls within the permissible limit. The probable reasons contributing to these emissions of pollutants into the atmosphere in-and-around the port area are summarized as follows: -

1. **Port Machinery:** Port activities involve the use of various machinery and equipment, including cranes, for lifts, tugboats, and cargo handling equipment. These machines often rely on diesel engines, which can emit pollutants such as NO_x , Particulate matter, and CO. Older or poorly maintained equipment tends to generate higher emissions.
2. **Port Vehicles:** Trucks and other vehicles operating within port and port area contributes to air pollution. Similar to port machinery, diesel-powered vehicles can emit NO_x , PM, CO, and other pollutants such as PAH, VOCs etc. Vehicle traffic and congestion in and around port areas can exacerbate the air quality issues.
3. **Coal Handling:** Resuspension of dust occurs due to the transportation of coal and the handling of coal.
4. **Construction Activities:** Another reason for the high particulate matter content in this area is due to high construction activities in the surrounding area.

4.4 Remedial Measures:

Efficient mitigation strategies need to be implementation for substantial environmental and health co-benefits. To improve air quality, DPA has implemented a number of precautionary measures, such as maintaining Green zone, initiated Inter-Terminal Transfer of tractor-trailers, Centralized Parking Plaza, providing shore power supply to tugs and port crafts, the use of LED lights at DPA area helps in lower energy consumption and decreases the carbon foot prints in the environment, time to time cleaning of paved and unpaved roads, use of tarpaulin sheets to cover dumpers at project sites etc. are helping to achieve the cleaner and green future at port. To address air pollution from port shipping activities, various measures that can be implemented are as follows:

- Practice should be initiated for using mask as preventative measure, to avoid Inhalation of dust particle-Mask advised in sensitive areas. Covering vehicles with tarpaulin during transportation will help to reduce the suspension of pollutants in air.
- Ensuring maintenance of engines and machinery to comply with emission standards.
- Frequent water sprinkling on roads to reduce dust suspension due to vehicular movement, this can be use during transporting coal to avoid suspension of coal dust.
- Use of proper transport methods, such as a conveyor belt, for excavated material and screens around the construction site.
- End to End pavement of roads in construction site could considerably reduce dust emission. Prohibition of use of heavy diesel oil as fuel could be possibly reduce pollutants. Encouraging use of low-sulfur fuels (viz. Marine Gas Oil (MGO)/Liquefied Natural Gas (LNG), can significantly reduce sulfur and PM emissions from ships.
- Retrofitting ships with exhaust gas cleaning systems can help reduce sulfur emissions. Engine upgrades, such as optimizing fuel combustion and improving engine efficiency, can reduce overall emissions.
- Investing in infrastructure for cold ironing allows ships to connect to the electrical grid while docked, reducing the need for auxiliary engines and associated emissions.
- Implementing efficient cargo-handling processes, optimizing logistics to reduce congestion and idling times, and encouraging use of cleaner port machinery and vehicles can all contribute to reducing air pollution in port areas.
- Shrouding shall be carried out in the work site enclosing the dock/proposed facility area. This will act as dust curtain as well achieving zero dust discharge from the site. These curtain or shroud will be immensely effective in restricting disturbance from wind in affecting the dry dock operations, preventing waste dispersion, improving working conditions through provision of shade for the workers.
- Dust collectors shall be deployed in all areas where blasting (surface cleaning) and painting operations are to be carried out, supplemented by stacks for effective dispersion.
- Periodic vacuum-sweeping mechanisms shall be adopted.



CHAPTER 5: DG STACK MONITORING

5.1 DG Stack Monitoring

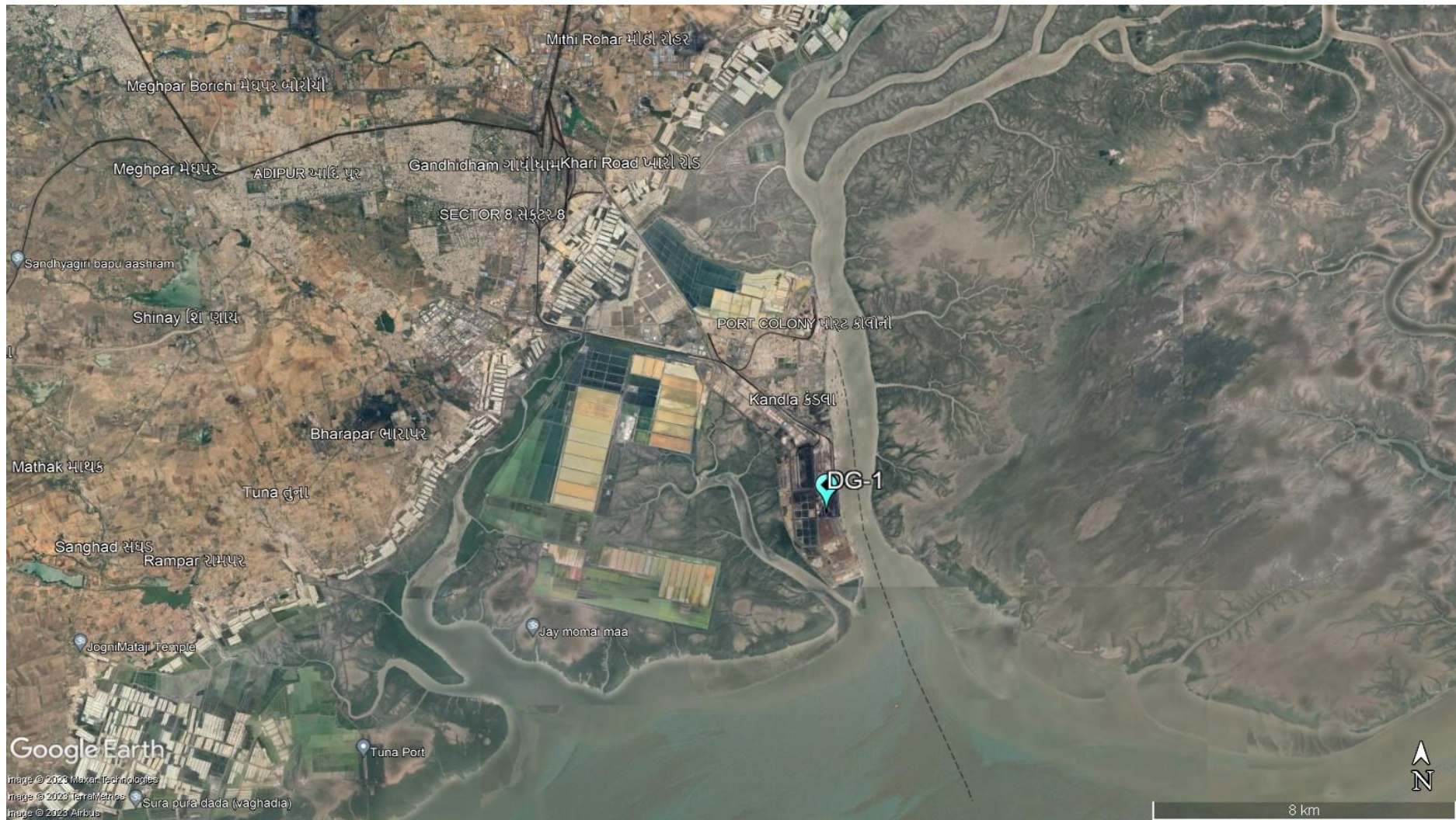
A diesel generator is a mechanical-electrical machine that produces electrical energy (electricity) from diesel fuel. They are used by the residential, commercial, charitable and governmental sectors to provide power in the event of interruption to the main power, or as the main power source. Diesel generating (DG) sets are generally used in places without connection to a power grid, or as an emergency power supply if the grid fails. These DG sets utilize diesel as fuel and generate and emit the air pollutants such as Suspended Particulate Matter, SO₂, NO_x, CO, etc. from the stack during its functioning. The purpose of stack sampling is to determine emission levels from plant processes to ensure they are in compliance with any emission limits set by regulatory authorities to prevent macro environmental pollution. The stack is nothing but chimney which is used to disperse the hot air at a great height, emissions & particulate matters that are emitted. Hence, monitoring of these stacks attached to DG Sets is necessary in order to quantify the emissions generated from it.

As defined in scope by DPA, the monitoring of DG Stack shall be carried out at two locations, one at Kandla and one at Vadinar. The details of the DG Sets at Kandla and Vadinar have been mentioned in Table 10 as follows:

Table 10: Details of DG Stack monitoring locations

Sr. No.	Location Code	Location Name	Latitude/ Longitude
1.	DG-1	Kandla	22.98916N 70.22083E
2.	DG-2	Vadinar	22.44155N 69.67419E

The map depicting the locations of DG Stack Monitoring to be monitored in Kandla and Vadinar have been mentioned in **Map 6 and 7** as follows:



Map 6: DG Stack monitoring Locations at Kandla



Map 7: DG Stack monitoring Locations at Vadinar

Methodology:

Under the study, the list of parameters to be monitored under the projects for DG Stack Monitoring has been mentioned in **Table 11** as follows:

Table 11: DG stack parameters

Sr. No.	Parameter	Unit	Instrument
1.	Suspended Particulate Matter	mg/Nm ³	Stack Monitoring Kit
2.	Sulphur Dioxide (SO ₂)	PPM	Sensor based Flue Gas Analyzer (Make: TESTO, Model 350)
3.	Oxides of Nitrogen (NO _x)	PPM	
4.	Carbon Monoxide	%	
5.	Carbon Dioxide	%	

The methodology for monitoring of DG Stack has been mentioned as follows:

The monitoring of DG Stack is carried out as per the IS:11255 and USEPA Method. The Stack monitoring kit is used for collecting representative samples from the stack to determine the total amount of pollutants emitted into the atmosphere in a given time. Source sampling is carried out from ventilation stack to determine the emission rates/or characteristics of pollutants. Sample collected must be such that it truly represents the conditions prevailing inside the stack. Whereas the parameters Sulphur Dioxide, Oxides of Nitrogen (NO_x), Carbon Monoxide and Carbon Dioxide, the monitoring is carried out by using the sensor-based Flue Gas Analyzer.

Monitoring Frequency

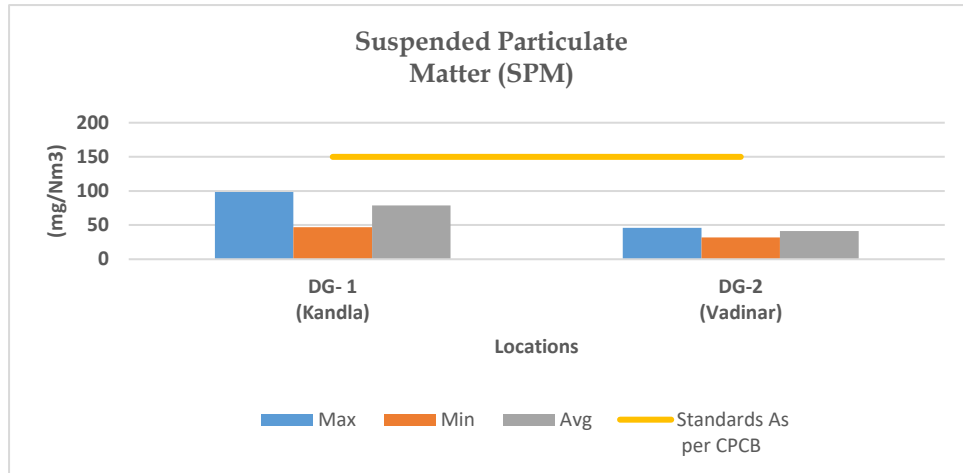
Monitoring is required to be carried out once a month for both the locations of Kandla and Vadinar for a period of April 2023 to March 2024.

5.2 Result and Discussion

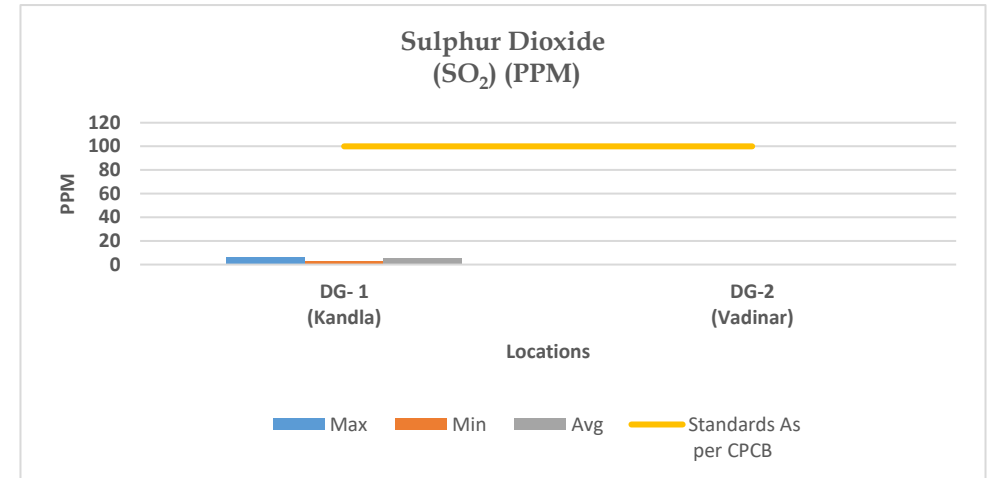
The sampling and monitoring of DG stack emission was carried out for monitoring period at Kandla and Vadinar and its comparison with CPCB or Indian standards for Industrial Stack Monitoring the flue gas emission from DG set has given in **Table 12**.

Table 12: DG monitoring data

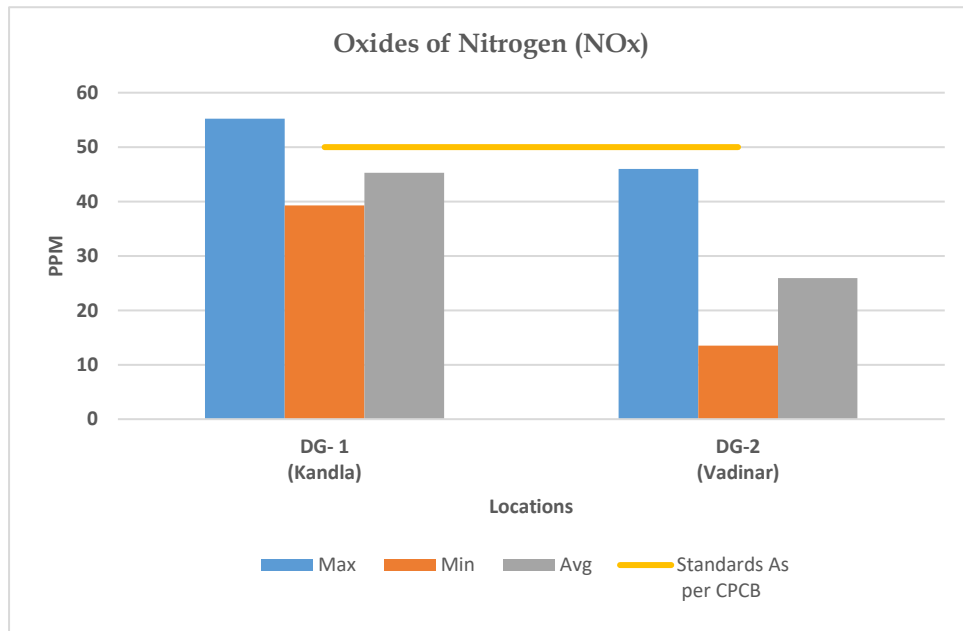
Sr. No.	Stack Monitoring Parameters for DG Sets		DG- 1 (Kandla)	DG-2 (Vadinar)	Stack Monitoring Limits /Standards As per CPCB
1.	Suspended Particulate Matter (SPM) (mg/Nm ³)	Max	98.47	45.32	150
		Min	46.82	31.85	
		Avg.	78.96	41.33	
2.	Sulphur Dioxide (SO ₂) (PPM)	Max	6.45	N.D.	100
		Min	3.25	N.D.	
		Avg.	4.95	N.D.	
3.	Oxides of Nitrogen (NO _x) (PPM)	Max	55.2	46	50
		Min	39.27	13.52	
		Avg.	45.31	25.92	
4.	Carbon Monoxide (CO) (%)	Max	0.34	0.016	1
		Min	0.007	0.002	
		Avg.	0.16	0.01	
5.	Carbon Dioxide (CO ₂) (%)	Max	3.09	1.42	-
		Min	1.21	1.03	
		Avg.	1.92	1.19	



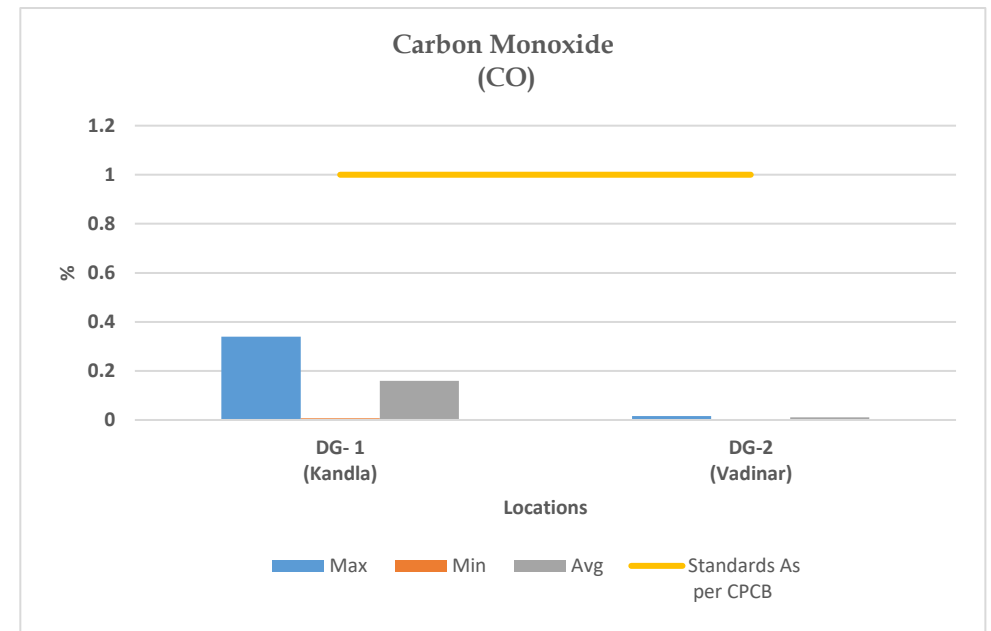
Graph 7 Spatial trend in SPM Concentration



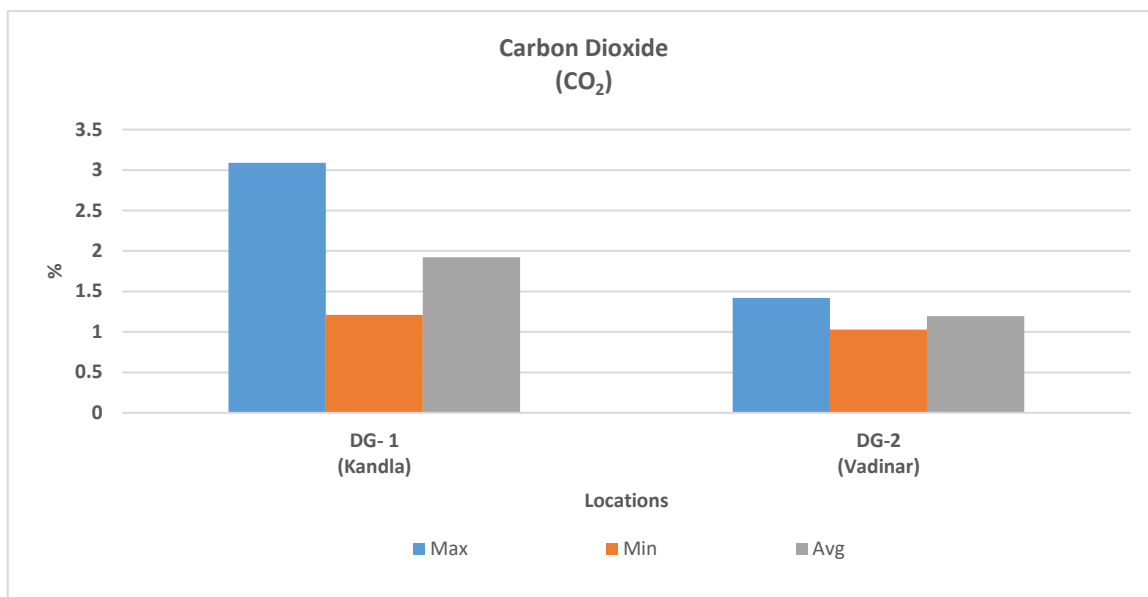
Graph 8 Spatial trend in SO_x Concentration



Graph 9 Spatial trend in NO_x Concentration



Graph 10 Spatial trend in CO Concentration



Graph 11 Spatial trend in CO₂ Concentration

5.3 Data Interpretation and Conclusion

1) Kandla:

The Suspended Particulate Matter (SPM) varies in the range of **46.82** to **98.47** mg/m³. The yearly average SPM of D.G stack-1 is **78.96** mg/m³. The maximum concentration for SPM was observed in the monitoring period of October to November 2023. The Sulphur dioxide (SO_x) varies in the range of **3.25** to **6.45** PPM. The yearly average SO_x of D.G stack-1 is **4.95** PPM. The maximum concentration of SO_x observed in the monitoring period of October to November 2023.

The NO_x varies in the range of **39.27** to **55.2** PPM. The yearly average of NO_x of D.G stack-1 at Kandla is **45.31** PPM. The maximum concentration of NO_x observed in the monitoring period of July to August 2023.

The CO at Kandla varies in the range of **0.007** to **0.34** %. The yearly average of CO of D.G stack-1 at Kandla is **0.16** %. The maximum concentration of CO observed in the monitoring period of March to April 2024.

The CO₂ at Kandla varies in the range of **1.21** to **3.09** %. The yearly average of CO₂ of D.G stack-1 at Kandla is **1.92** %. The maximum concentration of CO₂ observed in the monitoring period of March to April 2024.

The results of all the above parameters of DG stack-1 at Kandla emission are compared with the permissible limits mentioned in the consent issued by GPCB, and have been found within the prescribed limit for all the monitored parameters.

2) Vadinar:

The Suspended Particulate Matter (SPM) in the range of **31.85** to **45.32** mg/m³. The yearly average SPM of D.G stack-2 at Vadinar is **41.33** mg/m³. The maximum concentration of SPM was observed in the monitoring period of March to April 2024. There is no Sulphur dioxide (SO_x) concentration detected at Vadinar.

The NO_x at Vadinar varies in the range of **13.52** to **46** PPM. The yearly average of NO_x of D.G stack-2 at Vadinar is **25.928** PPM. The maximum concentration of NO_x observed in the monitoring period of June to July 2023.



The CO at Vadinar varies in the range of **0.002 to 0.016** %. The yearly average of CO of D.G stack-2 at Vadinar is **0.0106** % The maximum concentration of CO observed in the monitoring period of October to November 2023.

The CO₂ at Vadinar varies in the range of **1.03 to 1.42** %. The yearly average in CO₂ of D.G stack-2 at Vadinar is **1.92** % The maximum concentration of CO₂ observed in the monitoring period of June to July 2024.

The results of all the above parameters of DG stack-2 at Vadinar emission are compared with the permissible limits mentioned in the consent issued by GPCB, and have been found within the prescribed limit for all the monitored parameters.



CHAPTER 6: NOISE MONITORING

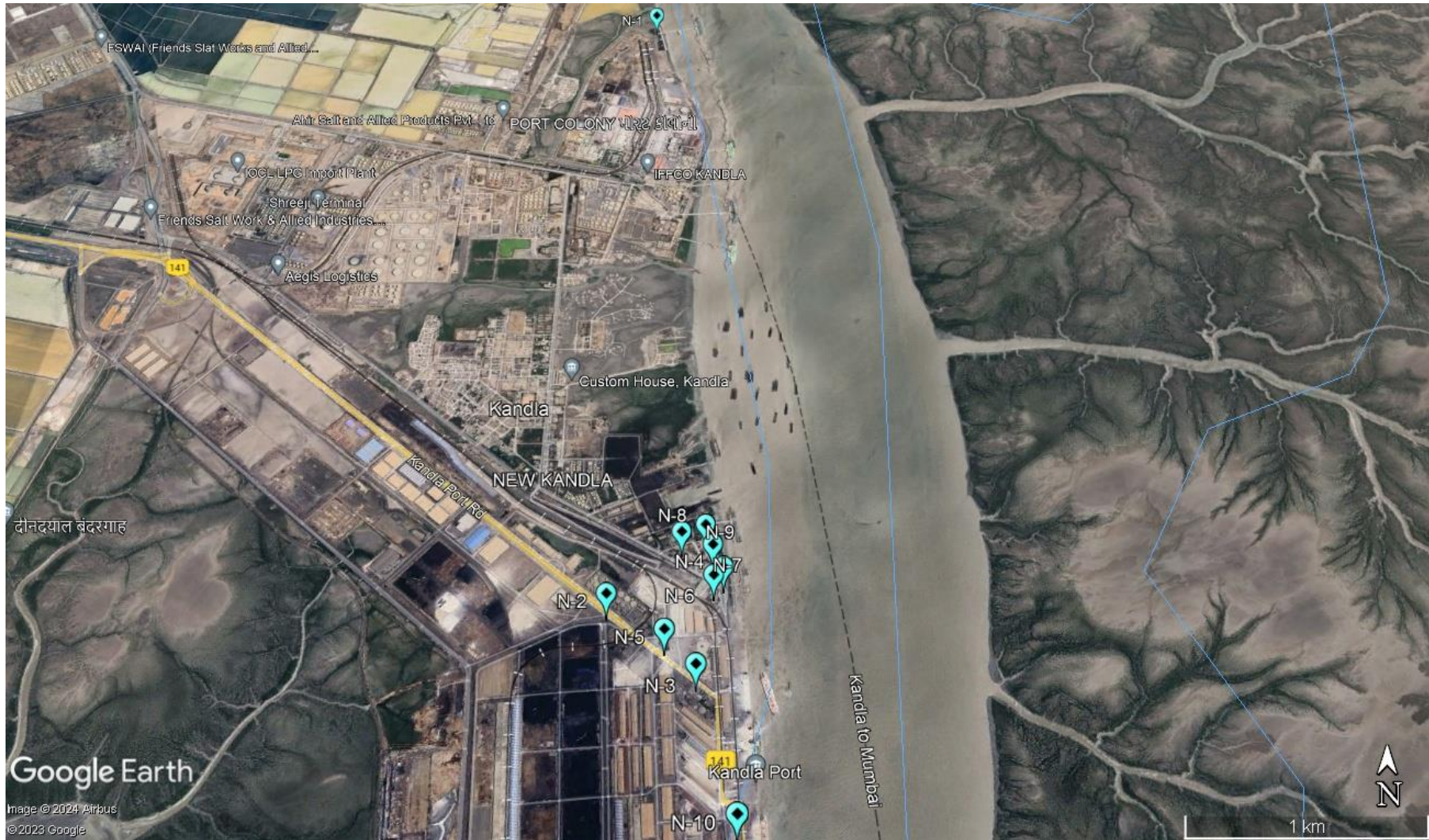
6.1 Noise Monitoring

Noise can be defined as an unwanted sound, and it is therefore, necessary to measure both the quality as well as the quantity of environmental noise in and around the study area. Noise produced during operation stage and the subsequent activities may affect surrounding environment impacting the fauna and as well as the human population. Under the scope, the noise monitoring is required to be carried out at 10 locations in Kandla and 3 locations in Vadinar. The sampling locations for noise are not only confined to commercial areas of DPA but also the residential areas of DPA.

The details of the noise monitoring stations are mentioned in **Table 13** and locations have been depicted in the **Map 8 and 9** as follow:

Table 13: Details of noise monitoring locations

Sr. No.	Location Code	Location Name	Latitude/ Longitude
1.	N-1	Oil Jetty 7	23.043527N 70.218456E
2.	N-2	West Gate No.1	23.006771N 70.217340E
3.	N-3	Canteen Area	23.003707N 70.221331E
4.	N-4	Main Gate	23.007980N 70.222525E
5.	N-5	Main Road	23.005194N 70.219944E
6.	N-6	Marin Bhavan	23.007618N 70.222087E
7.	N-7	Port & Custom Building	23.009033N 70.222047E
8.	N-8	Nirman Building	23.009642N 70.220623E
9.	N-9	ATM Building	23.009985N 70.221715E
10.	N-10	Wharf Area/ Jetty	22.997833N 70.223042E
11.	N-11	Near Main Gate	22.441544N 69.674495E
12.	N-12	Near Vadinar Jetty	22.441002N 69.673147E
13.	N-13	Port Colony Vadinar	22.399948N 69.716608E



Map 8: Locations for Noise Monitoring at Kandla



Map 9: Locations for Noise Monitoring at Vadinar

Methodology:

The intensity of sound energy in the environment is measured in a logarithmic scale and is expressed in a decibel (dB(A)) scale. The ordinary sound level meter measures the sound energy that reaches the microphone by converting it into electrical energy and then measures the magnitude in dB(A). Whereas, in a sophisticated type of sound level meter, an additional circuit (filters) is provided, which modifies the received signal in such a way that it replicates the sound signal as received by the human ear and the magnitude of sound level in this scale is denoted as dB(A). The sound levels are expressed in dB(A) scale for the purpose of comparison of noise levels, which is universally accepted. Noise levels were measured using an integrated sound level meter of the make Envirotech Sound Level Meter (Class-I) (model No. SLM-109). It has an indicating mode of Lp and Leq. Keeping the mode in Lp for few minutes and setting the corresponding range and the weighting network in “A” weighting set the sound level meter was run for one-hour time and Leq was measured at all locations.

Monitoring Frequency

Monitoring was carried out at each noise monitoring station for Leq. noise level (Day and Night), which was recorded for 24 hours continuously at a monthly frequency with the help of Sound/Noise Level Meter (Class-1). The details of the noise monitoring have been mentioned in **Table 14**.

Table 14: Details of the Noise Monitoring

Sr. No.	Parameters	Units	Reference Method	Instrument
1.	Leq (Day)	dB(A)	IS 9989: 2014	Noise Level Meter (Class-I) model No. SLM-109
2.	Leq (Night)	dB(A)		

Standard for Noise

Ministry of Environment & Forests (MoEF) has notified the noise standards vide the Gazette notification dated February 14, 2000 for different zones under the Environment Protection Act (1986). The day time noise levels have been monitored from 6.00 AM to 10.00 PM and night noise levels were measure from 10.00 PM to 6.00 AM at all the thirteen locations (10 at Kandla and 3 at Vadinar) monthly. The specified standards are as mentioned in **Table 15** as follows:

Table 15: Ambient Air Quality norms in respect of Noise⁽²⁾

Area Code	Category of Area	Noise dB(A) Leq	
		Daytime	Night time
A	Industrial Area	75	70
B	Commercial Area	65	55
C	Residential Area	55	45
D	Silence Zone	50	40

6.2 Result and Discussion

The details of the Noise monitoring conducted during the monitoring period April 2023 to March 2024 have been summarized in the **Table 16** as below:

Table 16: The Results of Ambient Noise Quality

Sr. No.	Station Code	Station Name	Category of Area	Standard	Day Time in dB(A)			Standard	Night Time in dB(A)		
					Max.	Min.	Avg.		Max.	Min.	Avg.
1	N-1	Oil Jetty 7	A	75	65.7	36.5	47.75	70	57.5	33	41.801
2	N-2	West Gate No.1	A	75	68.4	36.5	54.35	70	54.2	36.1	47.02
3	N-3	Canteen Area	B	65	66.2	38	52.61	55	52.1	33	43.46
4	N-4	Main Gate	A	75	61.4	35.3	50.69	70	50.8	36.1	43.33
5	N-5	Main Road	A	75	66.1	33.5	51.67	70	55.5	33.6	43.7
6	N-6	Marin Bhavan	B	65	62.3	38.9	52.52	55	52.3	31.9	43.23
7	N-7	Port & Custom Building	B	65	66.3	37.6	50.89	55	54.3	33.9	38.91
8	N-8	Nirman Building	B	65	60.8	40.9	51	55	58.9	35.2	43.02
9	N-9	ATM Building	B	65	65.1	35.1	49.7	55	53.4	34.1	39.25
10	N-10	Wharf Area/ Jetty	A	75	74.5	36.9	52.9	70	52.7	36	42.3
11	N-11	Near Main Gate	A	75	72.3	34	62.51	70	71.2	34.3	55.71
12	N-12	Near Vadinar Jetty	A	75	76.3	39.2	64.98	70	68.5	34.7	56.38
13	N-13	Port Colony Vadinar	C	55	77.5	37.7	50.05	45	65.9	36.2	49.5

6.3 Data Interpretation and Conclusion

- 1) **Kandla:** The noise level was compared with the standard limits specified in NAAQS by CPCB. During the Day Time, the average noise level at all 10 locations at Kandla ranged from **33.5 dB(A)** to **74.5 dB(A)** while, during Night Time the average Noise Level ranged from **31.9 dB(A)** to **58.9 dB(A)**, of which six locations out of ten locations, noise level were within the permissible limits for the industrial, commercial area and residential zone for Day time and night time. Other Four locations such as i.e., **N-3 (Canteen Area)**, **N-7 (Port & Custom Building)**, **N-8 (Nirman Building)** and **N-9 (ATM building)** which are Commercial areas, slightly exceed the standard limits prescribed by NAAQS by CPCB, in the monitoring period of **April to May 2023 and May to June 2023**.
- 2) **Vadinar:** The noise level was compared with the standard limits specified in NAAQS by CPCB. During the Day Time, the average noise level at all 3 locations at Vadinar ranged from **34 dB(A)** to **77.5 dB(A)** while, during Night Time the average Noise Level ranged from **34.3 dB(A)** to **71.2 dB(A)** at Vadinar, on location **N-11 (Near main gate)** noise level was within the permissible limits for the industrial zone for Day time and night time. On locations of Vadinar such as i.e., **N-12 (Near Vadinar jetty)**, which are considered as industrial area slightly exceed the standard limits prescribed by NAAQS by CPCB, in the monitoring period of **June to July 2023**. And on location **N-13 (Port Colony Vadinar)**, most frequently exceed the permissible limit during the day time as well as night time.

6.4 Remedial Measures

The noise levels detected at the locations of Kandla and Vadinar, are found within the prescribed norms. The noise can further be considerably reduced by adoption of low noise equipment or installation of sound insulation fences. Green belt of plants can be a good barrier. If noise exceeds the applicable norms, then the working hours may be altered as a possible means to mitigate the nuisances of construction activities.



CHAPTER 7: SOIL MONITORING

7.1 Soil Quality Monitoring:

The purpose of soil quality monitoring is to track changes in the features and characteristics of the soil, especially the chemical properties of soil occurring at specific time intervals under the influence of human activity. Soil quality assessment helps to determine the status of soil functions and environmental risks associated with various practices prevalent at the location.

As defined in scope by Deendayal Port Authority (DPA), Soil Quality Monitoring shall be carried out at Six locations, four at Kandla and two at Vadinar. The details of the soil monitoring locations within the Port area of DPA are mentioned in **Table 17**:

Table 17: Details of the Soil quality monitoring

Sr. No.	Location Code	Location Name	Latitude Longitude	
1.	Kandla	S-1	Oil Jetty 7	23.043527N 70.218456E
2.		S-2	IFFCO Plant	23.040962N 70.216570E
3.		S-3	Khori Creek	22.970382N 70.223057E
4.		S-4	Nakti Creek	23.033476N 70.158461E
5.	Vadinar	S-5	Near SPM	22.400026N 69.714308E
6.		S-6	Near Vadinar Jetty	22.440759N 69.675210E

Methodology

As per the defined scope by Deendayal Port Authority (DPA), the sampling and analysis of Soil quality has been carried out on monthly basis.

The samples of soil collected from the locations of Kandla and Vadinar and analyzed for the various physico-chemical parameter. Collection and analysis of these samples was carried out as per established standard methods and procedures. The samples were analyzed for selected parameters to get the present soil quality status and environmental risks associated with various practices prevalent at the location. GEMI has framed its own guidelines for collection of soil samples titled as *'Soil Sampling Manual'*. Soil samples were collected from 30 cm depth below the surface using scrapper, filled in polythene bags, labelled on-site with specific location code and name and sent to GEMI's laboratory, Gandhinagar for further detailed analysis. The samples collected from all locations are homogeneous representative of each location. The list of parameters to be monitored under the projects for the Soil Quality Monitoring been mentioned in **Table 18** as follows:

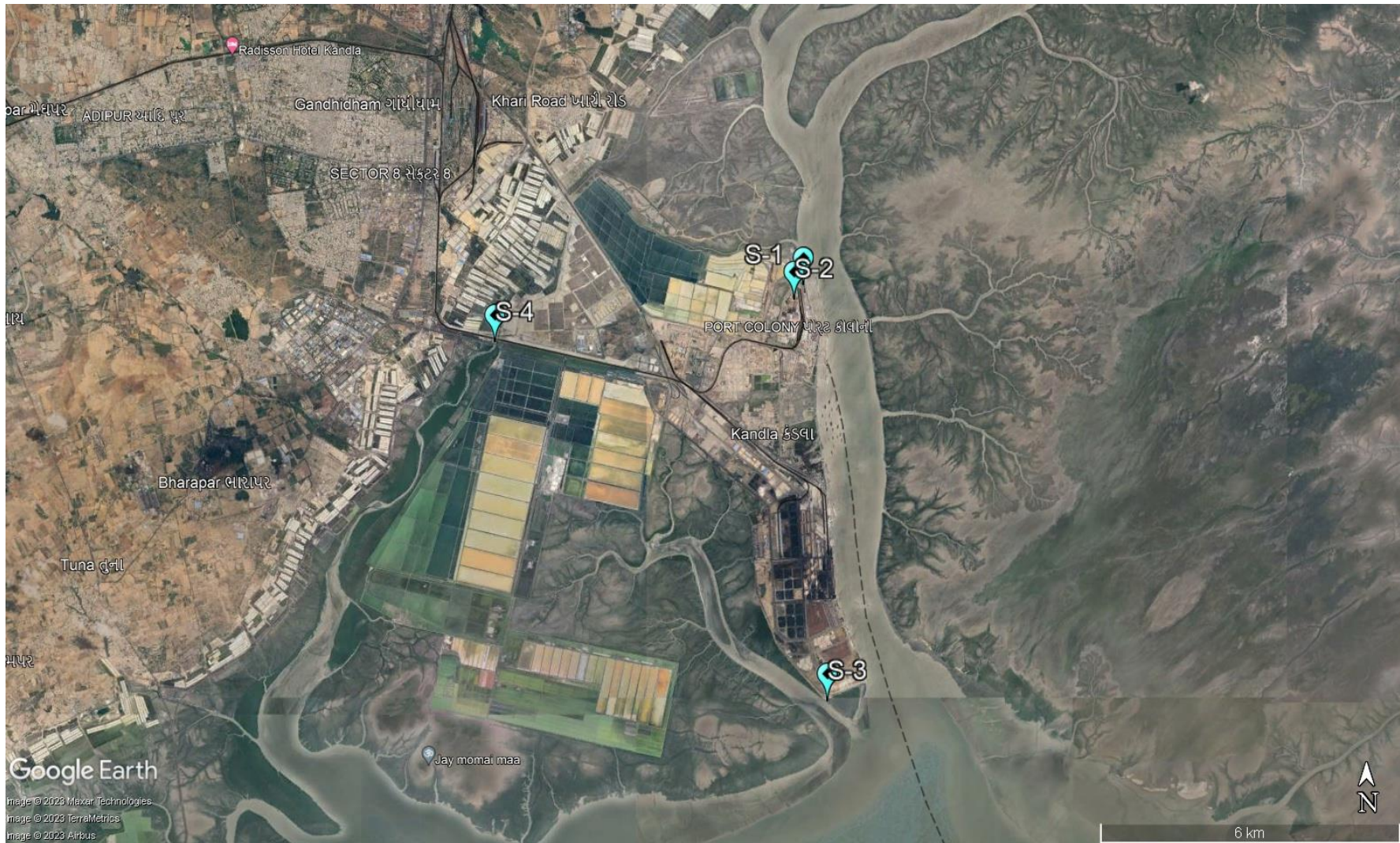
Monitoring Frequency

Monitoring is required to be carried out once a month for both the locations of Kandla and Vadinar. The monitoring was done from April 2023, to March, 2024.

Table 18: Soil parameters

Sr. No.	Parameters	Units	Reference method	Instruments
1.	TOC	%	Methods Manual Soil Testing in India January, 2011, 09. Volumetric method (Walkley and Black, 1934)	Titration Apparatus
2.	Organic Carbon	%		
3.	Inorganic Phosphate	Kg/Hectare	Practical Manual Chemical Analysis of Soil and Plant Samples, ICAR-Indian Institute of Pulses Research 2017 Determination of Available Phosphorus in Soil	UV-Visible Spectrophotometer
4.	Texture	-	Methods Manual Soil Testing in India January 2011,01	Hydrometer
5.	pH	-	IS 2720 (Part 26): 1987	pH Meter
6.	Conductivity	µS/cm	IS 14767: 2000	Conductivity Meter
7.	Particle size distribution & Silt content	-	Methods Manual Soil Testing in India January 2011	Sieves Apparatus
8.	SAR	meq/L	Procedures for Soil Analysis, International Soil Reference and Information Centre, 6 th Edition 2002 13-5.5.3 Sodium Absorption Ratio (SAR), Soluble cations	Flame Photometer
9.	Water Holding Capacity	%	NCERT, Chapter 9, 2022-23 and Water Resources Department Laboratory Testing Procedure for Soil & Water Sample Analysis	Muffle Furnace
10.	Aluminium	mg/Kg	EPA Method 3051A	ICP-OES
11.	Chromium	mg/Kg		
12.	Nickel	mg/Kg		
13.	Copper	mg/Kg	Methods Manual Soil Testing in India January, 2011, 17a	
14.	Zinc	mg/Kg	Methods Manual Soil Testing in India January, 2011, 17a	
15.	Cadmium	mg/Kg	EPA Method 3051A	
16.	Lead	mg/Kg		
17.	Arsenic	mg/Kg		
18.	Mercury	mg/Kg		

The map depicting the locations of Soil Quality Monitoring to be monitored in Kandla and Vadinar have been mentioned in **Map 10 and 11** as follows:



Map 10: Soil Quality Monitoring Locations at Kandla



Map 11: Soil Quality Monitoring Locations at Vadinar

7.2 Result and Discussion

The analysis results of physical analysis of the soil samples collected during environmental monitoring period during April 2023 to March 2024 mentioned in **Table 19** are shown below:

Table 19: Soil Quality for the Monitoring period

Sr. No	Location Parameters		Kandla				Vadinar	
			S-1 (Oil Jetty 7)	S-2 (IFFCO Plant)	S-3 (Khori Creek)	S-4 (Nakti Creek)	S-5 (Near SPM)	S-6 (Near Vadinar Jetty)
1	pH	Max	9.53	8.8	8.88	9.48	8.69	9.36
		Min	7.3	6.48	6.52	7.86	7.19	8.16
		Avg.	8.24	8.20	7.96	8.52	8.14	8.55
2	Conductivity ($\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$)	Max	71500	36500	75700	17850	501	625
		Min	587	526	586	204	63	127
		Avg	26881.17	11442	20646.33	5470	177.13	281.54
3	Inorganic Phosphate (Kg/ha)	Max	13.32	619.89	20.31	15.87	5.64	8.67
		Min	0.39	0.43	1.24	0.32	0.35	0.26
		Avg	4.21	57.15	5.64	4.71	2.39	2.25
4	Organic Carbon (%)	Max	2.83	2.54	3.83	3.35	0.85	2.48
		Min	0.03	0.08	0.14	0.27	0.06	0.14
		Avg	0.91	0.79	1.06	0.92	0.33	0.59
5	Organic Matter (%)	Max	4.88	4.38	6.6	5.78	1.47	4.28
		Min	0.06	0.14	0.24	0.32	0.09	0.241
		Avg	1.57	1.36	1.82	1.48	0.57	1.01
6	SAR (meq/L)	Max	41.45	22.91	31.51	10.01	0.25	0.45
		Min	0.81	0.36	0.5	0.36	0.05	0.09
		Avg	13.24	6.56	11.71	2.57	0.10	0.17
7	Aluminium (mg/Kg)	Max	8643.04	9065.97	10298.7	9286.91	15921.7	14806.19
		Min	812.75	830.95	840.71	916.4	735.77	754.58
		Avg	2223.8	2322.3	2517.4	2470.4	2848.2	2762.2
8	Chromium (mg/Kg)	Max	92.23	90.7	86.18	87.07	106	91.88
		Min	28.213	28.91	31.57	24.7	71.68	60.93
		Avg	52.28	58.79	59.005	53.30	82.46	70.91
9	Nickel (mg/Kg)	Max	33.32	36.66	38.1	45.41	41.425	42.68
		Min	13.17	11.82	11.91	10.43	27.14	25.52
		Avg	19.17	19.22	22.72	21.72	33.29	32.353
10	Copper (mg/Kg)	Max	92.51	88.31	150.7	192.72	123.18	104.64
		Min	12.42	14.71	14.74	12.8	81.14	60.57
		Avg	49.94	61.10	84.93	56.708	103.06	82.37
11	Zinc (mg/Kg)	Max	210.35	1755.44	188.29	142.71	88.14	97.36
		Min	16.46	42.93	29.9	23.57	37.03	15.33
		Avg	73.75	283.57	99.49	81.77	62.53	49.70
12	Cadmium (mg/Kg)	Max	0.397	23.47	0.59	0	3	0
		Min	0.397	0.5	0.59	0	3	0
		Avg	0.397	6.608	0.59	0	3	0
13	Lead (mg/Kg)	Max	50.28	277.82	47.87	26.48	1.58	21.07
		Min	3.79	2.58	1.29	2.26	0.59	0.89
		Avg	12.09	32.75	15.59	8.88	1.08	6.66

Sr. No	Parameters	Location	Kandla				Vadinar	
			S-1 (Oil Jetty 7)	S-2 (IFFCO Plant)	S-3 (Khor Creek)	S-4 (Nakti Creek)	S-5 (Near SPM)	S-6 (Near Vadinar Jetty)
14	Arsenic (mg/Kg)	Max	4.87	8.4	5.28	6.62	0.4	5.05
		Min	0.1	0.29	0.88	0.3	0.099	0.59
		Avg	2.38	3.04	2.97	2.26	0.22	2.82
15	Mercury (mg/Kg)	Max	0	0	0	0	0	0
		Min	0	0	0	0	0	0
		Avg	0	0	0	0	0	0
16	Water Holding Capacity (%)	Max	54	77.92	61.99	75.84	60	66
		Min	35.8	34	23.74	15.9	39.85	44
		Avg	42.66	46.48	43.95	48.34	47.70	60.01
17	Sand (%)	Max	77.61	77.7	85.46	82.36	62.4	78.46
		Min	44.4	46.57	48.27	13.39	42.26	42.25
		Avg	59.26	65.74	62.96	65.03	51.61	60.59
18	Silt (%)	Max	53.28	47.28	41.25	57.98	49.27	53.27
		Min	9.77	9.28	9.93	9.28	12.24	12
		Avg	30.41	26.40	28.84	24.13	34.72	29.17
19	Clay (%)	Max	19.53	14.32	22.35	28.63	35.92	21.02
		Min	2.32	0.63	0.64	0.48	1.75	1.74
		Avg	10.29	7.86	8.19	10.83	13.66	10.23
20	Texture		Sandy Loam	Sandy Loam	Sandy Loam	Sandy Loam	Loam	Sandy Loam

7.3 Data Interpretation and Conclusion

Soil samples were collected from 6 locations (4 at Kandla and 2 at Vadinar) and further analysed for its physical & chemical characteristics. Each of the parameters have been given an interpretation based on the observations as follows:

1) Kandla:

- The value of pH ranges from **6.48** to **9.53**, with the highest at location **S-1 (Oil Jetty 7)** and the lowest at location **S-2 (IFFCO plant)**, while the average pH for Kandla was observed to be **8.23**. The pH in Kandla varies from **Slightly alkaline to strongly alkaline**
- At all monitoring locations, the value of **Electrical Conductivity** ranges from **204 to 75,700 $\mu\text{s}/\text{cm}$** , with the highest at location **S-3 (Khor Creek)** and the lowest at **S-4 (Nakti Creek)**. The average Electrical Conductivity is **16,109.87 $\mu\text{s}/\text{cm}$** .
- The concentration of inorganic phosphate varied from **0.32 to 619.89 kg/ha**, with an average of **17.93 kg/ha**. The highest concentration of inorganic phosphate was found at **S-2 (IFFCO plant)** and the lowest concentration was found at **S-4 (Nakti Creek)**. The availability of phosphorus in the soil solution is influenced by several factors, such as organic matter, clay content, pH, temperature, and more.

- The concentration of **Total Organic Carbon** ranges from **0.03% to 3.86%**, with an average TOC of **0.92%** detected. The highest concentration was found at **location S-3 (Khorī Creek)**, and the minimum concentration was found at **S-1 (Oil Jetty 7)**.
- The **Sodium Adsorption Ratio** ranges from **0.36 to 41.45 meq/L**, with an average value of **8.25 meq/L** at Kandla. The highest concentration of SAR is found at **S-1 (Oil Jetty 7)** and the lowest concentration at **S-4 (Nakti Creek)**.
- The **Water Holding Capacity (WHC)** in the soil samples of Kandla varies from **15.9% to 77.92%**, with an average of **45.36%**. The highest concentration of WHC was observed at **S-2 (IFFCO plant)** and the lowest concentration at **S-4 (Nakti Creek)**.
- The Soil Texture was observed as “**Sandy loam**” to “**loamy sand**” at all the monitoring locations in Kandla.

Heavy Metals

- During the sampling period, the concentration of **Aluminium** varied from **812.75 to 10,298.7 mg/kg**. The average **Aluminium** concentration was observed to be **2,383.475 mg/kg** at the Kandla monitoring station. The **highest concentration** was observed at **S-3 (Khorī Creek)**, and the **lowest concentration** was observed at **S-1 (Oil Jetty 7)**.
- The concentration of **Chromium** varied from **24.7 to 92.23 mg/kg**, with an average value of **55.848 mg/kg** observed at the Kandla monitoring station. The highest concentration was observed at **S-1 (Oil Jetty 7)**, and the lowest concentration was observed at **S-4 (Nakti Creek)**.
- The concentration of **Nickel** varied from **10.43 to 45.41 mg/kg** at Kandla, with an average value of **20.71 mg/kg** at the Kandla monitoring station. The highest concentration was observed at **S-4 (Nakti Creek)**, while the lowest concentration was also observed at **S-4 (Nakti Creek)**.
- The concentration of **Zinc** varied from **16.46 to 1755.4 mg/kg** at Kandla, with an average value of **134.64 mg/kg** at the Kandla monitoring station. The highest concentration was observed at **S-2 (IFFCO plant)**, which was the only spike observed during the entire monitoring period at Kandla. The lowest concentration was observed at **S-1 (Oil Jetty 7)**.
- The concentration of **Copper** varied from **12.42 to 192.72 mg/kg**, with an average value of **13.667 mg/kg** observed at the Kandla monitoring station. The highest concentration was observed at **S-4 (Nakti Creek)** and the lowest concentration was observed at **S-1 (Oil Jetty 7)**.
- The concentration of **Lead** varied from **1.29 to 277.82 mg/kg**, with an average value of **17.33 mg/kg**. The highest concentration was observed at **S-2 (IFFCO plant)**; this was the only spike observed during the entire monitoring period, while the lowest concentration was observed at **S-3 (Khorī creek)**.
- The concentration of **Arsenic** varied from **0.1 to 8.4 mg/kg**, with an average value of **2.67 mg/kg**. The highest concentration was observed at **S-1 (Oil Jetty 7)**, and the lowest concentration was observed at **S-3 (Khorī Creek)**.
- The concentration of **Cadmium** varied from **0 to 23.47 mg/kg**, with an average value of **1.89 mg/kg**. The highest concentration was observed at **S-2 (IFFCO plant)**. During the monitoring period, it was observed that cadmium was mostly found **Below**

Quantification Limit (BQL) at all locations, with only one spike observed at **S-2 (IFFCO plant)** throughout the entire monitoring period.

- During the monitoring period, it was observed that the concentration of **Mercury** was mostly found **below the quantification limit (BQL)** at all locations.

2) Vadinar:

- The value of **pH** ranges from **7.675** to **9.36**, with the highest at location **S-6 (Near Vadinar jetty)** and the lowest at **location S-5 (Near SPM)**, while the average pH for Vadinar was observed to be **8.34**. pH of Soil at Vadinar was found to be **moderately alkaline**.
- At all monitoring locations in Vadinar, the value of **Electrical Conductivity** ranges from **63** to **625** $\mu\text{s}/\text{cm}$, with the highest at **S-6 (Near Vadinar jetty)** and the lowest at **location S-5 (Near SPM)**. The average Electrical Conductivity is **229.33** $\mu\text{s}/\text{cm}$.
- The concentration of **inorganic phosphate** varied from **0.26** to **8.67** kg/ha, with an average of **2.32** kg/ha. The highest concentration of inorganic phosphate was found at **S-6 (Near Vadinar jetty)** and the lowest concentration was found at **location S-5 (Near SPM)**.
- The concentration of **Total Organic Carbon** ranges from **0.06%** to **2.48%**, with an average TOC of **0.46%** detected at Vadinar. The highest concentration was found at **S-6 (Near Vadinar jetty)**, and the minimum concentration was found at **S-5 (Near SPM)**.
- The **Sodium Adsorption Ratio** ranges from **0.05** to **0.45** meq/L, with an average value of **0.143** meq/L at Vadinar. The highest concentration of SAR is found at **6 (Near Vadinar jetty)** and the lowest concentration at **S-5 (Near SPM)**.
- The **Water Holding Capacity (WHC)** in the soil samples of Vadinar varies from **39.85%** to **66%**, with an average of **53.85%**. The highest concentration of WHC was observed at **S-6 (Near Vadinar jetty)** and the lowest concentration at **S-5 (Near SPM)**.
- The soil texture of Vadinar varies from “loam” to “slit loam”.

Heavy Metals

- During the sampling period, the concentration of **Aluminium** varied from **735.77** to **15921.72** mg/kg. The average **Aluminium** concentration was observed to be **2,805.2** mg/kg at the Vadinar monitoring station. The **highest concentration** was observed at **S-5 (Near SPM)**, and the **lowest concentration** was observed at **S-5 (Near SPM)** but during different months.
- The concentration of **Chromium** varied from **60.93** to **106** mg/kg, with an average value of **76.69** mg/kg observed at the Vadinar monitoring station. The highest concentration was observed at **S-5 (Near SPM)**, and the lowest concentration was observed at **S-6 (Near Vadinar jetty)**.
- The concentration of **Nickel** varied from **25.62** to **42.68** mg/kg, with an average value of **32.825** mg/kg at the Vadinar monitoring station. The highest concentration was observed at **S-6 (Near Vadinar jetty)**, and the lowest concentration was also observed at **S-6 (Near Vadinar jetty)** but during different months.

- The concentration of **Zinc** varied from **15.33** to **97.36** mg/kg, with an average value of **56.118** mg/kg at the Vadinar monitoring station. The highest concentration was observed at **S-6 (Near Vadinar jetty)**, and the lowest concentration was also observed at **S-6 (Near Vadinar jetty)** but during different months.
- The concentration of **Copper** varied from **60.57** to **123.18** mg/kg, with an average value of **92.71** mg/kg observed at the Vadinar monitoring station. The highest concentration was observed at **S-5 (Near SPM)** and the lowest concentration was observed at **S-6 (Near Vadinar jetty)**.
- The concentration of **Lead** varied from **0.59** to **21.07** mg/kg, with an average value of **3.875** mg/kg. The highest concentration was observed at **S-6 (Near Vadinar jetty)**; this was the only spike observed during the entire monitoring period at Kandla, while the lowest concentration was observed at **S-5 (Near SPM)**.
- The concentration of **Arsenic** varied from **0.099** to **0.59** mg/kg, with an average value of **5.05** mg/kg. The highest concentration was observed at **S-6 (Near Vadinar jetty)**, and the lowest concentration was observed at **S-5 (Near SPM)**.
- The concentration of **Cadmium** varied from **0** to **3** mg/kg, with an average value of **3** mg/kg. The highest concentration was observed at **S-5 (Near SPM)**. During the monitoring period, it was observed that cadmium was mostly found **Below Quantification Limit (BQL)** at all locations.
- During the monitoring period, it was observed that the concentration of **Mercury** was mostly found **below the quantification limit (BQL)** at all locations.



CHAPTER 8: DRINKING WATER MONITORING

8.1 Drinking Water Monitoring

It is necessary to check with the drinking water sources regularly so as to know whether water quality conforms to the prescribed standards for drinking. Monitoring the drinking water quality is essential to protect human health and the environment. With reference to the scope specified by DPA, a total of 20 locations (18 at Kandla and 2 at Vadinar) were monitored to assess the Drinking Water quality.

The details of the drinking water sampling stations have been mentioned in **Table 20** and the locations have been depicted through Google map in **Map 12 and 13**.

Table 20: Details of Drinking Water Sampling Locations

Sr. No.	Location Code	Location Name	Latitude/ Longitude
1.	DW-1	Oil Jetty 7	23.043527N 70.218456E
2.	DW-2	Port & Custom Building	23.009033N 70.222047E
3.	DW-3	North Gate	23.007938N 70.222411E
4.	DW-4	Workshop	23.009372N 70.222236E
5.	DW-5	Canteen Area	23.003707N 70.221331E
6.	DW-6	West Gate 1	23.006771N 70.217340E
7.	DW-7	Sewa Sadan -3	23.009779N 70.221838E
8.	DW-8	Nirman Building	23.009642N 70.220623E
9.	DW-9	Custom Building	23.018930N 70.214478E
10.	DW-10	Port Colony Kandla	23.019392N 70.212619E
11.	DW-11	Wharf Area/ Jetty	22.997833N 70.223042E
12.	DW-12	Hospital Kandla	23.018061N 70.212328E
13.	DW-13	A.O. Building	23.061914N 70.144861E
14.	DW-14	School Gopalpuri	23.083619N 70.132061E
15.	DW-15	Guest House	23.078830N 70.131008E
16.	DW-16	E- Type Quarter	23.083306N 70.132422E
17.	DW-17	F- Type Quarter	23.077347N 70.135731E
18.	DW-18	Hospital Gopalpuri	23.081850N 70.135347E
19.	DW-19	Near Vadinar Jetty	22.440759N 69.675210E
20.	DW-20	Near Port Colony	22.401619N 69.716822E



Map 12: Drinking Water Monitoring Locations at Kandla



Map 13: Drinking Water Monitoring Locations at Vadinar

Methodology

The water samples were collected from the finalized sampling locations and analyzed for physico-chemical and microbiological parameter, for which the analysis was carried out as per APHA, 23rd Edition and Indian Standard method in GEMI's NABL Accredited Laboratory, Gandhinagar. GEMI has followed the CPCB guideline as well as framed its own guidelines for the collection of water/wastewater samples, under the provision of Water (Preservation and Control of Pollution) Act 1974, titled as 'Sampling Protocol for Water & Wastewater'; approved by the Government of Gujarat vide letter no. ENV-102013-299-E dated 24-04-2014. The samples under the study were collected and preserved as per the said Protocol. The parameters finalized to assess the drinking water quality have been mentioned in **Table 21** as follows:

Table 21: List of parameters for Drinking Water Quality monitoring⁽³⁾

Sr. No.	Parameters	Units	Reference method	Instrument
1.	pH	-	APHA, 23 rd Edition (Section-4500-H ⁺ B):2017	pH Meter
2.	Colour	Hazen	APHA, 23 rd Edition, 2120 B:2017	Color Comparator
3.	EC	µS/cm	APHA, 23 rd Edition (Section-2510 B):2017	Conductivity Meter
4.	Turbidity	NTU	APHA, 23 rd Edition (Section -2130 B):2017	Nephlo Turbidity Meter
5.	TDS	mg/L	APHA, 23 rd Edition (Section-2540 C):2017	Vaccum Pump with filtration assembly and Oven
6.	TSS	mg/L	APHA, 23 rd Edition, 2540 D: 2017	
7.	Chloride	mg/L	APHA, 23 rd Edition (Section-4500-Cl-B):2017	Titration Apparatus
8.	Total Hardness	mg/L	APHA, 23 rd Edition (Section-2340 C):2017	
9.	Ca Hardness	mg/L	APHA, 23 rd Edition (Section-3500-Ca B):2017	
10.	Mg Hardness	mg/L	APHA, 23 rd Edition (Section-3500-Mg B):2017	
11.	Free Residual Chlorine	mg/L	APHA 23 rd Edition, 4500	
12.	Fluoride	mg/L	APHA, 23 rd Edition (Section-4500-F-D):2017	UV- Visible Spectrophotometer
13.	Sulphate	mg/L	APHA, 23 rd Edition (Section 4500-SO4-2-E):2017	
14.	Sodium	mg/L	APHA, 23 rd Edition (Section-3500-Na-B):2017	Flame Photometer
15.	Potassium	mg/L	APHA,23 rd Edition, 3500 K-B: 2017	
16.	Salinity	mg/L	APHA, 23 rd Edition (section 2520 B, E.C. Method)	Salinity /TDS Meter
17.	Nitrate	mg/L	APHA, 23 rd Edition, 4500 NO3- B: 2017	UV- Visible Spectrophotometer
18.	Nitrite	mg/L	APHA, 23 rd Edition, 4500 NO2-B: 2017	
19.	Hexavalent Chromium	mg/L	APHA, 23 rd Edition, 3500 Cr B: 2017	
20.	Manganese	mg/L	APHA,23 rd Edition, ICP Method 3120 B: 2017	ICP-OES



Sr. No.	Parameters	Units	Reference method	Instrument
21.	Mercury	mg/L	EPA 200.7	
22.	Lead	mg/L	APHA ICP 23 rd Edition (Section-3120 B):2017	
23.	Cadmium	mg/L	APHA ICP 23 rd Edition (Section-3120 B):2017	
24.	Iron	mg/L	APHA ICP 23 rd Edition (Section-3120 B):2017	
25.	Total Chromium	mg/L	APHA ICP 23 rd Edition (Section-3120 B):2017	
26.	Copper	mg/L	APHA,23 rd Edition, ICP Method 3120 B: 2017	ICP-OES
27.	Zinc	mg/L	APHA ICP 23 rd Edition (Section-3120 B):2017	
28.	Arsenic	mg/L	APHA ICP 23 rd Edition (Section-3120 B):2017	
29.	Total Coliforms	MPN/ 100ml	IS 15185: 2016	LAF/ Incubator

Monitoring Frequency

Monitoring is required to be carried out once a month for both the locations of Kandla and Vadinar. Sample Collected from this location during the monitoring period April/2023 to March/2024.



8.2 Result and Discussion

The drinking water quality of the locations at Kandla and Vadinar and its comparison with the to the stipulated standard (Drinking Water Specifications i.e., IS: 10500:2012) ⁽⁴⁾ have been summarized in **Table 22A, 22B, 22C** as follows:

Table 22A: Drinking Water Quality for the Monitoring period

Parameters	Standard values as per IS-		DW-1 (Oil Jetty 7)			DW-2 (Port & Custom Building)			DW-3 (North Gate)			DW-4 (Workshop)			DW-5 (Canteen Area)			DW-6 (West Gate 1)			DW-7 (Sewa Sadan -3)		
	A	P	Max	Min	Avg	Max	Min	Avg	Max	Min	Avg	Max	Min	Avg	Max	Min	Avg	Max	Min	Avg	Max	Min	Avg
pH	6.5-8.5		7.9	6.6	7.4	8.4	6.8	7.3	8.0	6.8	7.3	8.1	7.1	7.4	8.2	7.3	7.7	8.4	7.2	7.7	8.2	7.2	7.5
Colour (Hazen)	5	15	5.0	1.0	1.7	5.0	1.0	1.3	5.0	1.0	1.3	5.0	1.0	1.3	5.0	1.0	3.3	5.0	1.0	1.7	5.0	1.0	1.3
EC (µS/ cm)			370	19.4	195.6	600.	36.0	153.8	1653	27.0	259.7	401	12.8	85.6	2200	42.0	1056	1470	28.0	336.3	150	22	57.8
Salinity (PSU)			1.0	0.0	0.2	0.3	0.0	0.1	0.8	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.0	0.0	1.1	0.0	0.5	0.7	0.0	0.2	0.1	0	0.0
Turbidity (NTU)	1	5	1.2	1.1	1.1	2.0	1.5	1.8	1.9	0.7	1.2	3.7	0.9	2.3	3.1	0.9	1.9	1.5	1.0	1.2	5.9	1.1	3.5
Chloride (mg/L)	250	1000	81	5.8	41.6	92	7.5	34.1	354.9	8.0	56.9	110	3	22.9	437.4	10.3	192.0	329.9	9.0	78	42.5	6.5	15.7
Total Hardness (mg/L)	200	600	42	3	13.3	148	3	24.8	320	2.0	33.4	20.0	2	7.5	310	10	181	230	5.0	53.2	10	2	4.1
Ca Hardness (mg/L)			27	2	6.3	92	2	13.9	200	1.0	20.3	8.0	1	3.3	210.0	5	103.9	120.0	2.5	28.9	5.0	1	2.2
Mg Hardness (mg/L)			15	1	6.8	56	1	10.1	120	1.0	13.1	12	1	3.9	120.0	5	76.6	110.0	2.0	24.4	5.0	1	2
Free Residual Chlorine (mg/L)	0.2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TDS (mg/L)	500	2000	184	10	101.7	306	20	81.8	840	14	132.7	204	8.0	44.7	928	22	452.4	752	20.0	171.6	78	14	30.8
TSS (mg/L)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fluoride (mg/L)	1	1.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.3	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.9	0.3	0.5	0.9	0.7	0.8	0.4	0.4	0.4
Sulphate (mg/L)	200	400	15.7	15.7	15.7	35.7	35.7	35.7	73.9	73.9	73.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	113.3	2.2	64.0	97.3	2	55.3	0	0	0



Environmental Monitoring Report of Deendayal Port Authority, April 2023 to March 2024

Parameters	Standard values as per IS-		DW-1 (Oil Jetty 7)			DW-2 (Port & Custom Building)			DW-3 (North Gate)			DW-4 (Workshop)			DW-5 (Canteen Area)			DW-6 (West Gate 1)			DW-7 (Sewa Sadan -3)		
	A	P	Max	Min	Avg	Max	Min	Avg	Max	Min	Avg	Max	Min	Avg	Max	Min	Avg	Max	Min	Avg	Max	Min	Avg
Nitrate (mg/L)	45		26	3.7	12.5	4.2	0.5	1.8	7.5	1.3	4.6	2.4	2.4	2.4	8.8	3.4	5.8	5.7	1.3	2.8	2.1	2.1	2.1
Nitrite (mg/L)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0	0	0
Sodium (mg/L)			86	5	34.5	38.5	7	21.2	178.6	9.7	38.0	42.6	5.7	18.0	319.6	12.0	118.4	197.5	8.8	44.1	15.1	5.5	9.6
Potassium (mg/L)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5.8	5.8	5.8	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hexavalent Chromium (mg/L)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Odour (TON)	Agreeable			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Arsenic (mg/L)	0.01	0.05	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cadmium (mg/L)	0.003		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Copper (mg/L)	0.05	1.5	17.3	0	5.8	8.4	0.0	2.8	6.2	0.0	3.1	11.1	0.0	3.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Iron (mg/L)	0.3		0.6	0	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Lead (mg/L)	0.01		3.1	0	0.8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Manganese (mg/L)	0.1	0.3	0.1	0	0.1	0	0	0	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.1	0.1	0.1	0	0	0	0.5	0	0.2	0	0	0
Mercury (mg/L)	0.001		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Chromium (mg/L)	0.05		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Zinc (mg/L)	5	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Coliform* (MPN/ 100ml)	Shall not be detected		630.0	5.0	118.0	12500.0	5.0	1629.3	250.0	10.0	100.7	50.0	5.0	24.0	144500	5.0	17137	4350	5.0	1407	23500	2.0	3963.3



Table 22B: Drinking Water Quality for the Monitoring period

Parameters	Standard values as per IS		DW-8 (Nirman Building)			DW-9 (Custom Building)			DW-10 (Port Colony Kandla)			DW-11 (Wharf Area/ Jetty)			DW-12 (Hospital Kandla)			DW-13 (A.O. Building)			DW-14 (School Gopalpuri)		
	A	P	Max	Min	Avg	Max	Min	Avg	Max	Min	Avg	Max	Min	Avg	Max	Min	Avg	Max	Min	Avg	Max	Min	Avg
pH	6.5-8.5		8	7	7.5	8	6.2	7.3	7.9	6.82	7.31	8.3	6.85	7.71	7.75	6.62	7.224	8.5	7.2	7.61	8.2	7.08	7.56
Colour (Hazen)	5	15	5.0	1.0	2.3	5.0	1.0	2.0	5.0	1	2	10	1	3.083	5	1	1.67	5	1	1.33	10	1	3.28
EC (µS/ cm)			2000	40.0	403.8	2900.0	48.0	492.9	3100	105.4	554.9	2460	55	980.1	269	47	141.2	1412	23.2	187.2	1467	43.3	412.15
Salinity (PSU)			1.0	0.0	0.2	1.5	0.0	0.2	1.6	0.05	0.283	1.2	0.02	0.42	0.13	0.03	0.072	0.71	0.02	0.151	0.73	0.03	0.22
Turbidity (NTU)	1	5	3.6	1.1	1.8	4.7	1.0	2.8	2.2	0.95	1.575	3.79	1	2.09	2	1.02	1.57	9.9	0.9	3.67	13.9	0.5	5.48
Chloride (mg/L)	250	1000	499.9	10.0	93.1	689.8	12.5	108.7	504.8	21.99	75.52	404.8	13.54	173.9	67.98	12.5	31.79	307.4	7.5	44.28	332.4	11.5	93.83
Total Hardness (mg/L)	200	600	280.0	4.0	61.8	480	6.0	80.2	340.0	3	62.83	320	15	176.4	30	3	17.84	240	1.5	70.3	270	2	82.64
Ca Hardness (mg/L)			140.0	2.0	31.8	240	3.0	38.7	190.0	2	33.5	170	5	91.30	17	2	9.67	120	1	31.12	140	1.5	42.96
Mg Hardness (mg/L)			140.0	2.0	30.1	190	3.0	37.5	150.0	1	29.32	150	10	84.76	14	1	8.167	120	0.5	33.15	130	2	43.6
Free Residual Chlorine (mg/L)	0.2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TDS (mg/L)	500	2000	1012	22.0	205.2	1522	24.0	255.8	1064	54	165.4	872	29	403.8	138	24	73.17	718	14	101.9	742	22	218
TSS (mg/L)			2.0	2.0	2.0	12.0	2.0	7.0	2.0	2	2	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	12	8	10
Fluoride (mg/L)	1	1.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.5	0.6	1.1	0.5	0.416	0.433	1.06	0.367	0.57	1.108	1.108	1.108	0	0	0	0.35	0.15	0.25
Sulphate (mg/L)	200	400	100.8	45.5	73.2	142.0	41.5	80.0	115.6	3.17	59.39	134.7	1.97	59.51	0	0	0	108.7	108.77	108.7	113.4	11.55	56.304
Nitrate (mg/L)	45		4.5	1.1	2.6	5.6	2.4	3.8	7.5	1.04	3.68	8.49	3.78	5.929	2.023	1.42	1.752	3.392	1.524	2.585	4.48	1.382	2.38



Environmental Monitoring Report of Deendayal Port Authority, April 2023 to March 2024

Parameters	Standard values as per IS		DW-8 (Nirman Building)			DW-9 (Custom Building)			DW-10 (Port Colony Kandla)			DW-11 (Wharf Area/ Jetty)			DW-12 (Hospital Kandla)			DW-13 (A.O. Building)			DW-14 (School Gopalpuri)		
	A	P	Max	Min	Avg	Max	Min	Avg	Max	Min	Avg	Max	Min	Avg	Max	Min	Avg	Max	Min	Avg	Max	Min	Avg
Nitrite (mg/L)			0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0	0.201	0.11	0.147	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sodium (mg/L)			109.5	9.2	39.4	396.2	8.0	75.4	105.8	11.98	37.65	356.5	12.8	106.5	31.35	11.59	20.22	83.91	8.66	21.44	173.5	6.24	46.666
Potassium (mg/L)			0	0	0	13.6	13.6	13.6	7.0	2.6	4.8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hexavalent Chromium (mg/L)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Odour (TON)	Agreeable			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Arsenic (mg/L)	0.01	0.05	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.007	0.007	0.005	0.0039	0.004	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.015	0.015	0.015
Cadmium (mg/L)	0.003		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.006	0.006	0.006
Copper (mg/L)	0.05	1.5	6.8	0	3.4	0	0	0	10.2	0.005	2.049	0	0	0	9.257	0.005	3.57	0.008	0.0079	0.008	0	0	0
Iron (mg/L)	0.3		0.1	0.1	0.1	0	0	0	0.3	0.0001	0.16	0.17	0.0001	0.092	0	0	0	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001
Lead (mg/L)	0.01		0.2	0	0.1	0	0	0	0	0.0033	0.003	0.004	0.0038	0.004	0.0028	0.003	0.003	0.002	0.002	0.002	4.27	4.27	4.27
Manganese (mg/L)	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.05	0.05	0.05	0	0	0
Mercury (mg/L)	0.001		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Chromium (mg/L)	0.05		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0122	0.012	0.012	0.006	0.006	0.006	0	0	0
Zinc (mg/L)	5	15	0	0	0	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Coliform* (MPN/ 100ml)	Shall not be detected		240.0	2.0	114.7	12050	4.0	1826	37080	35	5374	25550	5	3329	140	4	47.2	685	20	166.7	4900	15	636.4



Table 22C: Drinking Water Quality for the Monitoring period

Parameters	Standard values as per IS		DW-15 (Guest House)			DW-16 (E- Type Quarter)			DW-17 (F- Type Quarter)			DW-18 (Hospital Gopalpuri)			DW-19 (Near Vadinar Jetty)			DW-20 (Near Port Colony)		
	A	P	Max	Min	Avg	Max	Min	Avg	Max	Min	Avg	Max	Min	Avg	Max	Min	Avg	Max	Min	Avg
pH	6.5-8.5		7.99	6.87	7.35	7.68	6.93	7.28	8.19	6.78	7.46	8.27	7.12	7.6	8.38	7.21	7.685	8.07	7.05	7.435
Colour (Hazen)	5	15	5	1	1.67	5	1	1.67	5	1	1.67	10	1	3.5	5	1	2.333	20	1	6
EC (µS/ cm)			264	34.3	120.22	746	17.79	116.84	1337	15.93	298.6	7930	30.2	1037	537	30	199.7	1736	88.4	427.7
Salinity (PSU)			0.7	0.02	0.113	0.38	0.02	0.06	0.67	0.02	0.16	4.39	0.02	0.55	0.26	0.02	0.100	0.87	0.05	0.235
Turbidity (NTU)	1	5	2.29	0.63	1.27	2.8	0.52	1.50	1.97	1.1	1.66	3.98	0.7	2.03	1.5	1.2	1.35	5.3	0.7	3.25
Chloride (mg/L)	250	1000	60.98	10.5	26.98	124.96	4	24.58	287.41	4	61.99	163.9	9	75.28	66.98	9	27.20	407.37	13	73.15
Total Hardness (mg/L)	200	600	20	2	11.97	180	1.5	22.86	230	2	52.6	195	4	96.25	160	2	44.58	240	20	88.5
Ca Hardness (mg/L)			10	1.5	6.25	80	1	10.77	120	1	28.5	102	2	49.43	80	1.5	21.54	140	10	44.08
Mg Hardness (mg/L)			12.5	1	6.136	100	0.5	13.25	110	1	24.1	100	1	46.79	80	1	25.09	100	8	44.41
Free Residual Chlorine (mg/L)	0.2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TDS (mg/L)	500	2000	138	18	62.75	382	10	60.5	682	8	157.5	448	16	198.8	272	15	100.9	882	46	218.5
TSS (mg/L)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	12	4	8
Fluoride (mg/L)	1	1.5	0.34	0.34	0.34	0	0	0	0.5	0.37	0.43	0.51	0.38	0.44	0.35	0.35	0.35	1.06	1.06	1.06
Sulphate (mg/L)	200	400	10.62	10.3	10.46	34.35	34.35	34.35	104.64	8.37	41.20	59.94	1.81	40.82	42.2	13.07	31.87	102.92	25.4	48.22
Nitrate (mg/L)	45		5.63	1.12	2.53	1.97	1.97	1.97	6.06	1.19	3.20	16.51	1.17	5.1	15.79	1.82	5.55	18.54	1.06	6.45
Nitrite (mg/L)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.20	0.11	0.16	0	0	0	1.89	1.89	1.89



Environmental Monitoring Report of Deendayal Port Authority, April 2023 to March 2024

Parameters	Standard values as per IS		DW-15 (Guest House)			DW-16 (E- Type Quarter)			DW-17 (F- Type Quarter)			DW-18 (Hospital Gopalpuri)			DW-19 (Near Vadinar Jetty)			DW-20 (Near Port Colony)		
	A	P	Max	Min	Avg	Max	Min	Avg	Max	Min	Avg	Max	Min	Avg	Max	Min	Avg	Max	Min	Avg
Sodium (mg/L)			40.46	14.3	19.38	74.46	7.06	24.85	82.61	5.75	35.30	185.2	7.08	55.81	58.37	6.08	20.49	204.04	7.18	46.23
Potassium (mg/L)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3.2	3.2	3.2	0	0	0	5.85	5.85	5.85
Hexavalent Chromium (mg/L)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.041	0.041	0.041	0.01	0.01	0.01
Odour (TON)	Agreeable			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Arsenic (mg/L)	0.01	0.05	0.007	0.007	0.007	0	0	0	0.008	0.008	0.008	0.015	0.01	0.012	0.08	0.08	0.08	0	0	0
Cadmium (mg/L)	0.003		0.007	0.007	0.007	0.006	0.006	0.006	0.007	0.007	0.007	0.008	0.008	0.008	0	0	0	0	0	0
Copper (mg/L)	0.05	1.5	7.24	0.006	2.42	0	0	0	0.012	0.012	0.012	7.3	0.006	3.65	16.25	0.006	7.99	15.403	0.01	3.09
Iron (mg/L)	0.3		0.25	0.0002	0.13	0	0	0	0.52	0.0001	0.213	0.11	0.0003	0.055	1.47	1.47	1.47	0	0	0
Lead (mg/L)	0.01		2.21	0.002	1.10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10.53	0.003	5.26	0.002	0.002	0.002
Manganese (mg/L)	0.1	0.3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.13	0	0.08
Mercury (mg/L)	0.001		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Chromium (mg/L)	0.05		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.006	0.006	0.006	0	0	0	0	0	0
Zinc (mg/L)	5	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Coliform* (MPN/100ml)	Shall not be detected		200	5	57.75	7650	5	1669	57000	9	6635	310	5	131	2850	120	1485	130000	10	16647

A: Acceptable, P: Permissible, BQL: Below Quantification limit Turbidity (QL=0.5 NTU), Free Residual Chlorine (QL=2 mg/L), Total Suspended Solids (QL=2 mg/L), Fluoride (QL=0.3 mg/L), Sulphate (QL=10 mg/L), Nitrate as NO₃ (QL=1 mg/L), Nitrite as NO₂ (QL=0.1mg/L), Sodium as Na (QL=5mg/L), Potassium as K (QL=5mg/L), Hexavalent Chromium (QL=0.01 mg/L), Arsenic (QL=0.005 mg/L), Cadmium (QL=0.002 mg/L), Copper (QL=0.005 mg/L), Iron (QL=0.1mg/L), Lead (QL=0.002 mg/L), Manganese (QL=0.04 mg/L), Mercury (QL=0.0005 mg/L), Total Chromium (QL=0.005 mg/L), Zinc (QL=0.5 mg/L), Total Coliforms (QL=1 MPN/ 100ml)

Note: For Total Coliform, one MPN is equivalent to one CFU. The use of either method; MPN or CFU for the detection of bacteria are considered valid measurements for bacteria limits.

8.3 Data Interpretation and Conclusion

Drinking water samples were taken from 20 locations (18 at Kandla and 2 at Vadinar), and their physical and chemical properties were analyzed. The analysis's results were compared with standard values as prescribed in IS 10500:2012 Drinking Water Specification.

Physico-Chemical Parameters:

- **pH:** The pH values of drinking water samples in Kandla were reported to be in the range of **6.24 to 8.5**, with an average pH of **7.5**. In Vadinar, its values ranged from **7.05 to 8.38**, with an average pH of **7.36**. Notably, the pH levels at both project sites fall within the acceptable range of 6.5 to 8.5, as specified under IS:10500:2012.
- **Colour:** The colour varies from 1 to 10 at the monitoring locations in Kandla. Locations DW-11, DW-14 and DW-10 showed the value of 10 Hazen at Kandla. At Vadinar, the color was observed within the range of 1 to 20 Hazen. the Colour levels at both project sites fall within the acceptable range of 1 to 15, as specified under IS:10500:2012, except of one location DW-20 within the monitoring period of April to May 2023
- **Electrical Conductivity (EC):** It is a measure of the ability of a solution to conduct electric current, and it is often used as an indicator of the concentration of dissolved solids in water. During the monitoring period, the EC values for samples collected in Kandla were observed to range from **12.83 to 7930 $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$** , with an average value of **708.65 $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$** . In Vadinar, the EC values showed variation from **30 to 1736 $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$** , with an average value of **503.14 $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$** . It's important to regularly monitor EC levels in drinking water as it can provide valuable information about water quality and presence of dissolved substances.
- **Salinity:** Salinity at Kandla varies from **0.02 to 4.39 PSU** with an average of **0.396 PSU**, while at Vadinar, salinity was observed within the range of **0.02 to 0.87 PSU**.
- **Turbidity:** The Turbidity values of drinking water samples in Kandla were reported to be in the range of **0.5 to 13.9 NTU**, with an average of **2.32**. In Vadinar, its values ranged from **0 to 5.3**, with an average **2.21**. Notably, the Turbidity levels at both project sites fall within the acceptable range of 1 to 5 NTU, as specified under IS:10500:2012, except DW-7, in the monitoring period of July to August 2023, DW-13 in the monitoring period of May to June 2023 and DW-14 in the monitoring period of September to October and October to November 2023. On all this location most of the time Turbidity observed Below Quantification Limit
- **Chlorides:** The chloride concentrations in Kandla varied from **3 to 689.78 mg/L**, with an average value of **116.85 mg/L**. At Vadinar the chloride concentration was observed within the range of **9 mg/L to 407.37 mg/L**, with an average value of **99.45 mg/L**. Thus, the chloride levels at both project sites fall within the Permissible limit of 1000 mg/L, as specified under IS:10500:2012.
- **Total Hardness (TH):** The concentration of Total Hardness varies from **1.5 to 480 mg/L**, with an average concentration of **88.68 mg/L**. While at Vadinar, the observed values were within range of **2 to 240 mg/L**. at both study areas Total Hardness found

to be within the Permissible limit norm of 600 mg/L as specified by IS:10500:2012 and is not harmful for local inhabitants.

- **Total Dissolved Solids (TDS):** Monitoring TDS is crucial because it provides an indication of overall quality of the water. During the monitoring period, the TDS concentrations in Kandla were observed to vary in a wide range i.e., between 8 to **1522** mg/L, with an average concentration of **264.4** mg/L. which is within the permissible limit. while in Vadinar, it ranged from **6** to **882** mg/L, with an average of **255.75** mg/L. It is important to note that the TDS concentrations in both Kandla and Vadinar fall well within the Permissible limit of 2000 mg/L.
- **Fluoride:** The concentration Fluoride varies from **0** to **1.477** mg/L, with an average concentration of **0.44** mg/L. While at Vadinar Fluoride concentration was varies within range of **0** to **1.06** mg/L, with an average concentration of **0.708** mg/L. The Fluoride concentration was found to be **BQL** in majority of the monitoring location at Kandla and Vadinar. at both study areas Fluoride found to be within the Permissible limit norm of 1.5 mg/L as specified by IS:10500:2012
- **Sulphate:** The concentration Sulphate varies from **0** to **141.99** mg/L, with an average concentration of **45.67** mg/L. While at Vadinar Sulphate concentration was varies within range of **13.07** to **102.92** mg/L, with an average concentration of **43.94** mg/L. During monitoring period in Kandla and Vadinar, the sulphate concentrations were found to be within the acceptable limits i.e., 200 mg/L as per the specified norms.
- **Nitrate:** The concentration Nitrate varies from **0** to **25.96** mg/L, with an average concentration of **4.08** mg/L. While at Vadinar Nitrate concentration was varies within range of **0** to **18.54** mg/L, with an average concentration of **8.20** mg/L. The Nitrate concentration was found to be **BQL** in majority of the monitoring location at Kandla and Vadinar. at both study areas Nitrate found to be within the Acceptable limit norm of 45 mg/L as specified by IS: 10500:2012.
- **Nitrite:** The concentration Nitrite varies from **0** to **0.2** mg/L. While at Vadinar Nitrite concentration was varies within range of **0** to **1.89** mg/L, with an average concentration of **0.945** mg/L. The Nitrite concentration was found to be **BQL** in majority of the monitoring location at Kandla and Vadinar.
- **Sodium:** During the monitoring period, at Kandla variation in the concentration of Sodium was observed to be in the range of **5.01** to **396.2** mg/L, with the average concentration of **63.71** mg/L. While at Vadinar, the concentration recorded between **6.08** to **204.4** mg/L, with the average concentration of **57.067** mg/L.
- **Odour:** Odour values recorded 1 TON at all monitoring locations of Kandla and Vadinar.

Metals:

- **Arsenic:** The Arsenic concentrations in Kandla varied from **0** to **0.042** mg/L. At Vadinar the Arsenic concentration was observed within the range of **0** mg/L to **0.08** mg/L. Thus, the Arsenic levels at both project sites fall within the Permissible limit of 0.05 mg/L, as specified under IS:10500:2012, except on one location at Vadinar DW-19 where Arsenic Concentration found 0.08 mg/L in the monitoring period of November to December 2023. In Kandla and Vadinar, the Arsenic concentrations were recorded

BQL for majority of the locations except the locations DW-2, DW-12, and DW-18 in Kandla and DW-20 In Vadinar.

- **Copper:** The Copper concentrations in Kandla varied from **0 to 17.3 mg/L**. At Vadinar the Copper concentration was observed within the range of **0 mg/L to 16.25 mg/L**. Thus, the Copper levels at both project sites fall within the Permissible limit of 1.5 mg/L, as specified under IS:10500:2012, except for locations DW-1, DW-2, DW-4, DW-8, DW-10, DW-12, DW-15, DW-18 in Kandla and on both Locations DW-19 and DW-20 of Vadinar for some samples taken during whole monitoring period. The Copper concentrations were recorded BQL for majority of the locations in Kandla and Vadinar.
- **Iron:** The Iron concentrations in Kandla varied from **0 to 0.64 mg/L**, with an average concentration of **0.10 mg/L**. At Vadinar the Iron concentration was observed within the range of **0 mg/L to 1.478 mg/L**. Thus, the Iron levels at both project sites fall within the Acceptable limit of 0.3 mg/L, as specified under IS:10500:2012, except for locations DW-1, DW-10, and DW-17 in Kandla and on Location DW-19 of Vadinar for some samples taken during the whole monitoring period. The Iron concentrations were recorded by BQL for the majority of the locations in Kandla and Vadinar.
- **Lead:** The Lead concentrations in Kandla varied from **0 to 4.279 mg/L**, with an average concentration of **0.37 mg/L**. While at Vadinar the Lead concentration was observed within the range of **0 mg/L to 10.53 mg/L**, with an average concentration of **2.6344**. Thus, the Lead levels at both project sites fall within the Acceptable limit of 0.01 mg/L, as specified under IS:10500:2012, except for locations DW-1, DW-8, DW-14 and DW-15 in Kandla and on Location DW-19 of Vadinar for some samples taken during the whole monitoring period. The Lead concentrations were recorded in BQL for the majority of the locations in Kandla and Vadinar.
- **Manganese:** The Manganese concentrations in Kandla varied from **0 to 0.51 mg/L**, with an average concentration of **0.1 mg/L**. While at Vadinar, the Manganese concentration was observed within the range of **0 mg/L to 0.13 mg/L**. Thus, the Manganese levels at both project sites fall within the Acceptable limit of 0.3 mg/L, as specified under IS:10500:2012, except for locations DW-3, and DW-6 in Kandla and on Location DW-20 of Vadinar for some samples taken during the whole monitoring period. The Manganese concentrations were recorded BQL for the majority of the locations in Kandla and Vadinar.
- The concentrations of parameters such as **Free Residual Chlorine, Total Suspended Solid, Potassium Hexavalent Chromium and the metals (Cadmium, Mercury, Total Chromium and Zinc)** were observed to fall within the Permissible limit at both project sites. Observed “Below the Quantification Limit (BQL)” at majority of the locations during the monitoring period.
- Bacteriological Analysis of the drinking water reveals that **Total Coliforms (TC)** were detected in the range of **0 to 144500 MPN/100ml**, with the average of **6964.8 MPN/100ml**. While at Vadinar the observed within the range of **0 MPN/100ml to 1,30,000 MPN/100ml**, with the average concentration of **25,185 MPN/100ml**. And for the rest of the monitoring locations of Kandla and Vadinar were detected “Below the Quantification Limit (BQL)”. Reporting such concentration of Coliforms indicates

certain external influx may contaminate the source. Hence, it should be checked at every distribution point. The higher concentration of total coliforms were observed on locations DW-2, DW-5, DW-7, DW-10, DW-11, and DW-17 in Kandla and DW-20 location in Vadinar.

8.4 Remedial Measures

Appropriate water treatment processes should be administered to eradicate coliform bacteria. The methods of disinfection such as **chlorination, ultraviolet (UV), or ozone** etc, apart from that, filtration systems can also be implemented to remove bacteria, sediment, and other impurities.

The following steps can be implemented to ensure that the water being supplied is safe for consumption:

- Regular monitoring should be carried out to assess the quality of drinking water at various stages, including the source, purification plants, distribution network, and consumer endpoints would help in early detection of coliform bacteria or other contaminants in the drinking water.
- It is necessary to carry out a system assessment to determine whether the drinking-water supply chain (up to the point of consumption) as a whole can deliver water of a quality that meets identified targets. This also includes the assessment of design criteria of the treatment systems employed.
- Identifying control measures in a drinking-water system that will collectively control identified risks and ensure that the health-based targets are met. For each control measure identified, an appropriate means of operational monitoring should be defined that will ensure that any deviation from required performance (water quality) is rapidly detected in a timely manner.
- Management and communication plan should be formulated describing actions to be taken during normal operation as well as during incident conditions (such as drinking water contamination) and documenting the same.



CHAPTER 9: SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT MONITORING

9.1 Sewage Treatment Plant (STP) Monitoring:

The principal objective of STP is to remove contaminants from sewage to produce an effluent that is suitable to discharge to the surrounding environment or an intended reuse application, thereby preventing water pollution from raw sewage discharges. As defined in the scope by Deendayal Port Authority (DPA), Kandla, the STP Monitoring is to be carried out weekly at three locations, one at Kandla, one at Gopalpuri and one STP at Vadinar. The samples from the inlet and outlet of the STP have been collected weekly. The details of the locations of STP to be monitored for Kandla and Vadinar have been mentioned in **Table 23A** as follows:

Frequency of monitoring: weekly

Table 23A: Details of the monitoring locations of STP

Sr. No.	Location Code		Location Name	Latitude Longitude
1.	Kandla	STP-1	STP Kandla	23.021017N 70.215594E
2.		STP-2	STP Gopalpuri	23.077783N 70.136759E
3.	Vadinar	STP-3	STP at Vadinar	22.406289N 69.714689E

The Consolidated Consent and Authorization (CC&A) issued by the GPCB were referred for the details of the STP for Kandla and Gopalpuri. The CC&A of Kandla and Gopalpuri entails that the treated domestic sewage should conform to the norms specified in **Table 23B**. The treated effluent conforming to the norms shall be discharged on the land within the premises strictly for the gardening and plantation purpose. Whereas, no sewage shall be disposed outside the premises in any manner.

Table 22B: Discharge norms (as per CC&A of Kandla STP)

Sr. No.	Parameters	Prescribed limits
1.	pH	6.5-8.5
2.	BOD (3 days at 27°C)	30 mg/L
3.	Suspended Solids	100 mg/L
4.	Fecal Coliform	< 1000 MPN/100 ml

The detailed process flow diagram of the Kandla and Gopalpuri STP have been mentioned in **Figure 3 and 4** as follows:

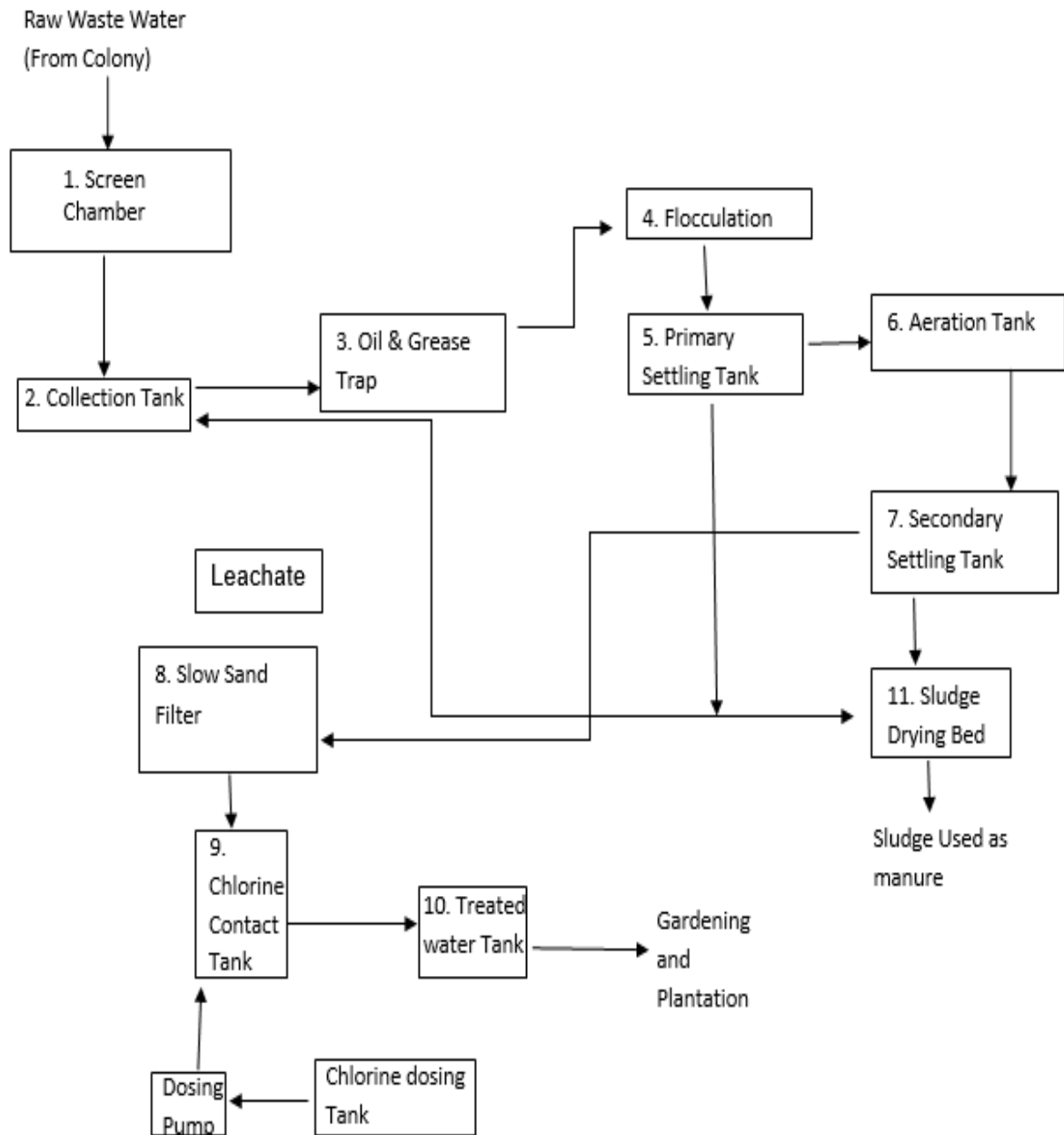


Figure 3: Process flow diagram of STP at Kandla

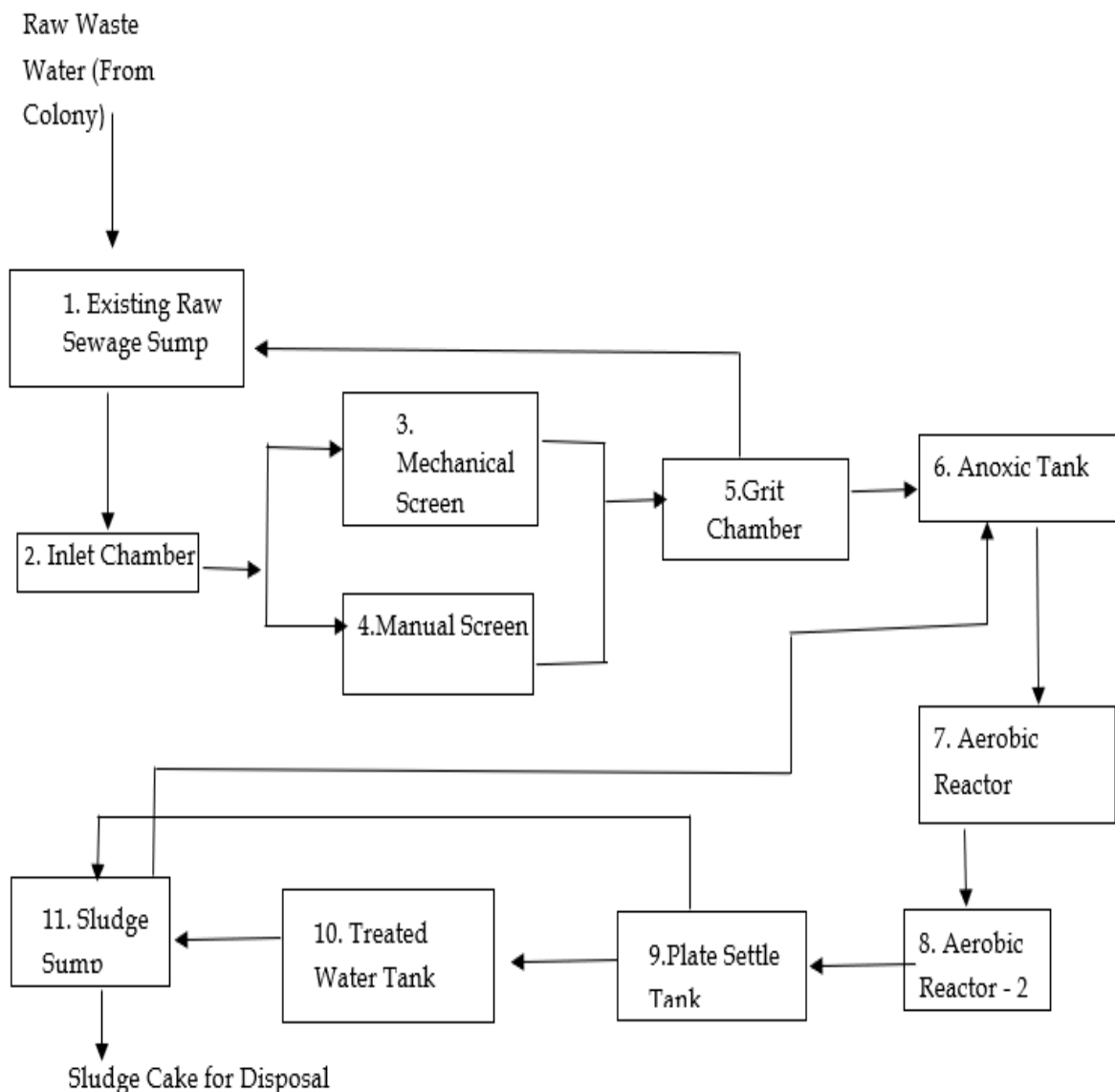


Figure 4: Process flow diagram of STP at Gopalpuri, Kandla

STP at Vadinar

The STP at Vadinar has been built with a treatment capacity of 450 KLD/day. The Consolidated Consent and Authorization (CC&A) issued by the GPCB has been referred for the details of the said STP. The CC&A of the Vadinar STP suggests that the domestic effluent generated shall be treated as per the norms specified in **Table 24**. The treated effluent conforming to the norms shall be discharged on the land within the premises strictly for the gardening and plantation purpose. Whereas, no sewage shall be disposed outside the premises in any manner.

Table 23: Norms of treated effluent as per CC&A of Vadinar STP

Sr. No.	Parameters	Prescribed limits
1.	pH	5.5-9
2.	BOD (3 days at 27°C)	10 mg/L
3.	Suspended Solids	20 mg/L
4.	Fecal Coliform	Desirable 100 MPN/100 ml Permissible 230 MPN/100 ml

Sr. No.	Parameters	Prescribed limits
5.	COD	50 mg/L

The detailed process flow diagram of the Vadinar STP have been mentioned in **Figure 5** as follows:

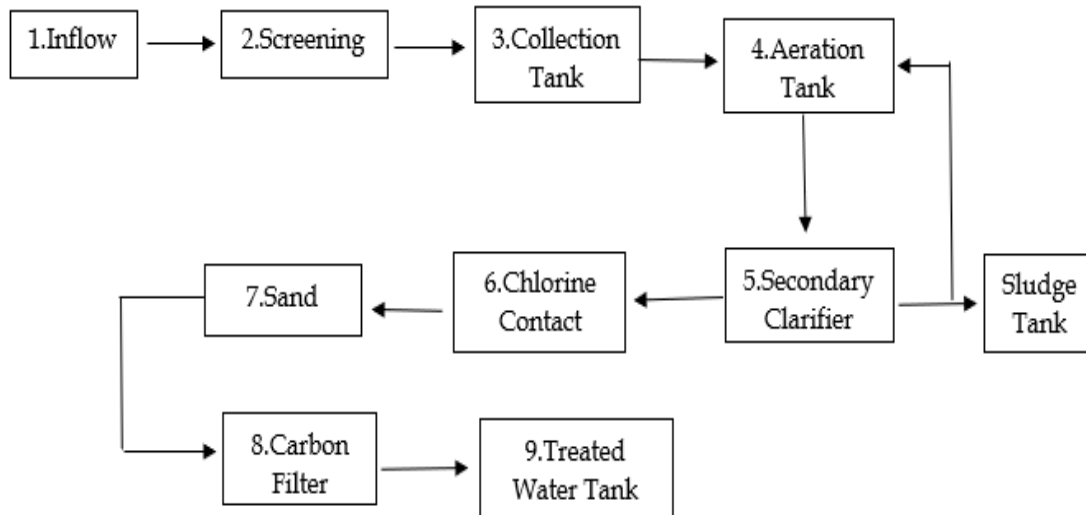


Figure 5: Process flowchart for the STP at Vadinar

The map depicting the locations of STP to be monitored in Kandla and Vadinar have been shown in **Map 14 and 15** as follows:



Map 14: STP Monitoring Locations at Kandla



Map 15: STP Monitoring Locations at Vadinar

Methodology

As per the defined scope by DPA, the sampling and analysis of water samples from the inlet and outlet of the STP's of Kandla and Vadinar are carried out once a week, i.e., four times a month.

The water samples were collected from inlet and the outlet of the STP's and analyzed for physico-chemical and microbiological parameter. Collection and analysis of these samples was carried out as per established standard methods and procedures for the examination of water. The samples were analyzed for selected parameters to establish the existing water quality of the inlet and outlet points of the STP. GEMI has framed its own guidelines for collection of water/wastewater samples titled as 'Sampling Protocol for Water & Wastewater'; which has been approved by the Government of Gujarat vide letter no. ENV-102013-299-E dated 24-04-2014 under the provision of Water (Preservation and Control of Pollution) Act 1974. The sample collection and preservation are done as per the said Protocol. Under the project, the list of parameters to be monitored for the STP have been mentioned in **Table 26** as follows:

Monitoring Frequency

Monitoring is required to be carried out once a week for monitoring location of Kandla and Vadinar i.e., two STP station at Kandla and one STP station at Vadinar. Sample Collected from this location during the monitoring period April 2023 to March 2024.

Table 24: List of parameters monitored for STP's at Kandla and Vadinar

Sr. No.	Parameters	Units	Reference method	Instruments
1.	pH	-	APHA, 23 rd edition, 4500- H ⁺ B, 2017	pH Meter
2.	TDS	mg/L	APHA, 23 rd Edition, 2540 C: 2017	Vacuum Pump with filtration assembly and Oven
3.	TSS	mg/L		
4.	DO	mg/L	APHA, 23 rd Edition, 4500 C: 2017	Titration Apparatus
5.	COD	mg/L	APHA, 23 rd Edition, 5220 B: 2017	Titration Apparatus plus Digester
6.	BOD	mg/L	IS-3025, Part 44, 1993	BOD Incubator plus Titration Apparatus
7.	SAR	meq/L	IS 11624: 2019	Flame Photometer
8.	Total Coliforms	MPN/100ml	IS 1622: 2019	LAF/ Incubator

9.2 Result and Discussion

Analytical results of the STP samples collected from the inlet and the outlet of the STP's of Kandla and Vadinar have been summarized in **Table 26**. Further it was compared with the standard norms specified in the CC&A of the respective STPs.

Table 25: Water Quality of inlet and outlet of STP of Kandla

Sr No.	Parameter	Units	Kandla							Vadinar			
			GPCB Norms (Kandla)	STP-1			STP-2			GPCB Norms (Vadinar)	STP-3		
				Inlet	Outlet		Inlet	Outlet			Inlet	Outlet	
					Avg	Avg		Max	Avg			Avg	Max
1.	pH	-	6.5-8.5	7.17	7.302	7.65	6.99	7.48	8.88	5.5-9	7.19	7.41	8.46
2.	TDS	mg/L	-	3065.7	2069.28	6228	1099.40	1003.3	1814	-	471.61	402.67	482
3.	TSS	mg/L	100	183.4	20.97	88	115.17	16.45	46	20	38.78	8.42	36
4.	COD	mg/L	-	184.7	32.57	133.1	213.54	25.98	88.4	50	138.27	16.18	40.2
5.	DO	mg/L	-	145.91	37.780	277.09	162.29	21.98	76.92	-	115.12	18.69	54.5
6.	BOD	mg/L	30	56.82	11.937	52.4	61.75	8.40	18.45	10	44.62	6.053	11
7.	SAR	meq/L	-	12.06	9.318	21.04	5.75	5.43	13.1	-	2.71	2.12	3.2
8.	Total Coliforms	MPN/100ml	<1000	1565.95	1530.66	1600	1537.02	1500.51	1600	100-230	1551	1492.3	1600

BQL: Below Quantification limit; Total Suspended Solids (QL=2), Dissolved Oxygen (QL=0.5), Biochemical Oxygen Demand (QL=3 mg/L)

9.3 Data Interpretation and Conclusion

For physicochemical analysis, the treated sewage water was gathered from the Kandla STP, Gopalpuri STP, and Vadinar STP and the analytical results were compared with the standards mentioned in the Consolidated Consent and Authorization (CC&A) by GPCB.

- The average pH at the inlet of STP-1, STP-2, and STP-3 is, respectively, **7.17, 6.99, and 7.19**. After treatment, the treated effluent from STPs at Kandla (STP-1 and STP-2) and Vadinar (STP-3) had a maximum pH of **7.65, 8.88, and 8.46** and an average pH of **7.302, 7.48, and 7.41**, respectively. Which conform to their respective stipulated norms of 6.5–8.5 at Kandla and 5.5–9 at Vadinar, respectively.
- The average TDS concentrations at the inlet of STP-1, STP-2, and STP-3 are, respectively, **3065.8, 1099.4, and 471.33** mg/L. After treatment, the treated effluent from STPs at Kandla (STP-1 and STP-2) and Vadinar (STP-3) had a maximum TDS concentration of **6228, 1814, and 482** mg/L, and an average TDS concentration of **2069.3, 1003.3, and 402.67** mg/L, respectively.
- The average TSS at the inlet of STP-1, STP-2, and STP-3 is respectively **183.43, 115.17, and 38.78** mg/L. After treatment, the treated effluent from STPs at Kandla (STP-1 and STP-2) and Vadinar (STP-3) had a maximum TSS of **88, 46, and 36** mg/L, and an average TSS of **20.974, 16.452, and 8.41** mg/L, respectively. Which conform to their respective stipulated norms of 100 mg/L at Kandla and 20 mg/L at Vadinar, respectively, as mentioned in their respective CCA, except in STP-3 at Vadinar, which exceeds norms in the 3rd and 4th weeks of April 2023.
- The average COD at the inlet of STP-1, STP-2, and STP-3 is respectively **184.7, 213.54, and 138.27** mg/L. After treatment, the treated effluent from STPs at Kandla (STP-1 and STP-2) and Vadinar (STP-3) had maximum COD concentrations of **133.1, 88.4, and 40.2** mg/L, and average COD concentrations of **32.576, 25.97, and 16.18** mg/L, respectively. There are no discharge norms for the COD parameter in STP-1 and STP-2 at Kandla, and they conform to their respective stipulated norms of 50 mg/L at Vadinar as mentioned in their respective CCA.
- The average DO concentrations at the inlet of STP-1, STP-2, and STP-3 are, respectively, **145.91, 162.29, and 115.12** mg/L. After treatment, the treated effluent from STPs at Kandla (STP-1 and STP-2) and Vadinar (STP-3) had a maximum DO concentration of **277.09, 76.92, and 54.5** mg/L, and an average DO concentration of **37.78, 21.98, and 18.68**, mg/L respectively.
- The average BOD at the inlet of STP-1, STP-2, and STP-3 is respectively **56.82, 61.76, and 44.62** mg/L. After treatment, the treated effluent from STPs at Kandla (STP-1 and STP-2) and Vadinar (STP-3) had a maximum BOD of **52.4, 18.45, and 11** mg/L, and an average BOD of **11.93, 8.40, and 6.05** mg/L, respectively. Which conform to their respective stipulated norms of 30 mg/L at Kandla and 10 mg/L at Vadinar, respectively, as mentioned in their respective CCA, except in STP-3 at Vadinar, which exceeds norms in the 3rd and 4th weeks of April 2023.
- The average SAR concentrations at the inlet of STP-1, STP-2 and STP-3 are respectively **12.068, 5.75 and 2.71** meq/L. After treatment, the treated effluent from

STPs at Kandla (STP-1 and STP-2) and Vadinar (STP-3) having maximum SAR concentration **21.04**, **13.1** and **3.2** meq/L, and having Average SAR concentration **9.31**, **5.46** and **2.12** meq/L respectively.

- The **Total Coliforms** was observed to exceed the norms at the locations of the STP-1 & STP-2 for the treated effluent at Kandla and STP-3 at Vadinar.

During the monitoring period, only Total Coliforms were observed to be exceeding the limits at STPs of Kandla and Vadinar while rest of the treated sewage parameters for STP outlet were within norms as specified under the CCA at both the monitoring sites. Regular monitoring of the STP performance should be conducted on regular basis to ensure adequate treatment as per the norms.

9.4 Remedial Measures:

- The quantum of raw sewage (influent) entering the STP should be monitored by installation of the flow meter. If the quantity of the sewage exceeds the treatment capacity of the treatment plant, then provision of additional capacity of collection sump should be provided.
- The adequacy and efficacy of the stages of Sewage treatment units shall be conducted.
- The results show the presence of total coliforms; hence the method of disinfection (Chlorination) sodium or calcium Hypochlorite can be used.
- Effectiveness of any technology depends on factors such as the specific pollutants in the wastewater, plant size, local regulations, and available resources. There are several processes that may be implemented such as - Advanced oxidation process involve using strong oxidants to break down complex organic compounds. Methods like Fenton's reagent (hydrogen peroxide and iron catalyst) and UV/H₂O₂ treatment can help in reducing COD through oxidation.
- Electrochemical processes like Electrocoagulation (EC) and Electrooxidation (EO) that involve the application of an electric current to facilitate the removal of pollutants through coagulation, flocculation, and oxidation. These methods can be useful for treating sewage containing various pollutants.



CHAPTER 10: MARINE WATER QUALITY MONITORING

10.1 Marine Water

Deendayal Port is one of the largest ports of the country and thus, is engaged in wide variety of activities such as movement of large vessels, oil tankers and its allied small and medium vessels and handling of dry cargo several such activities whose waste if spills in water, can cause harmful effects to marine water quality.

Major water quality concerns at ports include wastewater and leakage of toxic substances from ships, stormwater runoff, etc. This discharge of wastewater, combined with other ship wastes which includes sewage and wastewater from other on-board uses, is a serious threat to the water quality as well as to the marine life. As defined in the scope by DPA, the Marine Water sampling and analysis has to be carried out at a total of eight locations, six at Kandla and two at Vadinar. The marine water sampling has been carried out with the help of Niskin Sampler with a capacity of 5L. The Niskin Sampler is a device used to take water samples at a desired depth without the danger of mixing with water from other depths. Details of the locations to be monitored have been mentioned in **Table 27**:

Table 26: Details of the sampling locations for Marine water

Sr. No.	Location Code	Location Name	Latitude Longitude
1.	MW-1	Near Passenger Jetty One	23.017729N 70.224306E
2.	MW-2	Kandla Creek (nr KPT Colony)	23.001313N 70.226263E
3.	MW-3	Near Coal Berth	22.987752N70.227923E
4.	MW-4	Khori Creek	22.977544N 70.207831E
5.	MW-5	Nakti Creek (nr Tuna Port)	22.962588N 70.116863E
6.	MW-6	Nakti Creek (nr NH-8A)	23.033113N 70.158528E
7.	MW-7	Near SPM	22.500391N 69.688089E
8.	MW-8	Near Vadinar Jetty	22.440538N 69.667941E

The map depicting the locations of Marine Water to be sampled and analysed for Kandla and Vadinar have been mentioned in **Map 16 and 17** as follows:



Map 16: Marine Water Monitoring Locations at Kandla



Map 17: Marine Water Monitoring Locations at Vadinar

Methodology

The methodology adopted for the sampling and monitoring of Marine Water was carried out as per the ‘**Sampling Protocol for Water & Wastewater**’ developed by GEMI. The water samples collected through the Niskin Sampler are collected in a clean bucket to reduce the heterogeneity. The list of parameters to be monitored under the project for the Marine Water quality have been mentioned in **Table 28** along with the analysis method and instrument.

Monitoring Frequency

As defined in the scope by DPA, the sampling and analysis of Marine Water has to be carried out once in a month at the eight locations (i.e., six at Kandla and two at Vadinar). For the period April 2023 to March 2024.

Table 27: List of parameters monitored for Marine Water

Sr. No	Parameters	Units	Reference method	Instrument
1.	Electrical Conductivity	µS/cm	APHA, 23 rd Edition (Section-2510 B):2017	Conductivity Meter
2.	Dissolved Oxygen (DO)	mg/L	APHA, 23 rd Edition, 4500 O C, 2017	Titration Apparatus
3.	pH	-	APHA, 23 rd Edition (Section-4500-H+B):2017	pH meter
4.	Color	Hazen	APHA, 23 rd Edition, 2120 B: 2017	Color comparator
5.	Odour	-	IS 3025 Part 5: 2018	Heating mantle & odour bottle
6.	Turbidity	NTU	IS 3025 Part 10: 1984	Nephlo Turbidity Meter
7.	Total Dissolved Solids (TDS)	mg/L	APHA, 23 rd Edition (Section-2540 C):2017	Vaccum Pump with Filtration Assembly and Oven
8.	Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	mg/L	APHA, 23 rd Edition, 2540 D: 2017	
9.	Particulate Organic Carbon	mg/L	APHA, 23 rd Edition, 2540 D and E	TOC analyser
10.	Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD)	mg/L	IS-3025, Part- 58: 2006	Titration Apparatus plus Digester
11.	Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD)	mg/L	IS-3025, Part 44,1993,	BOD Incubator plus Titration apparatus
12.	Silica	mg/L	APHA, 23 rd Edition, 4500 C, 2017	UV- Visible Spectrophotometer
13.	Phosphate	mg/L	APHA, 23 rd Edition, 4500 P-D: 2017	
14.	Sulphate	mg/L	APHA, 23 rd Edition, 4500 SO4-2 E: 2017	
15.	Nitrate	mg/L	APHA, 23 rd Edition, 4500 NO3-B: 2017	
16.	Nitrite	mg/L	APHA, 23 rd Edition, 4500 NO2- B: 2017	
17.	Sodium	mg/L	APHA, 23 rd Edition, 3500 Na-B: 2017	Flame photometer

Sr. No	Parameters	Units	Reference method	Instrument
18.	Potassium	mg/L	APHA, 23 rd Edition, 3500 K-B: 2017	
19.	Manganese	µg/L	APHA, 23 rd Edition, ICP Method 3120 B: 2017	ICP-OES
20.	Iron	mg/L	APHA, 23 rd Edition, ICP Method 3120 B: 2017	
21.	Total Chromium	µg/L	APHA, 23 rd Edition, 3500 Cr B: 2017	UV- Visible Spectrophotometer
22.	Hexavalent Chromium	µg/L		
23.	Copper	µg/L	APHA, 23 rd Edition, ICP Method 3120 B: 2017	ICP-OES
24.	Cadmium	µg/L		
25.	Arsenic	µg/L		
26.	Lead	µg/L		
27.	Zinc	mg/L		
28.	Mercury	µg/L	EPA 200.7	
29.	Floating Material (Oil grease scum, petroleum products)	mg/L	APHA, 23 rd Edition, 5520 C: 2017	Soxhlet Assembly
30.	Total Coliforms (MPN)	MPN/100ml	IS 1622: 2019	LAF/ Incubator

10.2 Result and Discussion

The quality of the Marine water samples collected from the locations of Kandla and Vadinar during the monitoring period has been summarized in the **Table 29**. The said water quality has been represented in comparison with the standard values as stipulated by CPCB for Class SW-IV Waters.



Table 28: Results of Analysis of Marine Water Sample for the sampling period

Parameters	Primary Water Quality Criteria for Class SW-IV Waters	Kandla																		Vadinar					
		MW-1			MW-2			MW-3			MW-4			MW-5			MW-6			MW-7			MW-8		
		Min	Max	Avg	Min	Max	Avg	Min	Max	Avg	Min	Max	Avg	Min	Max	Avg	Min	Max	Avg	Min	Max	Avg	Min	Max	Avg
Density (kg/m ³)	-	1.02	1.03	1.02	1.02	1.02	1.02	1.02	1.02	1.02	1.02	1.02	1.02	1.02	1.02	1.02	1.02	1.02	1.021	1.02	1.02	1.02	1.02	1.02	1.02
pH	6.5-9.0	6.12	8.32	7.89	7.04	8.36	7.99	7.83	8.33	8.11	7.69	8.31	8.05	7.19	8.48	8.03	6.01	8.31	7.94	7.98	8.2	8.11	7.07	8.22	8.06
Colour (Hazen)	No Noticeable	1	10	5.41	1	20	7.83	1	15	7.16	5	20	9	5	15	7.41	5	20	8.27	1	10	5.66	1	10	5.08
EC (µS/cm)	-	49700	63600	54282.5	49800	61700	54490.91	50200	60600	53767.75	50400	75300	55689.91	50100	65100	55115.58	15950	61528	50873.17	52200	56900	54239.2	52.119	57500	50312.6
Turbidity (NTU)	-	56.4	310	188.26	33.9	314	206.76	61.8	317	203.81	69	300	216.66	94.5	379	202.5	70.1	346	209.23	3.15	12.5	5.36	3.42	13.8	6.39
TDS (mg/L)	-	24800	44466	36356.3	24900	41922	36679.5	25100	41624	35690.92	25200	64721	38189.5	25000	47159	36938.58	9970	41436	32927.91	25784	38620	35400.16	26882	41790	35965.75
TSS (mg/L)	-	44	436	342.42	26	563	374.58	52	478	340.75	58	924	402.33	80	682	427.66	58	852	387.72	78	341	255.08	151	346	282.33
COD (mg/L)	-	29.2	79.37	49.62	11.98	79.37	47.81	25.41	81	47.68	22.65	81	52.12	31.56	79.37	53.76	22.97	88.8	49.34	21.28	75	50.98	17.92	75	47.63
DO (mg/L)	3.0 mg/L	4.7	6.4	5.76	5.3	6.4	6.07	4.5	6.7	5.87	3.4	6.5	5.85	5	6.6	6.07	5.6	8.4	6.49	4.3	7.6	6.25	4.4	7.9	6.48
BOD (mg/L)	5.0 mg/L	5.24	8.54	7.56	8.4	8.9	8.57	3.74	8.45	6.81	5	8.78	7.755	9.32	9.87	9.57	3.6	11.1	8.64	3.91	7.5	6.51	4.2	7.16	6.16
Oil & Grease (mg/L)	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sulphate (mg/L)	-	2056	2937.5	2529.7	2156.32	2897.7	2544.18	2083.7	2925.2	2530.85	2239	3704.9	2879.88	2334.9	2916.8	2652.42	632.62	3612.8	2561.07	1846.3	3225.8	2472.195	2039.9	3236.8	2664.27
Nitrate (mg/L)	-	1.89	5.40	4.28	1.12	5.16	3.75	3.21	5.68	4.17	3.41	5.85	4.64	3.17	6.92	4.21	3.06	6.84	4.06	2.225	5.17	3.56	1.759	5.1	3.39
Nitrite (mg/L)	-	0.12	0.12	0.12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.13	0.16	0.14	0	0	0	0	0	0!
Phosphate (mg/L)	-	0.25	1.59	0.82	0.09	1.34	0.69	0.57	1.46	0.96	0.61	2.01	0.92	0.29	1.34	0.76	0.54	1.61	0.81	0.64	0.94	0.79	1.43	1.43	1.43
Silica (mg/L)	-	0.29	3.24	2.12	0.22	4.04	2.24	0.2	3.73	2.19	1.12	3.69	2.54	1.26	4	2.64	0.33	3.74	1.92	0.11	0.96	0.56	0.09	1.86	0.76
Sodium (mg/L)	-	7686	10625	9475.57	7811	10341	9242.42	7763	10308	9347.33	9101	10323	9724.14	8789	10278	9403.67	2086	10722	8042.71	2149.6	9485	6743.97	2349.4	9542	7244.66
Potassium (mg/L)	-	68.35	451.9	318.57	69.27	446.5	303.94	68.57	421	290.60	71.73	543.96	342.71	69.63	423.34	324.92	68.34	442.63	272.9	10.86	421.7	259.6	76.31	518	327.43
Hexavalent Chromium (mg/L)	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	321	321	321	333	333	333
Odour	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Arsenic (mg/L)	-	5.13	5.13	5.13	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.4	5.4	5.4	0	0	0	0	0	0	9.44	12.94	11.19	0.11	1	0.41	0.08	1	0.38
Cadmium (mg/L)	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Copper (mg/L)	-	5.1	6.99	5.8175	0.006	10.9	5.79	0.005	7.7	3.85	5.34	12.01	8.224	0.0067	7.6	5.13	8.07	10.2	9.49	3.4	3.4	3.4	0	0	0
Iron (mg/L)	-	0.69	4.11	1.38	0.21	4.07	1.76	0.37	3.92	1.79	1.02	7.93	2.49	0.98	5.45	2.09	0.43	5.3	2.005	0.01	0.25	0.145	0.08	0.66	0.21
Lead (mg/L)	-	0.002	3.44	2.067	0.0029	3.44	2.29	0.0026	3.06	1.98	0.002	9.68	4.32	0.002	4.65	2.39	0.0029	3.65	2.47	0.0023	2.26	1.035	0.002	2.75	0.96
Manganese (mg/L)	-	0.082	129.91	71.47	0.12	159.78	83.88	0.1085	125.66	74.0	0.096	294.91	93.56	0.074	213.14	74.7	0.11	156.41	80.27	2.39	113.93	39.62	1.97	98.8	34.64
Total Chromium (mg/L)	-	0	0	0	5.62	7.8	6.71	5.67	5.67	5.67	5.14	15.99	12.28	5.11	9.65	7.207	0	0	0	0	0	0	45.75	45.75	45.75
Zinc (mg/L)	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mercury (mg/L)	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Particulate Organic	-	0.51	900	76.22	0.51	35	3.98	0.42	10	1.94	0.58	55	6.03	0.92	30	3.89	0.85	44	5.01	0.47	4.67	1.62	0.32	4.76	1.51



Parameters	Primary	Kandla																		Vadinar					
Carbon (mg/L)																									
Total Coliform* (MPN/100ml)	500/100 ml	0.32	1600	159.61	0.16	120	29.76	0.56	108	31.55	0.25	47	14.02	0.35	170	37.19	0.29	50	21.86	0.36	240	39.76	0.39	240	35.28
Floating Material (Oil grease scum, petroleum products) (mg/L)	10 mg/L	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	23	23	23

10.3 Data Interpretation and Conclusion

The Marine water quality of Deendayal Port Harbor waters at Kandla and Vadinar has been monitored for various physico-chemical and biological parameters during the monitoring 2023 at high tide. The detailed interpretation of the parameters in comparison to the Class SW-IV for Harbour Waters is as follows:

- **Density** at Kandla was observed in the range of **1.02 to 1.03 kg/m³**, with the average of **1.022 kg/m³**. Whereas for the location of Vadinar, it was observed in the range of **1.021 to 1.026 kg/m³**, with the average of **1.022 kg/m³**.
- **pH** at Kandla was observed in the range of **6.01 to 8.48**, with the average pH as **7.78**. Whereas for the locations of Vadinar, it was observed in the range of be **7.07 to 8.22**, with the average pH as **7.94**. For the monitoring location of both the study areas, pH was found to comply with the norms of 6.5-8.5.
- **Color** range varied from **1 to 20 Hazen** at all the monitoring locations in Kandla, and for Vadinar, it varied from **1 to 10 Hazen**.
- **Electrical conductivity (EC)** was observed in the range of **15,950 to 75,300 μS/cm**, with the average EC as **54,344.32 μS/cm** for the locations of Kandla, whereas for the locations of Vadinar, it was observed in the range of **52,199 to 57,500 μS/cm**, with the average EC as **45,200.67 μS/cm**.
- For all monitoring locations of Kandla the value of **Turbidity** was observed in the range of **33.9 to 379 NTU**, with average value of **198.83 NTU**. For Vadinar it ranges from **3.15 to 13.8 NTU**, with average of **7.43 NTU**. Materials that cause water to be turbid include clay, silt, finely divided organic and inorganic matter, soluble coloured organic compounds, plankton and microscopic organisms. Turbidity affects the amount of light penetrating to the plants for photosynthesis.
- For the monitoring locations at Kandla the value of **Total Dissolved Solids (TDS)** ranged from **9,970 to 64,721 mg/L**, with an average value of **35,171 mg/L**. Similarly, at Vadinar, the TDS values ranged from **25,784 to 41,790 mg/L**, with an average value of **34,073 mg/L**.

- TSS values in the studied area varied between **26 to 924 mg/L** at Kandla and **78 to 346 mg/L** at Vadinar, with the average value of **362.69 mg/L** and **242.23 mg/L** respectively for Kandla and Vadinar.
- COD varied between **11.98 to 88.8 mg/L** at Kandla and **17.92 to 75 mg/L** at Vadinar, with the average value as **51.83 mg/L** and **47.86 mg/L** respectively for Kandla and Vadinar.
- DO level in the studied area varied between **3.4 to 8.4 mg/L** at Kandla and **4.3 to 7.9 mg/L** at Vadinar, with the average value of **5.86 mg/L** and **6.15 mg/L** respectively for Kandla and Vadinar. Which represents that the marine water is suitable for marine life.
- BOD observed was observed in the range of **3.6 to 11.1 mg/L**, with average of **7.76 mg/L** for the location of Kandla and for the locations of Vadinar, it was observed in the range of **3.91 to 7.5 mg/L**, with an average value of **5.9 mg/L**.
- Sulphate concentration in the studied area varied between **632.92 to 3704.9 mg/L** at Kandla and **1846.3 to 3236.8 mg/L** at Vadinar. The average value observed at Kandla was **2566.45 mg/L**, whereas **2580.87 mg/L** was the average value of Vadinar. Sulphate is naturally formed in inland waters by mineral weathering or the decomposition and combustion of organic matter.
- Nitrate in the study area was observed in the range of **1.12 to 6.92 mg/L**, with the average of **4.26 mg/L**. Whereas for the Vadinar the concentration of Nitrate was observed in the range of **1.759 to 5.17 mg/L**, with the average **3.53 mg/L**.
- Nitrite in the study area was observed in the range of **0 to 0.16 mg/L**, with the average of **0.625 mg/L**. Whereas for the Vadinar the concentration of Nitrite was observed Below Quantification Limit During whole monitoring period.
- Phosphate in the study area was observed in the range of **0.09 to 2.01 mg/L**, with the average of **0.92 mg/L**. Whereas for the Vadinar the concentration of Phosphate was observed in the range of **0.64 to 1.43 mg/L**, with the average **1.11 mg/L**.
- Silica in the study area was observed in the range of **0.2 to 4.04 mg/L**, with the average of **2.19 mg/L**. Whereas for the Vadinar the concentration of silica was observed in the range of **0.09 to 1.86 mg/L**, with the average **0.724 mg/L**.
- In the study area of Kandla the concentration of Potassium varied between **68.34 to 543.68 mg/L** and **10.86 to 518 mg/L** at Vadinar, with the average value as **277.71 mg/L** and **268.99 mg/L** respectively for Kandla and Vadinar.
- Sodium in the study area varied between **2,086 to 10,722 mg/L**, with average of **8948.26 mg/L**, at Kandla whereas at Vadinar its value recorded within range of **2149.6 to 9542 mg/L**, with the average of **6252.43 mg/L**.
- Odour was observed 1 for all locations of Kandla and Vadinar.
- Arsenic concentration observed to be BQL for majority of location for Kandla and Vadinar except locations MW-1, MW-2, MW-3, MW-6, MA-7 and MW-8 for some instant of time during whole monitoring period.
- Copper in the study area varied between **0.005 to 12.01 mg/L**, with average of **6.23 mg/L**, at Kandla whereas at Vadinar its value recorded within range of **0 to 3.4 mg/L**,

with the average of **2.04 mg/L**, on both project sites during monitoring majority of time Copper found Below Quantification Limit.

- **Iron** in the studied area varied between **0.21 to 7.93 mg/L**, with the average of **2.55 mg/L**, at Kandla, and for Vadinar value were recorded within range of **0.01 to 0.66 mg/L**, with average value of **0.22 mg/L**.
- **Lead** concentration varied **0.002 to 9.68 mg/L**, with an average of **2.41 mg/L** at Kandla. At Vadinar location within range of **0.002 to 2.753 mg/L** with an average **1.17 mg/L**
- **Manganese** in the studied area varied between **0.0748 to 294.91 mg/L**, with the average of **86.57 mg/L**, at Kandla and for Vadinar, recorded value were observed within the range of **1.97 to 113.93 mg/L**, with the average of **48.56 mg/L**.
- **Total Chromium** in the study area varied between **0 to 15.99 mg/L**, with average of **5.13 mg/L**, at Kandla whereas at Vadinar its value recorded **45.76 mg/L** at MW-8 in the monitoring period of January to February 2024, While on both project sites during monitoring majority of time Total Chromium found Below Quantification Limit
- **Particulate Organic Carbon** in the study area was observed in the range of **0.42 to 900**, with the average value of **65.27**. the maximum spike of 900 is only observed once in the period of April to May 2023 during whole monitoring period. Whereas for the Vadinar, the value observed was Within the range of **0.32 to 4.76**, with the average of **2.22**.
- **Oil & Grease, Nitrite, Phosphate, Hexavalent Chromium, Arsenic, Cadmium, Total Chromium, Zinc, Mercury and Floating Material (Oil grease scum, petroleum products)** were observed to have concentrations “**Below the Quantification Limits (BQL)**” for most of the locations of Kandla and Vadinar, majority of time during whole monitoring period.
- **Total Coliforms** were detected complying with the specified norm of 500 MPN/100ml for all the locations of Kandla and Vadinar, except on location MW-1 in the month of May to June 2023.

During the Monitoring period, marine water samples were analysed and found in line with Primary Water Quality criteria for class-IV Waters (For Harbour Waters).

However, as a safeguard towards marine water pollution prevention, appropriate regulations on ship discharges and provision of reception facilities are indispensable for proper control of emissions and effluent from ships. Detection of spills is also important for regulating ship discharges. Since accidental spills are unavoidable, recovery vessels, oil fences, and treatment chemicals should be prepared with a view to minimizing dispersal. Proper contingency plans and a prompt reporting system are keys to prevention of oil dispersal. Periodical clean-up of floating wastes is also necessary for preservation of port water quality.



CHAPTER 11: MARINE SEDIMENT QUALITY MONITORING

11.1 Marine Sediment Monitoring

Marine sediment, or ocean sediment, or seafloor sediment, are deposits of insoluble particles that have accumulated on the seafloor. These particles have their origins in soil and rocks and have been transported from the land to the sea, mainly by rivers but also by dust carried by wind. The unconsolidated materials derived from pre-existing rocks or similar other sources by the process of denudation are deposited in water medium are known as sediment. For a system, like a port, where large varieties of raw materials and finished products are handled, expected sediment contamination is obvious.

The materials or part of materials spilled over the water during loading and unloading operations lead to the deposition in the harbour water along with sediment and thus collected as harbour sediment sample. These materials, serve as receptor of many trace elements, which are prone to environment impact. In this connection it is pertinent to study the concentration and distribution of environmentally sensitive elements in the harbour sediment. However, human activities result in accumulation of toxic substances such as heavy metals in marine sediments. Heavy metals are well-known environmental pollutants due to their toxicity, persistence in the environment, and bioaccumulation. Metals affect the ecosystem because they are not removed from water by self-purification, but accumulate in sediments and enter the food chain.

Methodology

As defined in the scope by DPA, the Marine Sediment sampling is required to be carried out once in a month at total eight locations, i.e., six at Kandla and two at Vadinar. The sampling of the Marine Sediment is carried out using the Van Veen Grab Sampler (make Holy Scientific Instruments Pvt. Ltd). The Van Veen Grab sampler is an instrument to sample (disturbed) sediment up to a depth of 20-30 cm into the sea bed. While letting the instrument down on the seafloor, sediment can be extracted. The details of locations of Marine Sediment to be monitored under the study are mentioned in **Table 30** as follows:

Table 29: Details of the sampling locations for Marine Sediment

Sr. No	Location Code	Location Name	Latitude Longitude	
1.	Kandla	MS-1	Near Passenger Jetty One	23.017729N 70.224306E
2.		MS-2	Kandla Creek	23.001313N 70.226263E
3.		MS-3	Near Coal Berth	22.987752N 70.227923E
4.		MS-4	Khori Creek	22.977544N 70.207831E
5.		MS-5	Nakti Creek (near Tuna Port)	22.962588N 70.116863E
6.		MS-6	Nakti Creek (near NH-8A)	23.033113N 70.158528E
7.	Vadinar	MS-7	Near SPM	22.500391N 69.688089E
8.		MS-8	Near Vadinar Jetty	22.440538N 69.667941E

The map depicting the locations of Marine Sediment sampling at Kandla and Vadinar have been mentioned in **Map 18 and 19** as follows:



Map 18: Marine Sediment Monitoring Location at Kandla



Map 19: Marine Sediment Monitoring Locations at Vadinar

The list of parameters to be monitored under the projects for the Marine Sediment sampling been mentioned in **Table 31** as follows:

Table 30: List of parameters to be monitored for Sediments at Kandla and Vadinar

Sr. No.	Parameters	Units	Reference method	Instruments	
1.	Texture		Methods Manual Soil Testing in India January 2011,01	Hydrometer	
2.	Organic Matter	%	Methods Manual Soil Testing in India January, 2011, 09. Volumetric method (Walkley and Black, 1934)	Titration apparatus	
3.	Inorganic Phosphates	mg/Kg	Practical Manual Chemical Analysis of Soil and Plant Samples, ICAR-Indian Institute of Pulses Research 2017	UV- Visible Spectrophotometer	
4.	Silica	mg/Kg	EPA METHOD 6010 C & IS: 3025 (Part 35) - 1888, part B		
5.	Phosphate	mg/Kg	EPA Method 365.1		
6.	Sulphate as SO ⁴	mg/Kg	IS: 2720 (Part 27) - 1977		
7.	Nitrite	mg/Kg	ISO 14256:2005		
8.	Nitrate	mg/Kg	Methods Manual Soil Testing in India January, 2011, 12		
9.	Calcium as Ca	mg/Kg	Methods Manual Soil Testing in India January 2011, 16.		Titration Apparatus
10.	Magnesium as Mg	mg/Kg	Method Manual Soil Testing in India January 2011		
11.	Sodium	mg/Kg	EPA Method 3051A		
12.	Potassium	mg/Kg	Methods Manual Soil Testing in India January, 2011	Flame Photometer	
13.	Aluminium	mg/Kg	EPA Method 3051A	ICP-OES	
14.	Chromium	mg/Kg			
15.	Nickel	mg/Kg			
16.	Zinc	mg/Kg			
17.	Cadmium	mg/Kg			
18.	Lead	mg/Kg			
19.	Arsenic	mg/Kg			
20.	Mercury	mg/Kg			

11.2 Result and Discussion

The quality of Marine Sediment samples collected from the locations of Kandla and Vadinar during the monitoring period of April 2023 to March 2024 has been summarized in the **Table 32**.



Table 31: Summarized result of Marine Sediment Quality

Parameters	Kandla																		Vadinar					
	MS-1			MS-2			MS-3			MS-4			MS-5			MS-6			MS-7			MS-8		
	Max	Min	Avg	Max	Min	Avg	Max	Min	Avg	Max	Min	Avg	Max	Min	Avg	Max	Min	Avg	Max	Min	Avg	Max	Min	Avg
Inorganic Phosphate (kg/ha)	16.85	0.86	6.6042	14.37	0.67	8.81	41.2	0.8	16.98	19.44	0.81	9.532	45.1	0.72	14.48	34.6	0.66	15.24	14.5	1.24	5.65	18.51	0.82	5.7325
Phosphate (mg/Kg)	3247.8	290.8	1280.63	2514.7	258.3	1304	3736	226.6	1515	3871	353.7	1287	3741	306.8	1442	14076	578.3	2793.9	3002	152.5	770.24	3477.29	167.93	940.70
Organic Matter (%)	1.42	0.21	0.7875	2.17	0.29	1.13	1.01	0.17	0.593	2.1	0.33	0.975	1.24	0.67	0.911	2.06	0.21	0.915	2.29	0.15	1.04	1.65	0.17	0.89
Sulphate as SO⁴⁻ (mg/Kg)	905.25	110.2	366.8	1022.25	98.2	370.03	571.64	95.33	275.09	650.25	97.45	268.51	768	87.28	294.27	732	96.38	249.1	296	74.07	126.31	213.4	80.06	132.03
Calcium as Ca (mg/Kg)	13800	1612	3464.3	5800	1259	2836	4200	962	2163	4200	1102	2669	10500	1089	3102	3800	1047	2274.6	3700	2200	2930.9	3974.2	2100	2805.45
Magnesium as Mg (mg/Kg)	1952	1225	1538.53	3050	826.46	1810.84	2136	764	1592.59	3172	866.94	1810.6	2440	1032	1622.80	2745	906.98	1581.95	1952	854	1385.18	14640	1167	2920.83
Silica (g/Kg)	671.25	261.3	479.11	612.51	289.4	481.7	571.5	329.1	444.8	555.2	245.7	392.1	597.1	179.2	418.6	580.4	245.3	436.12	529.8	220.9	377.71	546.08	264.92	426.66
Nitrite (mg/Kg)	0.75	0.12	0.41	0.92	0.13	0.50	0.81	0.08	0.41	0.91	0.01	0.43	0.71	0.11	0.375	0.89	0.07	0.489	0.22	0.07	0.159	0.37	0.04	0.23
Nitrate (mg/Kg)	22.34	5.86	16.58	37.12	7.59	18.29	36.47	4.51	15.50	25.94	4.31	13.99	10.34	5.24	13.17	20.38	6.34	14.52	25.33	9.54	15.36	25.21	4.75	10.52
Sodium (mg/Kg)	7860	3194	4512.43	14688	2453	5318	8612	2072	4550	18308	2612	6435	10520	2063	4665	14076	2072	5639.6	11944	3971	7904.6	13660	2719.42	9536.63
Potassium (mg/Kg)	2610.7	241	1525.98	11580	276	2320	3479	260.7	2126	4208	294	2424	3152	205	1790	3479	236.9	2233.4	3372	699	1876.1	4377	1028	2025.66
Aluminium (mg/Kg)	8371.7	2116	3827.74	10641	1237.1	4465.9	10363.1	1278.5	4370.2	12008.4	1971.2	5025.2	10361.1	1264.58	3891.23	12314.1	1273.22	4384.20	14179.7	358.3	4028.56	19356.55	479.16	4883.52
Mercury (mg/Kg)	4.71	4.71	4.71	10.74	10.74	10.74	41.29	41.29	41.29	6.44	6.44	6.44	15.21	15.21	15.21	34.69	34.69	34.69	0	0	0	0	0	0
Texture	Sandy loam	Sandy loam	Silt loam	Sandy loam	Silt loam	Sandy loam	Sandy loam	Sandy loam	Sandy loam	Sandy loam	Sandy loam	Sandy loam	Sandy loam	Sandy loam	Sandy loam	Sandy loam	Sandy loam	Sandy loam	Sandy loam	Sandy loam	Sandy loam	Loam	Loam	Loam

11.3 Data Interpretation and Conclusion

The Marine sediment quality at Kandla and Vadinar has been monitored for various physico-chemical parameters during the monitoring April 2023 to March 2024. The detailed interpretation of the parameters is given below:

- **Inorganic Phosphate** for the sampling period was observed in range of **0.66 to 45.12** Kg/ha for Kandla. Whereas for Vadinar the value observed Within range of **0.82 to 18.51** Kg/ha. For Kandla and Vadinar the average value of Inorganic Phosphate was observed **13.77** and **7.74** Kg/ha respectively.
- The concentration of **Phosphate** was observed in range of **226.6 to 3871.15 mg/Kg** for Kandla and for Vadinar the value observed within the range of **152.53 to 3477.29** mg/Kg. For Kandla and Vadinar the average concentration of Phosphate was observed **1616.78** and **1418.5** mg/Kg respectively.
- The **Organic Matter** for the sampling period was observed in the range of **0.17 to 2.17** % for Kandla with the average value of **0.95%** and for Vadinar the value recorded Within range of **0.15 to 2.29%**, with average concentration as **1.03** %.
- The concentration of **Sulphate** was observed in the range of **87.28 to 1022 mg/Kg** for Kandla and for Vadinar the value observed Within range of **74.07 to 296** mg/Kg. For Kandla and Vadinar the average value of Sulphate was observed **392.10** and **153.64** mg/Kg respectively.
- The value of **Calcium** was observed in the range of **962 to 13800 mg/Kg** for Kandla and for Vadinar the value observed within the range of **2100 to 3974.5** mg/Kg. The average value of Calcium for the monitoring period was observed **3660.21** mg/Kg and **2951.76** mg/Kg at Kandla and Vadinar, respectively.
- The value of **Magnesium** for the sampling period was observed in the range of **764 to 3172 mg/Kg** for Kandla and for Vadinar the value observed Within the range of **854 to 1952** mg/Kg. For Kandla and Vadinar the average value of Magnesium was observed **1726.35** mg/Kg and **1440.69** mg/Kg respectively.
- For the sampling period **Silica** was observed in the range of **179.25 to 671.25 mg/Kg** for Kandla with average value **432.83** mg/Kg and for Vadinar the value observed within the range of **220.98** and **546.5** mg/Kg with average **394.35** mg/Kg.
- The value of **Nitrate** was observed in the range of **4.31 to 37.12 mg/Kg** for Kandla with average value **15.47** mg/Kg and for Vadinar the value observed within the range of **4.75 to 25.33** mg/Kg. with average **15.12** mg/Kg.
- The value of **Nitrite** was observed in the range of **0.01 to 0.92 mg/Kg** for Kandla with average value **0.45** mg/Kg and for Vadinar the value observed to be within the range of **0.04 to 0.37** mg/Kg, with average **0.1828** mg/Kg.
- The value of **Sodium** was observed in the range of **2063.3 to 18308 mg/Kg** for Kandla with average value **6647.43** mg/Kg and for Vadinar the value observed within the range of **2719.42** and **13660** mg/Kg, with average **8289** mg/Kg.
- The value of **Potassium** was observed in the range of **205.08 to 11580 mg/Kg** for Kandla with average value **2357.95** mg/Kg and for Vadinar the value observed within range of **699.09 to 4377** mg/Kg, with average **2229.65** mg/Kg.

- The value of **Aluminium**, was observed in the range of **1237.13 to 12314.13 mg/Kg** for Kandla with average value **5509.23 mg/Kg** and for Vadinar the value observed within the range of **358.3 to 19356 mg/Kg**, with average **7214.30 mg/Kg**.
- The value of **Mercury**, was observed in the range of **4.71 to 41.29 mg/Kg** for Kandla with average value **18.84 mg/Kg** and for Vadinar the value of **Mercury** was observed “Below the Quantification Limit” at both two locations. During monitoring period majority of time Mercury was observed Below Quantification limit.
- Texture was observed to be “**Sandy Loam**” at location MS-1, MS-2, MS-4 and MS-6 “**Silt loam**” at location MS-3 & MS-5 in Kandla. “**Sandy Loam**” at location MS-7 & “**Silt loam**” at location MS-8 in Vadinar during sampling period.

Heavy Metals

The sediment quality of Kandla and Vadinar has been compared with respect to the Average Standard guideline applicable for heavy metals in marine sediment specified by EPA have been mentioned in **Table 33**.

Table 32: Standard Guidelines applicable for heavy metals in sediments

Sr. No.	Metals	Sediment quality (mg/kg)			Source
		Not polluted	Moderately polluted	Heavily polluted	
1.	As	<3	3-8	>8	EPA
2.	Cu	<25	25-50	>50	
3.	Cr	<25	25-75	>75	
4.	Ni	<20	20-50	>50	
5.	Pb	<40	40-60	>60	
6.	Zn	<90	90-200	>200	
7.	Cd	-	<6	>6	

ND = Not Detected

(Source: G Perin et al. 1997)

Table 33: Comparison of Heavy metals with Standard value in Marine Sediment

Parameters	Kandla																		Vadinar					
	MS-1			MS-2			MS-3			MS-4			MS-5			MS-6			MS-7			MS-8		
	Max	Min	Avg	Max	Min	Avg	Max	Min	Avg	Max	Min	Avg	Max	Min	Avg	Max	Min	Avg	Max	Min	Avg	Max	Min	Avg
Arsenic (mg/Kg)	5.13	1.09	3.527	4.43	2.11	3.264	6.17	2.06	3.92	5.86	1.28	3.75	5.2	1.75	3.458	5.78	1.98	3.67	5.36	2.04	2.84	5.17	2.5	3.69
Copper (mg/Kg)	5.6	2.13	3.282	11.4	2.14	5.013	8.1	2.08	4.49	9.8	3.48	5.71	12	2.14	5.97	8.9	2.98	4.97	6.13	2.19	4.567	412	2.1	39.05
Chromium (mg/Kg)	64.1	42.12	53.94	67.45	32.74	47.04	73.02	32.41	48.31	83.23	41.08	55.17	59.95	41.87	51.50	104.2	36.71	59.71	59.27	23.18	44.01	104.1	29.7	61.12
Nickel (mg/Kg)	51.4	16.8	31.76	38.9	10.21	23.87	36.41	4.54	22.77	40.87	7.61	27.45	31.86	21.72	25.881	50.78	4.54	25.058	36.21	12.23	22.84	43.66	12.47	29.282
Lead (mg/Kg)	7.05	1.25	5.3	7.45	4.21	5.76	28.73	2.36	6.683	8.25	3.46	5.9	14.22	1.21	6.055	5.01	2.81	7.88	7.94	2.85	4.90	10.58	2.97	5.65
Zinc (mg/Kg)	63.2	35.88	54.63	65.69	32.11	50.455	301.32	23.63	69.545	82.9	18.15	50.86	159.42	19.54	60.65	157.82	23.63	57.7	52.13	11.47	34.6	104.87	13.65	53.8595
Cadmium (mg/Kg)	1.08	0.88	0.98	0.6	0.6	0.6	1.25	0.87	1.1	1.12	0.78	1.022	1.08	0.91	0.995	7.53	0.15	2.302	0	0	0	0	0	0

- **Arsenic** was observed in the range of **1.09 to 6.17 mg/Kg** for Kandla with average value **3.58 mg/Kg** and for Vadinar the value observed within range of **2.04 to 5.36 mg/Kg**, with average of **3.6 mg/Kg**. during monitoring period majority of time arsenic concentration found within moderately polluted class on both study area.
- **Copper** was observed in the range of **2.08 to 12 mg/Kg** for Kandla with average value **5.6 mg/Kg** and for Vadinar the value observed within the range of be **2.1 to 8.33 mg/Kg**, with average **4.72 mg/Kg**. With reference to the guidelines mentioned in table 35, the sediment quality with respect to copper falls in non-polluted class.
- **Chromium** was observed in the range of **32.41 to 104.24 mg/Kg** for Kandla with average value **55.25 mg/Kg** and for Vadinar the value observed within the range of **23.18 to 104.16 mg/Kg**, with average **53.57 mg/Kg**. With reference to the guidelines mentioned in table 35, the sediment quality with respect to chromium falls majority of time in moderately polluted and for some instance it location MS-4, MS-6, and MS-8 fall in Heavily polluted class.
- **Nickel** was observed in the range of **4.54 to 51.47 mg/Kg** for Kandla with average value **26.25 mg/Kg** and for Vadinar the value observed within range of **12.23 to 43.66 mg/Kg**, with average **26.115 mg/Kg**. With reference to the guidelines mentioned in table 35, the sediment quality with respect to nickel falls in moderately polluted class and for some instance it location MS-1, and MS-6 fall in heavily polluted class.

- **Lead** was observed in the range of **1.21 to 28.73 mg/Kg** for Kandla with average value **5.63 mg/Kg** and for Vadinar the value observed within the range of **2.85 and 10.58 mg/Kg**, with average **5.81 mg/Kg**. With reference to the guidelines mentioned in table 35, the sediment quality with respect to lead falls in not polluted class.
- **Zinc** was observed in the range of **18.15 to 301.32 mg/Kg** for Kandla with average value **73.73 mg/Kg** and for Vadinar the value observed within the range of **11.47 to 104.87 mg/Kg**, with average **46.997 mg/Kg**. With reference to the guidelines mentioned in table 35, the sediment quality with respect to zinc falls in non-polluted class and for some instance its location MS-1, MS-3, MS-6 and MS-8 fall in Moderately polluted class.
- **Cadmium** was observed in the range of **0.15 to 7.53 mg/Kg** for Kandla with average value **1.325 mg/Kg**. During the monitoring period majority of time **Cadmium** found BQL, which falls in non-polluted. While exception on one location MS-6 fall within moderately polluted for the duration of July to August 2023. **Cadmium** was observed BQL for all locations at Vadinar during sampling period. With reference to the guidelines mentioned in table 35, the sediment quality with respect to cadmium falls in non-polluted class.

Analysis of the sediments indicates moderate pollution. However, it may be noted that, the sediments are highly dynamic being constantly deposited and carried away by water currents. Hence maintaining the quality of sediments is necessary as it plays a significant role in regulating the quality of the marine water and the marine ecology.

The presence of anthropic activity in the coastal areas has an effect upon the marine water and sediment. One of the primary risks associated with contaminated sediments is bioaccumulation in benthic organisms, which is a route of entry into the food chain. Generally adopted sediment remediation approaches include dredging, capping of contaminated areas, and monitored natural recovery (MNR). Dredging can remove contaminated sediments, but it requires large areas of land for sediment disposal. It is expensive and may cause secondary contamination of the water column during re-suspension. MNR relies on ongoing naturally occurring processes to decrease the bioavailability or toxicity of contaminants in sediment. These processes may include physical, biological, and chemical mechanisms that act together to reduce the environmental risks posed by contaminated sediments. MNR require longer monitoring time and can be even more expensive than for dredging and capping. Capping consists of in situ covering of clean or suitable isolating material over contaminated sediments layer to limit leaching of contaminants, and to minimize their re-suspension and transport. Hence appropriate remedial measures for the polluted sediment sites may be implemented, to reduce the concentration of the heavy metals.



CHAPTER 12: MARINE ECOLOGY MONITORING

12.1 Marine Ecological Monitoring

The monitoring of the biological and ecological parameters is important in order to assess the marine environment. A marine sampling is an estimation of the body of information in the population. The theory of the sampling design is depending upon the underlying frequency distribution of the population of interest. The requirement for useful water sampling is to collect a representative sample of suitable volume from the specified depth and retain it free from contamination during retrieval. Deendayal Port and its surroundings have mangroves, mudflats and creek systems as major ecological entities.

As defined in the scope by DPA, the Marine Ecological Monitoring is required to be carried out once a month specifically at eight locations, six at Kandla and two at Vadinar. The sampling of the Benthic Invertebrates has been carried out with the help of D-frame nets, whereas the sampling of zooplankton and phytoplankton has been carried out with the help of Plankton Nets (60 micron and 20 micron). The details of the locations of Marine Ecological Monitoring have been mentioned in **Table 35** as follows:

Table 34: Details of the sampling locations for Marine Ecological

Sr. No.	Location Code	Location Name	Latitude Longitude	
1.	Kandla	ME-1	Near Passenger Jetty One	23.017729N 70.224306E
2.		ME-2	Kandla Creek (near KPT Colony)	23.001313N 70.226263E
3.		ME-3	Near Coal Berth	22.987752N 70.227923E
4.		ME-4	Khori Creek	22.977544N 70.207831E
5.		ME-5	Nakti Creek (near Tuna Port)	22.962588N 70.116863E
6.		ME-6	Nakti Creek (near NH - 8A)	23.033113N 70.158528E
7.	Vadinar	ME-7	Near SPM	22.500391N 69.688089E
8.		ME-8	Near Vadinar Jetty	22.440538N 69.667941E

The map depicting the locations of Marine Ecological monitoring in Kandla and Vadinar have been mentioned in **Map 20 and 21** as follows:



Map 20 Marine Ecological Monitoring: Locations at Kandla



Map 21: Marine Ecological Monitoring Locations at Vadinar

The various parameters to be monitored under the study for Marine Ecological Monitoring are mentioned in **Table 36** as follows:

Table 35: List of parameters to be monitored for Marine Ecological Monitoring

Sr. No.	Parameters
1.	Productivity (Net and Gross)
2.	Chlorophyll-a
3.	Pheophytin
4.	Biomass
5.	Relative Abundance, species composition and diversity of phytoplankton
6.	Relative Abundance, species composition and diversity of zooplankton
7.	Relative Abundance, species composition and diversity of benthic invertebrates (Meio, Micro and macro benthos)
8.	Particulate Oxidisable Organic Carbon
9.	Secchi Depth

Methodology

- **Processing for chlorophyll estimation:**

Samples for chlorophyll estimation were preserved in ice box on board in darkness to avoid degradation in opaque container covered with aluminium foil. Immediately after reaching the shore after sampling, 1 litre of collected water sample was filtered through GF/F filters (pore size 0.45 µm) by using vacuum filtration assembly. After vacuum filtration the glass micro fiber filter paper was grunted in tissue grinder, macerating of glass fiber filter paper along with the filtrate was done in 90% aqueous Acetone in the glass tissue grinder with glass grinding tube. Glass fiber filter paper will assist breaking the cell during grinding and chlorophyll content was extracted with 10 ml of 90% Acetone, under cold dark conditions along with saturated magnesium carbonate solution in glass screw cap tubes. After an extraction period of 24 hours, the samples were transferred to calibrated centrifuge tubes and adjusted the volume to original volume with 90% aqueous acetone solution to make up the evaporation loss. The extract was clarified by using centrifuge in closed tubes. The clarified extracts were then decanted in clean cuvette and optical density was observed at wavelength 664, 665 nm.

- **Phytoplankton Estimation**

Phytoplankton are free floating unicellular, filamentous and colonial eutrophic organisms that grow in aquatic environments whose movement is more or less dependent upon water currents. These micro flora acts as primary producers as well as the basis of food chain, source of protein, bio-purifier and bio-indicators of the aquatic ecosystems of which diverse array of the life depends. They are considered as an important component of aquatic flora, play a key role in maintaining equilibrium between abiotic and biotic components of aquatic ecosystem. The phytoplankton includes a wide range of photosynthetic and phototrophic organisms. Marine phytoplankton is mostly microscopic and unicellular floating flora, which are the primary producers that support the pelagic food-chain. The two most prominent groups of phytoplankton are Diatoms (*Bacillariophyceae*) and Dinoflagellates (*Dinophyceae*). Phytoplankton also include numerous and diverse collection of extremely small, motile algae which are termed micro

flagellates (naked flagellates) as well as Cyanophytes (Bluegreen algae). Algae are an ecologically important group in most aquatic ecosystems and have been an important component of biological monitoring programs. Algae are ideally suited for water quality assessment because they have rapid reproduction rates and very short life cycles, making them valuable indicators of short-term impacts. Aquatic populations are impacted by anthropogenic stress, resulting in a variety of alterations in the biological integrity of aquatic systems. Algae can serve as an indicator of the degree of deterioration of water quality, and many algal indicators have been used to assess environmental status.

- **Zooplankton Estimation**

Zooplankton includes a taxonomically and morphologically diverse community of heterotrophic organisms that drift in the waters of the world's oceans. Qualitative and quantitative studies on zooplankton community are a prerequisite to delineate the ecological processes active in the marine ecosystem. Zooplankton community plays a pivotal role in the pelagic food web as the primary consumers of phytoplankton and act as the food source for organisms in the higher trophic levels, particularly the economically essential groups such as fish larvae and fishes. They also function in the cycling of elements in the marine ecosystem. The dynamics of the zooplankton community, their reproduction, and growth and survival rate are all significant factors determining the recruitment and abundance of fish stocks as they form an essential food for larval, juvenile and adult fishes. Through grazing in surface waters and following the production of sinking faecal matters and also by the active transportation of dissolved and particulate matter to deeper waters via vertical migration, they help in the transport of organic carbon to deep ocean layers and thus act as key drivers of 'biological pump' in the marine ecosystem. Zooplankton grazing and metabolism also, transform particulate organic matter into dissolved forms, promoting primary producer community, microbial demineralization, and particle export to the ocean's interior. The categorisation of zooplankton into various ecological groups is based on several factors such as duration of planktonic life, size, food preferences and habitat. As they vary significantly in size from microscopic to metazoic forms, the classification of zooplankton based on size has paramount importance in the field of quantitative plankton research.

- **Diversity Index**

A diversity index is a measure of species diversity within a community that consists of co-occurring populations of several (two or more) different species. It includes two components: richness and evenness. Richness is the measure of the number of different species within a sample showing that more the types of species in a community, the higher is the diversity or greater is the richness. Evenness is the measure of relative abundance of the different species with in a community.

1. **Shannon-Wiener's index:**

An index of diversity commonly used in plankton community analyses is the Shannon-Wiener's index (H), which emphasizes not only the number of species (richness or variety), but also the apportionment of the numbers of individuals among the species. Shannon-Wiener's index (H) reproduces community parameters to a single number by using an equation are as follow:

$$H' = \sum p_i * \ln (p_i)$$

Where, \sum = Summation symbol,

p_i = Relative abundance of the species,

\ln = Natural logarithm

More diverse ecosystems are considered healthier and more resilient. Higher diversity ecosystems typically exhibit better stability and greater tolerance to fluctuations. e.g., The Shannon diversity index values between 2.19 and 2.56 indicate relatively high diversity within the community compared to communities with lower values. It suggests that the community likely consists of a variety of species, and the species are distributed somewhat evenly in terms of their abundance.

2. Simpson's index:

A reasonably high level of dominance by one or a small number of species is indicated by the range of **0.89 to 0.91**. The general health and stability of the ecosystem may be impacted by this dominance. Community disturbances or modifications that affect the dominant species may be more likely to have an impact. The dominating species determined by the Simpson's index can have big consequences on how the community is organised and how ecological interactions take place.

The formula for calculating D is presented as:

$$D = 1 - \sum (p_i^2)$$

Where, \sum = Summation symbol, p_i = Relative abundance of the species

3. Margalef's diversity index:

The number of species is significantly related to the port's vegetation cover surface, depth, and photosynthetic zone. The habitat heterogeneity is a result of these three elements. Species richness is related to the number of distinct species present in the analysed area. Margalef's index has a lower correlation with sample size. Small species losses in the community over time are likely to result in inconsistent changes.

Margalef's index D_{Mg} , which is also a measure of species richness and is based on the presumed linear relation between the number of species and the logarithm of the number of individuals. It is given by the formula:

$$D_{Mg} = \frac{S-1}{\ln N}$$

Where, N = total number of individuals collected

S = No. of taxa or species or genera

4. Berger-Parker index:

This is a useful tool for tracking the biodiversity of deteriorated ecosystems. Environmental factors have a considerable impact on this index, which accounts for the

dominance of the most abundant species over the total abundance of all species in the assemblage. The preservation of their biodiversity and the identification of the fundamental elements influencing community patterns are thus critical for management and conservation. Successful colonising species will dominate the assemblage, causing the Berger-Parker index to rise, corresponding to well-documented successional processes. The environmental and ecological features of the system after disturbance may therefore simply but significantly determine the identity of the opportunistic and colonising species through niche selection processes.

The Berger-Parker index is a biodiversity metric that focuses on the dominance or relative abundance of a single species within a community. It provides a measure of the most abundant species compared to the total abundance of all species present in the community. Mathematically, it can be represented as follows:

$$d = \frac{N_{max}}{N_i}$$

Where, N_{max} = Max no of individuals of particular genera or species

$\sum N_i$ = Total no of individuals obtained.

The resulting value of the Berger-Parker index ranges between 0 and 1. A higher index value indicates a greater dominance of a single species within the community. Conversely, a lower index value suggests a more even distribution of abundance among different species, indicating higher species diversity. The range of the Berger-Parker index can be interpreted as when the index value is close to 0, it signifies a high diversity with a more even distribution of abundances among different species. In such cases, no single species dominates the community, and there is a balanced representation of various species.

5. Evenness index-

Evenness index determines the homogeneity (and heterogeneity) of the species' abundance. Intermediate values between 0 and 1 represent varying degrees of evenness or unevenness in the distribution of individuals among species. Value of species evenness represents the degree of redundancy and resilience in an ecosystem. High species evenness = All species of a community can perform similar ecological activities or functions = even utilization of available ecological niches = food web more stable = ecosystem is robust (resistant to disturbances or environmental changes). Intermediate values between 0 and 1 represent variable degrees of evenness or unevenness.

$$EI = \frac{H}{\ln(S)}$$

Where, H= Shannon value

$\ln(S)$ = the natural logarithm of the number of different species in the community

Relative Abundance: The species abundance distribution (SAD) from disturbed ecosystems follows even/ uneven pattern. E.g., If relative abundance is 0.15, then the found species are neither highly dominant nor rare.

$$RA = \frac{\text{No. of Individuals of Sp.}}{\text{Total no. of Individual}} * 100\%$$

The basic idea of index is to obtain a quantitative estimate of biological variability that can be used to compare biological entities composed of discrete components in space and time. Biodiversity is commonly expressed through indices based on species richness and species abundances. Biodiversity indices are a non-parametric tool used to describe the relationship between species number and abundance. The most widely used bio diversity indices are Shannon Weiner index and Simpson's index.

Monitoring Frequency:

Monitoring is required to be carried out once a month for both the locations of Kandla and Vadinar. Sample Collected from this location during the monitoring period April 2023 to March 2024.

12.2 Result and Discussion

The details of Marine Ecological Monitoring conducted for the locations of Kandla and Vadinar during the monitoring period has been summarized in the **Table 37**.

Table 36: Values of Biomass, Net Primary Productivity (NPP), Gross Primary Productivity (GPP), Pheophytin and Chlorophyll for Kandla and Vadinar

Sr. No.	Parameters	Kandla						Vadinar	
		ME-1 (Near Passenger Jetty One)	ME-2 (Kandla Creek)	ME-3 (Near Coal Berth)	ME-4 (Khorri Creek)	ME-5 (Nakti Creek-near Tuna Port)	ME-6 (Nakti Creek near NH - 8A)	ME-7 (Near SPM)	ME-8 (Near Vadinar Jetty)
		Avg.	Avg.	Avg.	Avg.	Avg.	Avg.	Avg.	Avg.
1.	Biomass	115	115	96	142	102	121	78	111
2.	Net Primary Productivity	2.91	3.77	3.08	2.99	5.47	2.49	4.16	2.64
3.	Gross Primary Productivity	2.95	3.04	3.73	3.26	2.44	2.85	3.67	3.09
4.	Pheophytin	1.10	1.28	0.80	1.35	0.82	5.81	2.66	2.43
5.	Chlorophyll-a	2.40	1.61	1.72	1.72	2.04	12.43	2.37	3.24
6.	Particulate Oxidisable Organic Carbon	1.34	1.12	1.18	1.51	1.45	1.40	1.26	1.20
7.	Secchi Depth	0.61	0.63	0.56	0.60	0.56	0.62	3.93	2.61

- **Biomass:**

With reference to **Table 37**, the average concentration of biomass during the monitoring period, for locations ME-1 to ME-6 was reported within the range of **96-142 mg/L**, with the lowest biomass present in **ME-3 (near coal berth)** and the highest biomass present in **ME-4 (Khorri Creek)** during the sampling period. In Vadinar, the value of biomass was observed at **78 mg/L** at ME-7 (near SPM) and **111 mg/L** at ME-8 (near Vadinar Jetty) monitoring station.

- **Productivity (Net and Gross)**

Gross primary productivity (GPP) is the rate at which organic matter is synthesised by producers per unit area and time (GPP). The amount of carbon fixed during photosynthesis by all producers in an ecosystem is referred to as gross primary productivity. During the Monitoring Period, the monitoring location of Kandla reported GPP value in range between **2.44 to 3.73 mg/L/48 Hr** where the highest value recorded

for ME-3 (Near Coal Bearth) and lowest recorded at ME-5 (Nakti creek-near tuna port). In Vadinar, the value of **GPP** was observed **3.67** at ME-7 (Near SPM) and **3.09** mg/L/48 Hr at ME-8 (Near Vadinar Jetty) monitoring station.

Net primary productivity, is the amount of fixed carbon that is not consumed by plants, and it is this remaining fixed carbon that is made available to various consumers in the ecosystem. During the monitoring period of 2023 to 2024 the Net primary productivity of the monitoring location at Kandla from (ME-1 to ME-6) has been estimated to be between **2.49 to 5.47 mg/L/48 Hr**. While in Vadinar, the value of **NPP** was observed **4.16** at ME-7 (Near SPM) and **2.64** mg/L/48 Hr at ME-8 (Near Vadinar Jetty) monitoring station.

- **Pheophytin**

The level of Pheophytin was detected in the range from **0.8 to 5.81 mg/m³** where the highest value observed at ME-6 (Nakti Creek (Near NH-8A)) and the lowest value observed at ME-3(Near Coral Breth), While in Vadinar, the value of Pheophytin was observed **2.66** mg/m³ at ME-7 and **2.43** mg/m³ at ME-8 monitoring station.

- **Chlorophyll-a**

In the sub surface water, the value of Chlorophyll-a reported in range from **1.61 to 12.43 mg/m³**. The highest value observed at ME-6 (Nakti Creek (Near NH-8A)), while the lowest value observed at ME-2 (Kandla Creek). In Vadinar, the value of chlorophyll-a was observed **2.37** mg/m³ at ME-7 (Near SPM) and **3.24** mg/m³ in ME-8 (Near Vadinar Jetty) monitoring station.

- **Particulate Oxidisable Organic Carbon**

During the sampling period, the particulate oxidisable organic carbon falls within the range of **1.12 to 1.51 mg/L** from monitoring location ME-1 to ME-6 at Kandla, whereas for Vadinar, the value of POC observed **1.26** mg/L at ME-7 (Near SPM) and **1.20** mg/L in ME-8 (Near Vadinar Jetty) monitoring station.

- **Secchi Depth**

In monitoring station of Kandla (ME-1 to ME-6) the level of Secchi Depth was observed between **0.56 to 0.63 ft** whereas at Vadinar, the value recorded at ME-7 i.e. Near SPM is **3.93** ft and in Near Vadinar Jetty is **2.61** ft.

Ecological Diversity

Phytoplankton: For the evaluation of the Phytoplankton population in DPA Kandla and Vadinar within the immediate surroundings of the port, sampling was conducted during the study period. Total 8 sampling locations were studied i.e. sampling locations (6 from Kandla and two from Vadinar).

The details of variation in abundance and diversity in phytoplankton communities is mentioned in **Table 38**.

Table 37: Phytoplankton variations in abundance and diversity in sub surface sampling stations

Genera	ME-1 (Near Passenger Jetty One)	ME-2 (Kandla Creek)	ME-3 (Near Coal Berth)	ME-4 (Khorī Creek)	ME-5 (Nakti Creek-near Tuna Port)	ME-6 (Nakti Creek near NH - 8A)	ME-7 (Near SPM)	ME-8 (Near Vadinar Jetty)
	Avg	Avg	Avg	Avg	Avg	Avg	Avg	Avg
<i>Bacillaria sp.</i>	360	391	271	404	374	521	390	347
<i>Biddulphia sp.</i>	492	340	73	542	315	434	402	274
<i>Chaetoceros sp.</i>	279	379	316	258	627	322	462	394
<i>Chlamydomonas sp.</i>	286	312	147	329	478	456	325	503
<i>Cyclotella sp.</i>	367	443	284	418	454	609	303	378
<i>Coscinodiscus sp.</i>	455	412	290	206	330	376	370	244
<i>Ditylum sp</i>	342	322	124	241	225	205	227	294
<i>Fragilaria sp.</i>	395	381	336	300	355	0	350	360
<i>Bacteriastrum sp.</i>	178	96	52	166	111	252	162	252
<i>Pleurosigma sp.</i>	236	236	129	565	276	675	352	219
<i>Navicula sp.</i>	366	488	472	393	420	332	375	856
<i>Nitzschia sp.</i>	309	272	249	295	366	284	418	435
<i>Synedra sp.</i>	479	328	82	322	144	541	192	327
<i>Skeletonema sp.</i>	270	566	130	0	488	536	521	495
<i>Oscillatoria sp.</i>	341	351	176	251	493	423.5	144	306
<i>Thalassiosira</i>	147	134	64	132	170	224	235	161
<i>Gomphonema sp.</i>	550	495	128	360	600	310	564	500
<i>Planktothrix sp.</i>	140	302	123	411	393	495	272	353
<i>Gyrosigma sp.</i>	410	560	130	750	0	685	400	667
<i>Actinestrum sp.</i>	0	0	0	0	0	500	0	0
<i>Cymbella</i>	500	500	0	550	0	685	700	500
<i>Limnithrix sp.</i>	0	700	0	650	0	800	750	0
<i>Scendesmus sp.</i>	0	0	0	485	0	630	0	0
<i>Mougeotia sp.</i>	0	0	0	8	0	20	0	4
<i>Chlorella sp.</i>	0	0	0	0	0	850	0	0
Density-Units/L	3107.1	3525	3177.3	2918	3073	3704	3357	3576
No. of genera	20	21	19	22	18	24	21	21

The phytoplankton community of the sub surface water in the Kandla and Vadinar was represented by, Diatoms, green algae and filamentous Cynobacteria. Diatoms were

represented by 15 genera; green algae were represented by 1 genera and filamentous Cynobacteria were represented by 1 genera during the sampling period.

The density of phytoplankton of the sampling stations from ME-1 to ME-6 (Kandla) varying from **2918** to **3704** units/L, while for Vadinar its density of phytoplankton observed **3357** units/L at ME-7 and **3576** units/L at ME-8. During the sampling, all communities were contributing in phytoplankton on both location of Kandla & Vadinar except *Gyrosigma sp*, *Actinestrum sp*, *cymbella*, *Limnothrix sp*, *Scendesmus sp*, *Mougeotia sp* and *cholera sp*.

The details of Species richness Index and Diversity Index in Phytoplankton is mentioned in **Table 39**.

Table 38: Species richness Index and Diversity Index in Phytoplankton

Indices	ME-1 (Near Passenger Jetty One)	ME-2 (Kandla Creek)	ME-3 (Near Coal Berth)	ME-4 (Khorī Creek)	ME-5 (Nakti Creek-near Tuna Port)	ME-6 (Nakti Creek near NH - 8A)	ME-7 (Near SPM)	ME-8 (Near Vadinar Jetty)
	Avg	Avg	Avg	Avg	Avg	Avg	Avg	Avg
Taxa S	13	14	13	14	13	15	14	13
Individuals	3099	3408	3202	2926	3094	3768	3357	3597
Shannon diversity	2.09	2.12	2.05	1.97	1.94	2.02	2.10	1.95
Simpson 1-D	0.86	0.86	0.85	0.83	0.83	0.84	0.86	0.80
Species Evenness	0.92	0.91	0.90	0.89	0.90	0.87	0.90	0.85
Margalef richness	1.03	1.09	1.02	1.00	0.93	1.01	1.07	1.01
Berger-Parker	0.20	0.21	0.22	0.24	0.25	0.24	0.22	0.28
Relative abundance	0.41	0.44	0.38	0.44	0.38	0.41	0.40	0.41

- **Shannon- Wiener’s Index (H):** During monitoring period 2023 to 2024, Average Shanon- Wiener’s index of phytoplankton communities was in the range of **1.94 to 2.12** between selected sampling stations from ME-1 to ME-6. While for Vadinar, Average Shannon Wiener’s index of phytoplankton communities recorded to be **2.10** at ME-7 and **1.95** at ME-8. The apportionment of the numbers of individuals among the species observed higher stability at all monitoring location of Kandla and Vadinar.
- **Simpson diversity index (1-D):** During the monitoring period **2023 to 2024**, average Simpson diversity index (1-D) of phytoplankton communities was ranged between **0.83 to 0.86** at all sampling stations in the Kandla creek and nearby creeks. Similarly, for Vadinar average Simpson diversity index (1-D) of phytoplankton communities was **0.86** at ME-7 and **0.80** at ME-8.
- **Margalef’s diversity index (Species Richness):** During the monitoring period **2023 to 2024**, average margalef’s diversity index of phytoplankton communities in Kandla and nearby creeks sampling stations was varying from **0.93 to 1.09**. While for Vadinar, average Margalef’s diversity index (Species Richness) of phytoplankton communities observed **1.07** at ME-7 and **1.01** at ME-8.
- **Berger-Parker Index (d):** During the monitoring period **2023 to 2024**, average Berger-Parker Index (d) of phytoplankton communities was in the range of **0.20 to 0.25** between selected sampling stations from ME-1 to ME-6. at Kandla creek and nearby creeks.

Average Berger-Parker Index (d) of phytoplankton communities in the sampling stations of Vadinar, was in the range of **0.22 to 0.28**. All the monitoring station signifies a low diversity with an even distribution among the different species.

- The Average **Species Evenness** is observed in the range of **0.87 to 0.92** for all the six-monitoring station of Kandla and for the Vadinar the average species evenness is observed in the range of **0.85 to 0.90**.
- During the sampling period, average **Relative Abundance** of phytoplankton communities was in range of **0.38 to 0.44** between selected sampling stations from ME-1 to ME-6 at Kandla creek and nearby creeks. Whereas for Vadinar the Average relative Abundance value **0.40** at ME-7 and **0.41** at ME-8. thus, it is concluded that the studied species can be stated as neither highly dominant nor rare.

The details of variation in abundance and diversity in zooplankton communities is mentioned in **Table 40**.

Table 39: Zooplankton variations in abundance and diversity in sub surface sampling stations

Genera	ME-1 (Near Passenger Jetty One)	ME-2 (Kandla Creek)	ME-3 (Near Coal Berth)	ME-4 (Khori Creek)	ME-5 (Nakti Creek-near Tuna Port)	ME-6 (Nakti Creek near NH - 8A)	ME-7 (Near SPM)	ME-8 (Near Vadinar Jetty)
	Avg	Avg	Avg	Avg	Avg	Avg	Avg	Avg
<i>Acartia sp.</i>	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	2
<i>Acrocalanus</i>	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	4
<i>Amoeba</i>	3	2	3	3	4	2	3	2
<i>Brachionus sp.</i>	3	2	2	2	2	3	4	2
<i>Calanus sp.</i>	2	3	3	2	2	3	2	3
<i>Cladocera sp.</i>	2	3	5	2	3	2	3	3
<i>Cyclopoid sp.</i>	5	4	4	4	2	2	4	2
<i>Copepod larvae</i>	2	3	2	3	2	4	2	2
<i>Diaptomus sp.</i>	5	2	4	2	3	2	3	3
<i>Eucalanus sp.</i>	3	2	2	4	3	6	3	4
<i>Mysis sp.</i>	3	9	7	5	1	6	6	8
<i>Oithona sp.</i>	1	2	4	2	1	4	4	9
<i>Paracalanus sp.</i>	8	7	4	8	11	8	9	10
Density Unit/L	24.45	24.91	25.82	26.00	22.91	26.45	27.64	27.36
No. of genera	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13

A total of 13 groups/taxa of zooplankton were recorded in Kandla and Vadinar during the study period which mainly constituted by *diaptomus*, *copepods*, *brachionus*, *cladocera*, fish and shrimp larval forms. *Amoeba* and *Cyclopoida* had the largest representation at all stations from (ME-1 to ME-8). The average density of Zooplankton of the sampling stations from ME-1 to ME-6 (Kandla) varying from **22.91 to 26.45** units/L, while for Vadinar its average density of zooplankton observed **27.64** units/L at ME-7 and **27.36** units/L at ME-8. During

the sampling, all communities were contributing in zooplankton except *Oithana sp.* in Kandla and Vadinar.

The details of Species richness Index and Diversity Index in Zooplankton communities is mentioned in **Table 41**.

Table 40: Species richness Index and Diversity Index in Zooplankton

Indices	ME-1 (Near Passenger Jetty One)	ME-2 (Kandla Creek)	ME-3 (Near Coal Berth)	ME-4 (Khorl Creek)	ME-5 (Nakti Creek-near Tuna Port)	ME-6 (Nakti Creek near NH - 8A)	ME-7 (Near SPM)	ME-8 (Near Vadinar Jetty)
	Avg	Avg	Avg	Avg	Avg	Avg	Avg	Avg
Taxa S	11	13	10	13	10	12	13	10
Individuals	24	57	26	26	23	26	28	27
Shannon diversity	1.77	1.74	1.76	1.79	1.67	1.76	1.79	1.72
Simpson (1-D)	0.79	0.75	0.79	0.79	0.76	0.77	0.79	0.77
Species Evenness	0.78	0.61	0.78	0.79	0.79	0.73	0.82	0.76
Margalef	2.15	2.21	2.07	2.21	2.06	2.34	2.22	2.16
Berger-Parker	0.34	0.42	0.32	0.34	0.35	0.37	0.31	0.35
Relative abundance	34.93	40.08	31.95	37.76	39.98	38.18	39.18	37.27

- Shannon- Wiener’s Index (H):** During monitoring period 2023 to 2024, Average Shanon- Wiener’s index of zooplankton communities was in the range of **1.67 to 1.79** between selected sampling stations from ME-1 to ME-6, at Kandla creek and its nearby creeks. While for Vadinar, average Shannon Wiener’s index of zooplankton communities recorded to be **1.79** at ME-7 and **1.72** at ME-8. The apportionment of the numbers of individuals among the species observed higher stability at all monitoring location of Kandla and Near SPM (Vadinar).
- Simpson diversity index (1-D):** During the monitoring period **2023 to 2024**, average Simpson diversity index (1-D) of zooplankton communities was ranged between **0.75 to 0.79** at all sampling stations in the Kandla creek and nearby creeks, for Vadinar average Simpson diversity index (1-D) of zooplankton communities was **0.79** at ME-7 and **0.77** at ME-8.
- Margalef’s diversity index (Species Richness):** During the monitoring period **2023 to 2024**, average margalef’s diversity index of zooplankton communities in Kandla and nearby creeks sampling stations was varying from **2.06 to 2.34**, during the sampling period. While for Vadinar, average Margalef’s diversity index (Species Richness) of zooplankton communities observed **2.2** at ME-7 and **2.16** at ME-8.
- Berger-Parker Index (d):** During the monitoring period **2023 to 2024**, average Berger-Parker Index (d) of zooplankton communities was in the range of **0.32 to 0.42** between selected sampling stations from ME-1 to ME-6, at Kandla creek and nearby creeks. Average Berger-Parker Index (d) of zooplankton communities in the sampling stations of Vadinar, was in the range of **0.31 to 0.35**. All the monitoring station signifies a low diversity with an even distribution among the different species.

- The average **Species Evenness** is observed in the range of **0.61 to 0.79** for all the six-monitoring station of Kandla whereas, for the Vadinar the average species evenness was observed in the range of **0.76 to 0.82**, during the monitoring period.
- During the sampling period, **average Relative Abundance** of zooplankton communities was in range of **31.95 to 40.08** between selected sampling stations from ME-1 to ME-6. at Kandla creek and nearby creeks. Whereas for Vadinar the average relative abundance value **39.18** at ME-7 and **37.27** at ME-8, thus it can be concluded that the studied species is stated as neither highly dominant nor rare.

The details of variation in abundance and diversity in **Benthic organism** is mentioned in **Table 42**.

Table 41: Benthic Fauna variations in abundance and diversity in sub surface sampling

Genera	ME-1 (Near Passenger Jetty One)	ME-2 (Kandla Creek)	ME-3 (Near Coal Berth)	ME-4 (Khor Creek)	ME-5 (Nakti Creek- near Tuna Port)	ME-6 (Nakti Creek near NH - 8A)	ME-7 (Near SPM)	ME-8 (Near Vadinar Jetty)
	Avg	Avg	Avg	Avg	Avg	Avg	Avg	Avg
<i>Thiaridae</i>	2	1	2	2	2	2	1	3
<i>Mollusca sp.</i>	2	1	2	2	3	2	2	3
<i>Odonata sp.</i>	2	1	2	3	2	2	2	3
<i>Lymnidae</i>	2	1	5	2	2	2	3	2
<i>Planorbidae</i>	1	1	2	1	2	2	2	1
<i>Atydae</i>	2	1	2	2	1	2	2	2
<i>Gammaridae</i>	2	1	1	2	1	2	2	3
<i>Portunidae</i>	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1
<i>Turbinidae</i>	2	1	3	1	1	2	2	2
<i>Palaemonidae</i>	1	1	2	3	3	1	2	2
<i>Diapatra sp.</i>	2	1	3	4	2	4	2	3
<i>Coleoptera sp.</i>	2	1	3	3	0	1	3	2
<i>Crustacea sp.</i>	3	1	3	3	3	3	2	1
<i>Hemiptera sp.</i>	2	1	0	2	2	2	3	2
<i>Tricoptera sp.</i>	2	1	3	4	3	5	2	1
<i>Hydrobidae</i>	1	1	1	2	1	3	0	3
<i>Viviparidae</i>	3	1	0	1	2	2	3	3
<i>Neridae</i>	2	1	2	0	4	2	1	2
Density-m³	10.18	8.82	9.64	10.09	8.5	9.73	9.73	9.55
No of genera	18	18	16	5.00	16	18	17	18

Few Benthic organisms were observed in the collected sample by using the Van-Veen grabs during the sampling conducted for DPA Kandla and Vadinar. Majority of the species were found under the Macro-benthic organisms during the sampling period were represented by *Atyde*, *Palaemonidae*, *Mollusca sp.*, etc. The average density of benthic fauna was varying from **8.55 to 10.18 m³**.

The details of Species richness Index and Diversity Index in Benthic Organisms is mentioned in **Table 43**.

Table 42: Species richness Index and Diversity Index in Benthic Organisms

Indices	ME-1 (Near Passenger Jetty One)	ME-2 (Kandla Creek)	ME-3 (Near Coal Berth)	ME-4 (Khorl Creek)	ME-5 (Nakti Creek-near Tuna Port)	ME-6 (Nakti Creek near NH - 8A)	ME-7 (Near SPM)	ME-8 (Near Vadinar Jetty)
	Avg.	Avg	Avg	Avg	Avg	Avg	Avg	Avg
Taxa S	6	7	6	6	7	6	6	6
Individuals	10	9	10	10	9	10	9	10
Shannon diversity	1.55	1.42	1.47	1.50	1.43	1.48	1.43	1.43
Simpson 1-D	0.76	0.73	0.75	0.75	0.73	0.75	0.73	0.74
Species Evenness	0.89	0.89	0.92	0.92	0.90	0.91	0.90	0.89
Margalef	1.92	1.77	1.73	1.81	1.83	1.79	1.76	1.68
Berger-Parker	0.33	0.37	0.33	0.34	0.37	0.34	0.38	0.36
Relative abundance	55.92	57.66	53.67	56.55	60.63	56.18	57.46	51.58

- Shannon- Wiener’s Index (H):** During monitoring period 2023 to 2024, Average Shanon- Wiener’s index of benthic organism was in the range of **1.42 to 1.55** between selected sampling stations from ME-1 to ME-6, at Kandla creek and its nearby creeks. While for Vadinar, average Shannon Wiener’s index of benthic organism recorded to be **1.43** at ME-7 and ME-8. The apportionment of the numbers of individuals among the species observed higher stability at all monitoring location of Kandla and Vadinar.
- Simpson diversity index (1-D):** During the monitoring period **2023 to 2024**, average Simpson diversity index (1-D) of benthic organism was ranged between **0.73 to 0.76** at all sampling stations in the Kandla creek and nearby creeks, Similarly, for Vadinar average Simpson diversity index (1-D) of benthic organism was **0.73** at ME-7 and **0.74** at ME-8.
- Margalef’s diversity index (Species Richness):** During the monitoring period **2023 to 2024**, average margalef’s diversity index of benthic organism in Kandla and nearby creeks sampling stations was varying from **1.73 to 1.92**. While for Vadinar, average Margalef’s diversity index (Species Richness) of benthic organism observed to be **1.76** at ME-7 and **1.68** at ME-8.
- Berger-Parker Index (d):** During the monitoring period **2023 to 2024**, average Berger-Parker Index (d) of benthic organism was in the range of **0.33 to 0.37** between selected sampling stations from ME-1 to ME-6, at Kandla creek and nearby creeks. average Berger-Parker Index (d) of benthic organism in the sampling stations of Vadinar, was in the range of **0.36 to 0.38**. All the monitoring station signifies a low diversity with an even distribution among the different species.

- The average **Species Evenness** is observed in the range of **0.89 to 0.92** for all the six-monitoring station of Kandla and for the Vadinar the species evenness is observed in the range of **0.89 to 0.90**.
- During the sampling period, **average Relative Abundance** of Benthic organisms was in range of **53.67 to 60.63** between selected sampling stations from ME-1 to ME-6 at Kandla creek and nearby creeks. Whereas for Vadinar the Average relative abundance value **57.46** at ME-7 and **51.58** at ME-8, thus it is concluded that the studied species can be stated as neither highly dominant nor rare.



CHAPTER 13: SUMMARY AND CONCLUSION

13.1 Summary and Conclusion

The report, prepared by the Gujarat Environment Management Institute (GEMI), details the environmental monitoring and management plan for the Deendayal Port Authority (DPA) at Kandla and Vadinar. The monitoring covers the period from April 2023 to March 2024.

The primary objective is to systematically assess and monitor environmental parameters including ambient air, water (drinking and surface), soil, sediment, noise, and ecology to ensure compliance with environmental standards and statutory norms.

Methodology

Environmental monitoring was conducted using standard operating procedures, protocols, and guidelines to ensure accurate data collection. Various parameters were measured, including air quality, water quality, soil characteristics, noise levels, and meteorological data.

Based on the results obtained for both study areas, Kandla and Vadinar, during the monitoring period from April 2023 to March 2024, the following observations are concluded.

- **Ambient Air Quality Monitoring**

Particulate matter (PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5}) levels exceeded the national ambient air quality standards (NAAQS) at most monitoring locations, especially at the coal storage area. The high particulate matter levels were attributed to heavy vehicular traffic, loading/unloading of cargo, and dust from unpaved roads. For Gaseous monitoring, sulfur dioxide (SO₂), nitrogen oxides (NO_x), volatile organic compounds (VOCs), and carbon monoxide (CO) were generally within the NAAQS limits.

The noise level was within the permissible limits for the industrial, commercial, and residential zones for daytime and nighttime.

- **DG Stack Monitoring**

Monitoring of the diesel generator (DG) stacks was conducted at one location each in Kandla and Vadinar. Parameters like suspended particulate matter, SO₂, NO_x, CO, and CO₂ were measured and found to be within the prescribed emission limits.

- **Soil Monitoring**

The pH in Kandla varies from slightly alkaline to strongly alkaline, while the soil at Vadinar was found to be moderately alkaline. The soil texture was observed as “sandy loam” to “loamy sand” at all the monitoring locations in Kandla, and the soil texture of Vadinar varies from “loam” to “slit loam. Kandla displays higher salinity and nutrient levels, while Vadinar exhibits lower nutrient levels. Vadinar generally shows moderate conditions with higher water holding capacity and more consistent soil composition. The presence of heavy metals such as aluminium, chromium, nickel, copper, zinc, lead, arsenic, and cadmium vary considerably at both study area.

- **STP Monitoring**

After the effluent treatment in both the study areas, the treated water followed the GPCB discharge norms except for total coliform.

- **Drinking Water Quality Monitoring**

Drinking water samples were collected from 20 locations across Kandla and Vadinar. Most water quality parameters like pH, color, turbidity, chloride, and total hardness were within the drinking water standards (IS 10500:2012). A few locations showed slightly elevated levels of electrical conductivity, salinity, and total dissolved solids, likely due to the coastal location.

- **Marine Water and Sediment Quality Monitoring**

Marine water and sediment samples were collected from 6 locations in Kandla and 2 locations in Vadinar. The water quality parameters like pH, salinity, dissolved oxygen, and nutrients were within the acceptable limits for coastal waters. The sediment quality in terms of heavy metals and organic contaminants was also found to be within the prescribed standards.

- **Marine Ecology Monitoring**

Monitoring of marine ecology was conducted at 6 locations in Kandla and 2 locations in Vadinar. The analysis indicates that both regions exhibit low diversity with an even distribution among species, as evidenced by the Berger-Parker Index and Simpson Diversity Index values. These indices suggest a stable ecosystem where no single species overwhelmingly dominates, nor are any species exceedingly rare. The even distribution of species, coupled with moderate levels of biomass and primary productivity, highlights the resilience of these ecosystems.

Overall, the report concludes that the environmental monitoring conducted by the DPA during the period of April 2023 to March 2024 indicates compliance with the applicable environmental regulations, with some exceptions related to particulate matter levels in the ambient air.

Annexure 1: Photographs of the Environmental Monitoring conducted at Kandla

STP Monitoring



Noise Monitoring



Soil Monitoring



Marine Monitoring



Air Monitoring



Drinking Water Monitoring



Annexure 2: Photographs of the Environmental Monitoring conducted at Vadinar



Source: GEMI



CHAPTER 14: REFERENCES



References:

- (1) National ambient air quality standards central pollution control board, 2009
- (2) Ambient Air Quality Standards in respect of Noise,2000.
- (3) American Public Health Association 23rd Addition, Standard Methods for Water and Waste water analysis, 2017.s
- (4) Indian Standard DRINKING WATER – SPECIFICATION (Second Revision), 2012.



Gujarat Environment Management Institute (GEMI)

(An Autonomous Institute of Government of Gujarat)

'An ISO 9001:2015, ISO 14001:2015 & ISO 45001:2018 Certified Institute

Head Office

Plot No. B 246 & 247, G.I.D.C. Electronic Estate,
Sector-25, Gandhinagar-382024

Laboratory

Plot No. B-64, G.I.D.C. Electronic Estate,
Opp. I.P.R., Sector-25, Gandhinagar-382025

Tel: (+91) 79-23240964 (O), T: (+91) 79-23287758 (Lab), F: (+91) 79-23240965

E-mail: info-gemi@gujarat.gov.in | Website: www.gemi.gujarat.gov.in

"We Provide Environmental Solutions"

Annexure -F

Subject: Compliance of mitigation measures suggested in EIA report of "**Creation of water front facilities (Oil Jetties 8, 9, 10 & 11) and development of land of area 554 acres for associated facilities for storage at Old Kandla, Gandhidham, Kutch, Gujarat by M/s Deendayal Port Authority (Erstwhile Deendayal Port Trust)**"

Reference: Point No. XII of Environmental and CRZ Clearance granted by MoEF&CC, GoI vide letter vide file no. 10-1/2017-IA-III dated 20/11/2020.

Table 9.1: EMP for Construction Phase

Sr. no.	Environmental Aspect	Project activity and source of impact /and impact	Mitigation measures and reporting and records check required to be in place	Responsibility	Compliance
1.	Air	Construction of Jetty Emissions from generator sets (NO _x , SO ₂ , hydrocarbons and CO) for operation of barges; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Emissions from other construction equipment and machinery (cranes, anchored piling barges etc.); ▪ Dust emissions from on land vehicular movement (PM); 	Ensuring frequent water sprinkling on roads to reduce dust during vehicular movement on land	Contractor & DPA	• DPA has installed Mist Canon at the Port area to minimize the dust. To control dust pollution, regular sprinkling of water through tankers on roads and other area is being done
2.			Minimization of movement of project vehicles at night and especially during peak hour traffic (9-11 am, 2-3 pm and 5-6 pm)	Contractor & DPA	Point noted. it is relevant to mention here that, for diversion of port-related traffic and transportation, DPA has obtained Environmental & CRZ Clearance from SEIAA, GoG vide letter dated 19/06/2020 for construction of Interchange cum Road Over Bridge. The construction work of ROB is ongoing
3.			Covering Vehicles / Barges with tarpaulin during transportation of construction material to site	Contractor & DPA	In this regard, it is to state that, vehicles are being covered with tarpaulin during transportation of construction material to site.
4.			Ensuring that contractors are maintaining engines and that machinery deployed during construction are complying with emission standards	Contractor & DPA	DPA has included clause in the tender for the Contractor to ensure supply, use and maintenance of all construction plant and equipment for its efficient working. Details submitted along with compliance submitted on 05/05/2023.
5.			The diesel generator (DG) sets will be provided with adequate stack height as per applicable regulations and will use low sulphur diesel in DG sets Regular maintenance of diesel generators engines	Contractor & DPA	DG sets are used only during power failure and vent of sufficient height are provided in line with the guidelines
6.			Regular maintenance of diesel	Contractor & DPA	DPA has included clause in the tender

Sr. no.	Environmental Aspect	Project activity and source of impact /and impact	Mitigation measures and reporting and records check required to be in place	Responsibility	Compliance
			generators engines		for the Contractor to ensure supply, use and maintenance of all construction plant and equipment for its efficient working. Details submitted along with compliance submitted on 05/05/2023.
			Monitoring of stack emissions at intervals as specified in the CFE and its comparison with the emission standards as specified in CFE; and		DPA has been conducting regular Monitoring of environmental parameters since the year 2016. The Environmental Monitoring Reports is enclosed with the EC compliance report
			Regular Ambient air quality monitoring as per conditions stipulated in the CFE		
			<u>Documentation:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Construction contractor will be required to prepare a Pollution Prevention and Control Plan to address the prevention and control of pollution, including exhaust emissions. ▪ Maintain Construction Equipment Maintenance Records. ▪ Inspection of Maintenance Records 		DPA has included clause in tender for the Contractor to maintain Construction progress Documentation comprising of Detailed Construction Sequence and Methodology, Daily site records, weekly progress reports, and environmental monitoring report. Details submitted along with compliance submitted on 05/05/2023.
		Capital Dredging <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Emissions from generators Sets (NOx, SO2, hydrocarbons and CO) for operation of dredgers/ rigs; ▪ Drilling Rig Engine Emissions 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The dredging activities will be performed by the specialist contractors using purpose-built dredgers and under the active supervision of the port operator. ▪ Providing adequate stack height of diesel generators for proper dispersion of pollutants; ▪ Ensuring diesel generator sets are maintained and low sulphur content diesel is used; ▪ Monitoring of stack emissions at intervals as specified in the Consent for Establishment 	Contractor & DPA	Point noted Dredging activity not yet started

Sr. no.	Environmental Aspect	Project activity and source of impact /and impact	Mitigation measures and reporting and records check required to be in place	Responsibility	Compliance
			<p>(CFE) and its comparison with the emission standards as specified in CFE;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Ensuring that dredging contractors are maintaining equipment maintenance records; and <p>Documentation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Inspection of condition of contractors dredging equipment before start of work. ▪ Inspection of Maintenance Records 		
	Noise	<p>Construction of Jetty Hammering during piling activity and noise generated from other construction equipment</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Regular Ambient Noise Monitoring as per conditions stipulated in the CFE at receptors and construction site. ▪ If noise levels are above acceptable limits, adequate measures will be implemented (eg. Use of sound dampening blanket, physical barriers etc.). 	Contractor & DPA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DPA has been conducting regular Monitoring of environmental parameters since the year 2016. The Environmental Monitoring Reports is enclosed with the EC compliance report.
		<p>Capital Dredging Noise generated from equipment's used during Dredging activity (Dredger-Mechanical/Hydraulic, generator, pumps etc.)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Avoiding high noise activity during night time; ▪ Provide Diesel generators with acoustic enclosure; ▪ Use of ear plugs by personnel working onsite in high noise generating areas (above 75 dB (A)); ▪ Encourage and support the workers to also use ear plugs during day time activities; ▪ Use of low speed rotary equipment; ▪ Use of high suction performance 	Contractor & DPA	<p>Point Noted.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dredging activity not yet started

Sr. no.	Environmental Aspect	Project activity and source of impact /and impact	Mitigation measures and reporting and records check required to be in place	Responsibility	Compliance
			<p>pump;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Use of grease free bearings for all on board equipment; ▪ Maintenance of equipment used for dredging. ▪ Regular Ambient Noise Monitoring as per conditions stipulated in the CFE. <p><u>Documentation</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Inspection of Maintenance Records ▪ Maintain Equipment Maintenance Records 		
	Surface/ Groundwater/ Marine Water	Construction of Jetty	A method statement will be developed for the piling activity.		DPA has included clause in tender/ Concession agreement for the contractor to undertake piling installation in accordance with IS 2911 and maintain record of installation of Piles. Details submitted along with compliance submitted on 05/05/2023.
		<p>Capital Dredging</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Disturbance of seafloor, the suspension of fine sediments and the re-deposition of coarse fractions causing turbidity in marine water; ▪ Siltation and erosion along the coastline resulting in change of coastal morphology; (this was not anticipated as an impact in the chapter 5) ▪ Turbidity in Marine water is expected to have an impact on Marine flora and fauna and other ecological issues 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Prior to dredging, dredge area co-ordinates will be delineated, climatic conditions will be noted, and condition of equipment etc. will be checked; ▪ Use of Sophisticated Dredgers to avoid or minimize scattering of dredge sediments during dredging; ▪ Controlled dredging operations during high tidal disturbances; ▪ Continuous monitoring of turbidity and suspended sediment concentration; <p>Regular check on Turbidity Levels & Dissolved Oxygen</p>	Contractor & DPA	<p>Point Noted.</p> <p>Dredging activity not yet started</p>

Sr. no.	Environmental Aspect	Project activity and source of impact /and impact	Mitigation measures and reporting and records check required to be in place	Responsibility	Compliance
			levels;		
	Biological Environment (Terrestrial & Marine)	Construction of Jetty Seabed disturbance due to piling activity, increased turbidity, and impact on benthic habitat.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Regular monitoring of Marine Water & Sediment quality; ▪ Positioning of jack-up barge primarily in areas where the seabed has recently been dredged, rather than in previously less disturbed areas to avoid unnecessary disturbance to more established benthic habitat. 	Contractor & DPA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DPA has been conducting regular Monitoring of environmental parameters since the year 2016. The Environmental Monitoring Reports is enclosed with the EC compliance report. <p>Point noted for compliance</p>
		Capital Dredging <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Siltation and erosion during dredging activity ▪ Increased in turbidity levels of sea Impact on fishing activity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Use of sophisticated dredgers to avoid or minimize scattering of dredge sediments during dredging; ▪ Controlled dredging operations at the time of high tidal disturbances; ▪ Check sediment quality for presence of heavy metals; ▪ Disposal at approved dumping ground in the sea as per Central Water and Power Research Station (CWPRS). 	Contractor & DPA	<p>Point Noted.</p> <p>Dredging activity not yet started</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dredged Material will be disposed of at designated location as identified by the CWPRS, Pune.
	Land / Soil	Construction of Jetty No impacts being offshore activity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ -- 	--	--
		Capital Dredging No impacts being offshore activity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ -- 	--	--
	Socio-economic and cultural	Construction of Jetty <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Damages to fishing nets ▪ Navigational problems to the fishing community ▪ Loss of marine species, especially fishes ▪ Immigration of construction workforce seeking proper 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Being an existing port, the fishing activity is very limited. 	Contractor & DPA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There is no fishing in the proposed project area, being no fishing zone. Kindly refer Point No. 13 of Standard Compliance under Compliance to the Terms of Reference specified in the EIA report. Details submitted along with compliance submitted on 05/05/2023.

Sr. no.	Environmental Aspect	Project activity and source of impact /and impact	Mitigation measures and reporting and records check required to be in place	Responsibility	Compliance
		facility	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Planned marine traffic management by the port authorities, ▪ If there is any loss of fishing net due to the said construction then same to be suitably compensated. ▪ Rest rooms with canteen facility and potable water to be provided to construction labour. 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Deendayal Port Authority had already installed and operates the Vessel Traffic Management System in the Gulf of Kachchh. <p>There is no fishing in the proposed project area, being no fishing zone. Kindly refer Point No. 13 of Standard Compliance under Compliance to the Terms of Reference specified in the EIA report. Details submitted along with compliance submitted on 05/05/2023.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DPA has included clause in the tender for the contractor to make arrangement for water requirement for labours and also make provisions for the construction labour with necessary infrastructure including canteen facility. Details submitted along with compliance submitted on 05/05/2023.
		<p>Capital Dredging</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Damages to fishing nets ▪ Navigational problems to the fishing community <p>Loss of marine species, especially fishes</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Prior to dredging, dredge area co-ordinates will be delineated, climatic conditions will be noted, and condition of equipment etc. will be checked; ▪ Controlled Dredging operations during at the time of hightidal disturbances; ▪ Any damages to nets and equipment would be promptly compensated after a fair negotiation; ▪ Any disruption of fishing movement will need to be communicated in a timely manner, and minimized 	Contractor & DPA	<p>Point Noted.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dredging activity not yet started

Sr. no.	Environmental Aspect	Project activity and source of impact /and impact	Mitigation measures and reporting and records check required to be in place	Responsibility	Compliance
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> during peak fishing season; ▪ The process of dredging and dumping to be taken by experienced personnel and should be carefully done to minimize impact on marine ecology; ▪ Regular monitoring of Marine Water and Sediment Quality especially for heavy metals for taking necessary corrective measures if significant changes are observed; ▪ Constant check on Turbidity Levels & Dissolved Oxygen levels; 		

9.4 Environmental Management Plan during Operation Phase

During the Operation phase, activities will include operation of jetties and maintenance dredging. The EMP for the operational phase is summarized below in **Table 9.2**

Table 9.2 : EMP for operation Phase

Sr. no	Environmental Aspect	Project activity and source of impact /and impact	Mitigation measures and reporting and records check required to be in place	Responsibility	Compliance
	Air	Maintenance Dredging <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Emissions from generator sets (NO_x, SO₂, hydrocarbons and CO) for operation of dredgers/rigs; ▪ Drilling Rig Engine Emissions; 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Providing adequate stack height of diesel generators for proper dispersion of pollutants in compliance with CPCB standards; ▪ Use of Low sulphur diesel in DG sets; ▪ Regular maintenance of diesel generators engines; ▪ Monitoring of stack emissions at regular intervals as specified in Consent for Operation (CFO) and its comparison with the emission standards as specified in CFO; ▪ Regular Ambient air quality monitoring as per conditions stipulated in the CFO. ▪ Follow Dredging Management Plan; <p><u>Documentation:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Inspection of condition of contractors dredging equipment; 	Dredging Contract and DPA	Point noted. Construction phase ongoing for Oil Jetty No. 8. No activity started yet for Oil jetty 9,10,11

			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Inspection of Maintenance Records ▪ Same as followed for Capital Dredging during construction phase Please refer to Table 9.1. 	Dredging Contract orand DPA	Point noted. Construction phase ongoing for Oil Jetty No. 8 No activity started yet for Oil jetty 9,10,11
Surface/ Ground water /Marine Water	Maintenance Dredging Turbidity in marine water is expected to have an impact on Marine fauna	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Same as for Capital Dredging. ▪ Use of sophisticated dredgers to avoid or minimize scattering of dredge sediments during dredging; ▪ Controlled dredging operations during high tidal disturbances; ▪ No open discharge of oily wastes in marine waters; ▪ Constant check on Turbidity Levels & Dissolved Oxygen levels; ▪ Inspection of Analysis Records. <p><u>Documentation</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Wastewater Monitoring as per Monitoring Plan ▪ Inspection of Monitoring Records 	Dredging Contract orand DPA	Point noted. Construction phase ongoing for Oil Jetty No. 8 No activity started yet for Oil jetty 9,10,11	
Socio-Cultural	Maintenance Dredging <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Damages to fishing nets ▪ Navigational problems to the fishing community ▪ Loss of marine species. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Planned marine traffic management by the port authorities, and if any loss of fishing net occurs due to the dredging activity, then same to be suitable compensated. ▪ Dredging Plan to be followed 	Dredging Contract or, DPA	Point noted. Construction phase ongoing for Oil Jetty No. 8 No activity started yet for Oil jetty 9,10,11	

Annexure -G

CSR Works for the year 2018-19

<u>Sr. No</u>	<u>Activity/Work</u>	<u>Approved Cost (In lakhs)</u>
1.	CSR work to Donate 100 Nos of Computers to Daughters of Martyred Soldiers in the country under the "BETI BACHAO BETI PADHAO" program by Atharva Foundation, Mumbai	24.00
2.	CSR work to Donate ONE (40 Seater) School Bus for Deaf Children Students for the Institute of Mata Lachmi Rotary Society, Adipur	18.00
3.	CSR work to Providing One R.O Plant with Cooler at Panchyat Prathmik Sala, Galpadar Village for the ANARDE Foundation, Kandla & Gandhidham Center.	1.50
4.	CSR work for Providing Drainage Line at Meghpar Borichi village, Anjar Taluka.	25.00
5.	CSR work for Construction of Health Centre at Kidana Village	13.00
6.	CSR work to provide 4 Nos. of Big Dust Bin for Mithi Rohar Juth Gram Panchayat.	3.40
7.	CSR work for Renovation & construction of shed at Charan Samaj, Gandhidham –Adipur.	10.00
8.	CSR Work for Renovation/Repairing of Ceiling of School Building at A. P Vidhyalay, Kandla.	10.00
9.	CSR work for Construction of Over Head Tank & Providing 10 Nos of Computers (for students) of Navjivan Viklang Sevashray, Bhachau, Kutch	9.50
10.	CSR work to Provide Books & Tuition fees for Educational facilities to weaker section children of Valmiki Samaj, Kutch.	2.00
11.	CSR work to provide Water Purifier & Cooler for the ST. Joseph's Hospital, Gandhidham	1.50
12.	CSR work for Construction of Second Floor (Phase – I) for Training Centre of "Garbh Sanskran Kendra" "Samarth Bharat Abhiyan" of Kutch KalyanSangh, Gandhidham	37.00
	Total Approved Work Amount:	154.90 Lakh

CSR Works for the year 2019-20

<u>Sr. No</u>	<u>Name of Scheme</u>	<u>Approved Cost (Rs. In Lakhs)</u>
1.	CSR activities for Providing Drainage line at Nani Nagalpar village.	3.00
2.	CSR activities for Development of ANGANWADI Building at School no- 12 at Ward no 3 & 6 at Anjar.	7.00
3.	CSR activities for Improving the facilities of Garden at Sapna Nagar(NU-4) & (NU-10 B), Gandhidham.	18.00
4.	CSR activities for development of School premises of Shri Guru Nanak Edu. Society, Gim.	30.00
5.	CSR activities for the improvement of the facilities at St JOSEPH Hospital & Shantisadan at Gandhidham	20.00
6.	Consideration of Expenditure for running of St Ann's High School at Vadinar of last five years 2014 to 2019 under CSR.	825.00
7.	CSR activities for development of school premises of Shri Adipur Group Kanya Sala no-1 at Adipur	6.50
8.	CSR activities for development of school premises of Shri Jagjivan Nagar Panchyat Prathmiksala, Gandhidham.	16.50
9.	CSR activities for development of school premises of Ganeshnagar Government high school, Gandhidham.	9.00
10.	CSR activities for improving greenery, increase carbon sequestration and beat Pollution at Kandla, DPT reg.	352.32
11.	CSR activities for providing infrastructures facilities at "Bhiratna Sarmas Kanya Chhatralaya" under the Trust of SamajNav- Nirman at Mirjapur highway, Ta Bhuj.	46.50
	Total Approved Work Amount:	1333.82 Lakh

CSR Works for the year 2020-21

<u>Sr. No</u>	<u>Name of Scheme</u>	<u>Approved Cost (Rs. In Lakhs)</u>
1.	CSR Proposal for earmarking of 15% Funds for National Maritime Heritage Complex, Lothal, Gujarat (NMHC) from allocated CSR Fund of Rs 3.46 Cr	51.90
2.	PM Care Fund	800.00
3.	Other COVID related exp.	188.00
	Total Approved Work Amount:	1039.90 Lakh

CSR Works for the year 2021-22

<u>Sr. No</u>	<u>Name of Scheme</u>	<u>Approved Cost (Rs. In Lakhs)</u>
1.	CSR Activities for providing Water supply pipe line for drinking water facilities for poor people & Fishermen at VANDI Village.	20
2.	CSR activities for providing facilities in Girls Hostel of Kasturba Gandhi Balika Vidhyalay, Gandhidham.	30
3.	CSR works for Construction of Auditorium Hall at RSETI (Rural Self Employment Training Institute) at Bhujodi-Bhuj.	16
4.	CSR works for the providing of SOLAR POWER SYSTEM and other facilities for Othe JEEV SEVA SAMITI at Gandhidham.	9.3
5.	CSR Activities for providing HD projector for KANYA MAHA VIDYALAYA, Adipur	1.5
6.	CSR works for Construction of New Building for Setting up of skill development centre at Rajkot (Sewa Gujarat).	250
7.	CSR Works for Ladies Environment Action Foundation (LEAF) Trust for providing infrastructure to the primary school at Gandhinagar District	46.5
8.	CSR works lor Providing of Furniture for the School "Shri Galpadar Panchayat Prathmic Kumar group Sala" at Galpadar village, Taluka: Gim	5
Total Approved Work Amount:		378.30 Lakh

CSR Works for the year 2022-23

<u>Sr. No</u>	<u>Name of Scheme</u>	<u>Approved Cost (Rs. In Lakhs)</u>
1.	CSR work for providing One Bore hole with construction one room along with Motor pump at Village MOTI NAGALPAR, Anjar.	18.00
2.	CSR work for Construction of Shamashan bhoomi (Crematorium) at Gandhidham.	49.50
3.	CSR work for providing metallic sheet DOME in Community Hall at Old Sunderpuri for Shri Juni Sundarpuri Maheshwari Samaj at Gandhidham.	15.00
4.	CSR Activities for construction of Samajwadi at village: Rampar, Taluka: Anjar.	15.00
5.	Financial assistance under CSR for providing basic facilities at Gandhidham GSRTC bus station.	25.00
6.	CSR Activities for construction of School Building for physically disabled, deaf & mute children, Shri & Shrimati Chhaganlal Shyamjibhai Virani Behera Munga Shala Trust, Virani Deaf School at Rajkot.	5.00

7.	CSR work for construction of new Administrative staff block for the Maitri Maha Vidhyalaya, Adipur.	80.10
8.	Financial support under CSR for providing 60 seater school bus for "Aadhaar Sankul", Manav Seva Trust, Gandhidham.	25.00
9.	Financial assistance under CSR for Rooftop Solar System & Afforestation under clean energy & sustainable development in 10 villages around DPA	63.72
10.	CSR works for Shree Kachchh Mahila Kalyan Kendra, Bhuj-Kutch	55.00
11.	CSR works for Installation of 125 no. Sanitary Pad Vending Machines at Women Hostels, NGOs etc, in Kutch District.	15.00
12.	CSR Fund for Vadinar Village & surrounding	128.54
13.	CSR Activities for Girls Hostel at Kasturba Gandhi Balika Vidhyalaya At Shinay, Taluka:Gim	33.25
14.	CSR request for Allotment of fund for construction of Community hall at Adipur.	25.00
15.	CSR Request for requirement of funds for renovation work in Sector-7, Gandhidham (Aryasamaj Gandhidham)	30.00
16.	CSR Request for providing "Antim Yatra Bus" & Mortuary Cabinet Morgue" for Adipur-Gandhidham from CSR Funds,	25.00
17.	CSR Request for creation of a Children park at Gandhidham Military Station, Gandhidham	15.00
18.	CSR Request for construction of Toilet block units for Girls & Boys NAV JIVAN VIKLANG SEVA SHREY Bhachau	3.04
19.	CSR Request for laying Synthetic Athletic track in Galpadar and to Provide One E-Kart facility for Conveyance of youths at BSF Campus, Gandhidham	75.00
20.	CSR request for submitted by AAS, Indore for solid waste Management at Gandhidham & Kandla.	60.00
21.	CSR request from Trikamsaheb Manav Seva Trust at Madhapar Near Bhuj for grant for Construction of Community Hall, Compound Wall etc.	40.00
22.	CSR Request for construction of Dome shaped shed at Rampar Village Prathmik Shala, Rampar	24.00
23.	CSR Fund for development of School premises of Shri Guru Nanak Education Society, Gandhidham	4.50
24.	CSR Request for conducting Awareness campaigns on T.B. Prevention & treatment, Mumbai	60.00

25.	CSR Request for fund Under CSR for Railway institute, Gandhidham, Western Railway	5.00
26.	CSR proposal project for Sanitary Pad Making Machine For School Girls.	12.39
27.	CSR funds for requirement of Mentally disabled childrens in Adipur, Kutch	70.83
28.	CSR Funds for support for Procurement of kitchen Equipment & machineries to Serve Mid-day meals to Govt. School children in Bhuj-Kutch	55.31
29.	CSR support for the Junagadh Hospital Project under the CSR Initiatives	30.24
30.	CSR Request for financial Assistance on menstrual Hygiene for girls, Assam-TIPKAI	20.00
31.	CSR Request received from Anjar Education Society to the Extent of Rs 35 Lakhs for Installation of 75 KVA Capacity Solar power system.	35.00
	Total Approved Work Amount:	1118.42 Lakh

Annexure -H

DEENDAYAL PORT TRUST

DETAILS OF MANGROVE PLANTATION ALREDY CARRIED OUT & Proposed To be Carried Out:

Sr. No	Name of the Organization	Total Mangrove Plantation carried out in Hectares till date and place of plantation and agency	Cost incurred
(A)MANGROVE PLANTATION ALREDY CARRIED OUT			
1	DEENDAYAL PORT TRUST (CRZ Recommendation 13 th to 16 th CB issued by the GCZMA) (Total 1000 ha.)	20 Hectares – 2005-06 Satsida Bet,Kandla, by GUIDE,Bhuj 50 Hectares – 2008-09 Nakti Creek,Kandla by Patel Construction 100 Hectares – 2010-11 Nakti Creek ,Kandla by GEC. (Board 29/1/2010) 200 Hectares – 2011-12 by Forest Department, GoG at Satsaida Bet	Rs. 8.8 lakhs Rs. 27.4 lakhs Rs. 24.5 lakhs Rs. 66.5 lakh Rs. 157.5 lakhs (total 630 hectares)
2	Creation of Berthing & allied Facilities off- tekra near Tuna (Outside Kandla Creek) – EC & CRZ Clearance. (Total 500 ha. – 250Ha. by DPT & 250 ha by Adani (concessionaire) MOU signed with GEC during Vibrant Gujarat	300 Hectares – 2015-17 by GEC at Kantiyajal, Bharuch District	Rs. 90.0 lakhs
3.	EC & CRZ Clearance dated 19/12/2016 for Developing 7 integrated facilities (Condition 100 Ha)	100 Ha. –2018- 20 by GEC	Rs. 45 lakhs
4.	EC and CRZ Clearance dated 18/02/2020 (Dev of 3 remaining facility) and EC and CRZ Clearance dated 19/02/2020(Development of Integrated facilities 5 projects (Stage II) Ref : CRZ recommendation GCZMA 100 ha (50+50 Ha)	100 ha by GEC 2021-22 (Kantiyajal, Bharuch)	Rs 45 Lakhs
TOTAL MANGROVE Plantation till date by DPT 1500 Ha.		– Total 464.7 lakhs	

(A) Proposed Mangrove Plantation

1.	CRZ recommendation outfitting jetty & floating dry Dock at Vadinar by DPA	100 Ha by GEC (work in progress)work order dated 02/06/2022	Rs 50 Lakhs
-----------	--	--	--------------------

Annexure -II

Monitoring the implemental Safe guards
Ministry of Environment, Forests & Climate Change
Regional office (WZ), Gandhinagar.
Monitoring Report (upto May, 2024)
DATA SHEET

Sr. No.	Particulars	Reply
1.	Project type: River valley/Mining/ Industry/thermal/ nuclear/Other (specify)	Infrastructure and Miscellaneous Projects + CRZ
2.	Name of the project	Creation of water front facilities (Oil Jetties 8,9,10 & 11) and development of land of area 554 acres for associated facilities for storage at Old Kandla, Gandhidham, Kachchh (Gujarat)
3.	Clearance Letter (s). OM no and date	The MoEF&CC, GoI New Delhi vide File No. 10-1/2017-1A-111 dated 20/11/2020 granted Environmental & CRZ Clearance.
4.	Location a) District (s) b) State (s) c) Location/latitude/longitude	Dist: Kachchh State: Gujarat Location: Geo Coordinates: Latitude: 23.051704 N to 23.069488 N Longitude: 70.171017 E to 70.219725 E
5.	Address for Correspondence a) address of Concerned Project Chief Engineer (with pin code & telephone/telex/fax numbers b) Address of Executive project Engineer/manager/ (with pin code fax numbers)	Chief Engineer, Deendayal Port Authority, A.O. Building, Annex, Post Box No.-50, Gandhidham- Kutch. Gujarat Pin – 370201 Tel: 02836-233192, Fax-02836-220050. Superintending Engineer (Project), Deendayal Port Authority, A.O. Building, Annex, Post Box No.-50, Gandhidham- Kutch. Gujarat Pin – 370201 Tel: 02836-233192, Fax-02836-220050.
6.	Salient features a) Of the Project	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Capacity of each jetty is 3.5 MMTPA for handling of all types of Liquid Cargo (Total Capacity: 14 MMTPA – 3.5 MMTPA X 4 Oil Jetties). • Area to be developed for associated facilities for storage: 554 acres • Dimension of jetty: Each Jetty consists of 110 m (L) & 12.5 m (W) (Main platform) and mooring dolphins. Connecting approach each: 77.5 m X 12 m to common approach trestle of length 1225 m. • Dredging Quantity and Draught: Draught 13 m in front of jetty & approach. Capital Dredging Requirement: 16, 56,058 M³ (Berth basin + Patches in approach channel) and Maintenance Dredging of 1, 07,500 m³ Per annum. • The dredged material will be disposed of at the designated dumping location identified based on the scientific study done by the CWPRS and approved by the MOEF&CC,

	b) Of the Environmental Management Plan	GoI. • Tentative Tankage Capacity: 2.28 Lakhs KL Salient Features of EMP as specified in the EIA/EMP report has already been communicated with the earlier compliance report submitted.
7.	Production Details during compliance period and (or) during the previous financial year	The work of Oil Jetty No. 8 & allied facilities has started (Under construction phase). However, for O.J. 9 to 11 (under bidding stage) and for area development, work is under progress.
8.	Breakup of the project area: a) Submergence area: forest & non-forest b) Others	N/A. Project area is 554 acres
9.	Breakup of the project affected population with enumeration of those losing houses/dwelling units only agricultural land & landless laborer's/artisen a) SC. ST/Adivasis b) Others (please indicate whether these figures are based on any scientific and systematic survey carried out of only provisional figures, if a survey is carried out give details and years of survey).	N/A as the project is to be implemented in DPA area. N/A N/A
10.	Financial details a) Project cost as originally planned and subsequent revised estimates and the year of prices reference. b) Allocation made for environmental management plans with item wise and year wise break-up c) Benefit cost ratio/Internal rate of Return and the year of assessment Whether (c) includes the cost of environmental management plans so far. d) Actual expenditure incurred on the project. e) Actual expenditure incurred on the environmental management plans so far.	Estimated project cost is Rs. 1505.74 crores The allocation made under the scheme of "Environmental Services & Clearance thereof other related Expenditure" during BE 2023-24 is Rs. 274 Lakhs. IRR: 12.5 % OJ 8 & allied facilities: Rs. 155.40 Cr. Development of Land (area 554 acres): Rs. 91.39 Cr. Oil Jetties no. 9, 10 & 11: Construction not yet started The expenditure made under the scheme of "Environmental Services & Clearance thereof other related Expenditure" is Rs. 330 Lakhs for period up to November, 2023.
11.	Forest land requirement a) The status of approval for diversion of forest land for non-forestry use b) The status of clear felling	Nil (Not Applicable) N/A N/A

	c) The status of compensatory a forestation, if any	N/A
	d) Comments on the viability & sustainability of compensatory a forestation programmed in the light of actual field experience so far	N/A
12.	The status of clear felling in non-forest areas (such as submergence area of reservoir, approach roads), if any with quantitative information.	NA, no felling is required
13.	Status of construction: a) Date of commencement (Actual and/or planned) b) Date of completion (Actual and/or planned)	<u>OJ 8 & allied facilities</u> : Construction work is completed. <u>Oil Jetties no. 9, 10 & 11</u> : Restructured project proposal for OJ 9, 10 & 11 are under consideration of the SFC for their final approval. Construction not yet started. <u>For Development of Land (area 554 acres)</u> : Initially, partial development of embankment for road network along with reclamation of Land is undertaken. For OJ 8 & allied Facilities: March 2023 For OJ 9 to 11: The project is under bidding stage. For Development of Land (area 554 acres): Initially, partial development of embankment for road network along with reclamation of Land is undertaken.
14.	Reasons for the delay if the Project is yet to start	1. The work of Oil Jetty No. 8 & allied facilities has started (Construction work is completed). 2. For reclamation of Land (554 acres) – Initially, partial development of embankment for road network along with reclamation of Land is undertaken. 3. Restructured project proposal for OJ 9, 10 & 11 are under consideration of the SFC for their final approval. Construction not yet started.
15.	Date of site visited a) The dates on which the project was monitored by the regional office on pervious occasion. if any b) The date site visit for this monitoring report	None
16.	Details of the correspondence with project authorities for obtaining action plans/information on status of compliance to safeguard other than the routine letters for logistic support for site visit. (The first monitoring report may contain the details of all the letters issued so far but the later reports may cover only the letters issued subsequently.)	-----